The Global Language of Business

EPC Tag Data Standard TDS

defines the Electronic Product Code™ and specifies the memory contents of Gen 2 RFID Tags

Release 2.3, Ratified, Oct 2025

Document Summary

Document Item	Current Value
Document Name	EPC Tag Data Standard TDS
Document Date	Oct 2025
Document Version	2.3
Document Issue	
Document Status	Ratified
Document Description	defines the Electronic Product Code™ and specifies the memory contents of Gen 2 RFID Tags

Contributors

Name	Organisation
Jaewook Byun	Auto-ID Labs at KAIST
Jin Mitsugi	Auto-ID Labs at Keio University
HJ Cha	Avery Dennison RFID
Jeanne Duckett	Avery Dennison RFID
John Gallant	Avery Dennison RFID
Akane Mitsui	Avery Dennison RFID
Kevin Berisso	BAIT Consulting
Shi Yu	Beijing REN JU ZHI HUI Technology Co. Ltd.
Tony Ceder	Charming RFID
Josef Preishuber-Pflügl	CISC Semiconductor GmbH
François-Régis Dousset	DANONE SPA
Olivier Joyez	DECATHLON
Michael Isabell	CCL eAgile
Jim Springer	EM Microelectronic
Odarci Maia Junior	EMPRESA BRASILEIRA DE CORREIOS E TELEGRAFOS
Julie McGill	FoodLogiQ

Name	Organisation
Guilda Javaheri	Golden State Foods
Aruna Ravikumar	GS1 Australia
Sue Schmid	GS1 Australia
Jeroen van Weperen	GS1 Australia
Ethan Ward	GS1 Australia
Eugen Sehorz	GS1 Austria
Luiz Costa	GS1 Brasil
Roberto Matsubayashi	GS1 Brasil
Huipeng Deng	GS1 China
Zhimin Li	GS1 China
Gao Peng	GS1 China
Yi Wang	GS1 China
Ruoyun Yan	GS1 China
Marisa Lu	GS1 Chinese Taipei
Sandra Hohenecker	GS1 Germany
Roman Winter	GS1 Germany
Steven Keddie	GS1 Global Office
Timothy Marsh	GS1 Global Office
Craig Alan Repec (editor)	GS1 Global Office
Greg Rowe	GS1 Global Office
John Ryu	GS1 Global Office
Claude Tetelin	GS1 Global Office
Elena Tomanovich	GS1 Global Office
Mohit Tomar	GS1 Global Office
Wayne Luk	GS1 Hong Kong, China
K K Suen	GS1 Hong Kong, China
Judit Egri	GS1 Hungary
Linda Vezzani	GS1 Italy

Name	Organisation
Koji Asano	GS1 Japan
Kazuna Kimura	GS1 Japan
Noriyuki Mama	GS1 Japan
Mayu Sasase	GS1 Japan
Yuki Sato	GS1 Japan
Sergio Pastrana	GS1 Mexico
Sarina Pielaat	GS1 Netherlands
Gary Hartley	GS1 New Zealand
Alice Mukaru	GS1 Sweden
Heinz Graf	GS1 Switzerland
Shawn Chen	GS1 US
Norma Crockett	GS1 US
Jonathan Gregory	GS1 US
Andrew Meyer	GS1 US
Gena Morgan	GS1 US
Amber Walls	GS1 US
Megan Brewster	Impinj, Inc
Shinichi Ike	Johnson & Johnson
Blair Korman	Johnson & Johnson
Fabian Moritz Schenk	Lambda ID GmbH
Don Ferguson	Lyngsoe Systems Ltd.
Mark Harrison (editor)	Milecastle Media Limited
Danny Haak	Nedap
Chris Brown	Printronix Auto ID
Jeffrey Chen	Printronix Auto ID
Marisa Campos	PROAGRIND, Lda.
Akshay Koshti	Robert Bosch GmbH
Holly Mitchell	Seagull Scientific

Name	Organisation
Mo Ramzan	SML
Jerome Torro	SNCF Rolling Stock Department
Albertus Pretorius	Tonnjes ISI Patent Holding GmbH
Masatoshi Oka	TOPPAN
Taira Wakamiya	TOPPAN
Elizabeth Waldorf	TraceLink

Log of Changes

Release	Date of Change	Changed By	Summary of Change
1.9.1	8 July 2015	D. Buckley	New GS1 branding applied
1.10	Mar 2017	Craig Alan Repec	Listed in full in the Abstract below
1.11	Sep 2017	Craig Alan Repec	Listed in full in the Abstract below
1.12	April 2019	Craig Alan Repec and Mark Harrison	WR 19-076 Added EPC URI for UPUI, to support EU 2018/574, as well as EPC URI for PGLN – GLN of Party AI (417) – in accordance with GS1 General Specifications 19.1; Added normative specificatons around handling of GCP length for individually assigned GS1 Keys; Corrected ITIP pure identity pattern syntax; Introduced "Fixed Width Integer" encoding and decoding sections in support of ITIP binary encoding.
1.13	September 2019	Craig Alan Repec	WR 19-262 Added IMOVN EPC for IMO Vessel Number; WR 19-264 corrected GSIN syntax erratum in section 6.3.12; corrected UPUI example erratum in section 7.16.
2.0	Aug 2022	Mark Harrison and Craig Alan Repec	Major release; see comprehensive summary of changes in the "*Differences from EPC Tag Data Standard (TDS) Version 1.13*" section, immediately proceeding section 1. Note that TDS will be updated as necessary to harmonise with GS1's Gen2 v3 Air Interface Protocol, once that standard has been published.

Release	Date of Change	Changed By	Summary of Change
2.1	Feb 2024	Mark Harrison and Craig Alan Repec	Update to correct minor errors and errata in version 2.0. Updated URI grammar in sections 12 and 13. Clarified use of ISO/IEC 20248 DigSig, using GS1 AI (8030), in section 17. Updated section 9.2, including Figure 9-1 and Table 9-2, to reflect encoding of ISO/IEC 20248 DigSig in User Memory. Updated section 9.3, Figure 9-2 and Table 9-3 to reflect the Read User Memory (RUM) indicator specified in Gen2v3. Updated Table 9-4 to reflect Gen2v3 assignments to bits 214h-217h of XPC. Updated section 16 to reflect mandatory serialisation of TID specified in Gen2v3. Also added support for AIs (7241), (7242), (8030), (4330), (4331), (4332), (4333) and (7011). Additionally, the *Packed Objects ID Table for Data Format 9* in Section F.2 has been supplemented with an external, normative artefact in CSV format.

Release	Date of Change	Changed By	Summary of Change
2.2	Feb 2025	Mark Harrison and Craig Alan Repec	Updates to align with TDT 2.2. Changed encoding method names and descriptions on section 14.5, to allow for leading zeros: ■ "Fixed-Bit-Length Integer" is changed to "Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String" ■ "Variable-length integer" is changed to "Variable Length Numeric string" ■ "Variable-length integer without encoding indicator" is changed to "Variable-Length Numeric String without encoding indicator" Added "Optional minus sign in 1 bit" encoding method Added "Sequence indicator" encoding method Added the following AIs to Packed objects ID Tables in sections F.1 and F.2 as well as TDS / TDT Table F (used for encoding additional AIDC after the EPC binary string within EPC/UII memory, for new EPC schemes introduced in TDS 2.0 only): • 7002 • 7041 • 716 • 7250 • 7251 • 7252 • 7253 • 7254 • 7255 • 7256 • 7257 • 7258 • 7259
2.3	Oct 2025	Mark Harrison and Craig Alan Repec	Introduction of twelve new '++' EPC schemes, SGTIN++ and DSGTIN++ that are modelled on existing schemes SGTIN+ and DSGTIN+ but extended to support binary encoding of a custom domain name after the serial number, to better support translation back to non-canonical GS1 Digital Link URIs. Other new '++' EPC schemes introduced in TDS 2.3 have a similar relationship to the corresponding '+' EPC schemes introduced in TDS 2.0, adding support for encoding of a custom domain name.

Disclaimer

GS1 seeks to minimise barriers to the adoption of its standards and guidelines by making the intellectual property required to implement them available, to the greatest extent possible, on a royalty-free basis, or when necessary, under a RAND licence. Such royalty-free and RAND licences are provided pursuant to the GS1 IP Policy (available here: https://www.gs1.org/standards/ip), which governs the work of work group participants who contribute to drafting standards and guidelines, including this document. In addition to licences, the GS1 IP Policy provides various benefits and obligations that apply to all implementers of GS1 standards and guidelines, and all implementations of GS1 standards are subject to those terms.

Nevertheless, please note the possibility that an implementation of one or more features of this standard or guideline may be the subject of a patent or other intellectual property right that is not covered by the licences granted pursuant to the IP Policy. In addition, the licences granted under the IP Policy do not include the IP rights or claims of third parties who were not participants in the corresponding standard development work group.

Accordingly, GS1 recommends that any person or organisation developing an implementation of this standard or guideline should determine whether any patents or other intellectual property may encompass such implementation, and whether a licence under a patent or other IP right is needed. The implementer should determine the potential need for licensing in view of the details of the specific implementation being designed in consultation with that party's patent counsel.

The official versions of all GS1 standards and guidelines are provided as PDF files on GS1's online reference directory (https://ref.gs1.org) (the "GS1 Reference"). Any other representations of standards or guidelines in any other format (e.g., web pages) are provided for convenience and descriptive purposes only, and in the event of a conflict, the GS1 Reference document shall govern.

THIS DOCUMENT IS PROVIDED “AS IS” WITH NO WARRANTIES WHATSOEVER, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, NONINFRINGEMENT, FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS, OR ANY WARRANTY OTHERWISE ARISING OUT OF THIS DOCUMENT. GS1 disclaims all liability for any damages arising from any use or misuse of this document, whether special, indirect, consequential, or compensatory damages, and including liability for infringement of any intellectual property rights, relating to use of information in or reliance upon this document.

GS1 makes no commitment to update the information contained herein, and retains the right to make changes to this document at any time, without notice. GS1® and the GS1 logo are registered trademarks of GS1 AISBL.

Table of Contents

Index of figures

Index of tables

Index of special encoding tables new to TDS 2.0

Table	Description	TDS section
E	Table E lists the permitted values for **encoding indicator** together with the encoding methods and the character ranges supported by each method.	14.5.6
K	Table K is derived from GS1 Gen Specs Figure 7.8.1-2, adding an additional column to indicate how many additional bits need to be read beyond the initial eight bits of the data header.	15.3
F	After determining the GS1 Application Identifier key (whether 2,3 or 4 digits), a lookup in column a of Table F explains how the corresponding value is to be encoded.	
B	Table B calculates the **number of bits required to encode the value of a string of length L depending on the encoding method selected**. This table may be used to avoid the need for floating-point arithmetic calculations.	

Foreword

Abstract

The EPC Tag Data Standard (TDS) defines the Electronic Product Code™, and also specifies the memory contents of Gen 2 RFID Tags. In more detail, TDS covers two broad areas:

- The specification of the Electronic Product Code (EPC), including its representation at various levels of the GS1 System Architecture and its correspondence to GS1 keys and other existing codes.
- The specification of data that is carried on Gen 2 RFID tags, including the EPC, "user memory" data, control information, and tag manufacture information.

Audience for this document

The target audience for this specification includes:

- EPC Middleware vendors
- RFID Tag users and encoders
- Reader vendors
- Application developers
- System integrators

Differences from EPC Tag Data Standard Version 1.6

The EPC Tag Data Standard Version 1.7 is fully backward-compatible with EPC Tag Data Standard Version 1.6.

The EPC Tag Data Standard Version 1.7 includes these new or enhanced features:

- A new EPC Scheme, the Component and Part Identifier (CPI) scheme, has been added ;
- Various typographical errors have been corrected.

Differences from EPC Tag Data Standard Version 1.7

The EPC Tag Data Standard Version 1.8 is fully backward-compatible with EPC Tag Data Standard Version 1.7.

The EPC Tag Data Standard Version 1.8 includes the following enhacements:

- The GIAI EPC Scheme has been allocated an additional Filter Value, "Rail Vehicle".

Differences from EPC Tag Data Standard Version 1.8

The EPC Tag Data Standard Version 1.9 is fully backward-compatible with EPC Tag Data Standard Version 1.8.

The EPC Tag Data Standard Version 1.9 includes the following enhancements:

- A new EPC Class URI to represent the combination of a GTIN plus a Batch/Lot (LGTIN) has been added.
- A new EPC Scheme the SerialisedGlobal Coupon Number (SGCN), has been added along with the SGCN-96 binary encoding.
- A new EPC Scheme, the Global Service Relation Number – Provider" (GSRNP), has been added along with the GSRNP-96 binary encoding. This corresponds to the addition of AI (8017) to [GS1GS14.0];
- The existing GSRN EPC Scheme is retitled Global Service Relation Number – Recipient to harmonise with [GS1GS14.0] update to AI (8018). The EPC Scheme name and URI is unchanged, however, to preserve backward compatibility with TDS 1.8 and earlier.
- New AIs are added to the Packed Objects ID Table for EPC User Memory, to harmonise TDS with [GS1GS14.0], thereby ensuring that all AIs can be encoded in both barcode and RFID data carriers:
    - Packaging Component Number: AI (243)
    - Global Coupon Number: AI (255)
    - Country Subdivision of Origin: AI (427)
    - National Healthcare Reimbursement Number (NHRN) – Germany PZN: AI (710)
    - National Healthcare Reimbursement Number (NHRN) – France CIP: AI (711)
    - National Healthcare Reimbursement Number (NHRN) – Spain CN: AI (712)
    - National Healthcare Reimbursement Number (NHRN) – Brazil DRN: AI (713)
    - Component Part Identifier (8010)
    - Component / Part Identifier Serial Number (8011)
    - Global Service Relation Number – Provider: AI (8017)
    - Service Relation Instance Number (SRIN): AI (8019)
    - Extended Packaging URL: AI (8200)
- DEPRECATED "Secondary data for specific health industry products" AI (22) in the Packed Objects ID Table for EPC User Memory, to harmonise TDS with the GS1 General Specifications;
- A new EPC binary encoding for the Global Document Type Identifier, GDTI-174, is to accommodate all values of the GDTI serial number permitted by [GS1GS14.0] (1 – 17 alphanumeric characters, compared to 1 – 17 numeric characters permitted in earlier versions of the GS1 General Specifications).
- DEPRECATED the GDTI-113 EPC Binary Encoding; the GDTI-174 Binary Encoding should be used instead
- Updated all [GS1GS14.0] version and section references;

- Marked Attribute Bits information as pertaining only to Gen2 v 1.x tags;
- Changed "*ItemReference*" to "*ItemRefAndIndicator*" in SGTIN general syntax;
- Corrected provision on number of characters in "String" Encoding method’s validity test from "less than b/7" to "less than or equal to b/7";
- Corrected various errata.

Differences from EPC Tag Data Standard Version 1.9

The EPC Tag Data Standard Version 1.10 is fully backward-compatible with EPC Tag Data Standard Version 1.9.

The EPC Tag Data Standard Version 1.10 includes the following enhancements:

- New EPC URIs have been added to represent the following identifiers:
    - GINC
    - GSIN
    - BIC container code
- Clarification has been added regarding SGTIN Filter Values "Full Case for Transport" and "Unit Load";
- GDTI EPC Scheme has been allocated an additional Filter Value, "Travel Document";
- ADI EPC Scheme has been allocated a number of additional Filter Values, to harmonise with the 2015 release of ATA’s Spec 2000;
- New AIs have been added to the Packed Objects ID Table for EPC User Memory, to harmonise TDS with [GS1GS17.0], thereby ensuring that all AIs can be encoded in both barcode and RFID data carriers:
    - Sell by date: AI (16)
    - Percentage discount of a coupon: AI (394n)
    - Catch area: AI (7005)
    - First freeze date: AI (7006)
    - Harvest date: AI (7007)
    - Species for fishery purposes: AI (7008)
    - Fishing gear type: AI (7009)
    - Production method: AI (7010)
    - Software version: AI (8012)
    - Loyalty points of a coupon: AI (8111)
- "GS1-128 Coupon Extended Code - NSC" AI (8102) has been marked as DEPRECATED;

- Format string for "International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" AI (8007) has been corrected;
- SGCN coding table has been corrected to include the SGCN header;
- Short Tag Identifcation within the TID Memory Bank has been updated to align with [UHFC1G2v2.0];
- Correspondence between EPCs and GS1 Keys has been updated to accommodate 4- and 5-digit GCPs, to align with [GS1GS17.0];
- Abstract, Audience and overview of Differences have been moved to a new "Foreword" section added after the Table of Contents.

Differences from EPC Tag Data Standard (TDS) Version 1.10

TDS v 1.11 is fully backward-compatible with TDS v 1.10.

TDS v 1.11 includes the following enhancements:

- A new EPC Scheme, the Individual Trade Item Piece (ITIP), has been added along with the ITIP-110 and ITIP-212 binary encodings.
- The following new AIs have been added to the Packed Objects ID Table for EPC User Memory, to harmonise TDS with [GS1GS17.1], thereby ensuring that all AIs can be encoded in both barcode and RFID data carriers:
  - GLN of the production or service location: AI (416)
  - Refurbishment lot ID: AI (7020)
  - Functional status: AI (7021)
  - Revision status: AI (7022)
  - Global Individual Asset Identifier (GIAI) of an Assembly: AI (7023)
- Format string for AIs 91-99 has been revised to allow for up to 90 characters (previously up to 30), in order to harmonise TDS with [GS1GS17.0];

Note: To harmonise with [GS1GS17.0], which have extended the length AIs 91-99 to 90 (previously 30) alphanumeric characters, TDS v 1.11 has extended the string format of AIs 91-99 (encoded by means of Packed Objects in User Memory) from 1*30an (alphanumeric, length 1 to 30) to 1*an (alphanumeric, no upper bound).

This revision to tables F.1 and Fs.2 of TDS is fully backward compatible, allowing a tag written per TDS 1.10 to decode properly per TDS 1.11. It is also mostly forward compatible, allowing a tag written per TDS 1.11 to decode properly per TDS 1.10, as long as the length of AI 91,…,99 is 30 or fewer. A tag written per TDS 1.10 with a longer value for one of these AIs may signal an error indicating that the value is too long, but other AIs will decode properly. Another minor issue is that the encoding algorithm will no longer enforce an upper limit on the length of an encoded value, so it will be possible to encode an AI 91-99 character value that is too long per [GS1GS] (e.g. 100 character). Therefore, **to ensure compliance with the GenSpecs and rest of the GS1 System, AI 91-99 character values encoded in User Memory should not exceed 90 characters in length**.

- Marked all EPC binary headers previously reserved for 64-bit encodings as now "Reserved for Future Use" (RFU), reflecting the July 2009 sunsetting of the 64-bit encodings.

Differences from EPC Tag Data Standard (TDS) Version 1.11

TDS v 1.12 is fully backward-compatible with TDS v 1.11.

TDS v 1.12 includes the following enhancements:

- The following EPC Schemes have been been added:
  - UPUI
  - PGLN
- Guidance has been added (to section 7) to determine the length of the EPC CompanyPrefix component for individually assigned GS1 Keys
- "Fixed Width Integer" encoding and decoding methods have been added (to section 14) in support of ITIP,
- Coding method for the Piece and Total components of the ITIP has been corrected from "String" to "Fixed Width Integer"
- The following new AIs have been added to the Packed Objects ID Table for EPC User Memory, to harmonise TDS with [GS1GS19.1], thereby ensuring that all AIs can be encoded in both barcode and RFID data carriers:
  - □ Consumer product variant: AI (22)
  - □ Third party controlled, serialised extension of GTIN (TPX): AI (235)
  - □ Global Location Number of Party: AI (417)
  - □ National Healthcare Reimbursement Number (NHRN) – Portugal AIM: AI (714)
  - □ GS1 UIC with Extension 1 and Importer index (per EU 2018/574): AI (7040)
  - □ Global Model Number: AI (8013)
  - □ Identification of pieces of a trade item (ITIP) contained in a logistics unit: AI (8026)
  - □ Paperless coupon code identification for use in North America: AI (8112)

Differences from EPC Tag Data Standard (TDS) Version 1.12

TDS v 1.13 includes the following enhancement:

- Added IMOVN EPC URIO, to encode the IMO Vessel Number.
- Added Protocol ID: AI (7240) to the Packed Objects ID Table for EPC User Memory, to harmonise TDS with [GS1GS19.1], ensuring support for all GS1 AIs in User Memory.
- Corrected minor errata

TDS v 1.13 is fully backward-compatible with TDS v 1.12.

Differences from EPC Tag Data Standard (TDS) Version 1.13

TDS version 2.0 introduces twelve new EPC schemes and simplified binary encoding to promote greater interoperability with barcodes. Existing EPC schemes already defined in TDS 1.13 remain valid and are not deprecated. The new EPC schemes do not use partition tables and the length of the GS1 Company Prefix is neither significant nor does it need to be known for the new binary encodings. Each of the new EPC schemes may also be appended with additional AIDC data after the EPC. Where appropriate, the new schemes make use of encoding indicators and length indicators to support efficient binary encodings when encoding fewer characters than the maximum permitted or when using a more restricted character set (e.g. only using digits where alphanumeric characters are allowed).

In order to continue support for filtering and selection over the air interface based on the GS1 Company Prefix or the primary GS1 identifier (such as GTIN, SSCC etc.) the primary identifier is encoded using 4 bits per digit in most of the new EPC schemes; the exceptions to this statement are the new GIAI+ and CPI+ schemes because the GIAI and CPI permit alphanumeric characters to follow immediately after the GS1 Company Prefix, so for GIAI+ and CPI+, it is only the initial numeric digits of the GIAI and CPI that are encoded using 4 bits per digit. This can include any initial all-numeric digits of the Individual Asset Identifier or the Component/Part Reference. These are aligned on nibble boundaries and ensure that in each of the new schemes the primary identifier and GS1 Company Prefix component appears at well-defined bit positions relative to the start of the EPC/UII memory bank irrespective of the value of any indicator digit or extension digit that may be present. No URN syntax is defined for the new EPC schemes but mappings to element strings and GS1 Digital Link URIs are indicated. Because EPCIS/CBV 2.0 accepts a constrained subset of GS1 Digital Link URIs (specifically at instance-level granularity and without additional data attributes) as a valid alternative to pure identity EPC URNs, there is no major need to define URN syntax for the new EPC schemes introduced in TDS 2.0.

The filter values already defined for EPC schemes prior to TDS 2.0 remain valid and unaltered and are carried forward into the corresponding new EPC schemes. For example, the new schemes SGTIN+, SGTIN++, DSGTIN+ and DSGTIN++ share the same set of filter values already defined for SGTIN-96 and SGTIN-198.

TDS 2.0 also introduces a new EPC binary encoding, DSGTIN+, a date-prioritised serialised GTIN in which a critical date value appears before the GTIN within the binary encoding. This is expected to be particularly useful for perishable goods, stock rotation and management of goods with limited remaining shelf life. This enables an RFID reader to select products from any brand owner or manufacturer where the critical date matches a specified value such as products whose use-by date or sell-by date is today, so that they can be removed from the sales area or discounted for quick sale.

TDS 2.0 now mentions GS1 Digital Link and recognises that a constrained subset of GS1 Digital Link URIs may be used in EPCIS/CBV v2.0 event data, as a valid alternative to pure identity EPC URNs.

TDS v 2.0 includes the following enhancements and changes with respect to TDS v 1.13:

- Sensor data (as encoded in the XPC bits) is included in "Business Data" carried by tags (section 9.1).
- **Encodings new to TDS 2.0 are described counting bits from left to right**.
- Clarification that the Length bits (10h-14h) in the PC Bits represent the number of 16-bit words comprising the EPC field (beginning with bit 20h), including any optional "AIDC data" appended to the EPC itself.
- Description of the UMI bit (15h) has been aligned with § 6.3.2.1.2.2 of the Gen2v2 standard [UHFC1G2].

- Description of the XPC W1 indicator (16h) has been aligned with § 6.3.2.1.2.5 of [UHFC1G2].
- Description of the Attribute bits moved from section 11 to sections 9.3 and 9.4.
- Description of XPC bits added as new section 9.4, aligned with § 6.3.2.1.2.5 of [UHFC1G2].
- Most EPC encoding examples have been updated to use sample GCP 9521141; the SGTIN examples in section E use GTIN 09506000134352 to illustrate a resolvable GS1 Digital Link URI.
- Twelve (12) new EPC Binary Headers in the F0-FB range have been added to section 14.2 for the new "EPC+" encoding schemes.
- EPC Binary Header FE has been reserved as an 'Unspecified' / 'Pad' Header for use with optimised *Select* functionality tentatively planned for Gen2v3.
- The "Integer" Encoding Method (section 14.3.1) now provides and explicit reminder that "leading zeros are not permitted".
- Section 14.5 specifies new Encoding/Decoding methods introduced in TDS 2.0, specifically:
    - "+AIDC Data Toggle Bit"
    - "Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String"
    - "Prioritised Date"
    - "Fixed-Length Numeric"
    - "Delimited/Terminated Numeric"
    - "Variable-length alphanumeric" (section 14.5.6), including a decision tree to help implementations determine the most efficient of the following encoding methods to use (based on characters actually present in the value to be encoded):
        - Variable-length numeric string
        - Variable-length upper case hexadecimal
        - Variable-length lower case hexadecimal
        - Variable-length 6-bit file-safe URI-safe base 64
        - Variable-length URN Code 40
        - Variable-length 7-bit ASCII
    - "Single data bit"
    - "6-digit date YYMMDD"
    - "10-digit date+time YYMMDDhhmm"
    - "Variable-format date / date range"
    - "Variable-precision date+time"
    - "Country code (ISO 3166-1 alpha-2)"

- EPC Memory Bank Decoding procedures now specify (section 15.2.4) one text string (rather than two text strings in TDS 1.13) to include XPC_W1 and XPC_W2, when only the former or both of these exist,
- Section 15.3 details encoding and decoding of the new "'+AIDC data' following new EPC schemes in the EPC/UII memory bank"
- Within the XTID Header (*section* 16.2.1), an indicator (bit 9 in XTID) has been added to specify that the XTID includes the Lock Bit Segment; for the Serialisation bits of the XTID Header, clarification has been provided to state that bit 15 is MSB abd bit 13 is LSB.
- The Optional Lock Bit Segment (*section* 16.2.6) has been added to XTID, to indicate the current lock bit settings for the memory banks on the tag,
- The STID URI (section 16.3*)* has been corrected to reflect the X, S and F indicators and 9-bit MDID introduced by Gen2 v2.
- User Memory Bank Contents (section 17) have been updated to reflect support for ISO/IEC 20248 Digital Signatures, and to refer to section 9.3 for an explanation of the UMI,
- Section E includes updated examples for all EPC (TDS 1.13) and EPC+ (TDS 2.0) schemes.
- Section F adds the following new GS1 Application Identifiers (AIs) for use in conjunction with Packed Objects:
    - 395(***)
    - 4300
    - 4301
    - 4302
    - 4303
    - 4304
    - 4305
    - 4306
    - 4307
    - 4308
    - 4309
    - 4310
    - 4311
    - 4312
    - 4313
    - 4314
    - 4315
    - 4316

- 4317
- 4318
- 4319
- 4320
- 4321
- 4322
- 4323
- 4324
- 4325
- 4326
- 715
- 723s
- 723s
- 723s
- 723s
- 723s
- 723s
- 723s
- 723s
- 723s
- 723s

Differences from EPC Tag Data Standard Version 2.0

TDS v 2.1 is fully backward-compatible with TDS v 2.0.

TDS v 2.0 includes the following changes with respect to TDS v 1.13:

- Added index of figures
- Added index of tables
- Added text to Sections 6.3.16 and 14.6.12, General Identifier (GID), to indicate that **General Manager Number issuance has been discontinued**, effective June 2023.
- Added index of encoding **Tables E, F, K** and **B**, introduced to TDS 2.0/2.1 in sections 14.5.6 and 15.3.
- Restored encoding Table B, which had been unintentionally omitted from the published version of TDS 2.0, to section 15.3. Table B calculates the number of bits required to encode the value of a string of length L depending on the encoding method selected. This may be used to avoid the need for floating-point arithmetic calculations.
- Restored missing rows to Table K, which had been unintentionally shortened in the published version of TDS 2.0. Table K now includes all rows, including those where the AI key is 2 digits, so that those are explicit; this means that any 2-digit string not present in the full Table K is currently also missing from the corresponding table in GenSpecs and does not correspond to a currently defined AI key of 2, 3 or 4 digits.
- Corrected Table E to resolve contradiction between Table E and the encoding indicators mentioned in sections 14.5.6.2 and 14.5.6.3.
- Section 17 (Packed Objects) now references new GS1 AI (8030) and clarifies the role of the Party GLN (PGLN) as Domain Authority ID (DAID) when a [ISO20248] digital signature is associated with a GS1 element string.
- Section F adds the following new GS1 Application Identifiers (AIs) for use in conjunction with Packed Objects:
    - AIDC media type: AI (7241)
    - Version Control Number (VCN): AI (7242)
    - Digital Signature (DigSig): AI (8030)
    - Test by date: AI 7011
    - Maximum temperature in Fahrenheit: AI (4330)
    - Maximum temperature in Celsius: AI (4331)
    - Minimum temperature in Fahrenheit: AI (4332)
    - Minimum temperature in Celsius: AI (4333)
- Typographical errors have been corrected in the *Packed Objects ID Table for Data Format 9*, in Sections F.1 (non-normative tabular format) and F.2 (normative CSV format).
- The *Packed Objects ID Table for Data Format 9* in Section F.2 has been **supplemented with an external, normative artefact in CSV format**.

TDS v 2.1 also corrects minor errors in non-normative examples and other errata discovered after the publication of TDS v 2.0.

Differences from EPC Tag Data Standard Version 2.1

TDS v 2.2 is fully backward-compatible with TDS v 2.1.

TDS v 2.2 includes the following changes with respect to TDS v 2.1:

- Various adjustments to align with TDT 2.2.
- Changed encoding method names and descriptions on section 14.5, to allow for leading zeros:
  - "Fixed-Bit-Length Integer" (section 14.5.2) is changed to "Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String"
  - "Variable-length integer" (section 14.5.6.1) is changed to "Variable Length Numeric string"
  - "Variable-length integer without encoding indicator" (section 14.5.13) is changed to "Variable-Length Numeric String without encoding indicator"
- Added "Optional minus sign in 1 bit" encoding method (section 14.5.14)
- Added "Sequence indicator" encoding method (section 14.5.15)
- Section F adds the following new GS1 Application Identifiers (AIs) for use in conjunction with Packed Objects:
  - UN/CEFACT freight unit type: AI (7041)
  - National Healthcare Reimbursement Number (NHRN) – Italy AIC: AI (716)
  - Date of birth: AI (7250)
  - Date and time of birth: AI (7251)
  - Biological sex: AI (7252)
  - Family name of person: AI (7253)
  - Given name of person: AI (7254)
  - Name suffix of person: AI (7255)
  - Full name of person: AI (7256)
  - Address of person: AI (7257)
  - Baby birth sequence indicator: AI (7258)
  - Baby of family name: AI (7259)
- A typographical error has been corrected in the *Packed Objects ID Table for Data Format 9*, in Section F.2 (normative CSV format).

TDS v 2.2 also corrects minor errors in non-normative examples and other errata discovered after the publication of TDS v 2.1.

Differences from EPC Tag Data Standard Version 2.2

TDS v 2.3 is fully backward-compatible with TDS v 2.2.

TDS v 2.3 includes the following changes with respect to TDS v 2.2:

- Twelve new EPC schemes are introduced, including SGTIN++ and DSGTIN++ that are modelled on extended versions of existing schemes such as SGTIN+ and DSGTIN+ (introduced in TDS 2.0). The new '++' EPC schemes add lossless encoding of a custom domain name after the serial number or serial component within the binary encoding of the EPC and are intended to support lossless translation between an EPC binary string and a non-canonical GS1 Digital Link URI that has a custom domain name or hostname, typically registered by the respective licensee of the GS1 identifier, such as the domain name of a brand owner of a product.

1 Introduction

The EPC Tag Data Standard defines the Electronic Product Code™ (EPC), and specifies the memory contents of Gen 2 RFID Tags. In more detail, TDS covers two broad areas:

- The specification of the Electronic Product Code, including its representation at various levels of the GS1 Architecture and its correspondence to GS1 keys and other existing codes.
- The specification of data that is carried on Gen 2 RFID tags, including the EPC, "user memory" data, control information, and tag manufacture information.

The Electronic Product Code (EPC) is a universal identifier for any physical object. It is used in information systems that need to track or otherwise refer to physical objects. A very large subset of applications that use the EPC also rely upon RFID Tags as a data carrier. For this reason, a large part of TDS is concerned with the encoding of EPCs onto RFID tags, along with defining the standards for other data apart from the EPC that may be stored on a Gen 2 RFID tag.

Therefore, the two broad areas covered by TDS (the EPC and RFID) overlap in the parts where the encoding of the EPC onto RFID tags is discussed. Nevertheless, it should always be remembered that the EPC and RFID are not at all synonymous: EPC is an identifier, and RFID is a data carrier. RFID tags contain other data besides EPC identifiers (and in some applications may not carry an EPC identifier at all), and the EPC identifier exists in non-RFID contexts (those non-RFID contexts including the URI form used within information systems, printed human-readable EPC URIs, and EPC identifiers derived from barcode data following the procedures in this standard).

2 Terminology and typographical conventions

Within this specification, the terms SHALL, SHALL NOT, SHOULD, SHOULD NOT, MAY, NEED NOT, CAN, and CANNOT are to be interpreted as specified in Annex G of the ISO/IEC Directives, Part 2, 2001, 4th edition [ISODir2]. When used in this way, these terms will always be shown in ALL CAPS; when these words appear in ordinary typeface they are intended to have their ordinary English meaning.

All sections of this document, with the exception of Section Introduction are normative, except where explicitly noted as non-normative.

The following typographical conventions are used throughout the document:

- ALL CAPS type is used for the special terms from [ISODir2] enumerated above.
- `Monospace` type is used for illustrations of identifiers and other character strings that exist within information systems.

The term "Gen 2 RFID Tag" (or just "Gen 2 Tag") as used in this specification refers to any RFID tag that conforms to the EPCglobal UHF Class 1 Generation 2 Air Interface, Version 1.2.0 or later [UHFC1G2], as well as any RFID tag that conforms to another air interface standard that shares the same memory map. Bitwise addresses within Gen 2 Tag memory banks are indicated using hexadecimal numerals ending with a subscript "h"; for example, 20_h denotes bit address 20 hexadecimal (32 decimal).

3 Overview of TDS

This section provides an overview of TDS and how the parts fit together.

TDS covers two broad areas:

- The specification of the EPC, including its representation at various levels of the GS1 System Architecture and its correspondence to GS1 keys and other existing codes.
- The specification of data that is carried on Gen 2 RFID tags, including the EPC, "user memory" data, control information, and tag manufacture information.

The EPC is a universal identifier for any physical object, although EPC URI formats are also defined for locations and organisations. It is used in information systems that need to track or otherwise refer to physical objects. Within computer systems, including electronic documents, databases, and electronic messages, the EPC takes the form of an Internet Uniform Resource Identifier (URI). This is true regardless of whether the EPC was originally read from an RFID tag or some other kind of data carrier. This URI is called the "Pure Identity EPC URI." The following is an example of a Pure Identity EPC URI:

```
urn:epc:id:sgtin:9521141.012345.4711
```

This same identifier can also be encoded as a canonical **GS1 Digital Link URI** [GS1DL] as follows:

```
https://id.gs1.org/01/09521141123454/21/4711
```

or as a non-canonical GS1 Digital link URI such as:

```
https://example.com/01/09521141123454/21/4711
```

or even (with some additional URI path information):

```
https://example.com/some/path/info/01/09521141123454/21/4711
```

Note that these example GS1 Digital Link URIs are not currently configured to redirect to a demonstration Web page.

Although GS1 defines a canonical syntax for GS1 Digital Link URIs using the hostname id.gs1.org (and supported by the GS1 global resolver at id.gs1.org), it is permissible for other jurisdictions to recommend the use of an alternative hostname or URI stem for the resolution of GS1 Digital Link URIs. Although these would not be 'canonical', they might be recommended within a particular jurisdiction and supported by a corresponding resolver.

A very large subset of applications that use EPCs also rely upon RFID tags as a data carrier. RFID is often a very appropriate data carrier technology to use for applications involving visibility of physical objects, because RFID permits data to be physically attached to an object such that reading the data is minimally invasive to material handling processes. For this reason, a large part of TDS is concerned with the encoding of EPCs onto RFID tags, along with defining the standards for other data apart from the EPC that may be stored on a Gen 2 RFID tag. Owing to memory limitations of RFID tags, the EPC is not stored in URI form on the tag, but is instead encoded into a compact binary representation. This is called the "EPC Binary Encoding" and refers to on-tag encoding of the EPC, regardless of the choice of which specific EPC scheme is used.

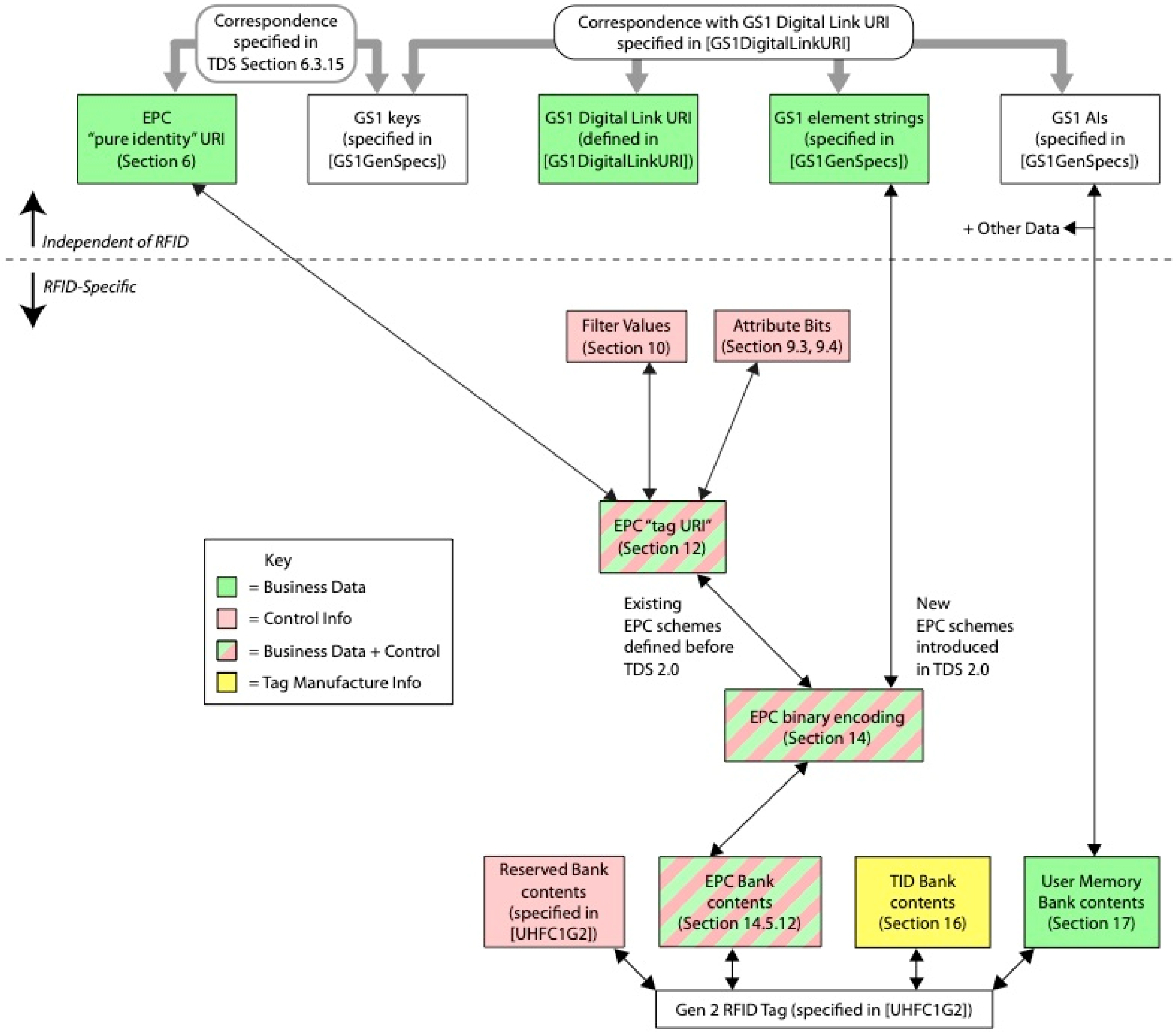
Therefore, the two broad areas covered by TDS (the EPC and RFID) overlap in the parts where the encoding of the EPC onto RFID tags is discussed. Nevertheless, it should always be remembered that the EPC and RFID are not at all synonymous: EPC is an identifier, and RFID is a data carrier. RFID tags contain other data besides EPC identifiers (and in some applications may not carry an EPC identifier at all), and the EPC identifier exists in non-RFID contexts (those non-RFID contexts currently including the URI form used within information systems, printed human-readable EPC URIs, and EPC identifiers derived from barcode data following the procedures in this standard).

The term "Electronic Product Code" (or "EPC") is used when referring to the EPC regardless of the concrete form used to represent it. The term "Pure Identity EPC URI" is used to refer specifically to the text form the EPC takes within computer systems, including electronic documents, databases, and electronic messages. The term "EPC Binary Encoding" is used specifically to refer to the form the EPC takes within the memory of RFID tags.

The following figure illustrates the parts of TDS and how they fit together. (The colours in the figure refer to the types of data that may be stored on RFID tags, explained further in Section 9.1.).

Note that filter values are included within the EPC Binary Encoding of many EPC schemes but are specific to RFID tags and (with the exception of Application Level Events (ALE)), are not included at any other layer of the GS1 System Architecture, nor are they present in element strings, pure identity EPC URIs nor GS1 Digital Link URIs. They are intended primarily for low-level applications rather than information exchange and do not reliably express logistic level (e.g. item, case, pallet), nor should they be confused with the indicator digit of a GTIN-14 or the extension digit of an SSCC. There are risks of relying on the filter value if this is not harmonised across the stakeholders who use it.

Figure 3-1 Organisation of the EPC Tag Data Standard (TDS)


Correspondence specified in TDS Section 6.3.15
Correspondence with GS1 Digital Link URI specified in [GS1DigitalLinkURI]
EPC "pure identity" URI (Section 6)
GS1 keys (specified in [GS1GenSpecs])
GS1 Digital Link URI (defined in [GS1DigitalLinkURI])
GS1 element strings (specified in [GS1GenSpecs])
GS1 AIs (specified in [GS1GenSpecs])
Independent of RFID
RFID-Specific
+ Other Data
Filter Values (Section 10)
Attribute Bits (Section 9.3, 9.4)
EPC "tag URI" (Section 12)
Key
🟩 = Business Data
🟥 = Control Info
▨ = Business Data + Control
🟨 = Tag Manufacture Info
Existing EPC schemes defined before TDS 2.0
New EPC schemes introduced in TDS 2.0
EPC binary encoding (Section 14)
Reserved Bank contents (specified in [UHFC1G2])
EPC Bank contents (Section 14.5.12)
TID Bank contents (Section 16)
User Memory Bank contents (Section 17)
Gen 2 RFID Tag (specified in [UHFC1G2])

The first few sections define those aspects of the Electronic Product Code that are independent from RFID.

Section 4 provides an overview of the Electronic Product Code (EPC) and how it relates to other GS1 standards and the GS1 General Specifications.

Section 6 specifies the Pure Identity EPC URI form of the EPC. This is a textual form of the EPC, and is recommended for use in business applications and business documents as a universal identifier for any physical object for which visibility information is kept. In particular, this form is what is used as the "what" dimension of visibility data in the EPCIS specification, and is also available as an output from the Application Level Events (ALE) interface.

Section 7 specifies the correspondence between Pure Identity EPC URIs as defined in Section 6 and barcode element strings as defined in the GS1 General Specifications.

Section 8 specifies the Pure Identity Pattern URI, which is a syntax for representing sets of related EPCs, such as all EPCs for a given trade item regardless of serial number.

The remaining sections address topics that are specific to RFID, including RFID-specific forms of the EPC as well as other data apart from the EPC that may be stored on Gen 2 RFID tags.

Section 9 provides general information about the memory structure of Gen 2 RFID Tags.

Sections 10 and 11 specify "control" information that is stored in the EPC memory bank of Gen 2 tags along with a binary-encoded form of the EPC (EPC Binary Encoding). Control information is used by RFID data capture applications to guide the data capture process by providing hints about what kind of object the tag is affixed to. Control information is not part of the EPC, and does not comprise any part of the unique identity of a tagged object. There are two kinds of control information specified: the "filter value" (Section 10) that makes it easier to read desired tags in an environment where there may be other tags present, such as reading a pallet tag in the presence of a large number of item-level tags, and "Attribute bits" (Sections 9.3 and 9.4) that provide additional special attribute information such as alerting to the presence of hazardous material. The same "Attribute bits" are available regardless of what kind of EPC is used, whereas the available "filter values" are different depending on the type of EPC (and with certain types of EPCs, no filter value is available at all).

Section 12 specifies the "tag" Uniform Resource Identifiers, which is a compact string representation for the entire data content of the EPC memory bank of Gen 2 RFID Tags. This data content includes the EPC together with "control" information as defined in Section 9.1. In the "tag" URI, the EPC content of the EPC memory bank is represented in a form similar to the Pure Identity EPC URI. Unlike the Pure Identity EPC URI, however, the "tag" URI also includes the control information content of the EPC memory bank. The "tag" URI form is recommended for use in capture applications that need to read control information in order to capture data correctly, or that need to write the full contents of the EPC memory bank. "Tag" URIs are used in the Application Level Events (ALE) interface, both as an input (when writing tags) and as an output (when reading tags).

Section 13 specifies the EPC Tag Pattern URI, which is a syntax for representing sets of related RFID tags based on their EPC content, such as all tags containing EPCs for a given range of serial numbers for a given trade item.

Sections 14 and 9.2 specify the contents of the EPC memory bank of a Gen 2 RFID tag at the bit level. Section 14 specifies how to translate between the "tag" URI and the EPC Binary Encoding. The binary encoding is a bit-level representation of what is actually stored on the tag, and is also what is carried via the Low Level Reader Protocol (LLRP) interface. Section 9.2 specifies how this binary encoding is combined with Attribute bits and other control information in the EPC memory bank.

Section 16 specifies the binary encoding of the TID memory bank of Gen 2 RFID Tags.

Section 17 specifies the binary encoding of the User memory bank of Gen 2 RFID Tags.

4 The Electronic Product Code: A universal identifier for physical objects

The Electronic Product Code is designed to facilitate business processes and applications that need to manipulate visibility data – data about observations of physical objects. The EPC is a universal identifier that provides a unique identity for any physical object. The EPC is designed to be unique across all physical objects in the world, over all time, and across all categories of physical objects. It is expressly intended for use by business applications that need to track all categories of physical objects, whatever they may be.

By contrast, GS1 identification keys defined in the GS1 General Specifications [GS1GS] can identify categories of objects (GTIN), unique objects (SSCC, GLN, GIAI, GSRN, CPID), or a hybrid (GRAI, GDTI, GCN) that may identify either categories or unique objects depending on the absence or presence of a serial number. (Two other keys, GINC and GSIN, identify logical groupings, not physical objects.) The GTIN, as the only category identification key, requires a separate serial number to uniquely identify an object but that serial number is not considered part of the identification key.

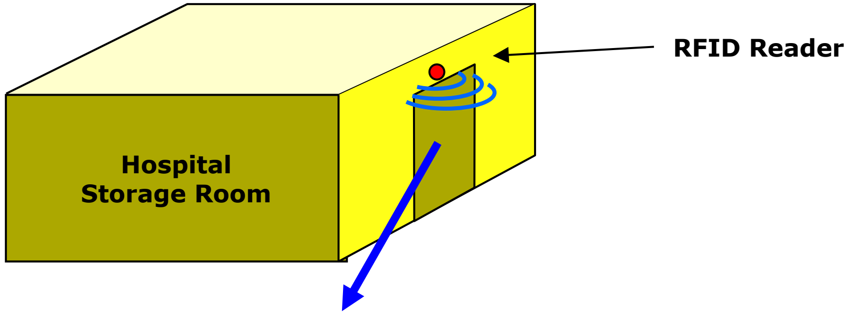
There is a well-defined correspondence between EPCs and GS1 keys. This allows any physical object that is already identified by a GS1 key (or GS1 key + serial number combination) to be used in an EPC context where any category of physical object may be observed. Likewise, it allows EPC data captured in a broad visibility context to be correlated with other business data that is specific to the category of object involved and which uses GS1 keys.

The remainder of this section elaborates on these points.

4.1 The need for a universal identifier: an example

The following example illustrates how visibility data arises, and the role the EPC plays as a unique identifier for any physical object. In this example, there is a storage room in a hospital that holds radioactive samples, among other things. The hospital safety officer needs to track what things have been in the storage room and for how long, in order to ensure that exposure is kept within acceptable limits. Each physical object that might enter the storage room is given a unique Electronic Product Code, which is encoded onto an RFID Tag affixed to the object. An RFID reader positioned at the storage room door generates visibility data as objects enter and exit the room, as illustrated below.

Figure 4-1 Example Visibility Data Stream



Visibility Data Stream at Storage Room Entrance			
Time	**In / Out**	**EPC**	**Comment**
8:23am	In	urn:epc:id:sgtin:9521141.012345.62852	10cc Syringe #62852 (trade item)
8:52am	In	urn:epc:id:grai:9521141.54321.2528	Pharma Tote #2528 (reusable transport)
8:59am	In	urn:epc:id:sgtin:9521141.012345.1542	10cc Syringe #1542 (trade item)
9:02am	Out	urn:epc:id:giai:9521141.17320508	Infusion Pump #52 (fixed asset)
9:32am	In	urn:epc:id:gsrn:9521141.0000010253	Nurse Jones (service relation)
9:42am	Out	urn:epc:id:gsrn:9521141.0000010253	Nurse Jones (service relation)
9:52am	In	urn:epc:id:gdti:9521141.00001.1618034	Patient Smith's chart (document)

As the illustration shows, the data stream of interest to the safety officer is a series of events, each identifying a specific physical object and when it entered or exited the room. The unique EPC for each object is an identifier that may be used to drive the business process. In this example, the EPC (in Pure Identity EPC URI form) would be a primary key of a database that tracks the accumulated exposure for each physical object; each entry/exit event pair for a given object would be used to update the accumulated exposure database.

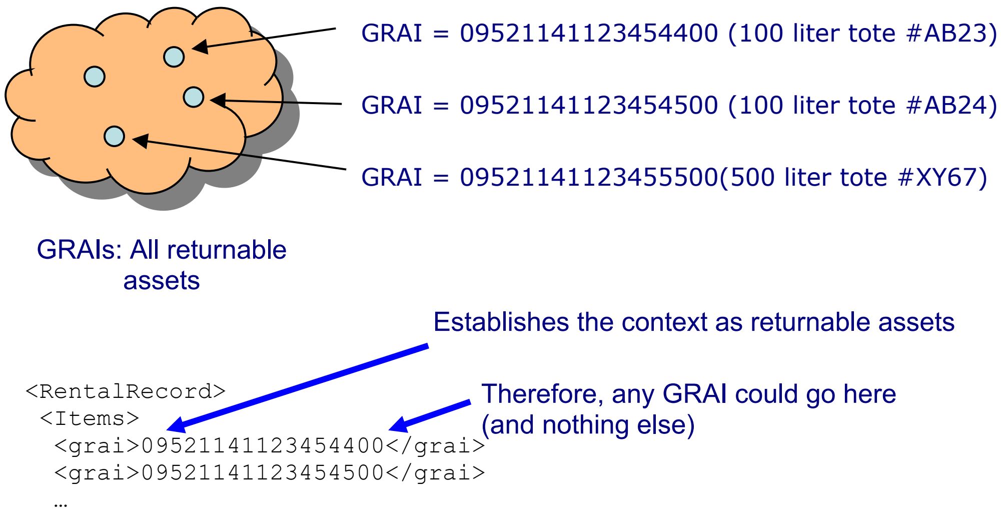
This example illustrates how the EPC is a single, *universal* identifier for any physical object. The items being tracked here include all kinds of things: trade items, reusable transports, fixed assets, service relations, documents, among others that might occur. By using the EPC, the application can use a single identifier to refer to any physical object, and it is not necessary to make a special case for each category of thing.

4.2 Use of identifiers in a Business Data Context

Generally speaking, an identifier is a member of set (or "namespace") of strings (names), such that each identifier is associated with a specific thing or concept in the real world. Identifiers are used within information systems to refer to the real world thing or concept in question. An identifier may occur in an electronic record or file, in a database, in an electronic message, or any other data context. In any given context, the producer and consumer must agree on which namespace of identifiers is to be used; within that context, any identifier belonging to that namespace may be used.

The keys defined in the GS1 General Specifications [GS1GS1] are each a namespace of identifiers for a particular category of real-world entity. For example, the Global Returnable Asset Identifier (GRAI) is a key that is used to identify returnable assets, such as plastic totes and pallet skids. The set of GRAI codes can be thought of as identifiers for the members of the set "all returnable assets." A GRAI code may be used in a context where only returnable assets are expected; e.g., in a rental agreement from a moving services company that rents returnable plastic crates to customers to pack during a move. This is illustrated below.

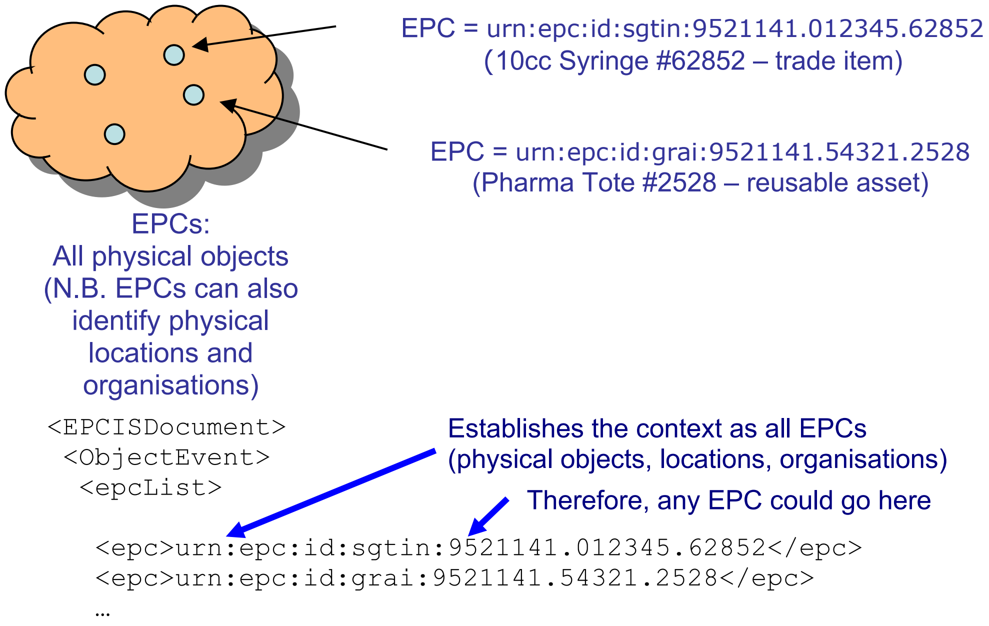
Figure 4-2 Illustration of GRAI Identifier Namespace


GRAI = 09521141123454400 (100 liter tote #AB23)
GRAI = 09521141123454500 (100 liter tote #AB24)
GRAI = 09521141123455500(500 liter tote #XY67)
GRAIs: All returnable assets
Establishes the context as returnable assets
Therefore, any GRAI could go here (and nothing else)

```
<RentalRecord>
 <Items>
  <grai>09521141123454400</grai>
  <grai>09521141123454500</grai>
  …
```

The upper part of the figure illustrates the GRAI identifier namespace. The lower part of the figure shows how a GRAI might be used in the context of a rental agreement, where only a GRAI is expected.

Figure 4-3 Illustration of EPC Identifier Namespace


EPC = urn:epc:id:sgtin:9521141.012345.62852
(10cc Syringe #62852 – trade item)
EPC = urn:epc:id:grai:9521141.54321.2528
(Pharma Tote #2528 – reusable asset)
EPCs:
All physical objects
(N.B. EPCs can also identify physical locations and organisations)
Establishes the context as all EPCs
(physical objects, locations, organisations)
Therefore, any EPC could go here

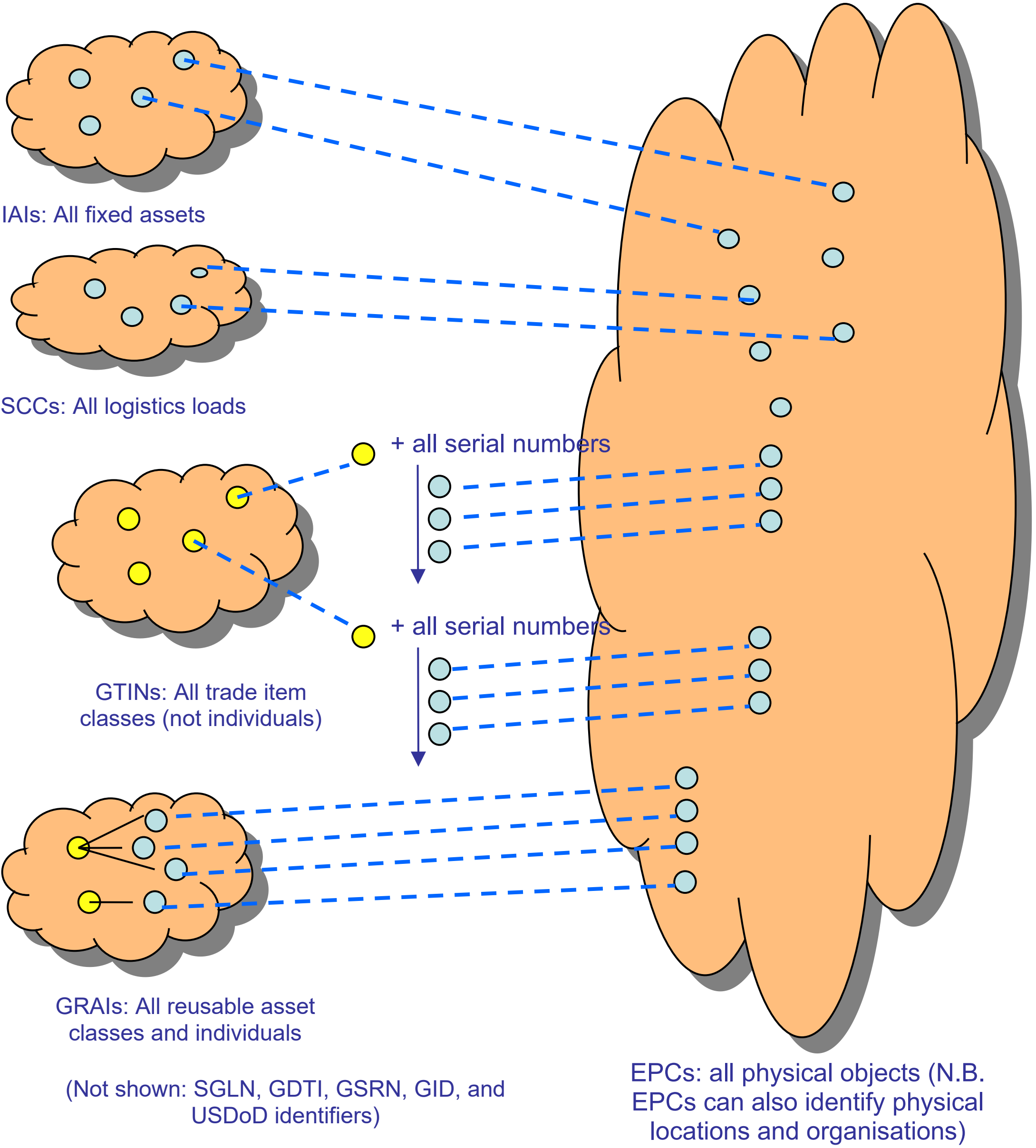
```
<EPCISDocument>
 <ObjectEvent>
  <epcList>

     <epc>urn:epc:id:sgtin:9521141.012345.62852</epc>
     <epc>urn:epc:id:grai:9521141.54321.2528</epc>
     …
```

In contrast, the EPC namespace is a space of identifiers for *any* physical object, physical location or organisation. The set of EPCs can be thought of as identifiers for the members of the set "all physical objects, physical locations or organisations." EPCs are used in contexts where any type of physical object may appear, such as in the set of observations arising in the hospital storage room example above. Note that the EPC URI as illustrated in Figure 4 includes strings such as `sgtin`, `grai`, and so on as part of the EPC URI identifier. This is in contrast to GS1 Keys, where no such indication is part of the key itself; instead, this is indicated outside of the key, such as in the XML element name `<grai>` in the example in Figure 3 in the Application Identifier (AI) that accompanies a GS1 key in a GS1 element string.

4.3 Relationship between EPCs and GS1 keys

There is a well-defined relationship between EPCs and GS1 keys. For each GS1 key that denotes an individual physical object, there is a corresponding EPC, including both an EPC URI and a binary encoding for use in RFID tags. In addition, each GS1 key that denotes a class or grouping of physical objects has a corresponding URI form. These correspondences are formally defined by conversion rules specified in Section 7, which define how to map a GS1 key to the corresponding EPC value and vice versa. The well-defined correspondence between GS1 keys and EPCs allows for seamless migration of data between GS1 key and EPC contexts as necessary.

Figure 4-4 Illustration of Relationship of GS1 key and EPC Identifier Namespaces


GIAIs: All fixed assets
SSCCs: All logistics loads
+ all serial numbers
+ all serial numbers
GTINs: All trade item classes (not individuals)
GRAIs: All reusable asset classes and individuals
(Not shown: SGLN, GDTI, GSRN, GID, and USDoD identifiers)
EPCs: all physical objects (N.B. EPCs can also identify physical locations and organisations)

Not every GS1 key corresponds to an EPC, nor vice versa. Specifically:

- A Global Trade Item Number (GTIN) by itself does not correspond to an EPC, because a GTIN identifies a *class* of trade items, not an individual trade item. The combination of a GTIN and a unique serial number, however, *does* correspond to an EPC. This combination is called a Serialised Global Trade Item Number, or SGTIN. The GS1 General Specifications do not define the SGTIN as a GS1 key.
- In the GS1 General Specifications, the Global Returnable Asset Identifier (GRAI) can be used to identify either a *class* of returnable assets, or an individual returnable asset, depending on whether the optional serial number is included. Only the form that includes a serial number, and thus identifies an individual, has a corresponding EPC. The same is true for the Global Document Type Identifier (GDTI) and the Global Coupon Number (GCN) – hereafter, in this context, "Serialised Global Coupon Number (SGCN)".
- There is an EPC corresponding to each Global Location Number (GLN), and there is also an EPC corresponding to each combination of a GLN with an extension component. Collectively, these EPCs are referred to as SGLNs.[1]
- EPCs include identifiers for which there is no corresponding GS1 key. These include the General Identifier and the US Department of Defense identifier and the Aerospace and Defense Identifier.

The following table summarises the EPC schemes defined in this specification and their correspondence to GS1 keys.

Table 4-1 EPC Schemes and Corresponding GS1 keys

EPC Scheme	Tag Encodings	Corresponding GS1 key	Typical use

`sgtin`	`sgtin-96`
	`sgtin-198`
	`sgtin+`
	`dsgtin+`
		GTIN key (plus added serial number)	Trade item

	`sgtin++` `dsgtin++`	GTIN key (plus added serial number). Also encodes a custom domain name used in non-canonical GS1 Digital Link URIs	
`sscc`	`sscc-96` `sscc+`	SSCC	Pallet load or other logistics unit load
	`sscc++`	SSCC. Also encodes a custom domain name used in non-canonical GS1 Digital Link URIs	

`sgln`	`sgln-96`
	`sgln-195`
	`sgln+`
		GLN of physical location (with or without additional extension)	Location

[1] Note that in this context, the letter "S" does not stand for "serialized" as it does in SGTIN. See Section 6.3.3 for an explanation.

EPC Scheme	Tag Encodings	Corresponding GS1 key	Typical use
	sgln++	GLN of physical location (with or without additional extension). Also encodes a custom domain name used in non-canonical GS1 Digital Link URIs	
grai	grai-96 grai-170 grai+	GRAI (serial number mandatory)	Returnable/reusable asset
	grai++	GRAI (serial number mandatory). Also encodes a custom domain name used in non-canonical GS1 Digital Link URIs	
giai	giai-96 giai-202 giai+	GIAI	Fixed asset
	giai++	GIAI. Also encodes a custom domain name used in non-canonical GS1 Digital Link URIs	
gsrn	gsrn-96 gsrn+	GSRN – Recipient	Hospital admission or club membership
	gsrn++	GSRN – Recipient. Also encodes a custom domain name used in non-canonical GS1 Digital Link URIs	
gsrnp	gsrnp-96 gsrnp+	GSRN for service provider	Medical caregiver or loyalty club
	gsrnp++	GSRN for service provider. Also encodes a custom domain name used in non-canonical GS1 Digital Link URIs	

EPC Scheme	Tag Encodings	Corresponding GS1 key	Typical use
gdti	gdti-96 gdti-113 (DEPRECATED) gdti-174 gdti+	GDTI (serial number mandatory)	Document
	gdti++	GDTI (serial number mandatory). Also encodes a custom domain name used in non-canonical GS1 Digital Link URIs	
cpi	cpi-96 cpi-var cpi+	[none] (8010) + (8011)	Technical industries (e.g. automotive) - components and parts
	cpi++	(8010) + (8011). Also encodes a custom domain name used in non-canonical GS1 Digital Link URIs	
sgcn	sgcn-96 sgcn+	GCN (serial number mandatory)	Coupon
	sgcn++	GCN (serial number mandatory). Also encodes a custom domain name used in non-canonical GS1 Digital Link URIs	
ginc	[none]	GINC	Logical grouping of goods intended for transport as a whole, assigned by a freight forwarder
gsin	[none]	GSIN	Logical grouping of logistic units travelling under one despatch advice and/or bill of lading
itip	itip-110 itip-212 itip+	(8006) + (21)	One of multiple pieces comprising, and subordinate to, a whole (which is, in turn,

EPC Scheme	Tag Encodings	Corresponding GS1 key	Typical use
	itip++	(8006) + (21). Also encodes a custom domain name used in non-canonical GS1 Digital Link URIs	identified by an SGTIN or the combination of AIs 01 + 21).
upui	[none]	GTIN + TPX	Pack identification to combat illicit trade
pgln	[none]	Party GLN	Identification of economic operator; identification of owning party or possessing party in the Chain of Custody (CoC) / Chain of Ownership (CoO)
gid	gid-96	[none]	Unspecified
usdod	usdod-96	[none]	US Dept of Defense supply chain
adi	adi-var	[none]	Aerospace and defense – aircraft and other parts and items
bic	[none]	[none]	Intermodal shipping containers
imovn	[none]	[none]	Vessel identificaton

4.4 Use of the EPC in the GS1 System Architecture

The GS1 System Architecture [GS1Arch] is a collection of hardware, software, and data standards, together with shared network services, all in service of a common goal of enhancing business flows and computer applications. The GS1 System Architecture includes software standards at various levels of abstraction, from low-level interfaces to RFID reader devices all the way up to the business application level.

The EPC and related structures specified herein are intended for use at different levels within the GS1 System Architecture. Specifically:

- **Pure Identity EPC URI**: A representation of an EPC is as an Internet Uniform Resource Identifier (URI) called the Pure Identity EPC URI. Before TDS 2.0, the Pure Identity EPC URI was the preferred way to denote a specific physical object within business applications. The Pure Identity URI may also be used at the data capture level when the EPC is to be read from an RFID tag or other data carrier, in a situation where the additional "control" information present on an RFID tag is not needed.
- **GS1 Digital Link URI (as an alternative to Pure Identity EPC URIs)**: Starting in TDS 2.0 and EPCIS 2.0 / CBV 2.0, there is now recognition that a GS1 Digital Link URI (or a constrained subset of these, specifically at instance-level granularity and without additional data attributes) can provide an equivalent way to denote a specific physical object within business applications and traceability data. Furthermore, a GS1 Digital Link URI expresses GS1 Application Identifiers in a less convoluted syntax and can behave like a URL, linking to multiple kinds of online information and services, making use of resolver infrastructure for GS1 Digital Link and multiple link types defined in the GS1 Web vocabulary. GS1 Digital

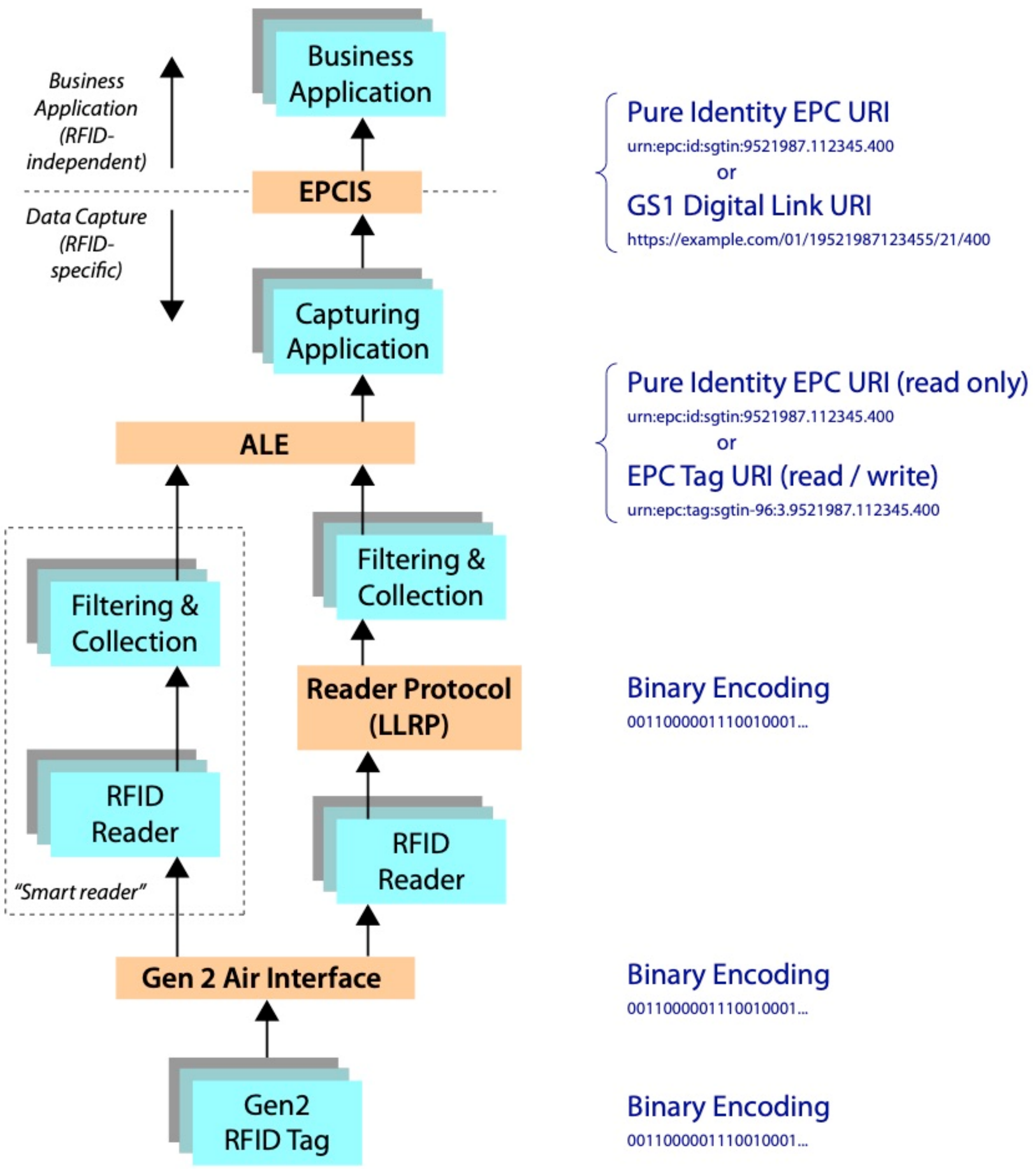
Link URIs can also be used as Linked Data identifiers to express factual claims (e.g. using terms defined in schema.org and the GS1 Web Vocabulary).

- **EPC Tag URI**: The EPC memory bank of a Gen 2 RFID Tag contains the EPC plus additional "control information" that is used to guide the process of data capture from RFID tags. The EPC Tag URI is a URI string that denotes a specific EPC together with specific settings for the control information found in the EPC memory bank. In other words, the EPC Tag URI is a text equivalent of the entire EPC memory bank contents. The EPC Tag URI is typically used at the data capture level when reading from an RFID tag in a situation where the control information is of interest to the capturing application. It is also used when writing the EPC memory bank of an RFID tag, in order to fully specify the contents to be written.
- **Binary Encoding**: The EPC memory bank of a Gen 2 RFID Tag actually contains a compressed encoding of the EPC and additional "control information" in a compact binary form. For the EPC schemes defined before TDS 2.0, there is a 1-to-1 translation between EPC Tag URIs and the binary contents of a Gen 2 RFID Tag. For the new EPC schemes and binary encodings introduced in TDS 2.0, no new EPC Tag URI syntax is defined and encoding/decoding is between the binary representation and the corresponding GS1 element strings or GS1 Digital Link URIs, as discussed in section 14.5. Normally, the binary encoding is only encountered at a very low level of software or hardware, and is translated to the EPC Tag URI or Pure Identity EPC URI form (for EPC schemes for which these are defined) before being presented to application logic. The binary encoding of the new EPC schemes introduced in TDS 2.0 would be more usually translated to GS1 element strings or GS1 Digital Link URIs. Starting in TDS 2.0 and EPCIS 2.0 / CBV 2.0, there is now recognition that a GS1 Digital Link URI (or a constrained subset of these, specifically at instance-level granularity and without additional data attributes) can provide an equivalent way to denote a specific physical object within business applications and traceability data.

Note that both the Pure Identity EPC URI and the GS1 Digital Link URI are independent of choice of data carrier (e.g. EPC/RFID or barcodes), while the EPC Tag URI and the Binary Encoding are specific to Gen 2 RFID Tags because they include RFID-specific "control information" in addition to the unique EPC identifier.

The figure below illustrates where these structures normally occur in relation to the layers of the GS1 System Archtecture.

Figure 4-5 EPC Structures used within the GS1 System Architecture



5 Common grammar elements

The syntax of various URI forms defined herein is specified via ABNF grammar defined in [RFC5234] and [RFC7405]. The following grammar elements are used throughout this specification.

```
ZeroComponent = "0"

NonZeroDigit = "1" / "2" / "3" / "4" / "5" / "6" / "7" / "8" / "9"

Digit = "0" / NonZeroDigit

NonZeroComponent = NonZeroDigit 0*Digit


NumericComponent = ZeroComponent / NonZeroComponent

PaddedNumericComponent = 1*Digit

PaddedNumericComponentOrEmpty = 0*Digit


UpperAlpha = %x41-5A ; A-Z

LowerAlpha = %x61-7A ; a-z

OtherChar = "!" / "'" / "(" / ")" / "*" / "+" / "," / "-" / "." / ":" / ";" / "=" / "_"

UpperHexChar = Digit / "A" / "B" / "C" / "D" / "E" / "F"

HexChar = UpperHexChar / "a" / "b" / "c" / "d" / "e" / "f"

HexComponent = 1*UpperHexChar

HexComponentOrEmpty = 0*UpperHexChar

Escape = "%" HexChar HexChar


GS3A3Char = Digit / UpperAlpha / LowerAlpha / OtherChar / Escape

GS3A3Component = 1*GS3A3Char


CPRefChar = Digit / UpperAlpha / "-" / "%2F" / "%23"

CPRefComponent = 1*CPRefChar
```

The syntactic construct `GS3A3Component` is used to represent fields of GS1 codes that permit alphanumeric and other characters as specified in Figure 7.12-1 of the GS1 General Specifications (see Annex A.) Owing to restrictions on URN syntax as defined by [RFC2141], not all characters permitted in the GS1 General Specifications may be represented directly in a URN. Specifically, the characters `"` (double quote), `%` (percent), `&` (ampersand), `/` (forward slash), `<` (less than), `>` (greater than), and `?` (question mark) are permitted in the GS1 General Specifications but may not be included directly in a URN. To represent one of these characters in a URN, escape notation must be used in which the character is represented by a percent sign, followed by two hexadecimal digits that give the ASCII character code for the character.

The syntactic construct `CPRefComponent` is used to represent fields that permit upper-case alphanumeric and the characters hyphen, forward slash, and pound / number sign. Owing to restrictions on URN syntax as defined by [RFC2141], not all of these characters may be represented directly in a URN. Specifically, the characters `#` (pound / number sign) and `/` (forward slash) may not be included directly in a URN. To represent one of these characters in a URN, escape notation must be used in which the character is represented by a percent sign, followed by two hexadecimal digits that give the ASCII character code for the character.

6 EPC URI

This section specifies the "pure identity URI" form of the EPC, or simply the "EPC URI." Before TDS 2.0, the EPC URI was the preferred way within an information system to denote a specific physical object. Starting in TDS 2.0 and EPCIS 2.0 / CBV 2.0, there is now recognition that a GS1 Digital Link URI (or a constrained subset of these, specifically at instance-level granularity and without additional data attributes) is an equivalent way to denote a specific physical object within business applications and traceability data, as discussed in further detail in section 4.4.

The EPC URI is a string having the following form:

```
urn:epc:id:scheme:component1.component2.…
```

where `scheme` names an EPC scheme, and `component1`, `component2`, and following parts are the remainder of the EPC whose precise form depends on which EPC scheme is used. The available EPC schemes are specified below in Figure 7 in Section 6.3.

An example of a specific EPC URI is the following, where the scheme is `sgtin`:

```
urn:epc:id:sgtin:9521141.012345.4711
```

Each EPC scheme provides a namespace of identifiers that can be used to identify physical objects of a particular type. Collectively, the EPC URIs from all schemes are unique identifiers for any type of physical object.

6.1 Use of the EPC URI

The structure of the EPC URI guarantees worldwide uniqueness of the EPC across all types of physical objects and applications. In order to preserve worldwide uniqueness, each EPC URI must be used in its entirety when a unique identifier is called for, and not broken into constituent parts nor the `urn:epc:id:` prefix abbreviated or dropped.

When asking the question "do these two data structures refer to the same physical object?", where each data structure uses an EPC URI to refer to a physical object, the question may be answered simply by comparing the full EPC URI strings as specified in [RFC3986], Section 6.2. In most cases, the "simple string comparison" method suffices, though if a URI contains percent-encoding triplets the hexadecimal digits may require case normalisation as described in [RFC3986], Section 6.2.2.1. The construction of the EPC URI guarantees uniqueness across all categories of objects, provided that the URI is used in its entirety.

In other situations, applications may wish to exploit the internal structure of an EPC URI for purposes of filtering, selection, or distribution. For example, an application may wish to query a database for all records pertaining to instances of a specific product identified by a GTIN. This amounts to querying for all EPCs whose GS1 Company Prefix and item reference components match a given value, disregarding the serial number component. Another example is found in the Object Name Service (ONS) [ONS], which uses the first component of an EPC to delegate a query to a "local ONS" operated by an individual company. This allows the ONS system to scale in a way that would be quite difficult if all ONS records were stored in a flat database maintained by a single organisation. Note that although GS1's ONS standard has not yet been deprecated or withdrawn, it is no longer maintained and the infrastructure for ONS is no longer supported by GS1 Global Office. The GS1 Digital Link standard [GS1DL] specifies not only a Web URI syntax for GS1 identifiers but also a resolver / resolution capability for linking a GS1 Digital Link URI to one or more sources of relevant information and services, as a modern successor to ONS.

While the internal structure of the EPC may be exploited for filtering, selection, and distribution as illustrated above, it is essential that the EPC URI be used in its entirety when used as a unique identifier.

6.2 Assignment of EPCs to physical objects

The act of allocating a new EPC and associating it with a specific physical object is called "commissioning." It is the responsibility of applications and business processes that commission EPCs to ensure that the same EPC is never assigned to two different physical objects; that is, to ensure that commissioned EPCs are unique. Typically, commissioning applications will make use of databases that record which EPCs have already been commissioned and which are still available. For example, in an application that commissions SGTINs by assigning serial numbers sequentially, such a database might record the last serial number used for each base GTIN.

Because visibility data and other business data that refers to EPCs may continue to exist long after a physical object ceases to exist, an EPC is ideally never reused to refer to a different physical object, even if the reuse takes place after the original object ceases to exist. There are certain situations, however, in which this is not possible; some of these are noted below. Therefore, applications that process historical data using EPCs should be prepared for the possibility that an EPC may be reused over time to refer to different physical objects, unless the application is known to operate in an environment where such reuse is prevented.

Seven of the EPC schemes specified herein correspond to GS1 keys, and so EPCs from those schemes are used to identify physical objects that have a corresponding GS1 key. When assigning these types of EPCs to physical objects, all relevant GS1 rules must be followed in addition to the rules specified herein. This includes the GS1 General Specifications [GS1GS], the GTIN Management Standard, and so on. In particular, an EPC of this kind may only be commissioned by the licensee of the GS1 Company Prefix that is part of the EPC, or has been delegated the authority to do so by the GS1 Company Prefix licensee.

6.3 EPC URI syntax

This section specifies the syntax of an EPC URI.

The formal grammar for the EPC URI is as follows:

```
EPC-URI =

     SGTIN-URI /

     SSCC-URI /

     SGLN-URI /

     GRAI-URI /

     GIAI-URI /

     GSRN-URI /

     GDTI-URI /

     CPI-URI /

     SGCN-URI /

     GINC-URI /

     GSIN-URI /
```

```
ITIP-URI /
UPUI-URI /
PGLN-URI /
GID-URI /
DOD-URI /
ADI-URI /
BIC-URI /
IMOVN-URI
```

where the various alternatives on the right hand side are specified in the sections that follow.

Each EPC URI scheme is specified in one of the following subsections, as follows:

Figure 6-1 EPC Schemes and Where the Pure Identity Form is Defined

EPC Scheme	Specified In	Corresponding GS1 key	Typical use
`sgtin`	Section 6.3.1	GTIN (with added serial number)	Trade item
`sscc`	Section 6.3.2	SSCC	Logistics unit
`sgln`	Section 6.3.3	GLN (with or without additional extension)	Location[2]
`grai`	Section 6.3.4	GRAI (serial number mandatory)	Returnable asset
`giai`	Section 6.3.5	GIAI	Fixed asset
`gsrn`	Section 6.3.6	GSRN – Recipient	Hospital admission or club membership
`gsrnp`	Section 6.3.7	GSRN – Provider	Medical caregiver or loyalty club
`gdti`	Section 6.3.8	GDTI (serial number mandatory)	Document

[2] While GLNs may be used to identify both locations and parties, the SGLN corresponds only to AI 414, which [GS1GS] specifies is to be used to identify locations, and not parties.

EPC Scheme	Specified In	Corresponding GS1 key	Typical use
cpi	Section 6.3.9	[none]	Technical industries (e.g. automotive sector) for unique identification of parts and components
sgcn	Section 6.3.10	GCN (serial number mandatory)	Coupon
ginc	Section 6.3.11	GINC	Logical grouping of goods intended for transport as a whole, assigned by a freight forwarder
gsin	Section 6.3.12	GSIN	Logical grouping of logistic units travelling under one despatch advice and/or bill of lading
itip	Section 6.3.13	AI (8006) combined with AI (21)	One of multiple pieces comprising, and subordinate to, a whole (which is, in turn, identified by an SGTIN or the combination of AIs 01 + 21).
upui	Section 6.3.14	GTIN and TPX	Pack identification to combat illicit trade
pgln	Section 6.3.15	Party GLN – AI (417)	Identification of economic operator; identification of owning party or possessing party in the Chain of Custody (CoC) / Chain of Ownership (CoO)
gid	Section 6.3.16	[none]	Unspecified
usdod	Section 6.3.17	[none]	US Dept of Defense supply chain

EPC Scheme	Specified In	Corresponding GS1 key	Typical use
adi	Section 6.3.18	[none]	Aerospace and Defense sector for unique identification of aircraft and other parts and items
bic	Section 6.3.19	[none]	Intermodal shipping containers
imovn	Section 6.3.20	[none]	Vessel identificaton

Note that no new Pure Identity EPC URI formats are defined for the new EPC schemes and binary encodings introduced in TDS 2.0.

6.3.1 Serialised Global Trade Item Number (SGTIN)

The Serialised Global Trade Item Number EPC scheme is used to assign a unique identity to an instance of a trade item, such as a specific instance of a product or SKU.

General syntax:

urn:epc:id:sgtin:*CompanyPrefix*.*ItemRefAndIndicator*.*SerialNumber*

Example:

```
urn:epc:id:sgtin:9521141.012345.4711
```

Grammar:

```
SGTIN-URI = %s"urn:epc:id:sgtin:" SGTINURIBody

SGTINURIBody = 2(PaddedNumericComponent ".") GS3A3Component
```

The number of characters in the two `PaddedNumericComponent` fields must total 13 (not including any of the dot characters).

The Serial Number field of the SGTIN-URI is expressed as a `GS3A3Component`, which permits the representation of all characters permitted in the Application Identifier 21 Serial Number according to the GS1 General Specifications. SGTIN-URIs that are derived from 96-bit tag encodings, however, will have Serial Numbers that consist only of digits and which have no leading zeros (unless the entire serial number consists of a single zero digit). These limitations are described in the encoding procedures, and in Section 12.3.1.

The SGTIN consists of the following elements:

- The **GS1 Company Prefix**, assigned by GS1 to a managing entity or its delegates. This is the same as the GS1 Company Prefix digits within a GS1 GTIN key. See Section 7.3.2 for the case of a GTIN-8.

- The **Item Reference**, assigned by the managing entity to a particular object class. The Item Reference as it appears in the EPC URI is derived from the GTIN by concatenating the Indicator Digit of the GTIN (or a zero pad character, if the EPC URI is derived from a GTIN-8, GTIN-12, or GTIN-13) and the Item Reference digits, and treating the result as a single numeric string. See Section 7.3.2 for the case of a GTIN-8.
- The **Serial Number**, assigned by the managing entity to an individual object. The serial number is not part of the GTIN, but is formally a part of the SGTIN.

6.3.2 Serial Shipping Container Code (SSCC)

The Serial Shipping Container Code EPC scheme is used to assign a unique identity to a logistics handling unit, such as the aggregate contents of a shipping container or a pallet load.

General syntax:

urn:epc:id:sscc:*CompanyPrefix*.*SerialReference*

Example:

```
urn:epc:id:sscc:9521141.1234567890
```

Grammar:

```
SSCC-URI = %s"urn:epc:id:sscc:" SSCCURIBody
```

```
SSCCURIBody = PaddedNumericComponent "." PaddedNumericComponent
```

The number of characters in the two `PaddedNumericComponent` fields must total 17 (not including any of the dot characters).

The SSCC consists of the following elements:

- The **GS1 Company Prefix**, assigned by GS1 to a managing entity. This is the same as the GS1 Company Prefix digits within a GS1 SSCC key.
- The **Serial Reference**, assigned by the managing entity to a particular logistics handling unit. The Serial Reference as it appears in the EPC URI is derived from the SSCC by concatenating the Extension Digit of the SSCC and the Serial Reference digits, and treating the result as a single numeric string.

6.3.3 Global Location Number With or Without Extension (SGLN)

The SGLN EPC scheme is used to assign a unique identity to a physical location, such as a specific building or a specific unit of shelving within a warehouse.

General syntax:

urn:epc:id:sgln:*CompanyPrefix*.*LocationReference*.*Extension*

Example:

```
urn:epc:id:sgln:9521141.12345.400
```

Grammar:

```
SGLN-URI = %s"urn:epc:id:sgln:" SGLNURIBody
SGLNURIBody = PaddedNumericComponent "." PaddedNumericComponentOrEmpty "." GS3A3Component
```

The number of characters in the two `PaddedNumericComponent` fields must total 12 (not including any of the dot characters).

The Extension field of the SGLN-URI is expressed as a `GS3A3Component`, which permits the representation of all characters permitted in the Application Identifier 254 Extension according to the GS1 General Specifications. SGLN-URIs that are derived from 96-bit tag encodings, however, will have Extensions that consist only of digits and which have no leading zeros (unless the entire extension consists of a single zero digit). These limitations are described in the encoding procedures, and in Section 12.3.1.

The SGLN consists of the following elements:

- The **GS1 Company Prefix**, assigned by GS1 to a managing entity. This is the same as the GS1 Company Prefix digits within a GS1 GLN key.
- The **Location Reference**, assigned uniquely by the managing entity to a specific physical location.
- The **GLN Extension**, assigned by the managing entity to an individual unique location. If the entire GLN Extension is just a single zero digit, it indicates that the SGLN stands for a GLN, without an extension.

> **Non-Normative**: Explanation (non-normative): Note that the letter "S" in the term "SGLN" does not stand for "serialised" as it does in SGTIN. This is because a GLN without an extension also identifies a unique location, as opposed to a class of locations, and so both GLN and GLN with extension may be considered as "serialised" identifiers. The term SGLN merely distinguishes the EPC form, which can be used either for a GLN by itself or GLN with extension, from the term GLN which always refers to the unextended GLN identifier. The letter "S" does not stand for anything.

6.3.4 Global Returnable Asset Identifier (GRAI)

The Global Returnable Asset Identifier EPC scheme is used to assign a unique identity to a specific returnable asset, such as a reusable shipping container or a pallet skid.

General syntax:

urn:epc:id:grai:*CompanyPrefix*.*AssetType*.*SerialNumber*

Example:

```
urn:epc:id:grai:9521141.12345.400
```

Grammar:

```
GRAI-URI = %s"urn:epc:id:grai:" GRAIURIBody
```

```
GRAIURIBody = PaddedNumericComponent "." PaddedNumericComponentOrEmpty "." GS3A3Component
```

The number of characters in the two `PaddedNumericComponent` fields must total 12 (not including any of the dot characters).

The Serial Number field of the GRAI-URI is expressed as a `GS3A3Component`, which permits the representation of all characters permitted in the Serial Number according to the GS1 General Specifications. GRAI-URIs that are derived from 96-bit tag encodings, however, will have Serial Numbers that consist only of digits and which have no leading zeros (unless the entire serial number consists of a single zero digit). These limitations are described in the encoding procedures, and in Section 12.3.1.

The GRAI consists of the following elements:

- The **GS1 Company Prefix**, assigned by GS1 to a managing entity. This is the same as the GS1 Company Prefix digits within a GS1 GRAI key.
- The **Asset Type**, assigned by the managing entity to a particular class of asset.
- The **Serial Number**, assigned by the managing entity to an individual object. Because an EPC always refers to a specific physical object rather than an asset class, the serial number is mandatory in the GRAI-EPC.

6.3.5 Global Individual Asset Identifier (GIAI)

The Global Individual Asset Identifier EPC scheme is used to assign a unique identity to a specific asset, such as a forklift or a computer.

General syntax:

urn:epc:id:giai:*CompanyPrefix.IndividualAssetReference*

Example:

```
urn:epc:id:giai:9521141.12345400
```

Grammar:

```
GIAI-URI = %s"urn:epc:id:giai:" GIAIURIBody
```

```
GIAIURIBody = PaddedNumericComponent "." GS3A3Component
```

The Individual Asset Reference field of the GIAI-URI is expressed as a `GS3A3Component`, which permits the representation of all characters permitted in the Serial Number according to the GS1 General Specifications. GIAI-URIs that are derived from 96-bit tag encodings, however, will have Serial Numbers that consist only of digits and which have no leading zeros (unless the entire serial number consists of a single zero digit). These limitations are described in the encoding procedures, and in Section 12.3.1.

The GIAI consists of the following elements:

- The **GS1 Company Prefix**, assigned by GS1 to a managing entity. The Company Prefix is the same as the GS1 Company Prefix digits within a GS1 GIAI key.

- The **Individual Asset Reference**, assigned uniquely by the managing entity to a specific asset.

6.3.6 Global Service Relation Number – Recipient (GSRN)

The Global Service Relation Number EPC scheme is used to assign a unique identity to a service recipient.

General syntax:

`urn:epc:id:gsrn:`*`CompanyPrefix.ServiceReference`*

Example:

```
urn:epc:id:gsrn:9521141.1234567890
```

Grammar:

```
GSRN-URI = %s"urn:epc:id:gsrn:" GSRNURIBody
GSRNURIBody = PaddedNumericComponent "." PaddedNumericComponent
```

The number of characters in the two `PaddedNumericComponent` fields must total 17 (not including any of the dot characters).

The GSRN consists of the following elements:

- The **GS1 Company Prefix**, assigned by GS1 to a managing entity. This is the same as the GS1 Company Prefix digits within a GS1 GSRN key.
- The **Service Reference**, assigned by the managing entity to a particular service recipient.

6.3.7 Global Service Relation Number – Provider (GSRNP)

The Global Service Relation Number – Provider (GSRNP) EPC scheme is used to assign a unique identity to a service provider.

General syntax:

`urn:epc:id:gsrnp:`*`CompanyPrefix.ServiceReference`*

Example:

```
urn:epc:id:gsrnp:9521141.1234567890
```

Grammar:

```
GSRNP-URI = %s"urn:epc:id:gsrnp:" GSRNURIBody
GSRNPURIBody = PaddedNumericComponent "." PaddedNumericComponent
```

The number of characters in the two `PaddedNumericComponent` fields must total 17 (not including any of the dot characters).

The GSRNP consists of the following elements:

- The **GS1 Company Prefix**, assigned by GS1 to a managing entity. This is the same as the GS1 Company Prefix digits within a GS1 GSRN key.
- The **Service Reference**, assigned by the managing entity to a particular service provider.

6.3.8 Global Document Type Identifier (GDTI)

The Global Document Type Identifier EPC scheme is used to assign a unique identity to a specific document, such as land registration papers, an insurance policy, and others.

General syntax:

urn:epc:id:gdti:*CompanyPrefix*.*DocumentType*.*SerialNumber*

Example:

```
urn:epc:id:gdti:9521141.12345.400
```

Grammar:

```
GDTI-URI = %s"urn:epc:id:gdti:" GDTIURIBody

GDTIURIBody = PaddedNumericComponent "." PaddedNumericComponentOrEmpty "." GS3A3Component
```

The number of characters in the first `PaddedNumericComponent` field and the `PaddedNumericComponentOrEmpty` field must total 12 (not including any of the dot characters).

The Serial Number field of the GDTI-URI is expressed as a `GS3A3Component`, which permits the representation of all characters permitted in the Serial Number according to the GS1 General Specifications. GDTI-URIs that are derived from 96-bit tag encodings, however, will have Serial Numbers that have no leading zeros (unless the entire serial number consists of a single zero digit). These limitations are described in the encoding procedures, and in Section 12.3.1.

The GDTI consists of the following elements:

- The **GS1 Company Prefix**, assigned by GS1 to a managing entity. This is the same as the GS1 Company Prefix digits within a GS1 GDTI key.
- The **Document Type**, assigned by the managing entity to a particular class of document.
- The **Serial Number**, assigned by the managing entity to an individual document. Because an EPC always refers to a specific document rather than a document class, the serial number is mandatory in the GDTI-EPC.

6.3.9 Component / Part Identifier (CPI)

The Component / Part EPC identifier is designed for use by the technical industries (including the automotive sector) for the unique identification of parts or components.

The CPI EPC construct provides a mechanism to directly encode unique identifiers in RFID tags and to use the URI representations at other layers of the GS1 System Architecture.

General syntax:

urn:epc:id:cpi:*CompanyPrefix*.*ComponentPartReference*.*Serial*

Example:

```
urn:epc:id:cpi:9521141.123ABC.123456789
urn:epc:id:cpi:9521141.123456.123456789
```

Grammar:

```
CPI-URI = %s"urn:epc:id:cpi:" CPIURIBody
CPIURIBody = PaddedNumericComponent "." CPRefComponent "." NumericComponent
```

The Component / Part Reference field of the CPI-URI is expressed as a `CPRefComponent`, which permits the representation of all characters permitted in the Component / Part Reference according to the GS1 General Specifications. CPI-URIs that are derived from 96-bit tag encodings, however, will have Component / Part References that consist only of digits, with no leading zeros, and whose length is less than or equal to 15 minus the length of the GS1 Company Prefix. These limitations are described in the encoding procedures, and in Section 12.3.1.

The CPI consists of the following elements:

- The **GS1 Company Prefix**, assigned by GS1 to a managing entity or its delegates.
- The **Component/Part Reference**, assigned by the managing entity to a particular object class.
- The **Serial Number**, assigned by the managing entity to an individual object.

The managing entity or its delegates ensure that each CPI is issued to no more than one physical component or part. Typically this is achieved by assigning a component/part reference to designate a collection of instances of a part that share the same form, fit or function and then issuing serial number values uniquely within each value of component/part reference in order to distinguish between such instances.

6.3.10 Serialised Global Coupon Number (SGCN)

The Global Coupon Number EPC scheme is used to assign a unique identity to a coupon.

General syntax:

urn:epc:id:sgcn:*CompanyPrefix*.*CouponReference*.*SerialComponent*

Example:

```
urn:epc:id:sgcn:4012345.67890.04711
```

Grammar:

```
SGCN-URI = %s"urn:epc:id:sgcn:" SGCNURIBody
```

```
SGCNURIBody = PaddedNumericComponent "." PaddedNumericComponentOrEmpty "." PaddedNumericComponent
```

The number of characters in the first `PaddedNumericComponent` field and the `PaddedNumericComponentOrEmpty` field must total 12 (not including any of the dot characters).

The Serial Component field of the SGCN-URI is expressed as a `PaddedNumericComponent`, which may contain up to 12 digits, including leading zeros, as per the GS1 General Specifications. The SGCN consists of the following elements:

- The **GS1 Company Prefix**, assigned by GS1 to a managing entity. This is the same as the GS1 Company Prefix digits within a GS1 GCN key.
- The **Coupon Reference**, assigned by the managing entity for the coupon.
- The **Serial Component**, assigned by the managing entity to a unique instance of the coupon. Because an EPC always refers to a specific coupon rather than a coupon class, the serial number is mandatory in the SGCN-EPC.

6.3.11 Global Identification Number for Consignment (GINC)

The Global Identification Number for Consignment EPC scheme is used to assign a unique identity to a logical grouping of goods (one or more physical entities) that has been consigned to a freight forwarder and is intended to be transported as a whole.

General syntax:

urn:epc:id:ginc:*CompanyPrefix*.*ConsignmentReference*

Example:

```
urn:epc:id:ginc:9521141.xyz3311cba
```

Grammar:

```
GINC-URI = %s"urn:epc:id:ginc:" GINCURIBody
```

```
GINCURIBody = PaddedNumericComponent "." GS3A3Component
```

The Consignment Reference field of the GINC-URI is expressed as a `GS3A3Component`, which permits the representation of all characters permitted in the Serial Number according to the GS1 General Specifications.

The GINC consists of the following elements:

- The **GS1 Company Prefix**, assigned by GS1 to a managing entity. The Company Prefix is the same as the GS1 Company Prefix digits within a GS1 GINC key.

- The **Consignment Reference**, assigned uniquely by the freight forwarder.

6.3.12 Global Shipment Identification Number (GSIN)

The Global Shipment Identification Number EPC scheme is used to assign a unique identity to a logical grouping of logistic units for the purpose of a transport shipment from that consignor (seller) to the consignee (buyer).

General syntax:

`urn:epc:id:gsin:`*`CompanyPrefix.ShipperReference`*

Example:

```
urn:epc:id:gsin:9521141.123456789
```

Grammar:

```
GSIN-URI = %s"urn:epc:id:gsin:" GSINURIBody

GSINURIBody = PaddedNumericComponent "." PaddedNumericComponent
```

The number of characters in the two `PaddedNumericComponent` fields must total 16 (not including the dot character).

The GSIN consists of the following elements:

- The **GS1 Company Prefix**, assigned by GS1 to a managing entity. This is the same as the GS1 Company Prefix digits within a GS1 GSIN key.
- The **Shipper Reference**, assigned by the consignor (seller) of goods.

6.3.13 Individual Trade Item Piece (ITIP)

The Individual Trade Item Piece EPC scheme is used to assign a unique identity to a subordinate element of a trade item (e.g., left and right shoes, suit trousers and jacket, DIY trade item consisting of several physical units), the latter of which comprises multiple pieces.

General syntax:

`urn:epc:id:itip:`*`CompanyPrefix.ItemRefAndIndicator.Piece.Total.SerialNumber`*

Example:

```
urn:epc:id:itip:9521141.012345.01.02.987
```

Grammar:

```
ITIP-URI = %s"urn:epc:id:itip:" ITIPURIBody

ITIPURIBody = 4(PaddedNumericComponent ".") GS3A3Component
```

The number of characters in the first two `PaddedNumericComponent` fields must total 13 (not including any of the dot characters).

The number of characters in each of the last two `PaddedNumericComponent` fields must be exactly 2 (not including any of the dot characters).

The combined number of characters in the four `PaddedNumericComponent` fields must total 17 (not including any of the dot characters).

The Serial Number field of the ITIP-URI is expressed as a `GS3A3Component`, which permits the representation of all characters permitted in the Application Identifier 21 Serial Number according to the GS1 General Specifications. ITIP-URIs that are derived from 110-bit tag encodings, however, will have Serial Numbers that consist only of digits and which have no leading zeros (unless the entire serial number consists of a single zero digit). These limitations are described in the encoding procedures, and in Section 12.3.1.

The ITIP consists of the following elements:

- The **GS1 Company Prefix**, assigned by GS1 to a managing entity or its delegates. This is the same as the GS1 Company Prefix digits within a GS1 GTIN key. See Section 7.3.2 for the case of a GTIN-8.
- The **Item Reference**, assigned by the managing entity to a particular object class. The Item Reference as it appears in the EPC URI is derived from the GTIN by concatenating the Indicator Digit of the GTIN (or a zero pad character, if the EPC URI is derived from a GTIN-8, GTIN-12, or GTIN-13) and the Item Reference digits, and treating the result as a single numeric string. See Section 7.3.2 for the case of a GTIN-8.
- The **Piece** Number
- The **Total** Quantity of Pieces subordinate to the GTIN
- The **Serial Number**, assigned by the managing entity to an individual object. The serial number is not part of the GTIN, but is formally a part of both the SGTIN and the ITIP.

6.3.14 Unit Pack Identifier (UPUI)

The Unit Pack Identifier EPC scheme is used to uniquely identify an individual item for tobacco traceability in accordance with EU 2018/574.

General syntax:

urn:epc:id:upui:*CompanyPrefix*.*ItemRefAndIndicator*.*TPX*

Example:

```
urn:epc:id:upui:9521141.089456.51qIgY)%3C%26Jp3*j7'SDB
```

Grammar:

```
UPUI-URI = %s"urn:epc:id:upui:" UPUI-URIBody
```

```
UPUI-URIBody = 2(PaddedNumericComponent ".") GS3A3Component
```

The number of characters in the first two `PaddedNumericComponent` fields must total 13 (not including any of the dot characters).

The *TPX* field of the UPUI-URI is expressed as a `GS3A3Component`, which permits the representation of all characters permitted in Application Identifier (235), Third Party Controlled, Serialised Extension of GTIN, according to the GS1 General Specifications.

The UPUI consists of the following elements:

- The **GS1 Company Prefix**, assigned by GS1 to a managing entity or its delegates. This is the same as the GS1 Company Prefix digits within a GS1 GTIN key. See Section 7.3.2 for the case of a GTIN-8.
- The **Item Reference**, assigned by the managing entity to a particular object class. The Item Reference as it appears in the EPC URI is derived from the GTIN by concatenating the Indicator Digit of the GTIN (or a zero pad character, if the EPC URI is derived from a GTIN-8, GTIN-12, or GTIN-13) and the Item Reference digits, and treating the result as a single numeric string. See Section 7.3.2 for the case of a GTIN-8.
- The **Third Party Controlled, Serialised Extension of GTIN**, assigned by a third party managing entity to an individual object to uniquely identify an individual item for tobacco traceability in accordance with EU 2018/574.

6.3.15 Global Location Number of Party (PGLN)

The PGLN EPC scheme is used to assign a unique identity to a party, such as a an economic operator or a cost center.

General syntax:

```
urn:epc:id:pgln:CompanyPrefix.PartyReference
```

Example:

```
urn:epc:id:pgln:9521141.89012
```

Grammar:

```
PGLN-URI = %s"urn:epc:id:pgln:" PGLNURIBody

PGLNURIBody = PaddedNumericComponent "." PaddedNumericComponentOrEmpty
```

The number of characters in the first `PaddedNumericComponent` field and the `PaddedNumericComponentOrEmpty` field must total 12 (not including any of the dot characters).

The PGLN consists of the following elements:

- The **GS1 Company Prefix**, assigned by GS1 to a managing entity. This is the same as the GS1 Company Prefix digits within a GS1 GLN key.
- The **Party Reference**, assigned uniquely by the managing entity to a specific party.

6.3.16 General Identifier (GID)

The General Identifier EPC scheme is independent of any specifications or identity scheme outside TDS.

General syntax:

urn:epc:id:gid:*ManagerNumber.ObjectClass.SerialNumber*

Example:

```
urn:epc:id:gid:95100000.12345.400
```

Grammar:

```
GID-URI = %s"urn:epc:id:gid:" GIDURIBody

GIDURIBody = 2(NumericComponent ".") NumericComponent
```

The GID consists of the following elements:

- The **General Manager Number** identifies an organisational entity (essentially a company, manager or other organisation) that is responsible for maintaining the numbers in subsequent fields – Object Class and Serial Number. Note that a General Manager Number is *not* a GS1 Company Prefix. A General Manager Number may only be used in GID EPCs. **NOTE that General Manager Number issuance has been discontinued**, effective June 2023.
- The **Object Class** is used by an EPC managing entity to identify a class or "type" of thing. These object class numbers, of course, must be unique within each General Manager Number domain.
- Finally, the **Serial Number** code, or serial number, is unique within each object class. In other words, the managing entity is responsible for assigning unique, non-repeating serial numbers for every instance within each object class.

6.3.17 US Department of Defense Identifier (DOD)

The US Department of Defense identifier is defined by the United States Department of Defense. This tag data construct may be used to encode 96-bit Class 1 tags for shipping goods to the United States Department of Defense by a supplier who has already been assigned a CAGE (Commercial and Government Entity) code.

At the time of this writing, the details of what information to encode into these fields is explained in a document titled "United States Department of Defense Suppliers' Passive RFID Information Guide" [USDOD].

Note that the DoD Guide explicitly recognises the value of cross-branch, globally applicable standards, advising that "suppliers that are EPCglobal subscribers and possess a unique [GS1] Company Prefix may use any of the identity types and encoding instructions described in the EPC™ Tag Data Standards document to encode tags."

General syntax:

urn:epc:id:usdod:*CAGECodeOrDODAAC.SerialNumber*

Example:

```
urn:epc:id:usdod:2S194.12345678901
```

Grammar:

```
DOD-URI = %s"urn:epc:id:usdod:" DODURIBody

DODURIBody = CAGECodeOrDODAAC "." DoDSerialNumber

CAGECodeOrDODAAC = CAGECode / DODAAC

CAGECode = 5(CAGECodeOrDODAACChar)

DODAAC = 6(CAGECodeOrDODAACChar)

DoDSerialNumber = NumericComponent

CAGECodeOrDODAACChar = Digit / %x41-48 / %x4A-4E / %x50-5A ; 0-9 A-H J-N P-Z
```

6.3.18 Aerospace and Defense Identifier (ADI)

The variable-length Aerospace and Defense EPC identifier is designed for use by the aerospace and defense sector for the unique identification of parts or items. The existing unique identifier constructs are defined in the Air Transport Association (ATA) Spec 2000 standard [SPEC2000], and the US Department of Defense Guide to Uniquely Identifying items [UID]. The ADI EPC construct provides a mechanism to directly encode such unique identifiers in RFID tags and to use the URI representations in EPCIS and ALE.

Within the Aerospace & Defense sector identification constructs supported by the ADI EPC, companies are uniquely identified by their Commercial And Government Entity (CAGE) code or by their Department of Defense Activity Address Code (DODAAC). The NATO CAGE (NCAGE) code is issued by NATO / Allied Committee 135 and is structurally equivalent to a CAGE code (five character uppercase alphanumeric excluding capital letters I and O) and is non-colliding with CAGE codes issued by the US Defense Logistics Information Service (DLIS). Note that in the remainder of this section, all references to CAGE apply equally to NCAGE.

ATA Spec 2000 defines that a unique identifier may be constructed through the combination of the CAGE code or DODAAC together with either:

- A serial number (SER) that is assigned uniquely within the CAGE code or DODAAC; or
- An original part number (PNO) that is unique within the CAGE code or DODAAC and a sequential serial number (SEQ) that is uniquely assigned within that original part number.

The US DoD Guide to Uniquely Identifying Items defines a number of acceptable methods for constructing unique item identifiers (UIIs). The UIIs that can be represented using the Aerospace and Defense EPC identifier are those that are constructed through the combination of a CAGE code or DODAAC together with either:

- a serial number that is unique within the enterprise identifier. (UII Construct #1)
- an original part number and a serial number that is unique within the original part number (a subset of UII Construct #2)

Note that the US DoD UID guidelines recognise a number of unique identifiers based on GS1 identifier keys as being valid UIDs. In particular, the SGTIN (GTIN + Serial Number), GIAI, and GRAI with full serialisation are recognised as valid UIDs. These may be represented in EPC form using the SGTIN, GIAI, and GRAI EPC schemes as specified in Sections 6.3.1, 6.3.5, and 6.3.4, respectively; the ADI EPC scheme is *not* used for this purpose. Conversely, the US DoD UID guidelines also recognise a wide range of enterprise identifiers issued by various issuing agencies other than those described above; such UIDs do not have a corresponding EPC representation.

For purposes of identification via RFID of those aircraft parts that are traditionally not serialised or not required to be serialised for other purposes, the ADI EPC scheme may be used for assigning a unique identifier to a part. In this situation, the first character of the serial number component of the ADI EPC SHALL be a single '#' character. This is used to indicate that the serial number does not correspond to the serial number of a traditionally serialised part because the '#' character is not permitted to appear within the values associated with either the SER or SEQ text element identifiers in ATA Spec 2000 standard.

For parts that are traditionally serialised / required to be serialised for purposes other than having a unique RFID identifier, and for all usage within US DoD UID guidelines, the '#' character SHALL NOT appear within the serial number element.

The ATA Spec 2000 standard recommends that companies serialise uniquely within their CAGE code. For companies who do serialise uniquely within their CAGE code or DODAAC, a zero-length string SHALL be used in place of the Original Part Number element when constructing an EPC.

General syntax:

`urn:epc:id:adi:`*`CAGECodeOrDODAAC.OriginalPartNumber.Serial`*

Examples:

```
urn:epc:id:adi:2S194..12345678901
```

```
urn:epc:id:adi:W81X9C.3KL984PX1.2WMA52
```

Grammar:

```
ADI-URI = %s"urn:epc:id:adi:" ADIURIBody

ADIURIBody = CAGECodeOrDODAAC "." ADIComponent "." ADIExtendedComponent

ADIComponent = 0*ADIChar

ADIExtendedComponent = 0*1"%23" 1*ADIChar

ADIChar = UpperAlpha / Digit / OtherADIChar

OtherADIChar = "-" / "%2F"
```

`CAGECodeOrDODAAC` is defined in Section 6.3.17.

6.3.19 BIC Container Code (BIC)

ISO 6346 is an international standard *covering the coding, identification and marking of* intermodal (shipping) containers *used within* containerized intermodal freight transport*. The standard establishes a visual identification system for every container that includes a unique serial number (with* check digit*), the owner, a country code, a size, type and equipment category as well as any operational marks. The standard is managed by the* International Container Bureau *(BIC).*

(*source:* https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ISO_6346#Identification_System)

The BIC consists of the following elements:

- The **owner code** consists of three capital letters of the Latin alphabet to indicate the owner or principal operator of the container. Such code needs to be registered at the Bureau International des Conteneurs in Paris to ensure uniqueness worldwide.
- The **equipment category identifier** consists of one of the following capital letters of the Latin alphabet:
    - U for all freight containers
    - J for detachable freight container-related equipment
    - Z for trailers and chassis
- The **serial number** consists of 6 numeric digits, assigned by the owner or operator, uniquely identifying the container within that owner/operator's fleet.
- The **check digit** consists of one numeric digit providing a means of validating the recording and transmission accuracies of the owner code and serial number.

The individual elements of the BIC are not separated by dots (".") in the EPC URI syntax.

General syntax:

```
urn:epc:id:bic:BICContainerCode
```

Example:

```
urn:epc:id:bic:CSQU3054383
```

Grammar:

```
BIC-URI = %s"urn:epc:id:bic:" BICURIBody

BICURIBody = OwnerCode EquipCatId SerialNumber CheckDigit

OwnerCode = 3(OwnerCodeChar)

EquipCatId = CatIdChar

SerialNumber = 6(Digit)

CheckDigit = Digit

OwnerCodeChar = %x41-48 / %x4A-4E / %x50-5A ; A-H J-N P-Z

CatIdChar = "J" / "U" / "Z"
```

6.3.20 IMO Vessel Number (IMOVN)

The IMO (International Maritime Organization) ship identification number scheme was introduced in 1987 through adoption of resolution A.600(15), as a measure aimed at enhancing "maritime safety, and pollution prevention and to facilitate the prevention of maritime fraud".

It aimed at assigning a permanent number to each ship for identification purposes. That number would remain unchanged upon transfer of the ship to other flag(s) and would be inserted in the ship's certificates. When made mandatory, through SOLAS regulation XI/3 (adopted in 1994), specific criteria of passenger ships of 100 gross tonnage and upwards and all cargo ships of 300 gross tonnage and upwards were agreed.

SOLAS regulation XI-1/3 requires ships' identification numbers to be permanently marked in a visible place either on the ship's hull or superstructure. Passenger ships should carry the marking on a horizontal surface visible from the air. Ships should also be marked with their ID numbers internally.

This number is assigned to the total portion of the hull enclosing the machinery space and is the determining factor, should additional sections be added.

The IMO number is never reassigned to another ship and is shown on the ship's certificates.

(*source:* http://www.imo.org/en/OurWork/MSAS/Pages/IMO-identification-number-scheme.aspx)

The IMOVN consists of the following element:

- a unique, **seven-digit vessel number**.

General syntax:

`urn:epc:id:imovn:`*`IMOvesselNumber`*

Example:

```
urn:epc:id:imovn:9176187
```

Grammar:

```
IMOVN-URI = %s"urn:epc:id:imovn:" IMOVNURIBody

IMOVNURIBody = VesselNumber

VesselNumber = 7(Digit)
```

6.4 EPC Class URI Syntax

This section specifies the syntax of an EPC Class URI.

The formal grammar for the EPC class URI is as follows:

```
EPCClass-URI = LGTIN-URI
```

where the various alternatives on the right hand side are specified in the sections that follow.

Each EPC Class URI scheme is specified in one of the following subsections, as follows:

Table 6-1 EPC Class Schemes and Where the Pure Identity Form is Defined

EPC Class Scheme	Specified In	Corresponding GS1 key	Typical use
`lgtin`	Section 6.4.1	GTIN + Batch or Lot Number	Class of objects belonging to a given batch or lot

6.4.1 GTIN + Batch/Lot (LGTIN)

The GTIN+ Batch/Lot scheme is used to denote a class of objects belonging to a given batch or lot of a given GTIN.

General syntax:

urn:epc:class:lgtin:*CompanyPrefix.ItemRefAndIndicator.Lot*

Example:

```
urn:epc:class:lgtin:4012345.012345.998877
```

Grammar:

```
LGTIN-URI = %s"urn:epc:class:lgtin:" LGTINURIBody

LGTINURIBody = 2(PaddedNumericComponent ".") GS3A3Component
```

The number of characters in the two `PaddedNumericComponent` fields must total 13 (not including any of the dot characters).

The Lot field of the LGTIN-URI is expressed as a `GS3A3Component`, which permits the representation of all characters permitted in the Application Identifier (10) Batch or Lot Number according to the GS1 General Specifications.

The LGTIN consists of the following elements:

- The **GS1 Company Prefix**, assigned by GS1 to a managing entity or its delegates. This is the same as the GS1 Company Prefix digits within a GS1 GTIN key. See Section 7.3.2 for the case of a GTIN-8.
- The **Item Reference and Indicator**, assigned by the managing entity to a particular object class. The Item Reference and Indicator as it appears in the EPC URI is derived from the GTIN by concatenating the Indicator Digit of the GTIN (or a zero pad character, if the EPC URI is derived from a GTIN-8, GTIN-12, or GTIN-13) and the Item Reference digits, and treating the result as a single numeric string. See Section 7.3.2 for the case of a GTIN-8.
- The **Batch or Lot Number**, assigned by the managing entity to an distinct batch or lot of a class of objects. The batch or lot number is not part of the GTIN, but is used to distinguish individual groupings of the same class of objects from each other.

7 Correspondence between EPCs and GS1 Keys

As discussed in Section 4.3, there is a well-defined relationship between Electronic Product Codes (EPCs) and seven keys (plus the component / part identifier) defined in the GS1 General Specifications [GS1GS]. This section specifies the correspondence between EPCs and GS1 keys.

7.1 The GS1 Company Prefix (GCP) in EPC encodings

The correspondence between EPCs and GS1 keys relies on identifying the portion of a GS1 key that is the GS1 Company Prefix. The GS1 Company Prefix (GCP) is a 4- to 12-digit number assigned by a GS1 Member Organisation to a managing entity, and the managing entity is free to create GS1 keys using that GCP. For purposes of the EPC Tag Data Standard, a 4- or 5-digit GCP is treated as a block of 100 6-digit GCPs or a block of 10 6-digit GCPs, respectively. In the EPC URI, the GCP is encoded in the *CompanyPrefix* component, which SHALL include the 4- or 5-digit GCP and the following 2 or 1 digits of the GS1 key, as though it were a 6-digit GCP. This value is then encoded into the EPC binary encodings using Partition Value 6 (binary: 110).

7.2 Determining length of the EPC CompanyPrefix component for individually assigned GS1 Keys

In some instances, a GS1 Member Organisation assigns an individually assigned (AKA "single issue" or "one off") GS1 key, such as a complete GTIN, GLN, or other key, to a subscribing organisation. In such cases, a subscribing organisation SHALL NOT use the digits comprising a particular individually assigned key to construct any other kind of GS1 key. For example, if a subscribing organisation is issued an individually assigned GLN, it SHALL NOT create SSCCs using the 12 digits of the individually assigned GLN as though it were a 12-digit GS1 Company Prefix.

Note that an individually assigned key will generally resolve (e.g., via GEPIR) back to the issuing MO—as the GCP in question has been assigned by the MO to itself for the purpose of generating individually assigned keys—rather than to the organisation to which the key was issued. The allocation of individually assigned keys, based on a common GCP, to disparate subscribing organisations who have no particular relationship to each other, effectively prevents use of the *CompanyPrefix* component of EPC encodings for purposes of filtering/correlation/querying to the level of an individual organisation.

7.2.1 Individually assigned GTINs

When encoding an individually assigned GTIN as an EPC, the GTIN-12, GTIN-13 or GTIN-8 issued by the MO must first be converted to a 14-digit number by prepending two, one or six leading zeroes, respectively, to the individually assigned GTIN, as specified in sections and 7.3.1 and 7.3.2.

The individually assigned GTIN, after any necessary padding to increase its length to 14 digits, is stripped of its check digit (which is omitted from all EPC encodings) and indicator digit or leading zero, and SHALL be contained in the *CompanyPrefix* component of the EPC, whose length SHALL be fixed at 12 digits for an individually assigned GTIN. For a GTIN-12, GTIN-13 or GTIN-8, the `ItemRefAndIndicator` component of the resulting SGTIN EPC is a single zero digit. For a GTIN-14, the `ItemRefAndIndicator` component of the resulting SGTIN EPC consists of the GTIN-14's leading zero or indicator digit.

Note that these rules also apply to individually assigned GTINs assigned by third parties with the permission of GS1.

Syntax:

`urn:epc:id:sgtin:`*`CompanyPrefix.ItemRefAndIndicator.SerialNumber`*

Example:

GS1 element string: `(01)09526567890126(21)4711`

EPC URI: `urn:epc:id:sgtin:952656789012.0.4711`

The corresponding EPC Binary encoding (SGTIN-96 and SGTIN-198) uses Partition Value 0, per Table 14-2 (*SGTIN Partition Table*).

7.2.2 Individually assigned GLNs

When encoding an individually assigned GLN as an EPC, the entire individually assigned GLN (stripped of its check digit, which is omitted from EPC encodings) occupies the *CompanyPrefix* component of the EPC, whose length is fixed at 12 digits.

For the resulting SGLN EPC, the *LocationReference* component is a zero-length string. The *Extension* component of the SGLN EPC reflects the value of the GLN extension component, AI (254); if the input GS1 element string did not include a GLN extension component (AI 254), the *Extension* component of the SGLN EPC comprises a single zero digit ('0').

Note that these rules also apply to individually assigned GLNs (e.g., national business numbers) assigned by third parties with the permission of GS1.

Syntax:

`urn:epc:id:sgln:`*`CompanyPrefix..Extension`*

Example (without extension):

GS1 element string: `(414)9526567890126`

EPC URI: `urn:epc:id:sgln:952656789012..0`

Example (with extension):

GS1 element string: `(414)9526567890126(254)4711`

EPC URI: `urn:epc:id:sgln:952656789012..4711`

The corresponding EPC Binary encoding (SGLN-96 and SGLN-195) uses Partition Value 0, per Table 14-7 (*SGLN Partition Table*).

7.2.3 Other individually assigned GS1 Keys

Other individually assigned GS1 Keys (e.g., SSCC, GIAI) should be encoded as EPCs with *CompanyPrefix* components that are 12 digits in length.

In such cases, a subscribing organisation SHALL NOT use the digits comprising a particular individually assigned key to construct any other GS1 key. For example, if a subscribing organisation is issued an individually assigned SSCC, it SHALL NOT create additional SSCCs using the 12 digits of the individually assigned SSCC as though it were a 12-digit GCP.

Example (SSCC):

GS1 element string: `(00)095265678901234568`

EPC URI: `urn:epc:id:sscc:952656789012.03456`

Example (GIAI):

GS1 element string: `(8004)95265678901234567890123456789 0`

EPC URI: `urn:epc:id:giai:952656789012.345678901234567890`

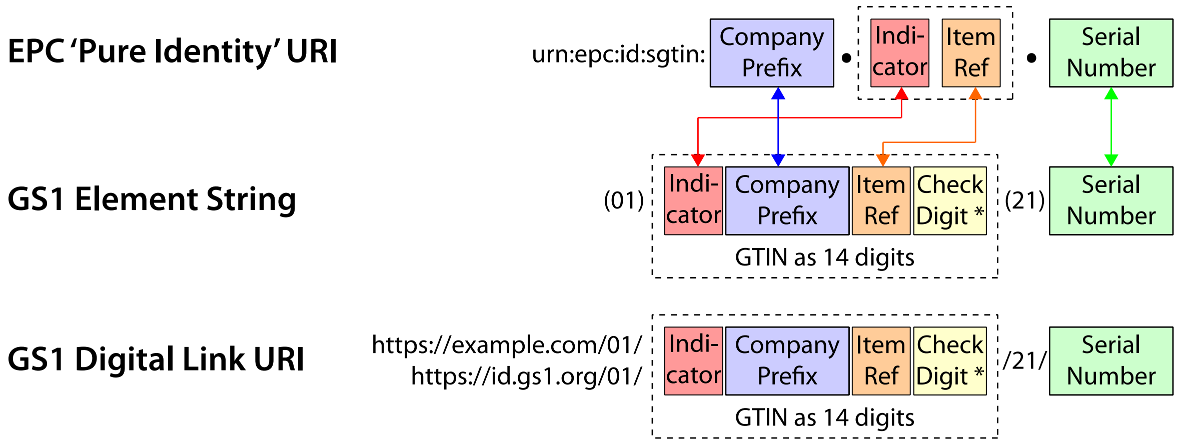
The corresponding EPC Binary encoding uses Partition Value 0, per the respective Partition Table in section 14.

7.3 Serialised Global Trade Item Number (SGTIN)

The SGTIN EPC (Section 6.3.1) does not correspond directly to any GS1 key, but instead corresponds to a combination of a GTIN key plus a serial number. The serial number in the SGTIN is defined to be equivalent to AI 21 in the GS1 General Specifications.

The correspondence between the SGTIN EPC URI and a GS1 element string consisting of a GTIN key (AI 01) and a serial number (AI 21) is depicted graphically below:

Figure 7-1 Correspondence between SGTIN EPC URI and GS1 element string



* the GS1 Check Digit is calculated over the preceding digits

(Note that in the case of a GTIN-12 or GTIN-13, a zero pad character takes the place of the Indicator Digit in the figure above.)

Formally, the correspondence is defined as follows. Let the EPC URI and the GS1 element string be written as follows:

EPC URI: `urn:epc:id:sgtin:`$d_2 \ldots d_{(L+1)}$`.`$d_1 d_{(L+2)} d_{(L+3)} \ldots d_{13}$`.`$s_1 s_2 \ldots s_K$

GS1 element string: `(01)`$d_1 d_2 \ldots d_{14}$ `(21)`$s_1 s_2 \ldots s_K$

where 1 ≤ K ≤ 20.

To find the GS1 element string corresponding to an SGTIN EPC URI:

1. Number the digits of the first two components of the EPC as shown above. Note that there will always be a total of 13 digits.
2. Number the characters of the serial number (third) component of the EPC as shown above. Each s_i corresponds to either a single character or to a percent-escape triplet consisting of a `%` character followed by two hexadecimal digit characters.
3. Calculate the check digit $d_{14} = (10 - ((3(d_1 + d_3 + d_5 + d_7 + d_9 + d_{11} + d_{13}) + (d_2 + d_4 + d_6 + d_8 + d_{10} + d_{12})) \bmod 10)) \bmod 10$.
4. Arrange the resulting digits and characters as shown for the GS1 element string. If any s_i in the EPC URI is a percent-escape triplet `%xx`, in the GS1 element string replace the triplet with the corresponding character according to Table A-1 (For a given percent-escape triplet `%xx`, find the row of Table A-1 that contains `xx` in the "Hex Value" column; the "Graphic symbol" column then gives the corresponding character to use in the GS1 element string.)

To find the EPC URI corresponding to a GS1 element string that includes both a GTIN (AI 01) and a serial number (AI 21):

1. Number the digits and characters of the GS1 element string as shown above.
2. Except for a GTIN-8, determine the number of digits *L* in the GS1 Company Prefix. This may be done, for example, by reference to an external table of company prefixes. See Section 7.3.2 for the case of a GTIN-8.
3. Arrange the digits as shown for the EPC URI. Note that the GTIN check digit d_{14} is not included in the EPC URI. For each serial number character s_i, replace it with the corresponding value in the "URI Form" column of Table A-1 – either the character itself or a percent-escape triplet if s_i is not a legal URI character.

Example:

EPC URI: `urn:epc:id:sgtin:9521141.012345.32a%2Fb`

GS1 element string: `(01)09521141123454(21)32a/b`

In this example, the slash (/) character in the serial number must be represented as an escape triplet in the EPC URI.

7.3.1 GTIN-12 and GTIN-13

To find the EPC URI corresponding to the combination of a GTIN-12 or GTIN-13 and a serial number, first convert the GTIN-12 or GTIN-13 to a 14-digit number by adding two or one leading zero characters, respectively, as shown in [GS1GS] Section 3.3.2.

Example:

GTIN-12: 614141123452

Corresponding 14-digit number: 00614141123452

Corresponding SGTIN-EPC: `urn:epc:id:sgtin:0614141.012345.Serial`

Example:

GTIN-13: 9521141890127

Corresponding 14-digit number: 09521141890127

Corresponding SGTIN-EPC: `urn:epc:id:sgtin:9521141.089012.Serial`

7.3.2 GTIN-8

A GTIN-8 is a special case of the GTIN that is used to identify small trade items.

The GTIN-8 code consists of eight digits N_1, $N_2…N_8$, where the first digits N_1 to N_L are the GS1-8 Prefix (where L = 1, 2, or 3), the next digits N_{L+1} to N_7 are the Item Reference, and the last digit N_8 is the check digit. The GS1-8 Prefix is a one-, two-, or three-digit index number, administered by the GS1 Global Office. It does not identify the origin of the item. The Item Reference is assigned by the GS1 Member Organisation. The GS1 Member Organisations provide procedures for obtaining GTIN-8s.

To find the EPC URI corresponding to the combination of a GTIN-8 and a serial number, the following procedure SHALL be used. For the purpose of the procedure defined above in Section 7.2.3, the GS1 Company Prefix portion of the EPC shall be constructed by prepending five zeros to the first three digits of the GTIN-8; that is, the GS1 Company Prefix portion of the EPC is eight digits and shall be $00000N_1N_2N_3$. The Item Reference for the procedure shall be the remaining GTIN-8 digits apart from the check digit, that is, N_4 to N_7. The Indicator Digit for the procedure shall be zero.

Example:

GTIN-8: 95010939

Corresponding SGTIN-EPC: `urn:epc:id:sgtin:00000950.01093.`*`Serial`*

7.3.3 RCN-8

An RCN-8 is an 8-digit code beginning with GS1-8 Prefixes 0 or 2, as defined in [GS1GS] Section 2.1.11.1. These are reserved for company internal numbering, and are not GTIN-8 codes. RCN-8 codes SHALL NOT be used to construct SGTIN EPCs, and the procedure for GTN-8 codes does not apply.

7.3.4 Company Internal Numbering (GS1 Prefixes 04 and 0001 – 0007)

The GS1 General Specifications reserve codes beginning with either 04 or 0001 through 0007 for company internal numbering. (See [GS1GS], Sections 2.1.11.2 and 2.1.11.3.)

These numbers SHALL NOT be used to construct SGTIN EPCs. A future version of TDS may specify normative rules for using Company Internal Numbering codes in EPCs.

7.3.5 Restricted Circulation (GS1 Prefixes 02 and 20 – 29)

The GS1 General Specifications reserve codes beginning with either 02 or 20 through 29 for restricted circulation for geopolitical areas defined by GS1 member organisations and for variable measure trade items. (See [GS1GS], Sections 2.1.11.1 and 2.1.11.1.4)

These numbers SHALL NOT be used to construct SGTIN EPCs. A future version of TDS may specify normative rules for using Restricted Circulation codes in EPCs.

7.3.6 Coupon Code Identification for Restricted Distribution (GS1 Prefixes 981-984 and 99)

Coupons may be identified by constructing codes according to Sections 2.6.1-2.6.3 of the GS1 General Specifications. The resulting numbers begin with GS1 Prefixes 981-984 and 99. Strictly speaking, however, a coupon is not a trade item, and these coupon codes are not actually trade item identification numbers.

Therefore, coupon codes for restricted distribution SHALL NOT be used to construct SGTIN EPCs.

7.3.7 Refund Receipt (GS1 Prefix 980)

Section 2.6.4 of the GS1 General Specification specifies the construction of codes to represent refund receipts, such as those created by bottle recycling machines for redemption at point-of-sale. The resulting number begins with GS1 Prefix 980. Strictly speaking, however, a refund receipt is not a trade item, and these refund receipt codes are not actually trade item identification numbers.

Therefore, refund receipt codes SHALL NOT be used to construct SGTIN EPCs.

7.3.8 ISBN, ISMN, and ISSN (GS1 Prefixes 977, 978, or 979)

The GS1 General Specifications provide for the use of a 13-digit identifier to represent International Standard Book Number, International Standard Music Number, and International Standard Serial Number codes. The resulting code is a GTIN whose GS1 Prefix is 977, 978, or 979.

7.3.8.1 ISBN and ISMN

ISBN and ISMN codes are used for books and printed music, respectively. The codes are defined by ISO (ISO 2108 for ISBN and ISO 10957 for ISMN) and administered by the International ISBN Agency (http://www.isbn-international.org/) and affiliated national registration agencies. ISMN is a separate organisation (http://www.ismn-international.org/) but its management and coding structure are similar to the ones of ISBN.

While these codes are not assigned by GS1, they have a very similar internal structure that readily lends itself to similar treatment when creating EPCs. An ISBN code consists of the following parts, shown below with the corresponding concept from the GS1 system:

Prefix Element + Registrant Group Element	=	GS1 Prefix (978 or 979 plus more digits)
Registrant Element	=	Remainder of GS1 Company Prefix
Publication Element	=	Item Reference
Check Digit	=	Check Digit

The Registrant Group Elements are assigned to ISBN registration agencies, who in turn assign Registrant Elements to publishers, who in turn assign Publication Elements to individual publication editions. This exactly parallels the construction of GTIN codes. As in GTIN, the various components are of variable length, and as in GTIN, each publisher knows the combined length of the Registrant Group Element and Registrant Element, as the combination is assigned to the publisher. The total length of the "978" or "979" Prefix Element, the Registrant Group Element, and the Registrant Element is in the range of 6 to 12 digits, which is exactly the range of GS1 Company Prefix lengths permitted in the SGTIN EPC. The ISBN and ISMN can thus be used to construct SGTINs as specified in this standard.

To find the EPC URI corresponding to the combination of an ISBN or ISMN and a serial number, the following procedure SHALL be used. For the purpose of the procedure defined above in Section 7.2.3, the GS1 Company Prefix portion of the EPC shall be constructed by concatenating the ISBN/ISMN Prefix Element (978 or 979), the Registrant Group Element, and the Registrant Element. The Item Reference for the procedure shall be the digits of the ISBN/ISMN Publication Element. The Indicator Digit for the procedure shall be zero.

Example:

ISBN: 978-81-7525-766-5

Corresponding SGTIN-EPC: `urn:epc:id:sgtin:978817525.0766.`*`Serial`*

7.3.8.2 ISSN

The ISSN is the standardised international code which allows the identification of any serial publication, including electronic serials, independently of its country of publication, of its language or alphabet, of its frequency, medium, etc. The code is defined by ISO (ISO 3297) and administered by the International ISSN Agency (http://www.issn.org/).

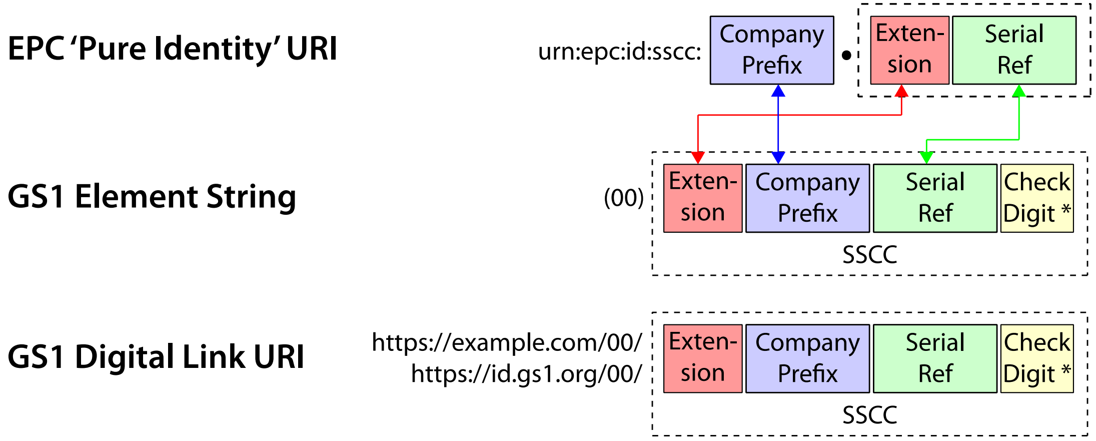
The ISSN is a GTIN starting with the GS1 prefix 977. The ISSN structure does not allow it to be expressed in an SGTIN format. Therefore, pending formal requirements emerging from the serial publication sector, it is not currently possible to create an SGTIN on the basis of an ISSN.

7.4 Serial Shipping Container Code (SSCC)

The SSCC EPC (Section 6.3.2) corresponds directly to the SSCC key defined in Sections 2.2.1 and 3.3.1 of the GS1 General Specifications [GS1GS].

The correspondence between the SSCC EPC URI and a GS1 element string consisting of an SSCC key (AI 00) is depicted graphically below:

Figure 7-2 Correspondence between SSCC EPC URI and GS1 element string



* the GS1 Check Digit is calculated over the preceding digits

Formally, the correspondence is defined as follows. Let the EPC URI and the GS1 element string be written as follows:

EPC URI: `urn:epc:id:sscc:`$d_2 d_3 \ldots d_{(L+1)} . d_1 d_{(L+2)} d_{(L+3)} \ldots d_{17}$

GS1 element string: `(00)`$d_1 d_2 \ldots d_{18}$

To find the GS1 element string corresponding to an SSCC EPC URI:

1. Number the digits of the two components of the EPC as shown above. Note that there will always be a total of 17 digits.
2. Calculate the check digit d18 = (10 – ((3(d1 + d3 + d5 + d7 + d9 + d11 + d13 + d15 + d17) + (d2 + d4 + d6 + d8 + d10 + d12 + d14 + d16)) mod 10)) mod 10.
3. Arrange the resulting digits and characters as shown for the GS1 element string.

To find the EPC URI corresponding to a GS1 element string that includes an SSCC (AI 00):

1. Number the digits and characters of the GS1 element string as shown above.
2. Determine the number of digits L in the GS1 Company Prefix. This may be done, for example, by reference to an external table of company prefixes.
3. Arrange the digits as shown for the EPC URI. Note that the SSCC check digit d18 is not included in the EPC URI.

Example:

EPC URI: `urn:epc:id:sscc:9521141.1234567890`

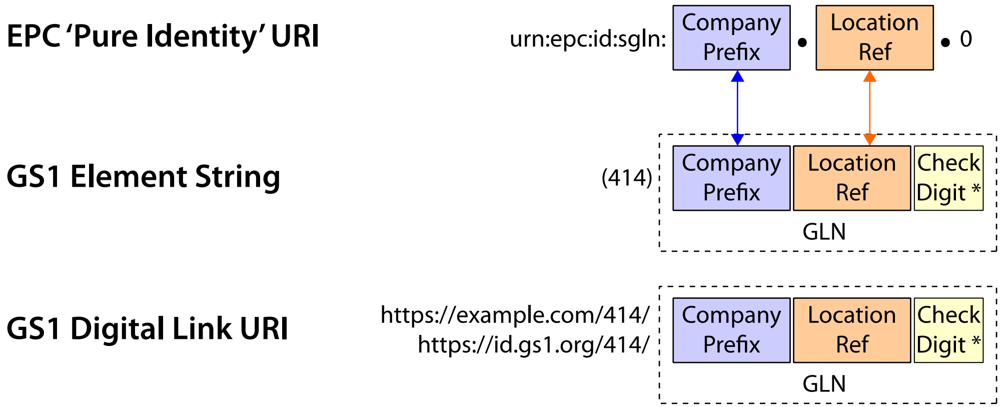
GS1 element string: `(00)195211412345678900`

7.5 Global Location Number With or Without Extension (SGLN)

The SGLN EPC (Section 6.3.3) corresponds either directly to a Global Location Number key (GLN) as specified in Sections 2.4.4 and 3.7.9 of the GS1 General Specifications [GS1GS], or to the combination of a GLN key plus an extension number as specified in Section 3.5.11 of [GS1GS]. An extension number of zero is reserved to indicate that an SGLN EPC denotes an unextended GLN, rather than a GLN plus extension. (See Section 6.3.3 for an explanation of the letter "S" in "SGLN.")

The correspondence between the SGLN EPC URI and a GS1 element string consisting of a GLN key (AI 414) *without* an extension is depicted graphically below:

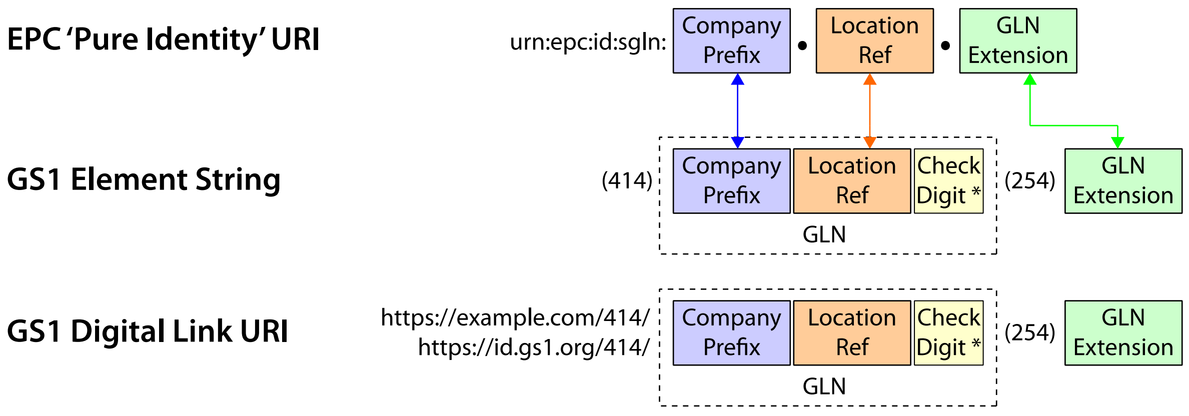
Figure 7-3 Correspondence between SGLN EPC URI without extension and GS1 element string



* the GS1 Check Digit is calculated over the preceding digits

The correspondence between the SGLN EPC URI and a GS1 element string consisting of a GLN key (AI 414) together with an extension (AI 254) is depicted graphically below:

Figure 7-4 Correspondence between SGLN EPC URI with extension and GS1 element string



* the GS1 Check Digit is calculated over the preceding digits

Formally, the correspondence is defined as follows. Let the EPC URI and the GS1 element string be written as follows:

EPC URI: urn:epc:id:sgln:$d_1d_2 \ldots d_L.d_{(L+1)}d_{(L+2)} \ldots d_{12}.s_1s_2 \ldots s_K$

GS1 element string: (414)$d_1d_2 \ldots d_{13}$ (254)$s_1s_2 \ldots s_K$

To find the GS1 element string corresponding to an SGLN EPC URI:

1. Number the digits of the first two components of the EPC as shown above. Note that there will always be a total of 12 digits.
2. Number the characters of the *Extension* (third) component of the EPC as shown above. Each s_i corresponds to either a single character or to a percent-escape triplet consisting of a % character followed by two hexadecimal digit characters.
3. Calculate the check digit $d_{13} = (10 - ((3(d_2 + d_4 + d_6 + d_8 + d_{10} + d_{12}) + (d_1 + d_3 + d_5 + d_7 + d_9 + d_{11})) \bmod 10)) \bmod 10$.
4. Arrange the resulting digits and characters as shown for the GS1 element string. If any s_i in the EPC URI is a percent-escape triplet %xx, in the GS1 element string replace the triplet with the corresponding character according to Table A-1 (For a given percent-escape triplet %xx, find the row of Table A-1 that contains xx in the "Hex Value" column; the "Graphic symbol" column then gives the corresponding character to use in the GS1 element string.). If the serial number consists of a single character s_i and that character is the digit zero ('0'), omit the extension from the GS1 element string.

To find the EPC URI corresponding to a GS1 element string that includes a GLN (AI 414), with or without an accompanying extension (AI 254):

1. Number the digits and characters of the GS1 element string as shown above.
2. Determine the number of digits *L* in the GS1 Company Prefix. This may be done, for example, by reference to an external table of company prefixes.

3. Arrange the digits as shown for the EPC URI. Note that the GLN check digit d_{13} is not included in the EPC URI. For each serial number character s_i, replace it with the corresponding value in the "URI Form" column of Table A-1 – either the character itself or a percent-escape triplet if s_i is not a legal URI character. If the input GS1 element string did not include an extension (AI 254), use a single zero digit (‘0’) as the entire serial number $s_1s_2…s_K$ in the EPC URI.

Example (without extension):

EPC URI: `urn:epc:id:sgln:9521141.12345.0`

GS1 element string: `(414)9521141123454`

Example (with extension):

EPC URI: `urn:epc:id:sgln:9521141.12345.32a%2Fb`

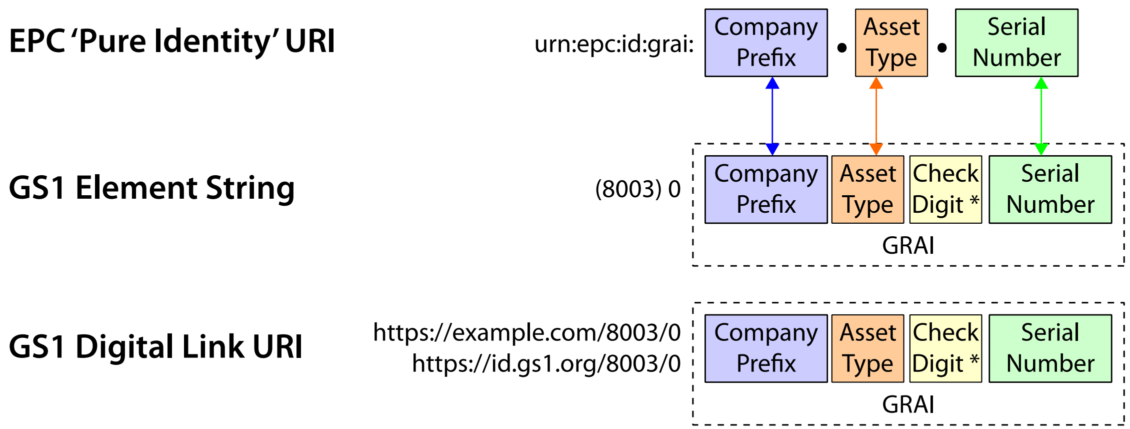
GS1 element string: `(414)9521141123454(254)32a/b`

In this example, the slash (/) character in the serial number must be represented as an escape triplet in the EPC URI.

7.6 Global Returnable Asset Identifier (GRAI)

The GRAI EPC (Section 6.3.4) corresponds directly to a serialised GRAI key defined in Sections 2.3.1 and 3.9.3 of the GS1 General Specifications [GS1GS]. Because an EPC always identifies a specific physical object, only GRAI keys that include the optional serial number have a corresponding GRAI EPC. GRAI keys that lack a serial number refer to asset classes rather than specific assets, and therefore do not have a corresponding EPC (just as a GTIN key without a serial number does not have a corresponding EPC).

Figure 7-5 Correspondence between GRAI EPC URI and GS1 element string



* the GS1 Check Digit is calculated over the preceding digits

Note that the GS1 element string includes an extra zero ('`0`') digit following the Application Identifier `(8003)`. This zero digit is extra padding in the element string, and is *not* part of the GRAI key itself.

Formally, the correspondence is defined as follows. Let the EPC URI and the GS1 element string be written as follows:

EPC URI: `urn:epc:id:grai:`$d_1 d_2 \ldots d_L . d_{(L+1)} d_{(L+2)} \ldots d_{12} . s_1 s_2 \ldots s_K$

GS1 element string: `(8003)0`$d_1 d_2 \ldots d_{13} s_1 s_2 \ldots s_K$

To find the GS1 element string corresponding to a GRAI EPC URI:

1. Number the digits of the first two components of the EPC as shown above. Note that there will always be a total of 12 digits.
2. Number the characters of the serial number (third) component of the EPC as shown above. Each s_i corresponds to either a single character or to a percent-escape triplet consisting of a `%` character followed by two hexadecimal digit characters.
3. Calculate the check digit $d_{13} = (10 - ((3(d_2 + d_4 + d_6 + d_8 + d_{10} + d_{12}) + (d_1 + d_3 + d_5 + d_7 + d_9 + d_{11})) \bmod 10)) \bmod 10$.
4. Arrange the resulting digits and characters as shown for the GS1 element string. If any s_i in the EPC URI is a percent-escape triplet `%xx`, in the GS1 element string replace the triplet with the corresponding character according to Table A-1 (For a given percent-escape triplet `%xx`, find the row of Table A-1 that contains `xx` in the "Hex Value" column; the "Graphic symbol" column then gives the corresponding character to use in the GS1 element string.).

To find the EPC URI corresponding to a GS1 element string that includes a GRAI (AI 8003):

1. If the number of characters following the `(8003)` application identifier is less than or equal to 14, stop: this element string does not have a corresponding EPC because it does not include the optional serial number.
2. Number the digits and characters of the GS1 element string as shown above.
3. Determine the number of digits *L* in the GS1 Company Prefix. This may be done, for example, by reference to an external table of company prefixes.
4. Arrange the digits as shown for the EPC URI. Note that the GRAI check digit d_{13} is not included in the EPC URI. For each serial number character s_i, replace it with the corresponding value in the "URI Form" column of Table A-1 – either the character itself or a percent-escape triplet if s_i is not a legal URI character.

Example:

EPC URI: `urn:epc:id:grai:9521141.12345.32a%2Fb`

GS1 element string: `(8003)09521141123454 32a/b`

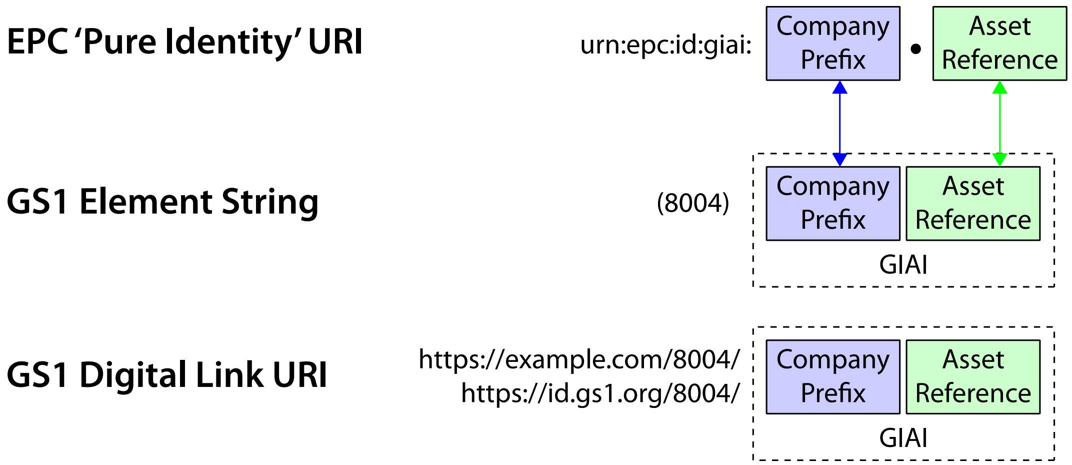
In this example, the slash (`/`) character in the serial number must be represented as an escape triplet in the EPC URI.

7.7 Global Individual Asset Identifier (GIAI)

The GIAI EPC (Section 6.3.5) corresponds directly to the GIAI key defined in Sections 2.3.2 and 3.9.4 of the GS1 General Specifications [GS1GS].

The correspondence between the GIAI EPC URI and a GS1 element string consisting of a GIAI key (AI 8004) is depicted graphically below:

Figure 7-6 Correspondence between GIAI EPC URI and GS1 element string



Formally, the correspondence is defined as follows. Let the EPC URI and the GS1 element string be written as follows:

EPC URI: `urn:epc:id:giai:`$d_1d_2…d_L$`.`$s_1s_2…s_K$

GS1 element string: `(8004)`$d_1d_2…d_Ls_1s_2…s_K$

To find the GS1 element string corresponding to a GIAI EPC URI:

1. Number the characters of the two components of the EPC as shown above. Each s_i corresponds to either a single character or to a percent-escape triplet consisting of a `%` character followed by two hexadecimal digit characters.
2. Arrange the resulting digits and characters as shown for the GS1 element string. If any s_i in the EPC URI is a percent-escape triplet `%xx`, in the GS1 element string replace the triplet with the corresponding character according to Table A-1 (For a given percent-escape triplet `%xx`, find the row of Table A-1 that contains `xx` in the "Hex Value" column; the "Graphic symbol" column then gives the corresponding character to use in the GS1 element string.)

To find the EPC URI corresponding to a GS1 element string that includes a GIAI (AI 8004):

1. Number the digits and characters of the GS1 element string as shown above.
2. Determine the number of digits *L* in the GS1 Company Prefix. This may be done, for example, by reference to an external table of company prefixes.

3. Arrange the digits as shown for the EPC URI. For each serial number character s_i, replace it with the corresponding value in the "URI Form" column of Table A-1 – either the character itself or a percent-escape triplet if s_i is not a legal URI character.

EPC URI: `urn:epc:id:giai:9521141.32a%2Fb`

GS1 element string: `(8004)952114132a/b`

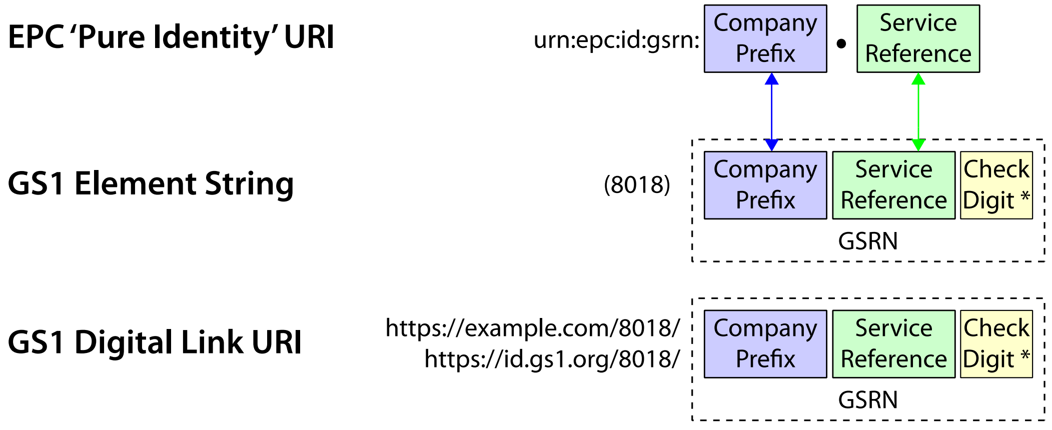
In this example, the slash (/) character in the serial number must be represented as an escape triplet in the EPC URI.

7.8 Global Service Relation Number – Recipient (GSRN)

The GSRN EPC (Section 6.3.6) corresponds directly to the GSRN – Recipient key defined in Sections 2.5.2 and 3.9.14 of the GS1 General Specifications [GS1GS].

The correspondence between the GSRN EPC URI and a GS1 element string consisting of a GSRN key (AI 8018) is depicted graphically below:

Figure 7-7 Correspondence between GSRN EPC URI and GS1 element string



* the GS1 Check Digit is calculated over the preceding digits

Formally, the correspondence is defined as follows. Let the EPC URI and the GS1 element string be written as follows:

EPC URI: `urn:epc:id:gsrn:`$d_1d_2…d_L.d_{(L+1)}d_{(L+2)}…d_{17}$

GS1 element string: `(8018)`$d_1d_2…d_{18}$

To find the GS1 element string corresponding to a GSRN EPC URI:

1. Number the digits of the two components of the EPC as shown above. Note that there will always be a total of 17 digits.
2. Calculate the check digit $d_{18} = (10 - ((3(d_1 + d_3 + d_5 + d_7 + d_9 + d_{11} + d_{13} + d_{15} + d_{17}) + (d_2 + d_4 + d_6 + d_8 + d_{10} + d_{12} + d_{14} + d_{16}))$ mod 10)) mod 10.
3. Arrange the resulting digits and characters as shown for the GS1 element string.

To find the EPC URI corresponding to a GS1 element string that includes a GSRN – Recipient (AI 8018):

1. Number the digits and characters of the GS1 element string as shown above.
2. Determine the number of digits L in the GS1 Company Prefix. This may be done, for example, by reference to an external table of company prefixes.
3. Arrange the digits as shown for the EPC URI. Note that the GSRN check digit d_{18} is not included in the EPC URI.

Example:

EPC URI: `urn:epc:id:gsrn:9521141.1234567890`

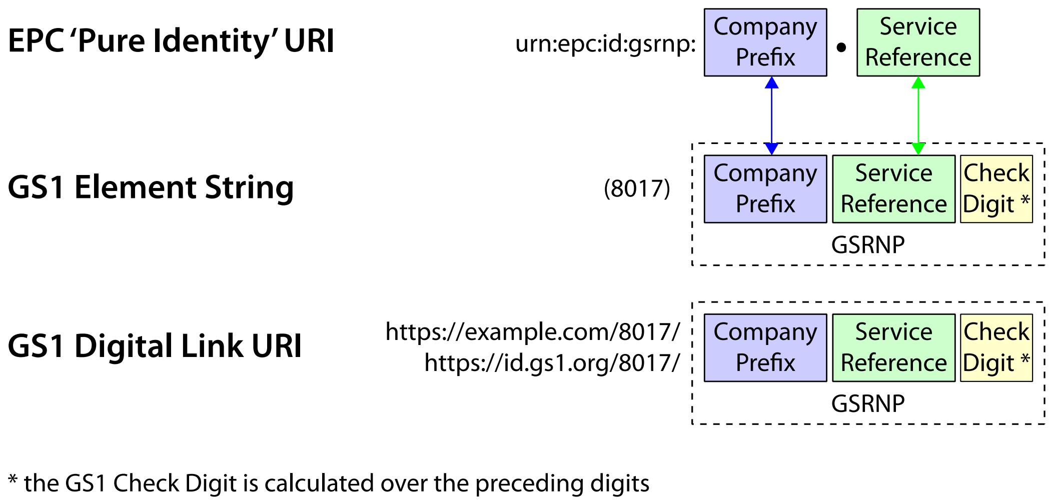
GS1 element string: `(8018)952114112345678906`

7.9 Global Service Relation Number – Provider (GSRNP)

The GSRNP EPC (Section 6.3.6) corresponds directly to the GSRN – Provider key defined in Sections 2.5.1 and 3.9.14 of the GS1 General Specifications [GS1GS].

The correspondence between the GSRNP EPC URI and a GS1 element string consisting of a GSRN – Provider key (AI 8017) is depicted graphically below:

Figure 7-8 Correspondence between GSRNP EPC URI and GS1 element string



Formally, the correspondence is defined as follows. Let the EPC URI and the GS1 element string be written as follows:

EPC URI: `urn:epc:id:gsrnp:`$d_1d_2…d_L.d_{(L+1)}d_{(L+2)}…d_{17}$

GS1 element string: `(8017)`$d_1d_2…d_{18}$

To find the GS1 element string corresponding to a GSRNP EPC URI:

1. Number the digits of the two components of the EPC as shown above. Note that there will always be a total of 17 digits.
2. Calculate the check digit d_{18} = (10 – ((3(d_1 + d_3 + d_5 + d_7 + d_9 + d_{11} + d_{13} + d_{15} + d_{17}) + (d_2 + d_4 + d_6 + d_8 + d_{10} + d_{12} + d_{14} + d_{16})) mod 10)) mod 10.
3. Arrange the resulting digits and characters as shown for the GS1 element string.

To find the EPC URI corresponding to a GS1 element string that includes a GSRN – Provider (AI 8017):

1. Number the digits and characters of the GS1 element string as shown above.
2. Determine the number of digits *L* in the GS1 Company Prefix. This may be done, for example, by reference to an external table of company prefixes.
3. Arrange the digits as shown for the EPC URI. Note that the GSRN check digit d_{18} is not included in the EPC URI.

Example:

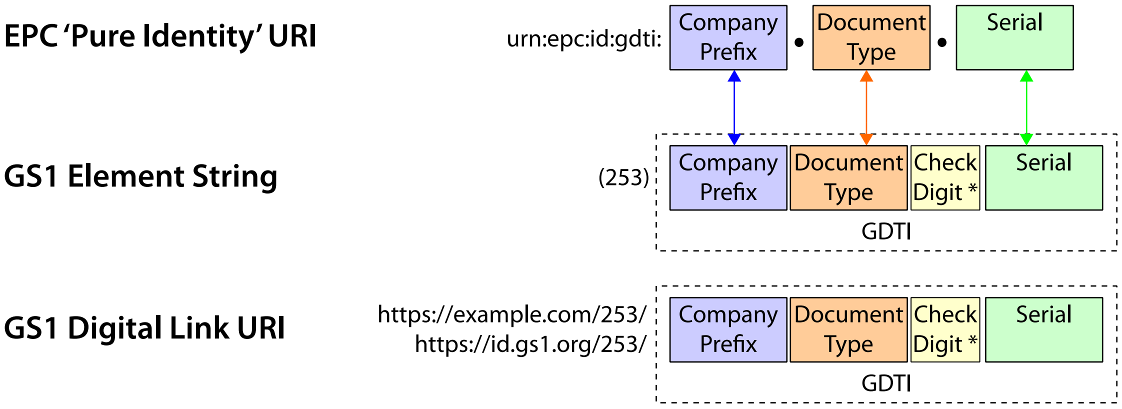
EPC URI: `urn:epc:id:gsrnp:9521141.1234567890`

GS1 element string: `(8017)952114112345678906`

7.10 Global Document Type Identifier (GDTI)

The GDTI EPC (Section 6.3.7) corresponds directly to a serialised GDTI key defined in Sections 2.6.9 and 3.5.10 of the GS1 General Specifications [GS1GS]. Because an EPC always identifies a specific physical object, only GDTI keys that include the optional serial number have a corresponding GDTI EPC. GDTI keys that lack a serial number refer to document classes rather than specific documents, and therefore do not have a corresponding EPC (just as a GTIN key without a serial number does not have a corresponding EPC).

Figure 7-9 Correspondence between GDTI EPC URI and GS1 element string



* the GS1 Check Digit is calculated over the preceding digits

Formally, the correspondence is defined as follows. Let the EPC URI and the GS1 element string be written as follows:

EPC URI: `urn:epc:id:gdti:`$d_1d_2 \ldots d_L.d_{(L+1)}d_{(L+2)} \ldots d_{12}.s_1s_2 \ldots s_K$

GS1 element string: `(253)`$d_1d_2 \ldots d_{13}s_1s_2 \ldots s_K$

To find the GS1 element string corresponding to a GDTI EPC URI:

1. Number the digits of the first two components of the EPC as shown above. Note that there will always be a total of 12 digits.
2. Number the characters of the serial number (third) component of the EPC as shown above. Each s_i corresponds to either a single character or to a percent-escape triplet consisting of a `%` character followed by two hexadecimal digit characters.

3. Calculate the check digit d_{13} = (10 – ((3(d_2 + d_4 + d_6 + d_8 + d_{10} + d_{12}) + (d_1+ d_3 + d_5 + d_7 + d_9 + d_{11})) mod 10)) mod 10.
4. Arrange the resulting digits and characters as shown for the GS1 element string. If any s_i in the EPC URI is a percent-escape triplet `%xx`, in the GS1 element string replace the triplet with the corresponding character according to Table A-1 (For a given percent-escape triplet `%xx`, find the row of Table A-1 that contains `xx` in the "Hex Value" column; the "Graphic symbol" column then gives the corresponding character to use in the GS1 element string.).

To find the EPC URI corresponding to a GS1 element string that includes a GDTI (AI 253):

1. If the number of characters following the `(253)` application identifier is less than or equal to 13, stop: this element string does not have a corresponding EPC because it does not include the optional serial number.
2. Number the digits and characters of the GS1 element string as shown above.
3. Determine the number of digits *L* in the GS1 Company Prefix. This may be done, for example, by reference to an external table of company prefixes.
4. Arrange the digits as shown for the EPC URI. Note that the GDTI check digit d_{13} is not included in the EPC URI. For each serial number character s_i, replace it with the corresponding value in the "URI Form" column of Table A-1 – either the character itself or a percent-escape triplet if s_i is not a legal URI character.

Example:

EPC URI: `urn:epc:id:gdti:9521141.12345.006847`

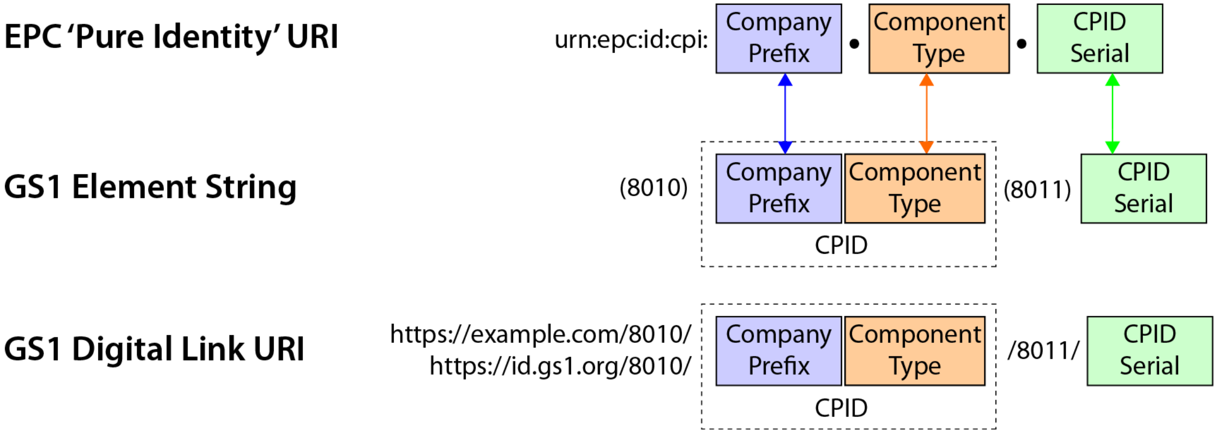
GS1 element string: `(253)9521141123454006847`

7.11 Component and Part Identifier (CPI)

The CPI EPC (Section 6.3.9) does not correspond directly to any GS1 key, but instead corresponds to a combination of two data elements defined in sections 3.9.10 and 3.9.11 of the GS1 General Specifications [GS1GS].

The correspondence between the CPI EPC URI and a GS1 element string consisting of a Component / Part Identifier (AI 8010) and a Component / Part serial number (AI 8011) is depicted graphically below:

Figure 7-10 Correspondence between CPI EPC URI and GS1 element string



Formally, the correspondence is defined as follows. Let the EPC URI and the GS1 element string be written as follows:

EPC URI: `urn:epc:id:cpi:`$d_1d_2\ldots d_L$`.`$d_{(L+1)}d_{(L+2)}\ldots d_N$`.`$s_1s_2\ldots s_K$

GS1 element string: `(8010)`$d_1d_2\ldots d_N$ `(8011)`$s_1s_2\ldots s_K$

where 1 ≤ N ≤ 30 and 1 ≤ K ≤ 12.

To find the GS1 element string corresponding to a CPI EPC URI:

1. Number the digits of the three components of the EPC as shown above. Each d_i in the second component corresponds to either a single character or to a percent-escape triplet consisting of a `%` character followed by two hexadecimal digit characters.
2. Arrange the resulting digits and characters as shown for the GS1 element string. If any d_i in the EPC URI is a percent-escape triplet `%xx`, in the GS1 element string replace the triplet with the corresponding character according to Table G-1 (G). (For a given percent-escape triplet `%xx`, find the row of Table G-1 that contains `xx` in the "Hex Value" column; the "Graphic symbol" column then gives the corresponding character to use in the GS1 element string.)

To find the EPC URI corresponding to a GS1 element string that includes both a Component / Part Identifier (AI 8010) and a Component / Part Serial Number (AI 8011):

1. Number the digits and characters of the GS1 element string as shown above.
2. Determine the number of digits *L* in the GS1 Company Prefix. This may be done, for example, by reference to an external table of company prefixes.

3. Arrange the characters as shown for the EPC URI. For each component/part character d_i, replace it with the corresponding value in the "URI Form" column of Table G-1 (G) – either the character itself or a percent-escape triplet if d_i is not a legal URI character.

Example:

EPC URI: `urn:epc:id:cpi:9521141.5PQ7%2FZ43.12345`

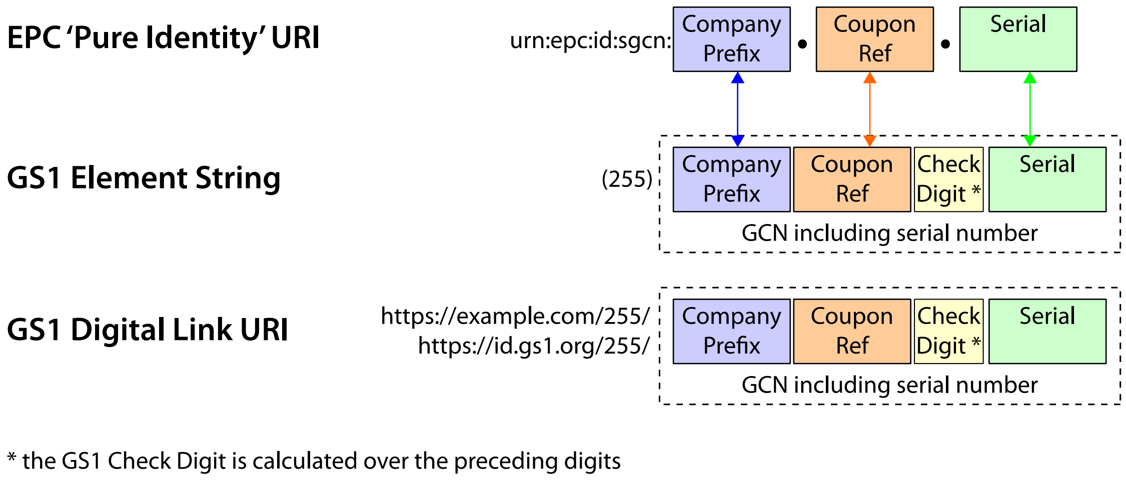
GS1 element string: `(8010)95211415PQ7/Z43(8011)12345`

Spaces have been added to the GS1 element string for clarity, but they are not normally present. In this example, the slash (/) character in the component/part reference must be represented as an escape triplet in the EPC URI.

7.12 Serialised Global Coupon Number (SGCN)

The SGCN EPC (Section 6.3.10) corresponds directly to a serialised GCN key defined in Sections 2.6.1 and 3.5.12 of the GS1 General Specifications [GS1GS]. Because an EPC always identifies a specific physical or digital object, only SGCN keys that include the serial number have a corresponding SGCN EPC. GCN keys that lack a serial number refer to coupon classes rather than specific coupons, and therefore do not have a corresponding EPC.

Figure 7-11 Correspondence between SGCN EPC URI and GS1 element string



Formally, the correspondence is defined as follows. Let the EPC URI and the GS1 element string be written as follows:

EPC URI: `urn:epc:id:sgcn:`$d_1 d_2 \ldots d_L . d_{(L+1)} d_{(L+2)} \ldots d_{12} . s_1 s_2 \ldots s_K$

GS1 element string: `(255)`$d_1 d_2 \ldots d_{13} s_1 s_2 \ldots s_K$

To find the GS1 element string corresponding to a SGCN EPC URI:

1. Number the digits of the first two components of the EPC as shown above. Note that there will always be a total of 12 digits.
2. Number the characters of the serial number (third) component of the EPC as shown above. Each s_i is a digit character.
3. Calculate the check digit $d_{13} = (10 – ((3(d_2 + d_4 + d_6 + d_8 + d_{10} + d_{12}) + (d_1+ d_3 + d_5 + d_7 + d_9 + d_{11})) \bmod 10)) \bmod 10$.
4. Arrange the resulting digits as shown for the GS1 element string.

To find the EPC URI corresponding to a GS1 element string that includes a GCN (AI 255):

1. If the number of characters following the `(255)` application identifier is less than or equal to 13, stop: this element string does not have a corresponding EPC because it does not include the optional serial number.
2. Number the digits and characters of the GS1 element string as shown above.
3. Determine the number of digits L in the GS1 Company Prefix. This may be done, for example, by reference to an external table of company prefixes.
4. Arrange the digits as shown for the EPC URI. Note that the GCN check digit d_{13} is not included in the EPC URI.

Example:

EPC URI: `urn:epc:id:sgcn:9521141.67890.04711`

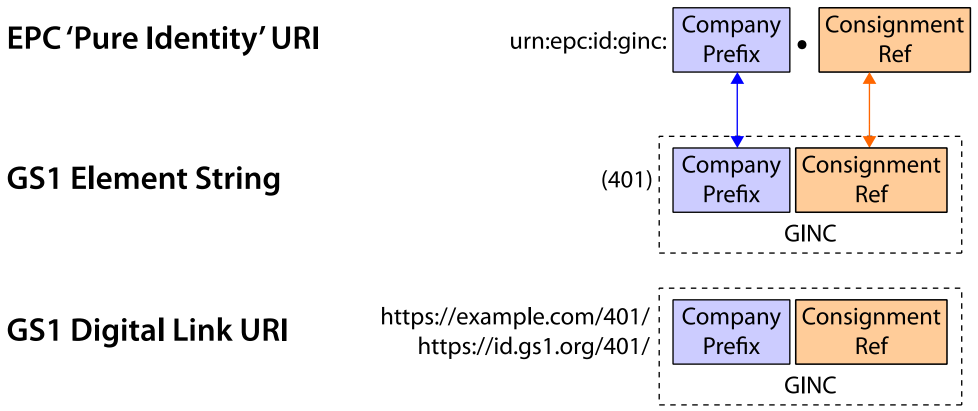
GS1 element string: `(255)952114167890904711`

7.13 Global Identification Number for Consignment (GINC)

The GINC EPC (Section 6.5.1) corresponds directly to the GINC key defined in Sections 2.2.2 and 3.7.2 of the GS1 General Specifications [GS1GS].

The correspondence between the GINC EPC URI and a GS1 element string consisting of a GINC key (AI 401) is depicted graphically below:

Figure 7-12 Correspondence between GINC EPC URI and GS1 element string



Formally, the correspondence is defined as follows. Let the EPC URI and the GS1 element string be written as follows:

EPC URI: `urn:epc:id:ginc:`$d_1d_2…d_L$`.`$s_1s_2…s_K$

GS1 element string: `(401)`$d_1d_2…d_Ls_1s_2…s_K$

To find the GS1 element string corresponding to a GINC EPC URI:

1. Number the characters of the two components of the EPC as shown above. Each s_i corresponds to either a single character or to a percent-escape triplet consisting of a `%` character followed by two hexadecimal digit characters.
2. Arrange the resulting digits and characters as shown for the GS1 element string. If any s_i in the EPC URI is a percent-escape triplet `%xx`, in the GS1 element string replace the triplet with the corresponding character according to Table A-1 (For a given percent-escape triplet `%xx`, find the row of Table A-1 that contains `xx` in the "Hex Value" column; the "Graphic symbol" column then gives the corresponding character to use in the GS1 element string.)

To find the EPC URI corresponding to a GS1 element string that includes a GINC (AI 401):

1. Number the digits and characters of the GS1 element string as shown above.
2. Determine the number of digits *L* in the GS1 Company Prefix. This may be done, for example, by reference to an external table of company prefixes.
3. Arrange the digits as shown for the EPC URI. For each serial number character s_i, replace it with the corresponding value in the "URI Form" column of Table A-1 – either the character itself or a percent-escape triplet if s_i is not a legal URI character.

Example:

EPC URI: `urn:epc:id:ginc:9521141.xyz47%2F11`

GS1 element string: `(401)9521141xyz47/11`

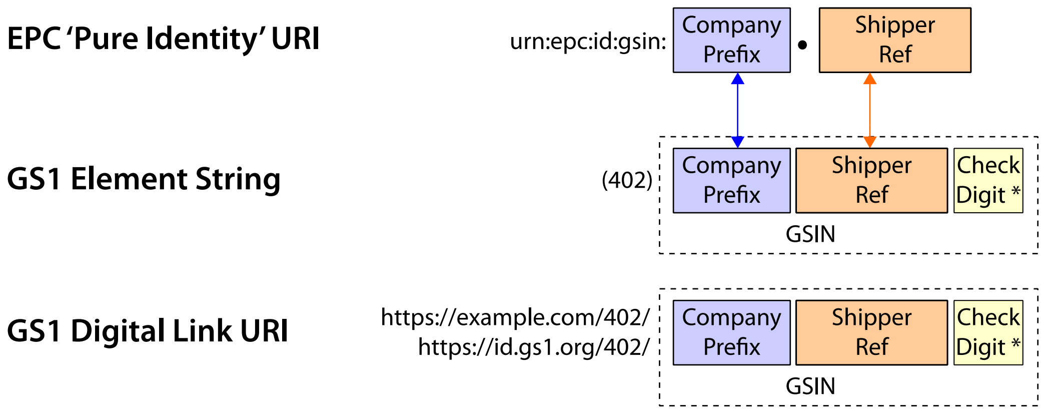
In this example, the slash (/) character in the serial number must be represented as an escape triplet in the EPC URI.

7.14 Global Shipment Identification Number (GSIN)

The GSIN EPC (Section 6.5.2) corresponds directly to the GSIN key defined in Sections 2.2.3 and 3.7.3 of the GS1 General Specifications [GS1GS].

The correspondence between the GSIN EPC URI and a GS1 element string consisting of an GSIN key (AI 402) is depicted graphically below:

Figure 7-13 Correspondence between GSIN EPC URI and GS1 element string



* the GS1 Check Digit is calculated over the preceding digits

Formally, the correspondence is defined as follows. Let the EPC URI and the GS1 element string be written as follows:

EPC URI: `urn:epc:id:gsin:`$d1d2…d_L.d_{(L+1)}d_{(L+2)}d_{(L+3)}…d_{16}$

GS1 element string: `(402)`$d_1d_2…d_{17}$

To find the GS1 element string corresponding to an GSIN EPC URI:

1. Number the digits of the two components of the EPC as shown above. Note that there will always be a total of 16 digits.

2. Calculate the check digit d_{17} = (10 – (((d_1 + d_3 + d_5 + d_7 + d_9 + d_{11} + d_{13} + d_{15}) + 3(d_2 + d_4 + d_6 + d_8 + d_{10} + d_{12} + d_{14} + d_{16})) mod 10)) mod 10.

Arrange the resulting digits and characters as shown for the GS1 element string.

1. To find the EPC URI corresponding to a GS1 element string that includes a GSIN (AI 402):
2. Number the digits and characters of the GS1 element string as shown above.
3. Determine the number of digits *L* in the GS1 Company Prefix. This may be done, for example, by reference to an external table of company prefixes.
4. Arrange the digits as shown for the EPC URI. Note that the GSIN check digit d_{17} is not included in the EPC URI.

Example:

EPC URI: `urn:epc:id:gsin:9521141.123456789`

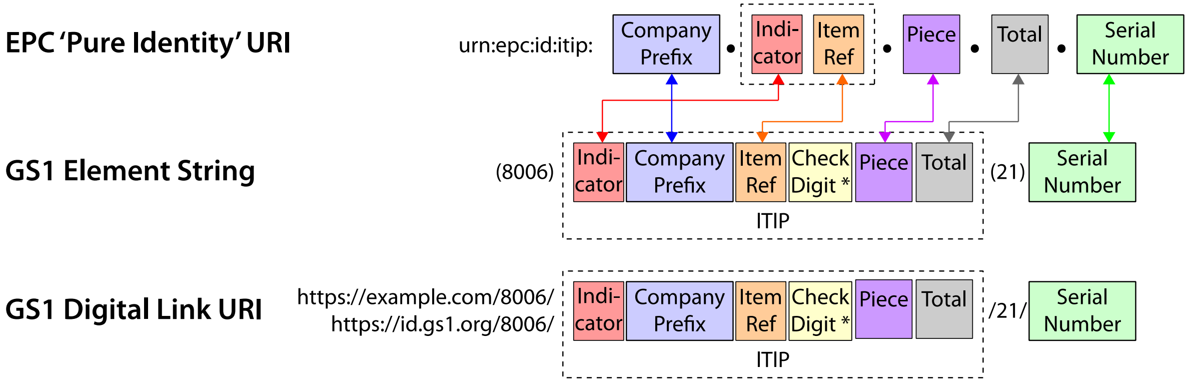
GS1 element string: `(402)95211411234567892`

7.15 Individual Trade Item Piece (ITIP)

The ITIP EPC (Section 6.3.13) does not correspond directly to any GS1 key, but instead corresponds to a combination of AIs (8006) and (21).

The correspondence between the ITIP EPC URI and a GS1 element string consisting of AI (8006) and AI (21) is depicted graphically below:

Figure 7-14 Correspondence between ITIP EPC URI and GS1 element string



* the GS1 Check Digit is calculated over the preceding digits

Formally, the correspondence is defined as follows. Let the EPC URI and the GS1 element string be written as follows:

EPC URI: `urn:epc:id:itip:`$d_2…d_{(L+1)}$`.`$d_1 d_{(L+2)} d_{(L+3)}…d_{13}$`. ).`$d_1 d_2$`.`$d_1 d_2$`.`$s_1 s_2…s_K$

GS1 element string: `(8006)`$d_1 d_2…d_{18}$ `(21)`$s_1 s_2…s_K$

where 1 ≤ K ≤ 20.

To find the GS1 element string corresponding to an ITIP EPC URI:

1. Number the digits of the first four components of the EPC as shown above. Note that there will always be a total of 17 digits.
2. Number the characters of the serial number (seventh) component of the EPC as shown above. Each s_i corresponds to either a single character or to a percent-escape triplet consisting of a `%` character followed by two hexadecimal digit characters.
3. Calculate the check digit $d_{14} = (10 - ((3(d_1 + d_3 + d_5 + d_7 + d_9 + d_{11} + d_{13}) + (d_2 + d_4 + d_6 + d_8 + d_{10} + d_{12})) \bmod 10)) \bmod 10$.
4. Arrange the resulting digits and characters as shown for the GS1 element string. If any s_i in the EPC URI is a percent-escape triplet `%xx`, in the GS1 element string replace the triplet with the corresponding character according to Table A-1 (For a given percent-escape triplet `%xx`, find the row of Table A-1 that contains `xx` in the "Hex Value" column; the "Graphic symbol" column then gives the corresponding character to use in the GS1 element string.)

To find the EPC URI corresponding to a GS1 element string that includes both AI (8006) and AI (21):

1. Number the digits and characters of the GS1 element string as shown above.

Except for a GTIN-8, determine the number of digits *L* in the GS1 Company Prefix. This may be done, for example, by reference to an external table of company prefixes. See Section 7.3.2 for the case of a GTIN-8.

2. Arrange the digits as shown for the EPC URI. Note that the GTIN check digit d_{14} is not included in the EPC URI. For each serial number character s_i, replace it with the corresponding value in the "URI Form" column of Table A-1 – either the character itself or a percent-escape triplet if s_i is not a legal URI character.

Example:

EPC URI: `urn:epc:id:itip:9521141.012345.04.04.32a%2Fb`

GS1 element string: `(8006)095211411234540404(21)32a/b`

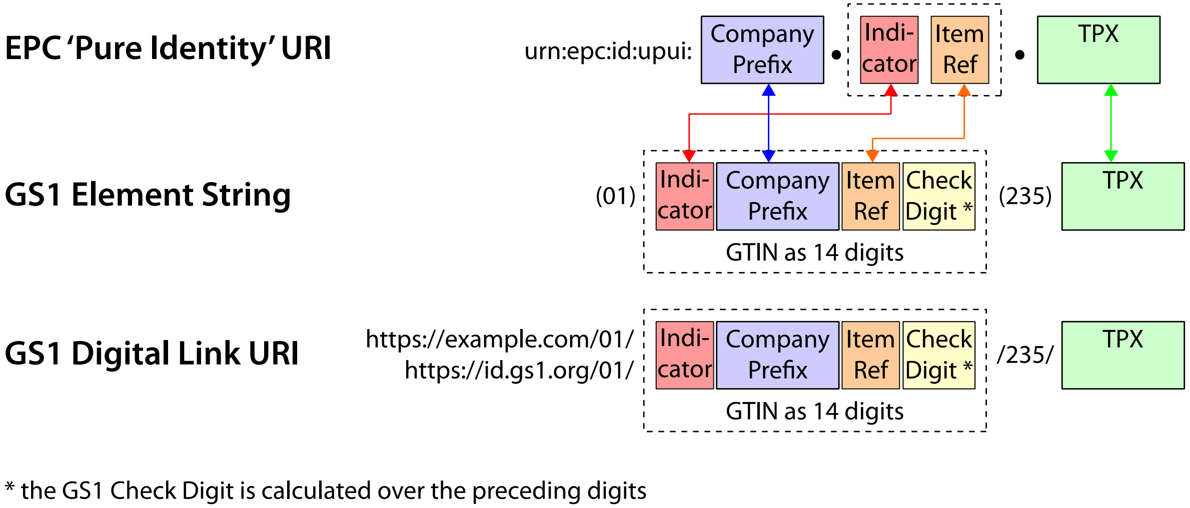
In this example, the slash (/) character in the serial number must be represented as an escape triplet in the EPC URI.

7.16 Unit Pack Identifier (UPUI)

The UPUI EPC (Section 6.3.14) does not correspond directly to any GS1 key, but instead corresponds to a combination of a GTIN key plus a *Third Party Controlled, Serialised Extension of GTIN* (TPX), as specified in the GS1 General Specifications [GS1GS].

The correspondence between the UPUI EPC URI and a GS1 element string consisting of a GTIN key (AI 01) and a *Third Party Controlled, Serialised Extension of GTIN* (AI 235) is depicted graphically below:

Figure 7-15 Correspondence between UPUI EPC URI and GS1 element string



(Note that in the case of a GTIN-12 or GTIN-13, a zero pad character takes the place of the Indicator Digit in the figure above.)

Formally, the correspondence is defined as follows. Let the EPC URI and the GS1 element string be written as follows:

EPC URI: `urn:epc:id:upui:`$d_2…d_{(L+1)}$`.`$d_1 d_{(L+2)} d_{(L+3)}…d_{13}$`.`$s_1 s_2…s_K$

GS1 element string: `(01)`$d_1 d_2…d_{14}$ `(235)`$s_1 s_2…s_K$

where 1 ≤ K ≤ 28.

To find the GS1 element string corresponding to a UPUI EPC URI:

1. Number the digits of the first two components of the EPC as shown above. Note that there will always be a total of 13 digits.
2. Number the characters of the third component (TPX) of the EPC as shown above. Each s_i corresponds to either a single character or to a percent-escape triplet consisting of a `%` character followed by two hexadecimal digit characters.
3. Calculate the check digit $d_{14} = (10 - ((3(d_1 + d_3 + d_5 + d_7 + d_9 + d_{11} + d_{13}) + (d_2 + d_4 + d_6 + d_8 + d_{10} + d_{12})) \bmod 10)) \bmod 10$.
4. Arrange the resulting digits and characters as shown for the GS1 element string. If any s_i in the EPC URI is a percent-escape triplet `%xx`, in the GS1 element string replace the triplet with the corresponding character according to Table A-1 (For a given percent-escape triplet `%xx`, find the row of Table A-1 that contains `xx` in the "Hex Value" column; the "Graphic symbol" column then gives the corresponding character to use in the GS1 element string.)

To find the EPC URI corresponding to a GS1 element string that includes both a GTIN (AI 01) and a *Third Party Controlled, Serialised Extension of GTIN* (AI 235):

1. Number the digits and characters of the GS1 element string as shown above.
2. Except for a GTIN-8, determine the number of digits *L* in the GS1 Company Prefix. This may be done, for example, by reference to an external table of company prefixes. See Section 7.3.2 for the case of a GTIN-8.
3. Arrange the digits as shown for the EPC URI. Note that the GTIN check digit d_{14} is not included in the EPC URI. For each serial number character s_i, replace it with the corresponding value in the "URI Form" column of Table A-1 – either the character itself or a percent-escape triplet if s_i is not a legal URI character.

Example:

EPC URI: `urn:epc:id:upui:9521141.089456.51qIgY)%3C%26Jp3*j7'SDB`

GS1 element string: `(01)09521141894569(235)51qIgY)<&Jp3*j7'SDB`

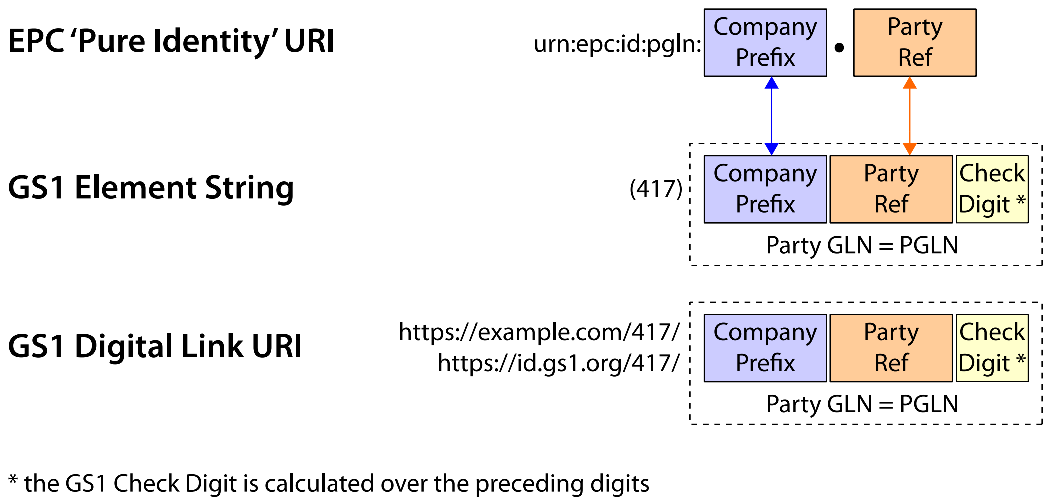
In this example, the 'less than' (`<`) and ampersand (`&`) characters in the serial number must be represented as an escape triplet in the EPC URI.

7.17 Global Location Number of Party (PGLN)

The PGLN EPC (Section 6.3.15) corresponds directly to the Global Location Number of a Party (PARTY) as specified in the GS1 General Specifications [GS1GS].

The correspondence between the PGLN EPC URI and a GS1 element string consisting of a GLN Party key (AI 417) is depicted graphically below:

Figure 7-16 Correspondence between PGLN EPC URI without extension and GS1 element string



Formally, the correspondence is defined as follows. Let the EPC URI and the GS1 element string be written as follows:

EPC URI: `urn:epc:id:pgln:`$d_1d_2 \ldots d_L$`.`$d_{(L+1)}d_{(L+2)} \ldots d_{12}$`.`$s_1s_2 \ldots s_K$

GS1 element string: `(417)`$d_1d_2 \ldots d_{13}$

To find the GS1 element string corresponding to an PGLN EPC URI:

1. Number the digits of the first two components of the EPC as shown above. Note that there will always be a total of 12 digits.
2. Calculate the check digit $d_{13} = (10 - ((3(d_2 + d_4 + d_6 + d_8 + d_{10} + d_{12}) + (d_1 + d_3 + d_5 + d_7 + d_9 + d_{11})) \bmod 10)) \bmod 10$.
3. Arrange the resulting digits as shown for the GS1 element string.

To find the EPC URI corresponding to a GS1 element string that includes a GLN (AI 417):

1. Number the digits and characters of the GS1 element string as shown above.
2. Determine the number of digits *L* in the GS1 Company Prefix. This may be done, for example, by reference to an external table of company prefixes.
3. Arrange the digits as shown for the EPC URI. Note that the GLN check digit d_{13} is not included in the EPC URI.

Example:

EPC URI: `urn:epc:id:pgln:9521141.89012`

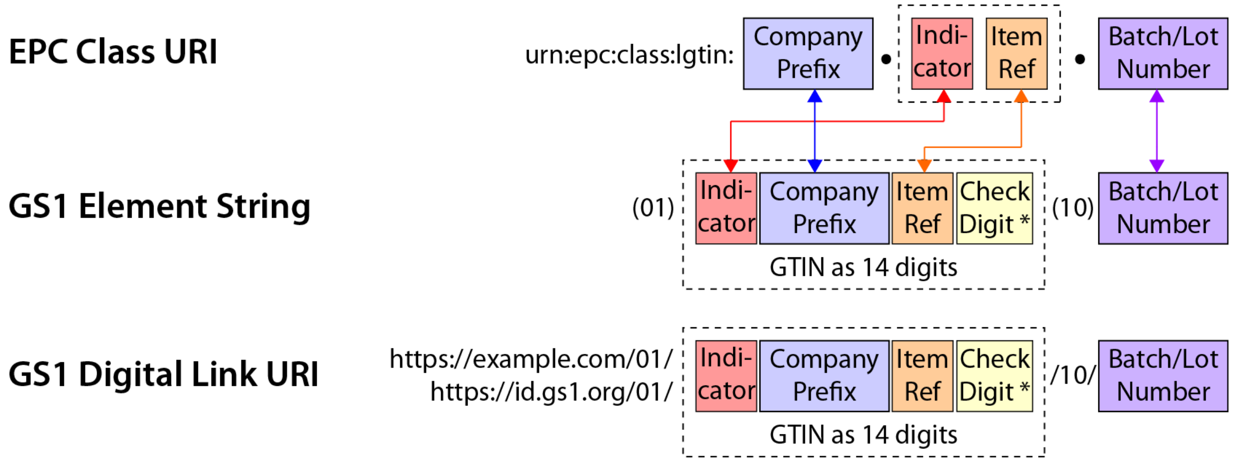
GS1 element string: `(417)9521141890127`

7.18 GTIN + batch/lot (LGTIN)

The LGTIN EPC Class (Section 6.3.1) does not correspond directly to any GS1 key, but instead corresponds to a combination of a GTIN key plus a Batch/Lot Number. The Batch/Lot Number in the LGTIN is defined to be equivalent to AI 10 in the GS1 General Specifications.

The correspondence between the LGTIN EPC Class URI and a GS1 element string consisting of a GTIN key (AI 01) and a Batch/Lot Number (AI 10) is depicted graphically below:

Figure 7-17 Correspondence between LGTIN EPC Class URI and GS1 element string



* the GS1 Check Digit is calculated over the preceding digits

(Note that in the case of a GTIN-12 or GTIN-13, a zero pad character takes the place of the Indicator Digit in the figure above.)

Formally, the correspondence is defined as follows. Let the EPC Class URI and the GS1 element string be written as follows:

EPC Class URI: `urn:epc:class:lgtin:`$d_2 d_3 \ldots d_{(L+1)}$`.`$d_1 d_{(L+2)} d_{(L+3)} \ldots d_{13}$`.`$s_1 s_2 \ldots s_K$

GS1 element string: `(01)`$d_1 d_2 \ldots d_{14}$ `(10)`$s_1 s_2 \ldots s_K$

where 1 ≤ K ≤ 20.

To find the GS1 element string corresponding to an LGTIN EPC Class URI:

1. Number the digits of the first two components of the URI as shown above. Note that there will always be a total of 13 digits.
2. Number the characters of the Batch/Lot Number (third) component of the URI as shown above. Each `si` corresponds to either a single character or to a percent-escape triplet consisting of a `%` character followed by two hexadecimal digit characters.
3. Calculate the check digit $d_{14} = (10 - ((3(d_1 + d_3 + d_5 + d_7 + d_9 + d_{11} + d_{13}) + (d_2 + d_4 + d_6 + d_8 + d_{10} + d_{12})) \bmod 10)) \bmod 10$.
4. Arrange the resulting digits and characters as shown for the GS1 element string. If any s_i in the URI is a percent-escape triplet `%xx`, in the GS1 element string replace the triplet with the corresponding character according to Table A-1 (For a given percent-escape triplet `%xx`, find the row of Table A-1 that contains `xx` in the "Hex Value" column; the "Graphic symbol" column then gives the corresponding character to use in the GS1 element string.)

To find the EPC Class URI corresponding to a GS1 element string that includes both a GTIN (AI 01) and a Batch/Lot Number (AI 10):

1. Number the digits and characters of the GS1 element string as shown above.
2. Except for a GTIN-8, determine the number of digits *L* in the GS1 Company Prefix. This may be done, for example, by reference to an external table of company prefixes. See Section 7.3.2 for the case of a GTIN-8.
3. Arrange the digits as shown for the EPC Class URI. Note that the GTIN check digit d_{14} is not included in the EPC Class URI. For each serial number character s_i, replace it with the corresponding value in the "URI Form" column of Table A-1 – either the character itself or a percent-escape triplet if s_i is not a legal URI character.

Example:

EPC Class URI: `urn:epc:class:lgtin:9521141.712345.32a%2Fb`

GS1 element string: `(01)79521141123453(10) 32a/b`

In this example, the slash (/) character in the serial number must be represented as an escape triplet in the EPC Class URI.

For GTIN-12, GTIN-13, GTIN-8 and other forms of the GTIN, see the subsections of Section 7.1. The considerations in those sections apply in an analogous manner to LGTIN.

8 URIs for EPC Pure identity patterns

Certain software applications need to specify rules for filtering lists of EPC pure identities according to various criteria. This specification provides a Pure Identity Pattern URI form for this purpose. A Pure Identity Pattern URI does not represent a single EPC, but rather refers to a set of EPCs. A typical Pure Identity Pattern URI looks like this:

```
urn:epc:idpat:sgtin:0652642.*.*
```

This pattern refers to any EPC SGTIN, whose GS1 Company Prefix is 0652642, and whose Item Reference and Serial Number may be anything at all. The tag length and filter bits are not considered at all in matching the pattern to EPCs.

The new EPC schemes defined in TDS v2.0 have not defined an equivalent EPC Pure Identity URI syntax nor a corresponding EPC Pure Identity Pattern URI syntax; instead the encoding/decoding is between the binary string and the corresponding GS1 element string, GS1 Digital Link URI or equivalently, the set of GS1 Application Identifiers and their values, as shown in Figure 1.

In general, there is a Pure Identity Pattern URI scheme corresponding to each Pure Identity EPC URI scheme (Section 6.3), whose syntax is essentially identical except that any number of fields starting at the right may be a star (`*`). This is more restrictive than EPC Tag Pattern URIs (Section 13), in that the star characters must occupy adjacent rightmost fields and the range syntax is not allowed at all.

The pure identity pattern URI for the DoD Construct is as follows:

```
urn:epc:idpat:usdod:CAGECodeOrDODAACPat.serialNumberPat
```

with similar restrictions on the use of star (`*`).

8.1 Syntax

The grammar for Pure Identity Pattern URIs is given below.

```
IDPatURI = %s"urn:epc:idpat:" IDPatBody

IDPatBody =

                 GIDIDPatURIBody /

                 SGTINIDPatURIBody /

                 SGLNIDPatURIBody /

                 GIAIIDPatURIBody /

                 SSCCIDPatURIBody /

                 GRAIIDPatURIBody /

                 GSRNIDPatURIBody /

                 GSRNPIDPatURIBody /

                 GDTIIDPatURIBody /
                 SGCNIDPatURIBody /

                 GINCIDPatURIBody /

                 GSINIDPatURIBody /

                 DODIDPatURIBody /

                 ADIIDPatURIBody /

                 CPIIDPatURIBody /

                 ITIPIDPartURIBody /

                 UPUIIDPatURIBody/

                 PGLNIDPatURIBody

GIDIDPatURIBody = %s"gid:" GIDIDPatURIMain

GIDIDPatURIMain =
  2(NumericComponent ".") NumericComponent
 / 2(NumericComponent ".") "*"
 / NumericComponent ".*.*"
 / "*.*.*"

SGTINIDPatURIBody = %s"sgtin:" SGTINPatURIMain

SGTINPatURIMain =
  2(PaddedNumericComponent ".") GS3A3Component
 / 2(PaddedNumericComponent ".") "*"
 / PaddedNumericComponent ".*.*"
 / "*.*.*"

GRAIIDPatURIBody = %s"grai:" SGLNGRAIIDPatURIMain

SGLNIDPatURIBody = %s"sgln:" SGLNGRAIIDPatURIMain

SGLNGRAIIDPatURIMain =
  PaddedNumericComponent "." PaddedNumericComponentOrEmpty "." GS3A3Component
 / PaddedNumericComponent "." PaddedNumericComponentOrEmpty ".*"
 / PaddedNumericComponent ".*.*"
 / "*.*.*"

SSCCIDPatURIBody = %s"sscc:" SSCCIDPatURIMain

SSCCIDPatURIMain =
  PaddedNumericComponent "." PaddedNumericComponent
 / PaddedNumericComponent ".*"
 / "*.*"
```

```
GIAIIDPatURIBody = %s"giai:" GIAIIDPatURIMain

GIAIIDPatURIMain =
  PaddedNumericComponent "." GS3A3Component
 / PaddedNumericComponent ".*"
 / "*.*"

GSRNIDPatURIBody = %s"gsrn:" GSRNIDPatURIMain

GSRNPIDPatURIBody = %s"gsrnp:" GSRNIDPatURIMain

GSRNIDPatURIMain =
  PaddedNumericComponent "." PaddedNumericComponent
 / PaddedNumericComponent ".*"
 / "*.*"

GDTIIDPatURIBody = %s"gdti:" GDTIIDPatURIMain

GDTIIDPatURIMain =
  PaddedNumericComponent "." PaddedNumericComponentOrEmpty "." GS3A3Component
 / PaddedNumericComponent "." PaddedNumericComponentOrEmpty ".*"
 / PaddedNumericComponent ".*.*"
 / "*.*.*"

CPIIDPatURIBody = %s"cpi:" CPIIDPatMain

CPIIDPatMain =
  PaddedNumericComponent "." CPRefComponent "." NumericComponent
 / PaddedNumericComponent "." CPRefComponent ".*"
 / PaddedNumericComponent ".*.*"
 / "*.*.*"

SGCNIDPatURIBody = %s"sgcn:" SGCNIDPatURIMain

SGCNIDPatURIMain =
  PaddedNumericComponent "." PaddedNumericComponentOrEmpty "." PaddedNumericComponent
 / PaddedNumericComponent "." PaddedNumericComponentOrEmpty ".*"
 / PaddedNumericComponent ".*.*"
 / "*.*.*"

GINCIDPatURIBody = %s"ginc:" GINCIDPatURIMain

GINCIDPatURIMain =
  PaddedNumericComponent "." GS3A3Component
 / PaddedNumericComponent ".*"
 / "*.*"

GSINIDPatURIBody = %s"gsin:" GSINIDPatURIMain
```

```
GSINIDPatURIMain =
  PaddedNumericComponent "." PaddedNumericComponent
 / PaddedNumericComponent ".*"
 / "*.*"

ITIPIDPatURIBody = %s"itip:" ITIPPatURIMain

ITIPPatURIMain =
  4(PaddedNumericComponent ".") GS3A3Component
 / 4(PaddedNumericComponent ".") "*"

 / 2(PaddedNumericComponent ".") "*.*.*"
 / PaddedNumericComponent ".*.*.*.*"
 / "*.*.*.*.*"

UPUIIDPatURIBody = %s"upui:" UPUIPatURIMain

UPUIPatURIMain =
  2(PaddedNumericComponent ".") GS3A3Component
 / 2(PaddedNumericComponent ".") "*"
 / PaddedNumericComponent ".*.*"
 / "*.*.*"

PGLNIDPatURIBody = %s"pgln:" PGLNPatURIMain

PGLNPatURIMain =
  2(PaddedNumericComponent ".")
 / PaddedNumericComponent ".*"
 / "*.*"

DODIDPatURIBody = %s"usdod:" DODIDPatMain

DODIDPatMain =
  CAGECodeOrDODAAC "." DoDSerialNumber
 / CAGECodeOrDODAAC ".*"
 / "*.*"

ADIIDPatURIBody = %s"adi:" ADIIDPatMain

ADIIDPatMain =
  CAGECodeOrDODAAC "." ADIComponent "." ADIExtendedComponent
 / CAGECodeOrDODAAC "." ADIComponent ".*"
 / CAGECodeOrDODAAC ".*.*"
 / "*.*.*"

BICIDPatURIBody = %s"bic:" BICIDPatMain
```

```
BICIDPatMain = BICURIBody / "*"

IMOVNIDPatURIBody = %s"imovn:" IMOVNPatMain

IMOVNPatMain = VesselNumber / "*"
```

8.2 Semantics

The meaning of a Pure Identity Pattern URI (`urn:epc:idpat:`) is formally defined as denoting a set of a set of pure identity EPCs, respectively.

The set of EPCs denoted by a specific Pure Identity Pattern URI is defined by the following decision procedure, which says whether a given Pure Identity EPC URI belongs to the set denoted by the Pure Identity Pattern URI.

Let `urn:epc:idpat:`*`Scheme`*`:P1.P2...`*`Pn`* be a Pure Identity Pattern URI. Let `urn:epc:id:`*`Scheme`*`:C1.C2...`*`Cn`* be a Pure Identity EPC URI, where the `Scheme` field of both URIs is the same. The number of components (`n`) depends on the value of `Scheme`.

First, any Pure Identity EPC URI component `Ci` is said to *match* the corresponding Pure Identity Pattern URI component `Pi` if:

- `Pi` is a `NumericComponent`, and `Ci` is equal to `Pi`; or
- `Pi` is a `PaddedNumericComponent`, and `Ci` is equal to `Pi` both in numeric value as well as in length; or
- `Pi` is a `GS3A3Component, ADIExtendedComponent, ADIComponent`, or `CPRefComponent` and `Ci` is equal to `Pi`, character for character; or
- `Pi` is a `CAGECodeOrDODAAC`, and `Ci` is equal to `Pi`; or
- `Pi` is a `StarComponent` (and `Ci` is anything at all)

Then the Pure Identity EPC URI is a member of the set denoted by the Pure Identity Pattern URI if and only if `Ci` matches `Pi` for all 1 ≤ `i` ≤ `n`.

9 Memory Organisation of Gen 2 RFID tags

9.1 Types of Tag Data

RFID Tags, particularly Gen 2 RFID tags, may carry data of three different kinds:

- **Business Data**: Information that describes the physical object to which the tag is affixed. This information includes the EPC that uniquely identifies the physical object, and may also include other data elements carried on the tag. This information is what business applications act upon, and so this data is commonly transferred between the data capture level and the business application level in a typical implementation architecture. Most standardised business data on an RFID tag is equivalent to business data that may be found in other data carriers, such as barcodes. Business data can also include sensor data (e.g., as encoded in the XPC bits).
- **Control Information**: Information that is used by data capture applications to help control the process of interacting with tags. Control Information includes data that helps a capturing application filter out tags from large populations to increase read efficiency, special handling information that affects the behaviour of capturing application, information that controls tag security features, and so on. Control Information is typically *not* passed directly to business applications, though Control Information may influence how a capturing application presents business data to the business application level. Unlike Business Data, Control Information has no equivalent in barcodes or other data carriers.
- **Tag Manufacture Information**: Information that describes the Tag itself, as opposed to the physical object to which the tag is affixed. Tag Manufacture information includes a manufacturer ID and a code that indicates the tag model. It may also include information that describes tag capabilities, as well as a unique serial number assigned at manufacture time. Usually, Tag Manufacture Information is like Control Information in that it is used by capture applications but not directly passed to business applications. In some applications, the unique serial number that may be a part of Tag Manufacture Information is used in addition to the EPC, and so acts like Business Data. Like Control Information, Tag Manufacture Information has no equivalent in barcodes or other data carriers.

It should be noted that these categories are slightly subjective, and the lines may be blurred in certain applications. However, they are useful for understanding how TDS is structured, and are a good guide for their effective and correct use.

The following table summarises the information above.

Table 9-1 Kinds of Data on a Gen 2 RFID Tag

Information type	Description	Where on Gen 2 Tag	Where typically used	Bar Code Equivalent
Business Data	Describes the physical object to which the tag is affixed.	EPC Bank (excluding PC and XPC bits, and filter value within EPC) User Memory Bank	Data Capture layer and Business Application layer	Yes: GS1 keys, Application Identifiers (AIs)
Control Information	Facilitates efficient tag interaction	Reserved Bank EPC Bank: PC and XPC bits, and filter value within EPC	Data Capture layer	No

Information type	Description	Where on Gen 2 Tag	Where typically used	Bar Code Equivalent
Tag Manufacture Information	Describes the tag itself, as opposed to the physical object to which the tag is affixed	TID Bank	Data Capture layer Unique tag manufacture serial number may reach Business Application layer	No

9.2 Gen 2 Tag Memory Map

Binary data structures defined in TDS are intended for use in RFID Tags, particularly in UHF Class 1 Gen 2 tags (also known as ISO/IEC 18000-63 [ISO18000-63] tags). The air interface standard [UHFC1G2] specifies the structure of memory on Gen 2 tags, as shown in Figure 9-1. Specifically, it specifies that memory in these tags consists of four separately addressable banks, numbered 00, 01, 10, and 11. It also specifies the intended use of each bank, and constraints upon the content of each bank dictated by the behaviour of the air interface. For example, the layout and meaning of the Reserved bank (bank 00), which contains passwords that govern certain air interface commands, is fully specified in [UHFC1G2].

For those memory banks and memory locations that have no special meaning to the air interface (i.e., are "just data" as far as the air interface is concerned), TDS normatively specifies the content and meaning of these memory locations.

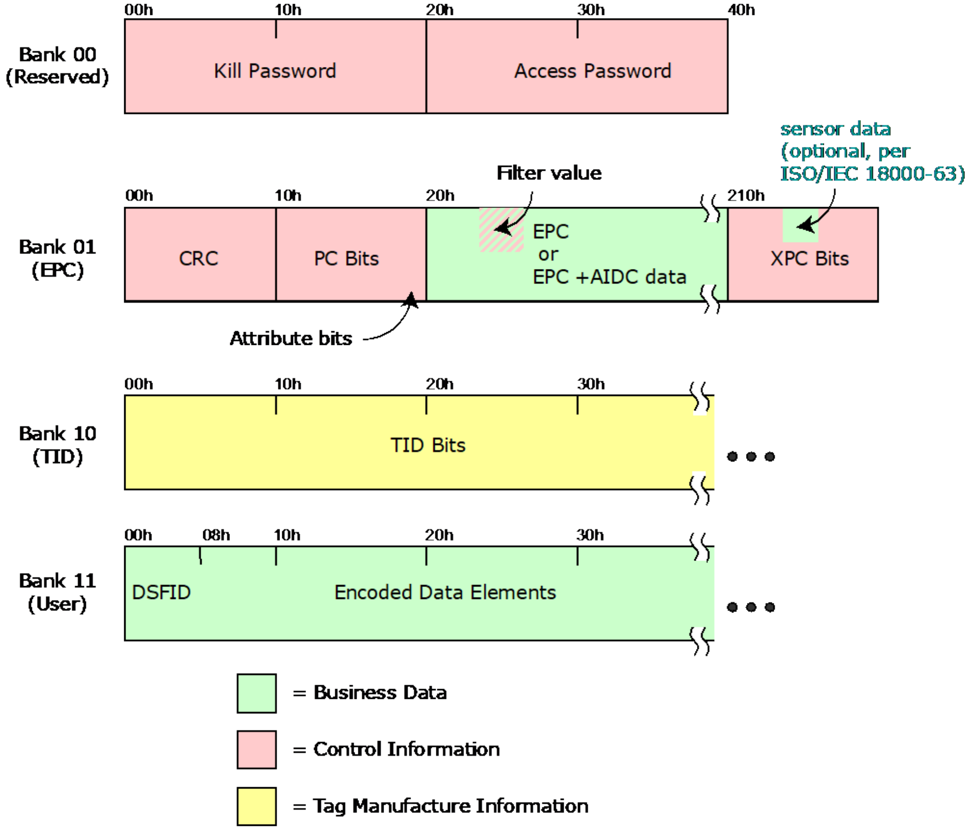
Following the convention established in [UHFC1G2], memory addresses are described using hexadecimal bit addresses, where each bank begins with bit 00_h and extends upward to as many bits as each bank contains, the capacity of each bank being constrained in some respects by [UHFC1G2] but ultimately may vary with each tag make and model. Bit 00_h is considered the most significant bit of each bank, and when binary fields are laid out into tag memory the most significant bit of any given field occupies the lowest-numbered bit address occupied by that field.

NOTE: For reasons of TDS 1.x continuity, with respect to individual fields, the least significant bit of individual TDS 1.x fields is numbered zero. For example, the TDS 1.x-era specification of Access Password is a 32-bit unsigned integer consisting of bits $b_{31}b_{30}…b_0$, where b_{31} is the most significant bit and b_0 is the least significant bit. When the Access Password is stored at address 20_h – $3F_h$ (inclusive) in the Reserved bank of a Gen 2 tag, the most significant bit b_{31} is stored at tag address 20_h and the least significant bit b_0 is stored at address $3F_h$.

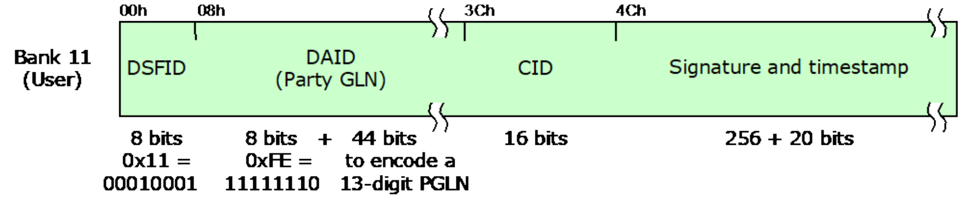
NOTE: Encodings new to TDS 2.0 are described counting bits from left to right.

The following figure shows the layout of memory on a Gen 2 tag, The colours indicate the type of data following the categorisation in Figure 1.

Figure 9-1 Gen 2 Tag Memory Map



Encoding an ISO/IEC 20248 DigSig in user memory using DSFID = 0x11 (Data Format 17)



The following table describes the fields in the memory map above.

Table 9-2 Gen 2 Memory Map

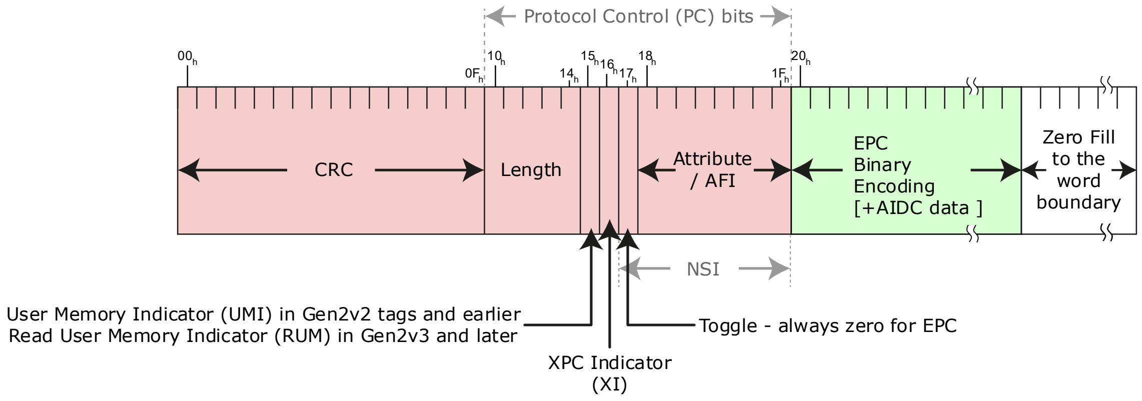
Bank	Bits	Field	Description	Category	Where Specified
Bank 00 (Reserved)	00_h – $1F_h$	Kill Passwd	A 32-bit password that must be presented to the tag in order to complete the Gen 2 "kill" command.	Control Info	[UHFC1G2]
	20_h – $2F_h$	Access Passwd	A 32-bit password that must be presented to the tag in order to perform privileged operations	Control Info	[UHFC1G2]
Bank 01 (EPC)	00_h – $0F_h$	CRC	A 16-bit Cyclic Redundancy Check computed over the contents of the EPC bank.	Control Info	[UHFC1G2]
	10_h – $1F_h$	PC Bits	Protocol Control bits (see below)	Control Info	(see below)
	20_h – end	EPC	Electronic Product Code, plus filter value and any optionally included "AIDC data" (normatively specified in TDS 2.0) appended to the EPC itself. Note that the DSGTIN+ and DSGTIN++ schemes support the expression of a prioritised date field ahead of the GTIN within their binary encoding. Note that all '++' schemes (including SGTIN++ and DSGTIN++) support the expression of a custom domain name or hostname after the serial number within their binary encoding. The EPC is then **zero-filled to the word boundary**. The Electronic Product code is a globally unique identifier for the physical object to which the tag is affixed. The filter value provides a means to improve tag read efficiency by selecting a subset of tags of interest.	Business Data (except filter value, which is Control Info)	The EPC is defined in Sections 6, 7, and 13. The filter values are defined in Section 10.
	210_h – $21F_h$	XPC Bits	Extended Protocol Control bits. If bit 16_h of the EPC bank is set to one, then bits 210_h – $21F_h$ (inclusive) contain additional protocol control bits as specified in [UHFC1G2]	Control Info	[UHFC1G2]

Bank	Bits	Field	Description	Category	Where Specified
Bank 10 (TID)	00_h – end	TID Bits	Tag Identification bits, which provide information about the tag itself, as opposed to the physical object to which the tag is affixed.	Tag Manufacture Info	Section 16

Bank	Bits	Field	Description	Category	Where Specified
Bank 11 (User)	00_h – end	DSFID	Logically, the content of user memory is a set of name-value pairs, where the name part is an OID [ASN.1] and the value is a character string. Physically, the first few bits are a Data Storage Format Identifier as specified in ISO/IEC 15961 [ISO15961] and ISO/IEC 15962 [ISO15962]. The DSFID specifies the format for the remainder of the user memory bank. The DSFID is typically eight bits in length, but may be extended further as specified in [ISO15961]. When the DSFID specifies Access Method 2, the format of the remainder of user memory is "Packed Objects" as specified in Section 17. This format is recommended for use in EPC applications. The physical encoding in the Packed Objects data format is as a sequence of "Packed Objects," where each Packed Object includes one or more name-value pairs whose values are compacted together. When the DSFID specifies Access Method 17, the format of the remainder of user memory after the 8-bit DSFID (set to 00010001) is an ISO/IEC 20248 DigSig (digital signature data structure) consisting of: Domain Authority ID (DAID) = 8 bits (set to 11111110) +44 bits to encode the GS1 Party GLN (417) of the organisation that is accountable for the signature, Certificate ID (CID) = 16 bits, Signature and timestamp = 256+20 bits. A 20 bit timestamp supports a signing period of one year, with a resolution of minutes.	Business Data	[ISO15961], [ISO15962], Section 17

The following figure illustrates in greater detail the first few bits of the EPC Bank (Bank 01), and in particular shows the various fields within the Protocol Control bits (bits 10_h – $1F_h$, inclusive).

Figure 9-2 Gen 2 Protocol Control (PC) Bits Memory Map


Protocol Control (PC) bits
00h
0Fh
10h
14h
15h
16h
17h
18h
1Fh
20h
CRC
Length
Attribute / AFI
EPC Binary Encoding [+AIDC data]
Zero Fill to the word boundary
NSI
User Memory Indicator (UMI) in Gen2v2 tags and earlier
Read User Memory Indicator (RUM) in Gen2v3 and later
Toggle - always zero for EPC
XPC Indicator (XI)

9.3 PC bits

The following table specifies the meaning of the PC bits:

Table 9-3 Gen 2 Protocol Control (PC) Bits Memory Map

Bits	Field	Name	Description
10_h – 14_h	L4-L0	Length	Represents the number of 16-bit words comprising the EPC field (below), beginning with the 8-bit, EPC Binary Header at 20h and including any optional "AIDC data" (normatively specified in TDS 2.0) appended to the EPC itself. For this reason, **the EPC and any optional "AIDC data" appended to the EPC itself have a practical upper limit of 464 bits** on tags which support XPC_W1, or 496 bits on tags which do not support XPC_W1. Note that the DSGTIN+ scheme enables a prioritised date value to be encoded before the GTIN in the binary encoding. Note that the '++' EPC schemes (including SGTIN++ and DSGTIN++) enable a custom domain name or hostname to be encoded after the serial number in the binary encoding. See Section 15.1.1 regarding the encoding of this field.
15_h	**UMI** (Gen2v2 tags and earlier)	User Memory Indicator	**(for Gen2v2 tags and earlier**) Bit 15h may be fixed by the Tag manufacturer or computed by the Tag. If UMI=0: If **fixed,** the Tag does not have File_0 (User Memory) and is incapable of allocating memory to it. If **computed**, then File_0 (User Memory) is not allocated or does not contain data. If UMI=1: If **fixed**, the Tag has File 0 (User Memory) or is capable of allocating memory to it. If **computed**, then File_0 (User Memory) is allocated and contains data.

Bits	Field	Name	Description
	RUM (Gen2v3 tags and later)	Read User Memory indicator	**(for Gen2v3 tags and later**) Bit 15_h indicates that a Tag has memory allocated to File_0 and, if the Interrogator initiated the inventory round using a *QueryX*, that the Tag has encoded data in File_0. A Tag shall compute **RUM** according to Table 6-17 of [UHFC1G2] regardless of the lock or permalock status of EPC memory or the untraceability status of File_0. If an Interrogator changes a Tag's User Word Count (UWC) value (see [UHFC1G2]) or changes the number of words allocated to File_0 memory, then a Tag's **RUM** may be incorrect until the Interrogator power-cycles the Tag. Additionally, **RUM** may change without power cycling; for example, a Tag with memory allocated to File_0 and with UWC=0 will have **RUM**=0_2 after *QueryX* begins initializing an inventory round, but after a *Write* to the StoredPC, then **RUM** may change since the Tag may recompute its StoredCRC.
16_h	XI	XPC W1 Indicator	Indicates whether an XPC W1 is present for the specific circumstances described below. If XI=0: Either (i) Tag has no XPC_W1, or (ii) T=0 and either bits 210h–217h or bits 210h–218h (at tag manufacturer's option) of EPC memory are all zero, or (iii) T=1 and bits 210h–21Fh of EPC memory are all zero. If XI=1: Tag has an XPC_W1 and either (i) T=0 and at least one bit of 210h–217h or 210h–218h (at tag manufacturer's option) of EPC memory is nonzero, or (ii) T=1 and at least one bit of 210h–21Fh of EPC memory is nonzero.
17_h	T	Numbering System Identifier Toggle	If T=0: Indicates a GS1 EPCglobal application, encoded in compliance with TDS. If T=1: Indicates **a non-GS1 EPCglobal application, not encoded in compliance with TDS.** In particular, indicates that bits 18_h – $1F_h$ contain the ISO Application Family Identifier (AFI) as defined in [ISO15961] and the remainder of the EPC bank contains a Unique Item Identifier (UII) appropriate for that AFI.
18_h – $1F_h$ (if toggle=**0**)		RFU (Gen2v2, Gen2v3 tags) or Attribute bits (Gen v1.x tags)	Gen2 v1.x tags: Bits that may guide the handling of the physical object to which the tag is affixed.
18_h – $1F_h$ (if toggle=**1**)	AFI	Application Family Identifier	An Application Family Identifier that specifies a non-GS1 EPCglobal application, not encoded in compliance with TDS, for which the remainder of the EPC bank contains a Unique Item Identifier (UII) appropriate for that AFI. (see [ISO15961])

Bits 17_h – $1F_h$ (inclusive) are collectively known as the Numbering System Identifier (NSI). It should be noted, however, that when the toggle bit (bit 17_h) is zero, the numbering system is always the Electronic Product Code (EPC), and bits 18_h – $1F_h$ contain the Attribute bits whose purpose is completely unrelated to identifying the numbering system being used.

The Attribute bits are "control information" that may be used by capturing applications to guide the capture process. Attribute Bits may be used to determine whether the physical object to which a tag is affixed requires special handling of any kind.

Attribute bits are available for all EPC types. The Attribute bit definitions specified here apply regardless of which EPC scheme is used.

Because Attribute bits are not part of the EPC, they are not included when the EPC is represented as a pure identity URI **or as a GS1 Digital Link URI**, nor should the Attribute bits be considered as part of the EPC by business applications. Capturing applications may, however, read the Attribute bits and pass them upwards to business applications in some data field other than the EPC. It should be recognised, however, that the purpose of the Attribute bits is to assist in the data capture and physical handling process, and in most cases the Attribute bits will be of limited or no value to business applications. The Attribute bits are not intended to provide reliable master data or product descriptive attributes for business applications to use.

9.4 XPC bits

The following table specifies the meaning of the XPC bits for tags whose Numbering System Identifier Toggle (T, bit 17h) is zero.

For tags whose Numbering System Identifier Toggle is non-zero, please refer to [ISO18000-63] for XPC bit assignments.

Table 9-4 Gen 2 Extended Protocol Control (XPC) Bits Memory Map

Bits	Field	Description	Settings
210_h	XEB	XPC_W2 indicator	0: Tag has no XPC_W2 or all bits of XPC_W2 are zero-valued 1: Tag has an XPC_W2 and at least one bit of XPC_W2 is nonzero
211_h – 213_h	RFU	Reserved for future use	Annex L of Gen2 v2 permits using the ISO XPC bit definitions; accordingly, bits 211_h-217_h might not be fixed zeroes. Specifically, bits 214_h to 217_h are used by sensor tags
214_h – 217_h	RFU (Gen2v2 tags and earlier)		
214_h	**SA** (Gen2v3 tags and later)	Sensor Alarm indicator	0: Tag is not reporting an alarm condition or does not support the SA flag 1: Tag is reporting an alarm condition
215_h	**SS** (Gen2v3 tags and later)	Simple Sensor indicator	0: Tag does not have a Simple Sensor 1: Tag has a Simple Sensor
216_h	**FS** (Gen2v3 tags and later)	Full Function Sensor indicator	0: Tag does not have a Full Function Sensor 1: Tag has a Full Function Sensor

Bits	Field	Description	Settings
217ₕ	**SN** (Gen2v3 tags and later)	Snapshot Sensor indicator	0: Tag does not have a Snapshot Sensor 1: Tag has a Snapshot Sensor
218ₕ	B	Battery-assisted passive indicator	0: Tag is passive or does not support the B flag 1: Tag is battery-assisted
219ₕ	C	Computed response indicator	0: ResponseBuffer is empty or Tag does not support a ResponseBuffer 1: ResponseBuffer contains a response
21Aₕ	SLI	SL indicator	0: Tag has a deasserted SL flag or does not support the SLI bit 1: Tag has an asserted SL flag
21Bₕ	TN	Tag Notification indicator	0: Tag does not assert a notification or does not support the TN bit 1: Tag asserts a notification
21Cₕ	U	Untraceable indicator	0: Tag is traceable or does not support the U bit 1: Tag is untraceable
21Dₕ	K	Killable indicator	0: Tag is not killable by Kill command or does not support the K bit 1: Tag can be killed by Kill command.
21Eₕ	NR	Non-Removable indicator	0: Tag is removable from its host item or does not support the NR bit 1: Tag is not removable from its host item
21Fₕ	H	Hazmat indicator	0: Tagged item is not hazardous material or Tag does not support the H bit 1: Tagged item is hazardous material Hazardous materials are defined by government regulations. Generally, a hazardous material (HazMat) is any item or agent (biological, chemical, radiological, and/or physical), which has the potential to cause harm to humans, animals, or the environment, either by itself or through interaction with other factors.

NOTE:
Per section 6.3.2.1.2.2 Protocol-control (PC) word (StoredPC and PacketPC) of Gen2v2:
"If a Tag has T=0, XI=0, implements an XPC_W1, and is not truncating then the Tag substitutes the 8 LSBs of XPC_W1 (i.e. EPC memory 218h – 21Fh) for the 8 LSBs of the StoredPC (i.e. PC memory 18h – 1Fh) in its reply."

ALSO NOTE:
Gen2 *Inventory* operations do not use the READ, WRITE, or BLOCKWRITE commands for obtaining the contents of the EPC memory bank. Instead, Gen2 *Inventory* operations use the ACK command, and the host will only receive the PacketPC, which combines info from both the StoredPC and XPC_W1. The ACK command may also include the XPC_W1 in its entirety for a sensor tag.

Capture of the EPC memory bank (MB01) is a process that is optimized by the air protocol. As such, what is commonly referred to as the "PC word" during capture is really the 8 most significant bits (MSBs) of the Protocol Control (PC) bits, concatenated with 8 least significant bits (LSBs) of the Extended Protocol Control (XPC) bits when XI=0; when XI=1, the "PC word" during capture consists of all 16 PC bits, along with all 16 XPC bits.

10 Filter Value

The filter value is additional control information that may be included in the EPC memory bank of a Gen 2 tag. The intended use of the filter value is to allow an RFID reader to select or deselect the tags corresponding to certain physical objects, to make it easier to read the desired tags in an environment where there may be other tags present in the environment. For example, if the goal is to read the single tag on a pallet, and it is expected that there may be hundreds or thousands of item-level tags present, the performance of the capturing application may be improved by using the Gen 2 air interface to select the pallet tag and deselect the item-level tags.

Filter values are available for all EPC types except for the General Identifier (GID). There is a different set of standardised filter value values associated with each type of EPC, as specified below.

It is essential to understand that the filter value is additional "control information" that is *not* part of the Electronic Product Code. The filter value does not contribute to the unique identity of the EPC. For example, it is *not* permissible to attach two RFID tags to different physical objects where both tags contain the same EPC, even if the filter values are different on the two tags.

Because the filter value is not part of the EPC, the filter value is *not* included when the EPC is represented as a pure identity URI, element string or GS1 Digital Link URI, nor should the filter value be considered as part of the EPC by business applications. It is also important to note that filter values can only be used within EPC RFID data carriers and there is no barcode equivalent. Nor should filter values be confused with the indicator digit of a GTIN nor the extension digit of an SSCC.

Capturing applications may, however, read the filter value and pass it upwards to business applications in some data field other than the EPC. It should be recognised, however, that the purpose of the filter values is to assist in the data capture process, and in most cases the filter value will be of limited or no value to business applications. The filter value is *not* intended to provide a reliable packaging-level indicator for business applications to use.

10.1 Use of "Reserved" and "All Others" Filter Values

In the following sections, filter values marked as "reserved" are reserved for assignment by GS1 in future versions of this specification. Implementations of the encoding and decoding rules specified herein SHALL accept any value of the filter values, whether reserved or not. Applications, however, SHOULD NOT direct an encoder to write a reserved value to a tag, nor rely upon a reserved value decoded from a tag, as doing so may cause interoperability problems if a reserved value is assigned in a future revision to this specification.

Each EPC scheme includes a filter value identified as "All Others." This filter value means that the object to which the tag is affixed does not match the description of any of the other filter values defined for that EPC scheme. In some cases, the "All Others" filter value may appear on a tag that was encoded to conform to an earlier version of this specification, at which time no other suitable filter value was available. When encoding a new tag, the filter value should be set to match the description of the object to which the tag is affixed, with "All Others" being used only if a suitable filter value for the object is not defined in this specification.

10.2 Filter Values for SGTIN and DSGTIN+ / DSGTIN++ EPC Tags

The normative specifications for Filter Values for SGTIN EPC Tags are specified below.

Table 10-1 SGTIN Filter Values

Type	Filter Value	Binary Value
All Others (see Section 10.1)	0	000
Point of Sale (POS) Trade Item	1	001
Full Case for Transport *	2	010
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	3	011
Inner Pack Trade Item Grouping for Handling	4	100
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	5	101
Unit Load **	6	110
Unit inside Trade Item or component inside a product not intended for individual sale	7	111

* When used as the EPC Filter Value for an SGTIN, "**Full Case for Transport**" denotes a case or carton whose composition of multiple POS trade items is standardised via master data and can be consistently (re-) ordered in this configuration by referencing a single GTIN.

** When used as the EPC Filter Value for an SGTIN, "**Unit Load**" denotes one or more trade items contained on a pallet or other type of load carrier (e.g. rolly, dolly, tote, garment rack, bag, sack, etc.) *, making them suitable for transport, stacking, and storage as a unit, whose composition is standardised via master data and can be consistently (re-)ordered in this configuration by referencing a single GTIN.

10.3 Filter Values for SSCC EPC Tags

The normative specifications for Filter Values for SSCC EPC Tags are specified below.

Table 10-2 SSCC Filter Values

Type	Filter Value	Binary Value
All Others (see Section 10.1)	0	000
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	1	001
Full Case for Transport	2	010
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	3	011
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	4	100
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	5	101
Unit Load	6	110
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	7	111

10.4 Filter Values for SGLN EPC Tags

Table 10-3 SGLN Filter Values

Type	Filter Value	Binary Value
All Others (see Section 10.1)	0	000
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	1	001
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	2	010
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	3	011
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	4	100
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	5	101
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	6	110
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	7	111

10.5 Filter Values for GRAI EPC Tags

Table 10-4 GRAI Filter Values

Type	Filter Value	Binary Value
All Others (see Section 10.1)	0	000
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	1	001
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	2	010
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	3	011
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	4	100
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	5	101
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	6	110
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	7	111

10.6 Filter Values for GIAI EPC Tags

Table 10-5 GIAI Filter Values

Type	Filter Value	Binary Value
All Others (see Section 10.1)	0	000

Type	Filter Value	Binary Value
Rail Vehicle	1	001
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	2	010
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	3	011
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	4	100
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	5	101
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	6	110
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	7	111

10.7 Filter Values for GSRN and GSRNP EPC Tags

Table 10-6 GSRN and GSRNP Filter Values

Type	Filter Value	Binary Value
All Others (see Section 10.1)	0	000
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	1	001
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	2	010
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	3	011
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	4	100
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	5	101
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	6	110
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	7	111

10.8 Filter Values for GDTI EPC Tags

Table 10-7 GDTI Filter Values

Type	Filter Value	Binary Value
All Others (see Section 10.1)	0	000
Travel Document *	1	001
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	2	010
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	3	011

Type	Filter Value	Binary Value
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	4	100
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	5	101
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	6	110
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	7	111

* A **Travel Document** is an identity document issued by a government or international treaty organisation to facilitate the movement of individuals across international boundaries.

10.9 Filter Values for CPI EPC Tags

Table 10-8 CPI Filter Values

Type	Filter Value	Binary Value
All Others (see Section 10.1)	0	000
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	1	001
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	2	010
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	3	011
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	4	100
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	5	101
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	6	110
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	7	111

10.10 Filter Values for SGCN EPC Tags

Table 10-9 SGCN Filter Values

Type	Filter Value	Binary Value
All Others (see Section 10.1)	0	000
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	1	001
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	2	010
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	3	011
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	4	100
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	5	101

Type	Filter Value	Binary Value
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	6	110
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	7	111

10.11 Filter Values for ITIP EPC Tags

Table 10-10 ITIP Filter Values

Type	Filter Value	Binary Value
All Others (see Section 10.1)	0	000
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	1	001
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	2	010
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	3	011
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	4	100
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	5	101
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	6	110
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	7	111

10.12 Filter Values for GID EPC Tags

The GID EPC scheme does not provide for the use of filter values.

10.13 Filter Values for DOD EPC Tags

Filter values for US DoD EPC Tags are as specified in [USDOD].

10.14 Filter Values for ADI EPC Tags

Table 10-11 ADI Filter Values

Type	Filter Value	Binary Value
All Others (see Section 10.1)	0	000000
Item, other than an item to which filter values 8 through 63 apply	1	000001
Carton	2	000010

Type	Filter Value	Binary Value
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	3 thru 5	000011 thru 000101
Pallet	6	000110
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	7	000111
Seat cushions	8	001000
Seat covers	9	001001
Seat belts	10	001010
Galley, Galley carts and other Galley Service Equipment	11	001011
Unit Load Devices, cargo containers	12	001100
Aircraft Security items (life vest boxes, rear lavatory walls, lavatory ceiling access hatches)	13	001101
Life vests	14	001110
Oxygen generators	15	001111
Engine components	16	010000
Avionics	17	010001
Experimental ("flight test") equipment	18	010010
Other emergency equipment (smoke masks, PBE, crash axes, medical kits, smoke detectors, flashlights, safety cards, etc.)	19	010011
Other rotables; e.g., line or base replaceable	20	010100
Other repairable	21	010101
Other cabin interior	22	010110
Other repair (exclude component); e.g., structure item repair	23	010111
Passenger Seats (structure)	24	011000
IFEs (In-Flight Entertainment) Systems	25	011001
Reserved (see Section 10.1)	26 thru 55	011010 thru 110111
Location Identifier (*)	56	111000
Documentation	57	111001
Tools	58	111010
Ground Support Equipment	59	111011
Other Non-flyable equipment	60	111100

Type	Filter Value	Binary Value
Reserved for internal company use	61 thru 63	111101 thru 111111

Non-Normative: When assigning filter values to tagged parts, the filter values chosen should be as specific as possible. For example, a filter value of 17 (Avionics) is a better choice for a radar black box than the more general category of 20 (Other Rotables). On the other hand, a filter value of 20 (Other Rotables) would be appropriate for a radar antenna in the nose cone of a plane since 17 (Avionics) would not be accurate.

Note: location identifier may act differently from an item "identifying" tag in that it identifies a location that may be referenced by other items. Thus, an item might have an identification tag, but also a location tag. An example might be a particular part of an aircraft or even the entire aircraft.

Non-Normative: One example of "location" could be a particular airplane "tail number". For example, Airline XYZ has a fleet of 200 737s with the same interior configuration, and once you are inside of it, you can’t tell which particular 737 you are in. This Airline wants to place RFID "location marker(s)" with the tail number encoded, and place them inside the passenger doors, or cargo hold doors. The doors could end up having two tags, one is for the door itself, i.e. it has the door part number, serial number, and things, and another tag is for "location" purpose.

11 Attribute bits (refer to 9.3 and 9.4)

This contents of this section have now been subsumed into sections 9.3 and 9.4.

12 EPC Tag URI and EPC Raw URI

The EPC memory bank of a Gen 2 tag contains a binary-encoded EPC, along with other control information. Applications do not normally process binary data directly. An application wishing to read the EPC may receive the EPC as a Pure Identity EPC URI, as defined in Section 6. In other situations, however, a capturing application may be interested in the control information on the tag as well as the EPC. Also, an application that writes the EPC memory bank needs to specify the values for control information that are written along with the EPC. In both of these situations, the EPC Tag URI and EPC Raw URI may be used.

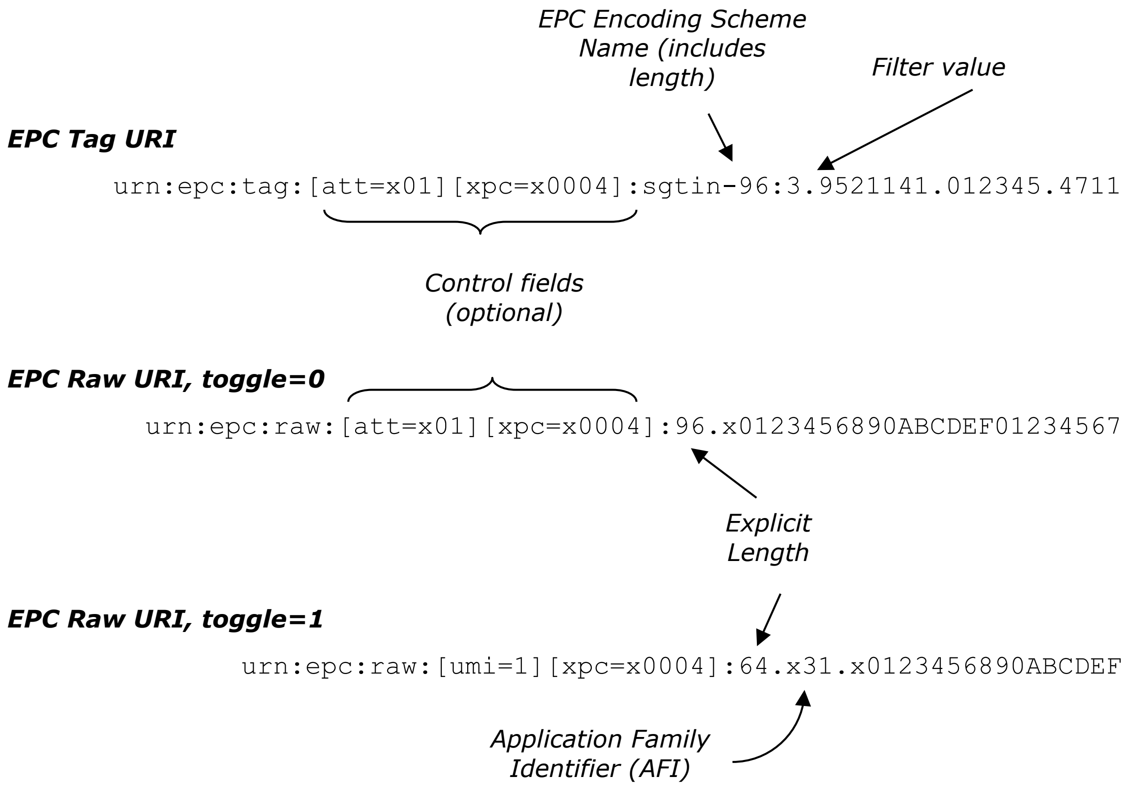
For EPC schemes defined in TDS before TDS v2.0, the EPC Tag URI specifies both the EPC and the values of control information in the EPC memory bank. It also specifies which of several variant binary coding schemes is to be used (e.g., the choice between SGTIN-96 and SGTIN-198). As such, an EPC Tag URI completely and uniquely specifies the contents of the EPC memory bank for those EPC schemes for which it is defined. The EPC Raw URI also specifies the complete contents of the EPC memory bank, but represents the memory contents as a single decimal or hexadecimal numeral. The new EPC schemes defined in TDS v2.0 have not defined an equivalent EPC Tag URI syntax; instead the encoding/decoding is between the binary string and the corresponding GS1 element string, GS1 Digital Link URI or equivalently, the set of GS1 Application Identifiers and their values, as shown in Figure 1. It should also be noted that the new EPC schemes defined in TDS 2.0 all permit the encoding of additional AIDC data after the EPC within the EPC/UII memory bank, as an alternative to encoding such data in the user memory bank.

12.1 Structure of the EPC Tag URI and EPC Raw URI

The EPC Tag URI begins with `urn:epc:tag:`, and is used when the EPC memory bank contains a valid EPC. EPC Tag URIs resemble Pure Identity EPC URIs, but with added control information. The EPC Raw URI begins with `urn:epc:raw:`, and is used when the EPC memory bank does not contain a valid EPC. This includes situations where the toggle bit (bit 17_h) is set to one, as well as situations where the toggle bit is set to zero but the remainder of the EPC bank does not conform to the coding rules specified in Section 14, either because the header bits are unassigned or the remainder of the binary encoding violates a validity check for that header.

The following figure illustrates these URI forms.

Figure 12-1 Illustration of EPC Tag URI and EPC Raw URI


EPC Encoding Scheme Name (includes length)
Filter value
EPC Tag URI
urn:epc:tag:[att=x01][xpc=x0004]:sgtin-96:3.9521141.012345.4711
Control fields (optional)
EPC Raw URI, toggle=0
urn:epc:raw:[att=x01][xpc=x0004]:96.x0123456890ABCDEF01234567
Explicit Length
EPC Raw URI, toggle=1
urn:epc:raw:[umi=1][xpc=x0004]:64.x31.x0123456890ABCDEF
Application Family Identifier (AFI)

The first form in the figure, the EPC Tag URI, is used for a valid EPC. It resembles the Pure Identity EPC URI, with the addition of optional control information fields as specified in Section 12.2.2 and a (non-optional) filter value. The EPC scheme name (`sgtin-96` in the example above) specifies a particular binary encoding scheme, and so it includes the length of the encoding. This is in contrast to the Pure Identity EPC URI which identifies an EPC scheme but not a specific binary encoding (e.g., `sgtin` but not specifically `sgtin-96`).

The EPC raw URI illustrated by the second example in the figure can be used whenever the toggle bit (bit 17_h) is zero, but is typically only used if the first form cannot (that is, if the contents of the EPC bank cannot be decoded according to Section 14.3.9). It specifies the contents of bit 20_h onward as a single hexadecimal numeral. The number of bits in this numeral is determined by the "length" field in the EPC bank of the tag (bits 10_h – 14_h). (The grammar in Section 12.4 includes a variant of this form in which the contents are specified as a decimal numeral. This form is deprecated.)

The EPC Raw URI illustrated by the third example in the figure is used when the toggle bit (bit 17_h) is one. It is similar to the second form, but with an additional field between the length and payload that reports the value of the AFI field (bits 18_h – $1F_h$) as a hexadecimal numeral.

Each of these forms is fully defined by the encoding and decoding procedures specified in Sections 14.3 and 14.4.

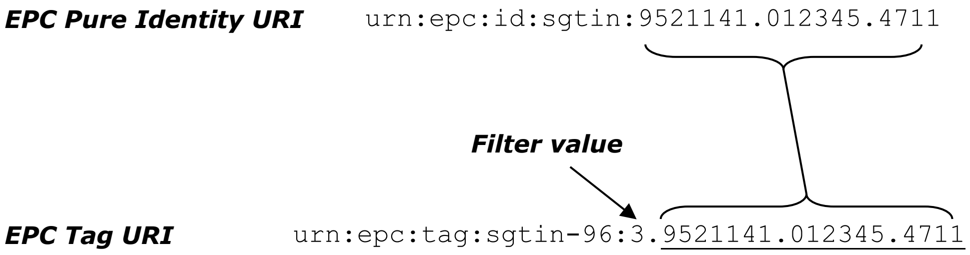
12.2 Control Information

The EPC Tag URI and EPC Raw URI specify the complete contents of the Gen 2 EPC memory bank, including control information such as filter values and Attribute bits. This section specifies how control information is included in these URIs.

12.2.1 Filter Values

Filter values are only available when the EPC bank contains a valid EPC, and only then when the EPC is an EPC scheme other than GID. In the EPC Tag URI, the filter value is indicated as an additional field following the scheme name and preceding the remainder of the EPC, as illustrated below:

Figure 12-2 Illustration of Filter Value within EPC Tag URI


EPC Pure Identity URI
urn:epc:id:sgtin:9521141.012345.4711
Filter value
EPC Tag URI
urn:epc:tag:sgtin-96:3.9521141.012345.4711

The filter value is a decimal integer. The allowed values of the filter value are specified in Section 10.

12.2.2 Other control information fields

Control information in the EPC bank apart from the filter values is stored separately from the EPC. Such information can be represented both in the EPC Tag URI and the EPC Raw URI, using the name-value pair syntax described below.

In both URI forms, control field name-value pairs may occur following the `urn:epc:tag:` or `urn:epc:raw:`, as illustrated below:

```
urn:epc:tag:[att=x01][xpc=x0004]:sgtin-96:3.9521141.112345.400
urn:epc:raw:[att=x01][xpc=x0004]:96.x012345689ABCDEF01234567
```

Each element in square brackets specifies the value of one control information field. An omitted field is equivalent to specifying a value of zero. As a limiting case, if no control information fields are specified in the URI it is equivalent to specifying a value of zero for all fields. This provides back-compatibility with earlier versions of TDS.

The available control information fields are specified in the following table.

Table 12-1 Control information fields

Field	Syntax	Description	Read/Write
Attribute Bits	`[att=xNN]`	The value of the Attribute bits (bits 18_h – $1F_h$), as a two-digit hexadecimal numeral `NN`. This field is only available if the toggle bit (bit 17_h) is zero.	Read / Write
User Memory Indicator	`[umi=B]`	The value of the user memory indicator bit (bit 15_h). The value `B` is either the digit 0 or the digit 1.	Read / Write Note that certain Gen 2 Tags may ignore the value written to this bit, and some may calculate the value of the bit from the contents of user memory. See [UHFC1G2].
Extended PC Bits	`[xpc=xNNNN]`	The value of the XPC bits (bits 210_h-$21F_h$) as a four-digit hexadecimal numeral `NNNN`.	Read only

The user memory indicator and extended PC bits are calculated by the tag as a function of other information on the tag or based on operations performed to the tag. Therefore, these fields cannot be written directly. When reading from a tag, any of the control information fields may appear in the URI that results from decoding the EPC memory bank. When writing a tag, the `umi` and `xpc` fields will be ignored when encoding the URI into the tag.

To aid in decoding, any control information fields that appear in a URI must occur in alphabetical order (the same order as in the table above).

Non-Normative: Examples: The following examples illustrate the use of control information fields in the EPC Tag URI and EPC Raw URI.

```
urn:epc:tag:sgtin-96:3.9521141.112345.400
```

This is a tag with an SGTIN EPC, filter bits = 3, the hazardous material Attribute bit set to zero, no user memory (user memory indicator = 0), and not recommissioned (extended PC = 0). This illustrates back-compatibility with earlier versions of the Tag Data Standard.

This is a tag with an SGTIN EPC, filter bits = 3, the hazardous material Attribute bit set to one, no user memory (user memory indicator = 0), and not recommissioned (extended PC = 0). This URI might be specified by an application wishing to commission a tag with the hazardous material bit set to one and the filter bits and EPC as shown.

```
urn:epc:raw:[att=x01][umi=1][xpc=x0004]:96.x1234567890ABCDEF01234567
```

This is a tag with toggle=0, random data in bits 20_h onward (not decodable as an EPC), the hazardous material Attribute bit set to one, non-zero contents in user memory, and has been recommissioned (as indicated by the extended PC).

```
urn:epc:raw:[xpc=x0001]:96.xC1.x1234567890ABCDEF01234567
```

This is a tag with toggle=1, Application Family Indicator = C1 (hexadecimal), and has had its user memory killed (as indicated by the extended PC).

12.3 EPC Tag URI and EPC Pure Identity URI

The Pure Identity EPC URI as defined in Section 6 is a representation of an EPC for use in information systems. The only information in a Pure Identity EPC URI is the EPC itself. The EPC Tag URI, in contrast, contains additional information: it specifies the contents of all control information fields in the EPC memory bank, and it also specifies which encoding scheme is used to encode the EPC into binary. Therefore, to convert a Pure Identity EPC URI to an EPC Tag URI, additional information must be provided. Conversely, to extract a Pure Identity EPC URI from an EPC Tag URI, this additional information is removed. The procedures in this section specify how these conversions are done.

12.3.1 EPC Binary Coding Schemes

For each EPC scheme as specified in Section 6, there are one or more corresponding EPC Binary Coding Schemes that determine how the EPC is encoded into binary representation for use in RFID tags. When there is more than one EPC Binary Coding Scheme available for a given EPC scheme, a user must choose which binary coding scheme to use. In general, the shorter binary coding schemes result in fewer bits and therefore permit the use of less expensive RFID tags containing less memory, but are restricted in the range of serial numbers that are permitted. The longer binary coding schemes allow for the full range of serial numbers permitted by the GS1 General Specifications, but require more bits and therefore more expensive RFID tags. TDS 2.0 introduces several new EPC schemes and corresponding binary encodings that support simpler encoding/decoding rules and efficient variable-length encoding using the most efficient character set for the actual value being encoded. The new EPC schemes and binary encodings introduced in TDS 2.0 do not use partition tables and require no knowledge of the length of the GS1 Company Prefix; this is intended to improve interoperability between EPC and other data carriers such as 1D and 2D barcodes, in which the length of the GS1 Company Prefix is not considered to be significant.

For EPC schemes defined before TDS 2.0, it is important to note that two EPCs are the same if and only if the Pure Identity EPC URIs are character for character identical. A long binary encoding (e.g., SGTIN-198) is *not* a different EPC from a short binary encoding (e.g., SGTIN-96) if the GS1 Company Prefix, item reference with indicator, and serial numbers are identical. The new EPC binary encodings introduced in TDS v2.0 do not define corresponding Pure Identity EPC URIs but their values are considered to be equivalent to those encoded in a short binary encoding (e.g., SGTIN-96) or a long binary encoding (e.g., SGTIN-198) if they all correspond to the same canonical GS1 Digital Link URI or the same GS1 element string, e.g. if the SGTIN-96, SGTIN-198, SGTIN+, SGTIN++, DSGTIN+ or DSGTIN++ all express the same value for GTIN, AI (01) and Serial Number, AI (21).

All EPC schemes defined before TDS 2.0 remain valid in TDS 2.0. However, the new EPC schemes and binary encodings introduced in TDS 2.0 may be particularly suitable for the following scenarios:

1. When there is a desire/need to encode additional AIDC data after the EPC within the EPC/UII memory bank
2. When there is a desire or need to simplify encoding/decoding or difficulty in determining the length of a GS1 Company Prefix.
3. When there is a desire to use fewer bits than the maximum when using alphanumeric values with a constrained character set or where a variable-length value is significantly shorter than its maximum permitted length. In such situations, the encoding indicators

and length indicators in the new EPC schemes may result in a lower total bit count than for the equivalent "long" EPC schemes defined before TDS 2.0.

The following table enumerates the available EPC binary coding schemes, and indicates the limitations imposed on serial numbers.

Table 12-2 EPC Binary Coding Schemes and their limitations

EPC Scheme	EPC Binary Coding Scheme	EPC Bit Count	Includes Filter Value	Serial number limitation
sgtin	sgtin-96	96	Yes	Numeric-only, no leading zeros, decimal value must be less than 2^{38} (i.e., decimal value less than or equal to 274,877,906,943).
	sgtin-198	198		All values permitted by GS1 General Specifications (up to 20 alphanumeric characters)
	sgtin+	Variable up to 216		
	dsgtin+	Variable up to 236		
	sgtin++	Variable		
	dsgtin++	Variable		
sscc	sscc-96	96	Yes	All values permitted by GS1 General Specifications (11 – 5 decimal digits including extension digit, depending on GS1 Company Prefix length)
	sscc+	84		
	sscc++	Variable		
sgln	sgln-96	96	Yes	Numeric-only, no leading zeros, decimal value must be less than 2^{41} (i.e., decimal value less than or equal to 2,199,023,255,551).
	sgln-195	195	Yes	All values permitted by GS1 General Specifications (up to 20 alphanumeric characters)
	sgln+	Variable up to 212		
	sgln++	Variable		
grai	grai-96	96	Yes	Numeric-only, no leading zeros, decimal value must be less than 2^{38} (i.e., decimal value less than or equal to 274,877,906,943).
	grai-170	170	Yes	All values permitted by GS1 General Specifications (up to 16 alphanumeric characters)
	grai+	Variable up to 188		
	grai++	Variable		

EPC Scheme	EPC Binary Coding Scheme	EPC Bit Count	Includes Filter Value	Serial number limitation
giai	giai-96	96	Yes	Numeric-only, no leading zeros, decimal value must be less than a limit that varies according to the length of the GS1 Company Prefix. See Section 14.6.5.1.
	giai-202	202	Yes	All values permitted by GS1 General Specifications (up to 18 – 24 alphanumeric characters, depending on company prefix length)
	giai+	Variable up to 216		
	giai++	Variable		
gsrn	gsrn-96	96	Yes	All values permitted by GS1 General Specifications (11 – 5 decimal digits, depending on GS1 Company Prefix length)
	gsrn+	84		
	gsrn++	Variable		
gsrnp	gsrnp-96	96	Yes	All values permitted by GS1 General Specifications (11 – 5 decimal digits, depending on GS1 Company Prefix length)
	gsrnp+	84		
	gsrnp++	Variable		
gdti	gdti-96	96	Yes	Numeric-only, no leading zeros, decimal value must be less than 2^{41} (i.e., decimal value less than or equal to 2,199,023,255,551).
	gdti-113 (DEPRECATED as of TDS 1.9)	113	Yes	All values permitted by GS1 General Specifications prior to [GS1GS12.0] (up to 17 decimal digits, with or without leading zeros)
	gdti-174	174	Yes	All values permitted by GS1 General Specifications (up to 17 alphanumeric characters)
	gdti+	Variable up to 191		
	gdti++	Variable		
sgcn	sgcn-96	96	Yes	Numeric only, up to 12 decimal digits, with or without leading zeros.
	sgcn+	Variable up to 108		
	sgcn++	Variable		
itip	itip-110	110	Yes	Numeric-only, no leading zeros, decimal value must be less than 2^{38} (i.e., decimal value less than or equal to 274,877,906,943).
	itip-212	212	Yes	All values permitted by GS1 General Specifications (up to 20 alphanumeric characters)

EPC Scheme	EPC Binary Coding Scheme	EPC Bit Count	Includes Filter Value	Serial number limitation
	itip+	Variable up to 232		
	itip++	Variable		
gid	gid-96	96	No	Numeric-only, no leading zeros, decimal value must be less than 2^{36} (i.e., decimal value must be less than or equal to 68,719,476,735).
usdod	usdod-96	96	See "United States Department of Defense Supplier's Passive RFID Information Guide" [USDOD].	
adi	adi-var	Variable	Yes	See Section 14.6.14.1
cpi	cpi-96	96	Yes	Serial Number: Numeric-only, no leading zeros, decimal value must be less than 2^{31} (i.e., decimal value less than or equal to 2,147,483,647). The component/part reference is also limited to values that are numeric-only, with no leading zeros, and whose length is less than or equal to 15 minus the length of the GS1 Company Prefix
	cpi-var	Variable	Yes	All values permitted by GS1 General Specifications (up to 12 decimal digits, no leading zeros).
	cpi+	Variable up to 274		
	cpi++	Variable		

Non-Normative: Explanation: For the SGTIN, SGLN, GRAI, and GIAI EPC schemes, the serial number according to the GS1 General Specifications is a variable length, alphanumeric string. This means that serial number `34`, `034`, `0034`, etc, are all different serial numbers, as are `P34`, `34P`, `0P34`, `P034`, and so forth. In order to provide for up to 20 alphanumeric characters, 140 bits are required to encode the serial number within schemes such as SGTIN-198 that were defined before TDS 2.0. This is why the "long" binary encodings all have such a large number of bits. Similar considerations apply to the GDTI EPC scheme, except that the GDTI only allows digit characters (but still permits leading zeros). For the new EPC binary encodings introduced in TDS 2.0, instead of allocating sufficient bit capacity to accommodate the maximum permitted length of serial number components and all permitted characters, the new EPC schemes use encoding indicators and length indicators to enable fewer bits to be used if the actual value of a serial number component is shorter than the maximum permitted length or if it uses a more constrained character set (e.g. only uses numeric digits even where alphanumeric characters are permitted). This is explained in further detail in section 14.5.

In order to accommodate the very common 96-bit RFID tag, additional binary coding schemes are introduced that only require 96 bits. In order to fit within 96 bits, some serial numbers have to be excluded. The 96-bit encodings of SGTIN, SGLN, GRAI, GIAI, and GDTI are limited to serial numbers that consist only of digits, which do not have leading zeros (unless the serial number consists in its entirety of a single `0` digit), and whose value when considered as a decimal numeral is less than 2^B, where B is the number of bits available in the binary coding scheme. The choice to exclude serial numbers with leading zeros was an arbitrary design choice at the time the 96-bit encodings were first defined; for example, an alternative would have been to permit leading zeros, at the expense of excluding other serial numbers. But it is impossible to escape the fact that in B bits there can be no more than 2^B different serial numbers.

When decoding a "long" binary encoding defined before TDS 2.0 or any of the new EPC binary encodings introduced in TDS 2.0, it is not permissible to strip off leading zeros when the binary encoding includes leading zero characters. Likewise, when encoding an EPC into either the "short" or "long" form or new EPC binary encodings introduced in TDS 2.0, it is not permissible to strip off leading zeros prior to encoding. This means that EPCs whose serial numbers have leading zeros can only be encoded in the "long" form or in the new EPC binary encodings introduced in TDS 2.0, which are also capable of preserving leading zeros.

In certain applications, it is desirable for the serial number to always contain a specific number of characters. Reasons for this may include wanting a predictable length for the EPC URI string, or for having a predictable size for a corresponding barcode encoding of the same identifier. In certain barcode applications, this is accomplished through the use of leading zeros. If 96-bit tags are used, however, the option to use leading zeros does not exist.

Therefore, in applications that both require 96-bit tags and require that the serial number be a fixed number of characters, it is recommended that numeric serial numbers be used that are in the range $10^D \leq \text{serial} < 10^{D+1}$, where D is the desired number of digits. For example, if 11-digit serial numbers are desired, an application can use serial numbers in the range 10,000,000,000 through 99,999,999,999. Such applications must take care to use serial numbers that fit within the constraints of 96-bit tags. For example, if 12-digit serial numbers are desired for SGTIN-96 encodings, then the serial numbers must be in the range 100,000,000,000 through 274,877,906,943.

It should be remembered, however, that many applications do not require a fixed number of characters in the serial number, and so all serial numbers from 0 through the maximum value (without leading zeros) may be used with 96-bit tags.

12.3.2 EPC Pure Identity URI to EPC Tag URI

Given:

- An EPC Pure Identity URI as specified in Section 6.3. This is a string that matches the `EPC-URI` production of the grammar in Section 6.3.
- A selection of a binary coding scheme to use. This is one of the binary coding schemes specified in the "EPC Binary Coding Scheme" column of Table 12-2. The chosen binary coding scheme must be one that corresponds to the EPC scheme in the EPC Pure Identity URI.
- A filter value, if the "Includes Filter Value" column of Table 12-2 indicates that the binary encoding includes a filter value.
- The value of the Attribute bits.
- The value of the user memory indicator.

Validation:

- The serial number portion of the EPC (the characters following the rightmost dot character) must conform to any restrictions implied by the selected binary coding scheme, as specified by the "Serial Number Limitation" column of Table 12-2.

- The filter value must be in the range 0 ≤ *filter* ≤ 7.

Procedure:

1. Starting with the EPC Pure Identity URI, replace the prefix `urn:epc:id:` with `urn:epc:tag:`.
2. Replace the EPC scheme name with the selected EPC binary coding scheme name. For example, replace `sgtin` with `sgtin-96` or `sgtin-198`.
3. If the selected binary coding scheme includes a filter value, insert the filter value as a single decimal digit following the rightmost colon (`":"`) character of the URI, followed by a dot (`"."`) character.
4. If the Attribute bits are non-zero, construct a string `[att=xNN]`, where `NN` is the value of the Attribute bits as a 2-digit hexadecimal numeral.
5. If the user memory indicator is non-zero, construct a string `[umi=1]`.
6. If Step 4 or Step 5 yielded a non-empty string, insert those strings following the rightmost colon (`":"`) character of the URI, followed by an additional colon character.
7. The resulting string is the EPC Tag URI.

12.3.3 EPC Tag URI to EPC Pure Identity URI

Given:

1. An EPC Tag URI as specified in Section 12. This is a string that matches the `TagURI` production of the grammar in Section 12.4.

Procedure:

1. Starting with the EPC Tag URI, replace the prefix `urn:epc:tag:` with `urn:epc:id:`.
2. Replace the EPC binary coding scheme name with the corresponding EPC scheme name. For example, replace `sgtin-96` or `sgtin-198` with `sgtin`.
3. If the coding scheme includes a filter value, remove the filter value (the digit following the rightmost colon character) and the following dot (`"."`) character.
4. If the URI contains one or more control fields as specified in Section 12.2.2, remove them and the following colon character.
5. The resulting string is the Pure Identity EPC URI.

12.4 Grammar

The following grammar specifies the syntax of the EPC Tag URI and EPC Raw URI. The grammar makes reference to grammatical elements defined in Sections 5 and 6.3.

```
TagOrRawURI = TagURI / RawURI
TagURI = %s"urn:epc:tag:" TagURIControlBody
TagURIControlBody = 0*1( ControlField+ ":" ) TagURIBody
TagURIBody = SGTINTagURIBody / SSCCTagURIBody / SGLNTagURIBody /
                 GRAITagURIBody / GIAITagURIBody / GDTITagURIBody /
                 GSRNTagURIBody / GSRNPTagURIBody / ITIPTagURIBody /
                 GIDTagURIBody / SGCNTagURIBody / DODTagURIBody /
                 ADITagUriBody / CPITagURIBody

SGTINTagURIBody = SGTINEncName ":" NumericComponent "." SGTINURIBody
SGTINEncName = %s"sgtin-96" / %s"sgtin-198"
SSCCTagURIBody = SSCCEncName ":" NumericComponent "." SSCCURIBody
SSCCEncName = %s"sscc-96"
SGLNTagURIBody = SGLNEncName ":" NumericComponent "." SGLNURIBody
SGLNEncName = %s"sgln-96" / %s"sgln-195"
GRAITagURIBody = GRAIEncName ":" NumericComponent "." GRAIURIBody
GRAIEncName = %s"grai-96" / %s"grai-170"
GIAITagURIBody = GIAIEncName ":" NumericComponent "." GIAIURIBody
GIAIEncName = %s"giai-96" / %s"giai-202"
GSRNTagURIBody = GSRNEncName ":" NumericComponent "." GSRNURIBody
GSRNEncName = %s"gsrn-96"
GSRNPEncName = %s"gsrnp-96"
GDTITagURIBody = GDTIEncName ":" NumericComponent "." GDTIURIBody
GDTIEncName = %s"gdti-96" / %s"gdti-113" / %s"gdti-174"
CPITagURIBody = CPIEncName ":" NumericComponent "." CPIURIBody
CPIEncName = %s"cpi-96" / %s"cpi-var"
SGCNTagURIBody = SGCNEncName ":" NumericComponent "." SGCNURIBody
SGCNEncName = %s"sgcn-96"
ITIPTagURIBody = ITIPEncName ":" NumericComponent "." ITIPURIBody
ITIPEncName = %s"itip-110" / %s"itip-212"
GIDTagURIBody = GIDEncName ":" GIDURIBody
GIDEncName = %s"gid-96"
DODTagURIBody = DODEncName ":" NumericComponent "." DODURIBody
DODEncName = %s"usdod-96"
ADITagURIBody = ADIEncName ":" NumericComponent "." ADIURIBody
ADIEncName = %s"adi-var"
RawURI = %s"urn:epc:raw:" RawURIControlBody
RawURIControlBody = 0*1( ControlField+ ":") RawURIBody
RawURIBody = DecimalRawURIBody / HexRawURIBody / AFIRawURIBody
DecimalRawURIBody = NonZeroComponent "." NumericComponent
HexRawURIBody = NonZeroComponent ".x" HexComponentOrEmpty
AFIRawURIBody = NonZeroComponent ".x" HexComponent ".x" HexComponentOrEmpty
```

```
ControlField = "[" ControlName "=" ControlValue "]"
ControlName = %s"att" / %s"umi" / %s"xpc"
ControlValue = BinaryControlValue / HexControlValue
BinaryControlValue = "0" / "1"
HexControlValue = %s"x" HexComponent
```

13 URIs for EPC Tag Encoding patterns

Certain software applications need to specify rules for filtering lists of tags according to various criteria. This specification provides an EPC Tag Pattern URI for this purpose. An EPC Tag Pattern URI does not represent a single tag encoding, but rather refers to a set of tag encodings. A typical pattern looks like this:

```
urn:epc:pat:sgtin-96:3.0652642.[102400-204700].*
```

This pattern refers to any tag containing a 96-bit SGTIN EPC Binary Encoding, whose Filter field is 3, whose GS1 Company Prefix is 0652642, whose Item Reference is in the range 102400 ≤ *itemReference* ≤ 204700, and whose Serial Number may be anything at all.

In general, for all EPC schemes defined before TDS v2.0, there is an EPC Tag Pattern URI scheme corresponding to each of those EPC Binary Encoding schemes, whose syntax is essentially identical except that ranges or the star (`*`) character may be used in each field.

The new EPC schemes defined in TDS v2.0 have not defined an equivalent EPC Tag URI syntax nor a corresponding EPC Tag Pattern URI syntax; instead the encoding/decoding is between the binary string and the corresponding GS1 element string, GS1 Digital Link URI or equivalently, the set of GS1 Application Identifiers and their values, as shown in Figure 1

For the SGTIN, SSCC, SGLN, GRAI, GIAI, GSRN, GDTI, SGCN and ITIP patterns, the pattern syntax slightly restricts how wildcards and ranges may be combined. Only two possibilities are permitted for the `CompanyPrefix` field. One, it may be a star (`*`), in which case the following field (`ItemReference`, `SerialReference`, `LocationReference`, `AssetType`,`IndividualAssetReference`, `ServiceReference`, `DocumentType`, `CouponReference`, `Piece` or `Total`) must also be a star. Two, it may be a specific company prefix, in which case the following field may be a number, a range, or a star. A range may not be specified for the `CompanyPrefix`.

Non-Normative: Explanation: Because the company prefix is variable length, a range may not be specified, as the range might span different lengths. When a particular company prefix is specified, however, it is possible to match ranges or all values of the following field, because its length is fixed for a given company prefix. The other case that is allowed is when both fields are a star, which works for all tag encodings because the corresponding tag fields (including the Partition field, where present) are simply ignored.

The pattern URI for the DoD Construct is as follows:

`urn:epc:pat:usdod-96:`*`filterPat.CAGECodeOrDODAACPat.serialNumberPat`*

where *`filterPat`* is either a filter value, a range of the form `[lo-hi]`, or a `*` character; *`CAGECodeOrDODAACPat`* is either a CAGE Code/DODAAC or a `*` character; and *`serialNumberPat`* is either a serial number, a range of the form `[`*`lo-hi`*`]`, or a `*` character.

The pattern URI for the Aerospace and Defense (ADI) identifier is as follows:

`urn:epc:pat:adi-var:filterPat.`*`CAGECodeOrDODAACPat.partNumberPat.serialNumberPat`*

where *`filterPat`* is either a filter value, a range of the form `[`*`lo-hi`*`]`, or a `*` character; *`CAGECodeOrDODAACPat`* is either a CAGE Code/DODAAC or a `*` character; *`partNumberPat`* is either an empty string, a part number, or a `*` character; and *`serialNumberPat`* is either a serial number or a `*` character.

The pattern URI for the Component / Part (CPI) identifier is as follows:

urn:epc:pat:cpi-96:*filterPat.CPI96PatBody.serialNumberPat*

or

urn:epc:pat:cpi-var:*filterPat.CPIVarPatBody*

where *filterPat* is either a filter value, a range of the form [lo-hi], or a * character; CPI96PatBody is either *.* or a GS1 Company Prefix followed by a dot and either a numeric component/part number, a range in the form [*lo-hi*], or a * character; *serialNumberPat* is either a serial number or a * character or a range in the form [*lo-hi*]; and *CPIVarPatBody* is either *.*.* or a GS1 Company Prefix followed by a dot followed by a component/part reference followed by a dot followed by either a component/part serial number, a range in the form [*lo-hi*] or a * character.

13.1 Syntax

The syntax of EPC Tag Pattern URIs is defined by the grammar below.

```
PatURI = %s"urn:epc:pat:" PatBody
PatBody =
                GIDPatURIBody /
                SGTINPatURIBody /
                SGTINAlphaPatURIBody /
                SGLNGRAI96PatURIBody /
                SGLNGRAIAlphaPatURIBody /
                SSCCPatURIBody /
                GIAI96PatURIBody /
                GIAIAlphaPatURIBody /
                GSRNPatURIBody /
                GSRNPPatURIBody /
                GDTIPatURIBody /
                CPIVarPatURIBody /
                SGCNPatURIBody /
                ITIPPatURIBody  /
                USDOD96PatURIBody /
                ITIP212PatURIBody /
                ADIVarPatURIBody /
                CPI96PatURIBody
GIDPatURIBody = %s"gid-96:" 2(PatComponent ".") PatComponent
SGTIN96PatURIBody = %s"sgtin-96:" PatComponent "." GS1PatBody "." PatComponent
SGTINAlphaPatURIBody = %s"sgtin-198:" PatComponent "." GS1PatBody "." GS3A3PatComponent
SGLNGRAI96PatURIBody = SGLNGRAI96TagEncName ":" PatComponent "." GS1EpatBody "." PatComponent
SGLNGRAI96TagEncName = %s"sgln-96" / %s"grai-96"
SGLNGRAIAlphaPatURIBody = SGLNGRAIAlphaTagEncName ":" PatComponent "." GS1EpatBody "." GS3A3PatComponent
```

```
SGLNGRAIAlphaTagEncName = %s"sgln-195" / %s"grai-170"
SSCCPatURIBody = %s"sscc-96:" PatComponent "." GS1PatBody
GIAI96PatURIBody = %s"giai-96:" PatComponent "." GS1PatBody
GIAIAlphaPatURIBody = %s"giai-202:" PatComponent "." GS1GS3A3PatBody
GSRNPatURIBody = %s"gsrn-96:" PatComponent "." GS1PatBody
GSRNPPatURIBody = %s"gsrnp-96:" PatComponent "." GS1PatBody
GDTIPatURIBody = GDTI96PatURIBody / GDTI113PatURIBody/ GDTI174PatURIBody
GDTI96PatURIBody = %s"gdti-96:" PatComponent "." GS1EpatBody "." PatComponent
GDTI113PatURIBody = %s"gdti-113:" PatComponent "." GS1EpatBody "." PaddedNumericOrStarComponent
GDTI174PatURIBody = %s"gdti-174:" PatComponent "." GS1EpatBody "." GS3A3PatComponent
CPI96PatURIBody = %s"cpi-96:" PatComponent "." GS1PatBody "." PatComponent
CPIVarPatURIBody = %s"cpi-var:" PatComponent "." CPIVarPatBody
CPIVarPatBody = "*.*.*"
 / PaddedNumericComponent "." CPRefComponent "." PatComponent
SGCNPatURIBody = SGCN96PatURIBody
SGCN96PatURIBody = %s"sgcn-96:" PatComponent "." GS1EpatBody "." PaddedNumericOrStarComponent
ITIP110PatURIBody = %s"itip-110:" PatComponent "." GS1PatBody "." PatComponent "." PatComponent "."
PatComponent
ITIP212PatURIBody = %s"itip-212:" PatComponent "." GS1PatBody "." PatComponent "." PatComponent "."
GS3A3PatComponent
USDOD96PatURIBody = %s"usdod-96:" PatComponent "." CAGECodeOrDODAACPat "." PatComponent
ADIVarPatURIBody = %s"adi-var:" PatComponent "." CAGECodeOrDODAACPat "." ADIPatComponent "."
ADIExtendedPatComponent
PaddedNumericOrStarComponent = PaddedNumericComponent / StarComponent
GS1PatBody = "*.*" / ( PaddedNumericComponent "." PaddedPatComponent )
GS1EpatBody = "*.*" / ( PaddedNumericComponent "." PaddedOrEmptyPatComponent )
GS1GS3A3PatBody = "*.*" / ( PaddedNumericComponent "." GS3A3PatComponent )
PatComponent = NumericComponent / StarComponent / RangeComponent
PaddedPatComponent = PaddedNumericComponent / StarComponent / RangeComponent
PaddedOrEmptyPatComponent = PaddedNumericComponentOrEmpty
              / StarComponent
              / RangeComponent
GS3A3PatComponent = GS3A3Component / StarComponent
CAGECodeOrDODAACPat = CAGECodeOrDODAAC / StarComponent
ADIPatComponent= ADIComponent / StarComponent
ADIExtendedPatComponent  = ADIExtendedComponent / StarComponent
StarComponent = "*"
RangeComponent = "[" NumericComponent "-" NumericComponent "]"
```

For a `RangeComponent` to be legal, the numeric value of the first `NumericComponent` must be less than or equal to the numeric value of the second `NumericComponent`.

13.2 Semantics

The meaning of an EPC Tag Pattern URI (`urn:epc:pat:`) is formally defined as denoting a set of EPC Tag URIs.

The set of EPCs denoted by a specific EPC Tag Pattern URI is defined by the following decision procedure, which says whether a given EPC Tag URI belongs to the set denoted by the EPC Tag Pattern URI.

Let `urn:epc:pat:`*`EncName`*`:P1.I..P`*`n`* be an EPC Tag Pattern URI. Let `urn:epc:tag:`*`EncName`*`:IC2...C`*`n`* be an EPC Tag URI, where the *`EncName`* field of both URIs is the same. The number of components (`n`) depends on the value of *`EncName`*.

First, any EPC Tag URI component `Ci` is said to *match* the corresponding EPC Tag Pattern URI component `Pi` if:

- `P`*`i`* is a `NumericComponent`, and `C`*`i`* is equal to `P`*`i`*; or
- `P`*`i`* is a `PaddedNumericComponent`, and `C`*`i`* is equal to `P`*`i`* both in numeric value as well as in length; or
- `P`*`i`* is a `GS3A3Component`, `ADIExtendedComponent`, `ADIComponent`, or `CPRefComponent` and `Ci` is equal to `Pi`, character for character; or
- `P`*`i`* is a `CAGECodeOrDODAAC`, and `Ci` is equal to `Pi`; or
- `P`*`i`* is a `RangeComponent [lo-hi]`, and `lo ≤ C`*`i`*` ≤ hi`; or
- `P`*`i`* is a `StarComponent` (and `C`*`i`* is anything at all)

Then the EPC Tag URI is a member of the set denoted by the EPC Pattern URI if and only if `Ci` matches `P`*`i`* for all 1 ≤ *i* ≤ *n*.

14 EPC Binary Encoding

This section specifies how EPC Tag URIs or element strings (GS1 Application Identifiers and their values) are encoded into binary strings, and conversely how a binary string is decoded into an EPC Tag URI (if possible) or element string (GS1 Application Identifiers and their values). The binary strings defined by the encoding and decoding procedures in this section are suitable for use in the EPC memory bank of a Gen 2 tag.

The general structure of an EPC Binary Encoding as used on a tag is as a string of bits (i.e., a binary representation), consisting of a fixed length header followed by a series of fields whose overall length, structure, and function are determined by the header value. The assigned header values are specified in Section 14.2. Both the encoding and decoding procedures are driven by coding tables specified in Section 14.6. Each coding table specifies, for a given header value, the structure of the fields following the header.

EPC schemes are defined for most of the globally unique instance identifiers that can be constructed using GS1 identification keys – so not only for GTIN but also SSCC, GRAI, GIAI etc. However, binary encodings have only been defined for those where there is a strong case for encoding an EPC in an RFID data carrier (e.g. for a serialised product instance or for a logistic unit, asset physical location) but not for organisations nor for groupings of logistic units that correspond to consignments or shipments.

TDS 2.0 introduces alternative modernised EPC binary encodings for all EPC schemes based on GS1 identifiers, for which a binary encoding was already defined in TDS 1.13. These new EPC binary encodings have much simpler translation to/from GS1 element strings on barcodes, with no need to know the length of the GS1 Company Prefix, no omission of the check digit and no rearrangement of the indicator digit of the GTIN nor the extension digit of the SSCC. The encoding/decoding is between the binary string and the corresponding GS1 element string, GS1 Digital Link URI or equivalently, the set of GS1 Application Identifiers and their values, as shown in Figure 1. These new EPC binary encodings all have names ending '+', to denote that they also offer the option of encoding additional +AIDC data after the EPC binary string. No EPC Tag URI syntax is defined for any of the new EPC schemes introduced in TDS 2.0, so instead of referring to Sections 14.3 and 14.4 for the encoding and decoding procedures, Section 14.5 explains the encoding and decoding procedures for the new EPC schemes introduced in TDS v2.0 and should be read in conjunction with the relevant binary coding table from Section 14.6, which provides the binary coding tables for all EPC schemes (old and new). A requirement for TDS 2.0 conformance is that implementations of decoders SHALL support all of the new encoding and decoding methods in Section 14.5. Implementers of encoders SHALL support all of the new encoding methods in Section 14.5 that are explicitly mentioned within columns b or i of Table F in Section 15.3.

The older EPC schemes defined before TDS 2.0 remain valid and for these EPC schemes, the complete procedure for encoding an EPC Tag URI into the binary contents of the EPC memory bank of a Gen 2 tag is specified in Section 15.1.1. The procedure in Section 15.1.1 uses the procedure defined below in Section 14.3 (encoding URI to binary) to do the bulk of the work. Conversely, the complete procedure for decoding the binary contents of the EPC memory bank of a Gen 2 tag into an EPC Tag URI (or EPC Raw URI, if necessary) is specified in Section 15.2.2. The procedure in Section 15.2.2 uses the procedure defined below in Section 14.4 (decoding binary to URI) to do the bulk of the work.

14.1 Overview of Binary Encoding

To convert an EPC Tag URI to the EPC Binary Encoding, follow the procedure specified in Section 14.3, which is summarised as follows. First, the appropriate coding table is selected from the EPC Binary coding tables specified in Section 14.6. The correct coding table is the one whose "URI Template" entry matches the given EPC Tag URI. Each column in the coding table corresponds to a bit field within the final binary encoding. Within each column, a "Coding Method" is specified that says how to calculate the corresponding bits of the binary encoding, given some portion of the URI as input. The encoding details for each "Coding Method" are given in subsections of Section 14.3.

To convert an EPC Binary Encoding into an EPC Tag URI, follow the procedure specified in Section 14.4, which is summarised as follows. First, the most significant eight bits are looked up in the table of EPC binary headers (Table 14-1 in Section 14.2). This identifies the EPC coding scheme, which in turn selects a coding table from among those specified in Section 14.6. Each column in the coding table corresponds to a bit field in the input binary encoding. Within each column, a "Coding Method" is specified that says how to calculate a corresponding portion of the output URI, given that bit field as input. The decoding details for each "Coding Method" are given in subsections of Section 14.4.

14.2 EPC Binary Headers

As already noted, the general structure of an EPC Binary Encoding as used on a tag is as a string of bits (i.e., a binary representation), consisting of a fixed length, 8 bit, header followed by a series of fields whose overall length, structure, and function are determined by the header value. For future expansion purpose, a header value of 11111111 is defined, to indicate that longer headers beyond 8 bits is used; this provides for future expansion so that more than 256 header values may be accommodated by using longer headers. Therefore, the present specification provides for up to 255 8-bit headers, plus a currently undetermined number of longer headers.

Non-Normative: Back-compatibility note: In earlier versions of TDS, the header was of variable length, using a tiered approach in which a zero value in each tier indicated that the header was drawn from the next longer tier. For the encodings defined in the earlier specification, headers were either 2 bits or 8 bits. Given that a zero value is reserved to indicate a header in the next longer tier, the 2-bit header had 3 possible values (01, 10, and 11, not 00), and the 8-bit header had 63 possible values (recognising that the first 2 bits must be 00 and 00000000 is reserved to allow headers that are longer than 8 bits). The 2-bit headers were only used in conjunction with certain 64-bit EPC Binary Encodings.

In more recent versions of TDS, the tiered header approach has been abandoned. Also, all 64-bit encodings (including all encodings that used 2-bit headers) have been deprecated, and should not be used in new applications.

The encoding schemes defined in this version of TDS are shown in Table 14-1. The table also indicates currently unassigned header values that are "Reserved for Future Use" (RFU). All header values that had been reserved for legacy 64-bit encodings, defined in prior versions of the EPC Tag Data Standard, were sunset, effective 1 July, 2009, as previously announced by EPCglobal on 1 July, 2006.

Table 14-1 EPC Binary Header Values

Header Value (binary)	Header Value (hexadecimal)	Encoding Length (bits)	Coding Scheme
0000 0000	00	NA	Unprogrammed Tag
0000 0001	01	NA	Reserved for Future Use
0000 001x	02,03	NA	Reserved for Future Use
0000 01xx	04,05	NA	Reserved for Future Use
	06,07	NA	Reserved for Future Use

Header Value (binary)	Header Value (hexadecimal)	Encoding Length (bits)	Coding Scheme
0000 1000	08		Reserved for Future Use
0000 1001	09		Reserved for Future Use
0000 1010	0A		Reserved for Future Use
0000 1011	0B		Reserved for Future Use
0000 1100 to 0000 1111	0C to 0F		Reserved for Future Use
0001 0000 to 0010 1011	10 to 2B	NA NA	Reserved for Future Use
0010 1100	2C	96	GDTI-96
0010 1101	2D	96	GSRN-96
0010 1110	2E	96	GSRNP-96
0010 1111	2F	96	USDoD-96
0011 0000	30	96	SGTIN-96
0011 0001	31	96	SSCC-96
0011 0010	32	96	SGLN-96
0011 0011	33	96	GRAI-96
0011 0100	34	96	GIAI-96
0011 0101	35	96	GID-96
0011 0110	36	198	SGTIN-198
0011 0111	37	170	GRAI-170
0011 1000	38	202	GIAI-202
0011 1001	39	195	SGLN-195
0011 1010	3A	113	GDTI-113 (DEPRECATED as of TDS 1.9)

Header Value (binary)	Header Value (hexadecimal)	Encoding Length (bits)	Coding Scheme
0011 1011	3B	Variable	ADI-var
0011 1100	3C	96	CPI-96
0011 1101	3D	Variable	CPI-var
0011 1110	3E	174	GDTI-174
0011 1111	3F	96	SGCN-96
0100 0000	40	110	ITIP-110
0100 0001	41	212	ITIP-212
0100 0010 to 0111 1111	42 to 7F		Reserved for Future Use
1000 0000 to 1011 1111	80 to BF		Reserved for Future Use
1100 0000 to 1100 1101	C0 to CD		Reserved for Future Use
1100 1110	CE		Reserved for Future Use
1100 1111 to 1110 0001	CF to E1		Reserved for Future Use
1110 0010	E2		E2 remains PERMANENTLY RESERVED to avoid confusion with the first eight bits of TID memory (Section 16).
1110 0011 to 1110 0101	E3 to E5		Reserved for Future Use
1110 0110	E6	variable	CPI++
1110 0111	E7	variable	GSRN++
1110 1000	E8	variable	GSRNP++

Header Value (binary)	Header Value (hexadecimal)	Encoding Length (bits)	Coding Scheme
1110 1001	E9	variable	SGLN++
1110 1010	EA	variable	GDTI++
1110 1011	EB	variable	GRAI++
1110 1100	EC	variable	SGCN++
1110 1101	ED	variable	ITIP++
1110 1110	EE	variable	GIAI++
1110 1111	EF	variable	SSCC++
1111 0000	F0	variable	CPI+
1111 0001	F1	variable	GRAI+
1111 0010	F2	variable	SGLN+
1111 0011	F3	variable	ITIP+
1111 0100	F4	84	GSRN+
1111 0101	F5	84	GSRNP+
1111 0110	F6	variable	GDTI+
1111 0111	F7	variable	SGTIN+
1111 1000	F8	variable	SGCN+
1111 1001	F9	84	SSCC+
1111 1010	FA	variable	GIAI+
1111 1011	FB	variable	DSGTIN+
1111 1100	FC	variable	DSGTIN++
1111 1101	FD	variable	SGTIN++
1111 1110	FE		Reserved for Future Use
1111	FF	NA	Reserved for Future Use (expressly reserved for headers longer than 8 bits)

14.3 Encoding procedure

The following procedure encodes an EPC Tag URI into a bit string containing the encoded EPC and the filter value (for EPC schemes that have a filter value and for EPC schemes for which an EPC Tag URI is defined; no EPC Tag URI format is defined for new EPC schemes introduced in TDS 2.0 – for those schemes, the starting point for encoding is the corresponding GS1 element string or equivalently, the set of GS1 Application Identifiers and their values. For all new EPC schemes introduced in TDS 2.0, please refer to section 14.5 instead). This bit string is suitable for storing in the EPC memory bank of a Gen 2 Tag beginning at bit 20h. See Section 15.1.1 for the complete procedure for encoding the entire EPC memory bank, including control information that resides outside of the encoded EPC. (The procedure in Section 15.1.1 uses the procedure below as a subroutine.)

Given:

- An EPC Tag URI of the form `urn:epc:tag:scheme:remainder`

Yields:

- A bit string containing the EPC binary encoding of the specified EPC Tag URI, containing the encoded EPC together with the filter value (if applicable); OR
- An exception indicating that the EPC Tag URI could not be encoded.

Procedure:

1. Use the `scheme` to identify the coding table for this URI scheme. If no such scheme exists, stop: this URI is not syntactically legal.
2. Confirm that the URI syntactically matches the URI template associated with the coding table. If not, stop: this URI is not syntactically legal.
3. Read the coding table left-to-right, and construct the encoding specified in each column to obtain a bit string. If the "Coding Segment Bit Count" row of the table specifies a fixed number of bits, the bit string so obtained will always be of this length. The method for encoding each column depends on the "Coding Method" row of the table. If the "Coding Method" row specifies a specific bit string, use that bit string for that column. Otherwise, consult the following sections that specify the encoding methods. If the encoding of any segment fails, stop: this URI cannot be encoded.
4. Concatenate the bit strings from Step 3 to form a single bit string. If the overall binary length specified by the scheme is of fixed length, then the bit string so obtained will always be of that length. The position of each segment within the concatenated bit string is as specified in the "Bit Position" row of the coding table. Section 15.1.1 specifies the procedure that uses the result of this step for encoding the EPC memory bank of a Gen 2 tag.

The following sections specify the procedures to Ie used in Step 3.

14.3.1 "Integer" Encoding Method

The Integer encoding method is used for a segment that appears as a decimal integer in the URI, and as a binary integer in the binary encoding.

Input:

The input to the encoding method is the URI portion indicated in the "URI portion" row of the encoding table, a character string with no dot (".") characters.

Validity Test:

The input character string must satisfy the following:

- It must match the grammar for `NumericComponent` as specified in Section 5.
- The value of the string SHALL be considered as a decimal integer (i.e., leading zeros are not permitted) and SHALL be less than 2^b, where *b* is the value specified in the "Coding Segment Bit Count" row of the encoding table.

If any of the above tests fails, the encoding of the URI fails.

Output:

The encoding of this segment is a *b*-bit integer (padded to the left with zero bits as necessary), where *b* is the value specified in the "Coding Segment Bit Count" row of the encoding table, whose value is the value of the input character string considered as a decimal integer.

14.3.2 "String" Encoding method

The String encoding method is used for a segment that appears as an alphanumeric string in the URI, and as an ISO/IEC 646 [ISO646] (ASCII) encoded bit string in the binary encoding.

Input:

The input to the encoding method is the URI portion indicated in the "URI portion" row of the encoding table, a character string with no dot (".") characters.

Validity Test:

The input character string must satisfy the following:

- It must match the grammar for `GS3A3Component` as specified in Section 5.
- For each portion of the string that matches the `Escape` production of the grammar specified in Section 5 (that is, a 3-character sequence consisting of a `%` character followed by two hexadecimal digits), the two hexadecimal characters following the `%` character must map to one of the 82 allowed characters specified in Table A-1.
- The number of characters must be less than or equal to *b*/7, where *b* is the value specified in the "Coding Segment Bit Count" row of the coding table.

If any of the above tests fails, the encoding of the URI fails.

Output:

Consider the input to be a string of zero or more characters $s_1s_2…s_N$, where each character s_i is either a single character or a 3-character sequence matching the `Escape` production of the grammar (that is, a 3-character sequence consisting of a `%` character followed by two hexadecimal digits). Translate each character to a 7-bit string. For a single character, the corresponding 7-bit string is specified in Table A-1. For an `Escape` sequence, the 7-bit string is the value of the two hexadecimal characters considered as a 7-bit integer. Concatenating those 7-bit strings in the order corresponding to the input, then pad to the right with zero bits as necessary to total *b* bits, where *b* is the value specified in the "Coding Segment Bit Count" row of the coding table. (The number of padding bits will be *b* – 7*N*.) The resulting *b*-bit string is the output.

14.3.3 "Partition Table" Encoding method

The Partition Table encoding method is used for a segment that appears in the URI as a pair of variable-length numeric fields separated by a dot (".") character, and in the binary encoding as a 3-bit "partition" field followed by two variable length binary integers. The number of characters in the two URI fields always totals to a constant number of characters, and the number of bits in the binary encoding likewise totals to a constant number of bits.

The Partition Table encoding method makes use of a "partition table." The specific partition table to use is specified in the coding table for a given EPC scheme.

Input:

The input to the encoding method is the URI portion indicated in the "URI portion" row of the encoding table. This consists of two strings of digits separated by a dot (".") character. For the purpose of this encoding procedure, the digit strings to the left and right of the dot are denoted *C* and *D*, respectively.

Validity Test:

The input must satisfy the following:

- *C* must match the grammar for `PaddedNumericComponent` as specified in Section 5.
- *D* must match the grammar for `PaddedNumericComponentOrEmpty` as specified in Section 5.
- The number of digits in *C* must match one of the values specified in the "GS1 Company Prefix Digits (L)" column of the partition table. The corresponding row is called the "matching partition table row" in the remainder of the encoding procedure.
- The number of digits in *D* must match the corresponding value specified in the other field digits column of the matching partition table row. Note that if the other field digits column specifies zero, then *D* must be the empty string, implying the overall input segment ends with a "dot" character.

Output:

Construct the output bit string by concatenating the following three components:

- The value *P* specified in the "partition value" column of the matching partition table row, as a 3-bit binary integer.

- The value of *C* considered as a decimal integer, converted to an *M*-bit binary integer, where *M* is the number of bits specified in the "GS1 Company Prefix bits" column of the matching partition table row.
- The value of *D* considered as a decimal integer, converted to an *N*-bit binary integer, where *N* is the number of bits specified in the other field bits column of the matching partition table row. If *D* is the empty string, the value of the *N*-bit integer is zero.

The resulting bit string is (3 + *M* + *N*) bits in length, which always equals the "Coding Segment Bit Count" for this segment as indicated in the coding table.

14.3.4 "Unpadded Partition Table" Encoding method

The Unpadded Partition Table encoding method is used for a segment that appears in the URI as a pair of variable-length numeric fields separated by a dot (".") character, and in the binary encoding as a 3-bit "partition" field followed by two variable length binary integers. The number of characters in the two URI fields is always less than or equal to a known limit, and the number of bits in the binary encoding is always a constant number of bits.

The Unpadded Partition Table encoding method makes use of a "partition table." The specific partition table to use is specified in the coding table for a given EPC scheme.

Input:

The input to the encoding method is the URI portion indicated in the "URI portion" row of the encoding table. This consists of two strings of digits separated by a dot (".") character. For the purpose of this encoding procedure, the digit strings to the left and right of the dot are denoted *C* and *D*, respectively.

Validity Test:

The input must satisfy the following:

- *C* must match the grammar for `PaddedNumericComponent` as specified in Section 5.
- *D* must match the grammar for `NumericComponent` as specified in Section 5.
- The number of digits in *C* must match one of the values specified in the "GS1 Company Prefix Digits (L)" column of the partition table. The corresponding row is called the "matching partition table row" in the remainder of the encoding procedure.
- The value of *D*, considered as a decimal integer, must be less than 2^N, where *N* is the number of bits specified in the other field bits column of the matching partition table row.

Output:

Construct the output bit string by concatenating the following three components:

- The value *P* specified in the "partition value" column of the matching partition table row, as a 3-bit binary integer.
- The value of *C* considered as a decimal integer, converted to an *M*-bit binary integer, where *M* is the number of bits specified in the "GS1 Company Prefix bits" column of the matching partition table row.

- The value of *D* considered as a decimal integer, converted to an *N*-bit binary integer, where *N* is the number of bits specified in the other field bits column of the matching partition table row. If *D* is the empty string, the value of the *N*-bit integer is zero.

The resulting bit string is (3 + *M* + *N*) bits in length, which always equals the "Coding Segment Bit Count" for this segment as indicated in the coding table.

14.3.5 "String Partition Table" Encoding method

The String Partition Table encoding method is used for a segment that appears in the URI as a variable-length numeric field and a variable-length string field separated by a dot (`"."`) character, and in the binary encoding as a 3-bit "partition" field followed by a variable length binary integer and a variable length binary-encoded character string. The number of characters in the two URI fields is always less than or equal to a known limit (counting a 3-character escape sequence as a single character), and the number of bits in the binary encoding is padded if necessary to a constant number of bits.

The Partition Table encoding method makes use of a "partition table." The specific partition table to use is specified in the coding table for a given EPC scheme.

Input:

The input to the encoding method is the URI portion indicated in the "URI portion" row of the encoding table. This consists of two strings separated by a dot (`"."`) character. For the purpose of this encoding procedure, the strings to the left and right of the dot are denoted *C* and *D*, respectively.

Validity Test:

The input must satisfy the following:

- *C* must match the grammar for `PaddedNumericComponent` as specified in Section 5.
- *D* must match the grammar for `GS3A3Component` as specified in Section 5.
- The number of digits in *C* must match one of the values specified in the "GS1 Company Prefix Digits (L)" column of the partition table. The corresponding row is called the "matching partition table row" in the remainder of the encoding procedure.
- The number of characters in *D* must be less than or equal to the corresponding value specified in the other field maximum characters column of the matching partition table row. For the purposes of this rule, an escape triplet (`%nn`) is counted as one character.
- For each portion of *D* that matches the `Escape` production of the grammar specified in Section 5 (that is, a 3-character sequence consisting of a `%` character followed by two hexadecimal digits), the two hexadecimal characters following the `%` character must map to one of the 82 allowed characters specified in Table A-1.

Output:

Construct the output bit string by concatenating the following three components:

- The value *P* specified in the "partition value" column of the matching partition table row, as a 3-bit binary integer.

- The value of *C* considered as a decimal integer, converted to an *M*-bit binary integer, where *M* is the number of bits specified in the "GS1 Company Prefix bits" column of the matching partition table row.
- The value of *D* converted to an *N*-bit binary string, where *N* is the number of bits specified in the other field bits column of the matching partition table row. This *N*-bit binary string is constructed as follows. Consider *D* to be a string of zero or more characters $s_1s_2…s_N$, where each character s_i is either a single character or a 3-character sequence matching the `Escape` production of the grammar (that is, a 3-character sequence consisting of a `%` character followed by two hexadecimal digits). Translate each character to a 7-bit string. For a single character, the corresponding 7-bit string is specified in Table A-1. For an `Escape` sequence, the 7-bit string is the value of the two hexadecimal characters considered as a 7-bit integer. Concatenate those 7-bit strings in the order corresponding to the input, then pad with zero bits as necessary to total *N* bits.

The resulting bit string is (3 + *M* + *N*) bits in length, which always equals the "Coding Segment Bit Count" for this segment as indicated in the coding table.

14.3.6 "Numeric String" Encoding method

The Numeric String encoding method is used for a segment that appears as a numeric string in the URI, possibly including leading zeros. The leading zeros are preserved in the binary encoding by prepending a "1" digit to the numeric string before encoding.

Input:

The input to the encoding method is the URI portion indicated in the "URI portion" row of the encoding table, a character string with no dot ("`.`") characters.

Validity Test:

The input character string must satisfy the following:

- It must match the grammar for `PaddedNumericComponent` as specified in Section 5.
- The number of digits in the string, D, must be such that $2 \times 10^D < 2^b$, where *b* is the value specified in the "Coding Segment Bit Count" row of the encoding table. (For the GDTI-113 scheme, *b* = 58 and therefore the number of digits D must be less than or equal to 17. GDTI-113 and SGCN-96 are the only schemes that uses this encoding method.)

If any of the above tests fails, the encoding of the URI fails.

Output:

Construct the output bit string as follows:

- Prepend the character "`1`" to the left of the input character string.
- Convert the resulting string to a *b*-bit integer (padded to the left with zero bits as necessary), where *b* is the value specified in the "bit count" row of the encoding table, whose value is the value of the input character string considered as a decimal integer.

14.3.7 "6-bit CAGE/DODAAC" Encoding method

The 6-Bit CAGE/DoDAAC encoding method is used for a segment that appears as a 5-character CAGE code or 6-character DoDAAC in the URI, and as a 36-bit encoded bit string in the binary encoding.

Input:

The input to the encoding method is the URI portion indicated in the "URI portion" row of the encoding table, a 5- or 6-character string with no dot (".") characters.

Validity Test:

The input character string must satisfy the following:

- It must match the grammar for `CAGECodeOrDODAAC` as specified in Section 6.3.17.

If the above test fails, the encoding of the URI fails.

Output:

Consider the input to be a string of five or six characters $d_1 d_2 \ldots d_N$, where each character d_i is a single character. Translate each character to a 6-bit string using Table G-1 (G). Concatenate those 6-bit strings in the order corresponding to the input. If the input was five characters, prepend the 6-bit value 100000 to the left of the result. The resulting 36-bit string is the output.

14.3.8 "6-Bit Variable String" Encoding method

The 6-Bit Variable String encoding method is used for a segment that appears in the URI as a string field, and in the binary encoding as variable length null-terminated binary-encoded character string.

Input:

The input to the encoding method is the URI portion indicated in the "URI portion" row of the encoding table.

Validity Test:

The input must satisfy the following:

- The input must match the grammar for the corresponding portion of the URI as specified in the appropriate subsection of Section 6.3.
- The number of characters in the input must be greater than or equal to the minimum number of characters and less than or equal to the maximum number of characters specified in the footnote to the coding table for this coding table column. For the purposes of this rule, an escape triplet (`%nn`) is counted as one character.
- For each portion of the input that matches the `Escape` production of the grammar specified in Section 5 (that is, a 3-character sequence consisting of a `%` character followed by two hexadecimal digits), the two hexadecimal characters following the `%` character must map to one of the characters specified in Table G-1 (G), and the character so mapped must satisfy any other constraints specified in the coding table for this coding segment.

- For each portion of the input that is a single character (as opposed to a 3-character escape sequence), that character must satisfy any other constraints specified in the coding table for this coding segment.

Output:

Consider the input to be a string of zero or more characters $s_1 s_2 \ldots s_N$, where each character s_i is either a single character or a 3-character sequence matching the `Escape` production of the grammar (that is, a 3-character sequence consisting of a `%` character followed by two hexadecimal digits). Translate each character to a 6-bit string. For a single character, the corresponding 6-bit string is specified in Table G-1 (G). For an `Escape` sequence, the corresponding 6-bit string is specified in Table G-1 (G) by finding the escape sequence in the "URI Form" column. Concatenate those 6-bit strings in the order corresponding to the input, then append six zero bits (000000).

The resulting bit string is of variable length, but is always at least 6 bits and is always a multiple of 6 bits.

14.3.9 "6-Bit Variable String Partition Table" Encoding method

The 6-Bit Variable String Partition Table encoding method is used for a segment that appears in the URI as a variable-length numeric field and a variable-length string field separated by a dot (".") character, and in the binary encoding as a 3-bit "partition" field followed by a variable length binary integer and a null-terminated binary-encoded character string. The number of characters in the two URI fields is always less than or equal to a known limit (counting a 3-character escape sequence as a single character), and the number of bits in the binary encoding is also less than or equal to a known limit.

The 6-Bit Variable String Partition Table encoding method makes use of a "partition table." The specific partition table to use is specified in the coding table for a given EPC scheme.

Input:

The input to the encoding method is the URI portion indicated in the "URI portion" row of the encoding table. This consists of two strings separated by a dot (".") character. For the purpose of this encoding procedure, the strings to the left and right of the dot are denoted *C* and *D*, respectively.

Validity Test:

The input must satisfy the following:

- The input must match the grammar for the corresponding portion of the URI as specified in the appropriate subsection of Section 6.3.
- The number of digits in *C* must match one of the values specified in the "GS1 Company Prefix Digits (L)" column of the partition table. The corresponding row is called the "matching partition table row" in the remainder of the encoding procedure.
- The number of characters in *D* must be less than or equal to the corresponding value specified in the other field maximum characters column of the matching partition table row. For the purposes of this rule, an escape triplet (`%nn`) is counted as one character.
- For each portion of *D* that matches the `Escape` production of the grammar specified in Section 5 (that is, a 3-character sequence consisting of a `%` character followed by two hexadecimal digits), the two hexadecimal characters following the `%` character must map to one of the 39 allowed characters specified in Table G-1 (G).

Output:

Construct the output bit string by concatenating the following three components:

- The value *P* specified in the "partition value" column of the matching partition table row, as a 3-bit binary integer.
- The value of *C* considered as a decimal integer, converted to an *M*-bit binary integer, where *M* is the number of bits specified in the "GS1 Company Prefix bits" column of the matching partition table row.
- The value of *D* converted to an *N*-bit binary string, where *N* is less than or equal to the number of bits specified in the other field maximum bits column of the matching partition table row. This binary string is constructed as follows. Consider *D* to be a string of one or more characters $s_1s_2…s_N$, where each character s_i is either a single character or a 3-character sequence matching the `Escape` production of the grammar (that is, a 3-character sequence consisting of a `%` character followed by two hexadecimal digits). Translate each character to a 6-bit string. For a single character, the corresponding 6-bit string is specified in Table G-1 (G). For an `Escape` sequence, the 6-bit string is the value of the two hexadecimal characters considered as a 6-bit integer. Concatenate those 6-bit strings in the order corresponding to the input, then add six zero bits.

The resulting bit string is (3 + *M* + *N*) bits in length, which is always less than or equal to the maximum "Coding Segment Bit Count" for this segment as indicated in the coding table.

14.3.10"Fixed Width Integer" Encoding Method

The Fixed Width Integer encoding method is used for a segment that appears as a zero-padded decimal integer in the URI, and as a binary integer in the binary encoding.

Input:

The input to the encoding method is the URI portion indicated in the "URI portion" row of the encoding table, an all-numeric character string with no dot (`"."`) characters.

Validity Test:

The input character string must satisfy the following:

- It must match the grammar for `PaddedNumericComponent` as specified in Section 5.
- The value of the string when considered as a non-negative decimal integer must be less than ((10^D) -1) where D=int(b*log(2)/log(10)), where *b* is the value specified in the "Coding Segment Bit Count" row of the encoding table.

If any of the above tests fails, the encoding of the URI fails.

Output:

The encoding of this segment is a *b*-bit integer (padded to the left with zero bits as necessary), where *b* is the value specified in the "Coding Segment Bit Count" row of the encoding table, whose value is the value of the input character string considered as a decimal integer.

14.4 Decoding procedure

This procedure decodes a bit string as found beginning at bit 20_h in the EPC memory bank of a Gen 2 Tag into an EPC Tag URI (This section only applies for EPC schemes for which an EPC Tag URI is defined; no EPC Tag URI format is defined for new EPC schemes introduced in TDS 2.0 – for those schemes, the result of decoding is the corresponding GS1 element string or equivalently, the set of GS1 Application Identifiers and their values. For all new EPC schemes introduced in TDS 2.0, please refer to section 14.5 instead). This procedure only decodes the EPC and filter value (if applicable). Section 15.2.2 gives the complete procedure for decoding the entire contents of the EPC memory bank, including control information that is stored outside of the encoded EPC. The procedure in Section 15.2.2 should be used by most applications. (The procedure in Section 15.2.2 uses the procedure below as a subroutine.)

Given:

- A bit string consisting of N bits $b_{N-1}\ b_{N-2}\ldots b_0$

Yields:

- An EPC Tag URI beginning with `urn:epc:tag:`, which does not contain control information fields (other than the filter value if the EPC scheme includes a filter value); OR
- An exception indicating that the bit string cannot be decoded into an EPC Tag URI.

Procedure:

1. Extract the most significant eight bits, the EPC header: $b_{N-1}\ b_{N-2}\ldots b_{N-8}$. Referring to Table 14-1 in Section 14.2, use the header to identify the coding table for this binary encoding and the encoding bit length *B*. If no coding table exists for this header, stop: this binary encoding cannot be decoded.
2. Confirm that the total number of bits *N* is greater than or equal to the total number of bits *B* specified for this header in Table 14-1. If not, stop: this binary encoding cannot be decoded.
3. If necessary, truncate the least significant bits of the input to match the number of bits specified in Table 14-1 That is, if Table 14-1 specifies *B* bits, retain bits $b_{N-1}\ b_{N-2}\ldots b_{N-B}$. For the remainder of this procedure, consider the remaining bits to be numbered $b_{B-1}\ b_{B-2}\ldots b_0$.(The purpose of this step is to remove any trailing zero padding bits that may have been read due to word-oriented data transfer.)
4. For a variable-length coding scheme, there is no *B* specified in Table 14-1 and so this step must be omitted. There may be trailing zero padding bits remaining after all segments are decoded in Step 4, below; if so, ignore them.
5. Separate the bits of the binary encoding into segments according to the "bit position" row of the coding table. For each segment, decode the bits to obtain a character string that will be used as a portion of the final URI. The method for decoding each column depends on the "coding method" row of the table. If the "coding method" row specifies a specific bit string, the corresponding bits of the input must match those bits exactly; if not, stop: this binary encoding cannot be decoded. Otherwise, consult the following sections that specify the decoding methods. If the decoding of any segment fails, stop: this binary encoding cannot be decoded.
6. For a variable-length coding segment, the coding method is applied beginning with the bit following the bits consumed by the previous coding column. That is, if the previous coding column (the column to the left of this one) consumed bits up to and including bit b_i, then the most significant bit for decoding this segment is bit b_{i-1}. The coding method will determine where the ending bit for this segment is.

7. Concatenate the following strings to obtain the final URI: the string `urn:epc:tag:`,the scheme name as specified in the coding table, a colon (":") character, and the strings obtained in Step 4, inserting a dot (".") character between adjacent strings.

The following sections specify the procedures to be used in Step 4.

14.4.1 "Integer" Decoding method

The Integer decoding method is used for a segment that appears as a decimal integer in the URI, and as a binary integer in the binary encoding.

Input:

The input to the decoding method is the bit string identified in the "bit position" row of the coding table.

Validity Test:

There are no validity tests for this decoding method.

Output:

The decoding of this segment is a decimal numeral whose value is the value of the input considered as an unsigned binary integer. The output shall not begin with a zero character if it is two or more digits in length.

14.4.2 "String" Decoding method

The String decoding method is used for a segment that appears as an alphanumeric string in the URI, and as an ISO/IEC 646 [ISO646] (ASCII) encoded bit string in the binary encoding.

Input:

The input to the decoding method is the bit string identified in the "bit position" row of the coding table. This length of this bit string is always a multiple of seven.

Validity Test:

The input bit string must satisfy the following:

- Each 7-bit segment must have a value corresponding to a character specified in Table A-1, or be all zeros.
- All 7-bit segments following an all-zero segment must also be all zeros.
- The first 7-bit segment must not be all zeros. (In other words, the string must contain at least one character.)

If any of the above tests fails, the decoding of the segment fails.

Output:

Translate each 7-bit segment, up to but not including the first all-zero segment (if any), into a single character or 3-charcter escape triplet by looking up the 7-bit segment in Table A-1, and using the value found in the "URI Form" column. Concatenate the characters and/or 3-character triplets in the order corresponding to the input bit string. The resulting character string is the output. This character string matches the `GS3A3` production of the grammar in Section 5.

14.4.3 "Partition Table" Decoding method

The Partition Table decoding method is used for a segment that appears in the URI as a pair of variable-length numeric fields separated by a dot (`"."`) character, and in the binary encoding as a 3-bit "partition" field followed by two variable length binary integers. The number of characters in the two URI fields always totals to a constant number of characters, and the number of bits in the binary encoding likewise totals to a constant number of bits.

The Partition Table decoding method makes use of a "partition table." The specific partition table to use is specified in the coding table for a given EPC scheme.

Input:

The input to the decoding method is the bit string identified in the "bit position" row of the coding table. Logically, this bit string is divided into three substrings, consisting of a 3-bit "partition" value, followed by two substrings of variable length.

Validity Test:

The input must satisfy the following:

- The three most significant bits of the input bit string, considered as a binary integer, must match one of the values specified in the "partition value" column of the partition table. The corresponding row is called the "matching partition table row" in the remainder of the decoding procedure.
- Extract the *M* next most significant bits of the input bit string following the three partition bits, where *M* is the value specified in the "Company Prefix Bits" column of the matching partition table row. Consider these *M* bits to be an unsigned binary integer, *C*. The value of *C* must be less than 10^L, where *L* is the value specified in the "GS1 Company Prefix Digits (L)" column of the matching partition table row.
- There are *N* bits remaining in the input bit string, where *N* is the value specified in the other field bits column of the matching partition table row. Consider these *N* bits to be an unsigned binary integer, *D*. The value of *D* must be less than 10^K, where *K* is the value specified in the other field digits (K) column of the matching partition table row. Note that if $K = 0$, then the value of *D* must be zero.

Output:

Construct the output character string by concatenating the following three components:

- The value *C* converted to a decimal numeral, padding on the left with zero (`"0"`) characters to make *L* digits in total.
- A dot (`"."`) character.

- The value *D* converted to a decimal numeral, padding on the left with zero ("0") characters to make *K* digits in total. If *K* = 0, append no characters to the dot above (in this case, the final URI string will have two adjacent dot characters when this segment is combined with the following segment).

14.4.4 "Unpadded Partition Table" Decoding method

The Unpadded Partition Table decoding method is used for a segment that appears in the URI as a pair of variable-length numeric fields separated by a dot (".") character, and in the binary encoding as a 3-bit "partition" field followed by two variable length binary integers. The number of characters in the two URI fields is always less than or equal to a known limit, and the number of bits in the binary encoding is always a constant number of bits.

The Unpadded Partition Table decoding method makes use of a "partition table." The specific partition table to use is specified in the coding table for a given EPC scheme.

Input:

The input to the decoding method is the bit string identified in the "bit position" row of the coding table. Logically, this bit string is divided into three substrings, consisting of a 3-bit "partition" value, followed by two substrings of variable length.

Validity Test:

The input must satisfy the following:

- The three most significant bits of the input bit string, considered as a binary integer, must match one of the values specified in the "partition value" column of the partition table. The corresponding row is called the "matching partition table row" in the remainder of the decoding procedure.
- Extract the *M* next most significant bits of the input bit string following the three partition bits, where *M* is the value specified in the "Company Prefix Bits" column of the matching partition table row. Consider these *M* bits to be an unsigned binary integer, *C*. The value of *C* must be less than 10^L, where *L* is the value specified in the "GS1 Company Prefix Digits (L)" column of the matching partition table row.
- There are *N* bits remaining in the input bit string, where *N* is the value specified in the other field bits column of the matching partition table row. Consider these *N* bits to be an unsigned binary integer, *D*.

Output:

Construct the output character string by concatenating the following three components:

- The value *C* converted to a decimal numeral, padding on the left with zero ("0") characters to make *L* digits in total.
- A dot (".") character.
- The value *D* converted to a decimal numeral, with no leading zeros (except that if *D* = 0 it is converted to a single zero digit).

14.4.5 "String Partition Table" Decoding method

The String Partition Table decoding method is used for a segment that appears in the URI as a variable-length numeric field and a variable-length string field separated by a dot (".") character, and in the binary encoding as a 3-bit "partition" field followed by a variable length binary integer and a variable length binary-encoded character string. The number of characters in the two URI fields is always less than or equal to a known limit (counting a 3-character escape sequence as a single character), and the number of bits in the binary encoding is padded if necessary to a constant number of bits.

The Partition Table decoding method makes use of a "partition table." The specific partition table to use is specified in the coding table for a given EPC scheme.

Input:

The input to the decoding method is the bit string identified in the "bit position" row of the coding table. Logically, this bit string is divided into three substrings, consisting of a 3-bit "partition" value, followed by two substrings of variable length.

Validity Test:

The input must satisfy the following:

- The three most significant bits of the input bit string, considered as a binary integer, must match one of the values specified in the "partition value" column of the partition table. The corresponding row is called the "matching partition table row" in the remainder of the decoding procedure.
- Extract the *M* next most significant bits of the input bit string following the three partition bits, where *M* is the value specified in the "Company Prefix Bits" column of the matching partition table row. Consider these *M* bits to be an unsigned binary integer, *C*. The value of *C* must be less than 10^L, where *L* is the value specified in the "GS1 Company Prefix Digits (L)" column of the matching partition table row.
- There are *N* bits remaining in the input bit string, where *N* is the value specified in the other field bits column of the matching partition table row. These bits must consist of one or more non-zero 7-bit segments followed by zero or more all-zero bits.
- The number of non-zero 7-bit segments that precede the all-zero bits (if any) must be less or equal to than *K*, where *K* is the value specified in the "Maximum Characters" column of the matching partition table row.
- Each of the non-zero 7-bit segments must have a value corresponding to a character specified in Table A-1.

Output:

Construct the output character string by concatenating the following three components:

- The value *C* converted to a decimal numeral, padding on the left with zero ("0") characters to make *L* digits in total.
- A dot (".") character.
- A character string determined as follows. Translate each non-zero 7-bit segment as determined by the validity test into a single character or 3-character escape triplet by looking up the 7-bit segment in Table A-1, and using the value found in the "URI Form" column. Concatenate the characters and/or 3-character triplet in the order corresponding to the input bit string.

14.4.6 "Numeric String" Decoding method

The Numeric String decoding method is used for a segment that appears as a numeric string in the URI, possibly including leading zeros. The leading zeros are preserved in the binary encoding by prepending a "1" digit to the numeric string before encoding.

Input:

The input to the decoding method is the bit string identified in the "bit position" row of the coding table.

Validity Test:

The input must be such that the decoding procedure below does not fail.

Output:

Construct the output string as follows.

- Convert the input bit string to a decimal numeral without leading zeros whose value is the value of the input considered as an unsigned binary integer.
- If the numeral from the previous step does not begin with a "1" character, stop: the input is invalid.
- If the numeral from the previous step consists only of one character, stop: the input is invalid (because this would correspond to an empty numeric string).
- Delete the leading "1" character from the numeral.
- The resulting string is the output.

14.4.7 "6-Bit CAGE/DoDAAC" Decoding method

The 6-Bit CAGE/DoDAAC decoding method is used for a segment that appears as a 5-character CAGE code or 6-character DoDAAC code in the URI, and as a 36-bit encoded bit string in the binary encoding.

Input:

The input to the decoding method is the bit string identified in the "bit position" row of the coding table. This length of this bit string is always 36 bits.

Validity Test:

The input bit string must satisfy the following:

- When the bit string is considered as consisting of six 6-bit segments, each 6-bit segment must have a value corresponding to a character specified in Table G-1 (G) except that the first 6-bit segment may also be the value 100000.
- The first 6-bit segment must be the value 100000, or correspond to a digit character, or an uppercase alphabetic character excluding the letters I and O.
- The remaining five 6-bit segments must correspond to a digit character or an uppercase alphabetic character excluding the letters I and O.

If any of the above tests fails, the decoding of the segment fails.

Output:

Disregard the first 6-bit segment if it is equal to 100000. Translate each of the remaining five or six 6-bit segments into a single character by looking up the 6-bit segment in Table G-1 (G) and using the value found in the "URI Form" column. Concatenate the characters in the order corresponding to the input bit string. The resulting character string is the output. This character string matches the `CAGECodeOrDODAAC` production of the grammar in Section 6.3.17.

14.4.8 "6-Bit Variable String" Decoding method

The 6-Bit Variable String decoding method is used for a segment that appears in the URI as a variable-length string field, and in the binary encoding as a variable-length null-terminated binary-encoded character string.

Input:

The input to the decoding method is the bit string that begins in the next least significant bit position following the previous coding segment. Only a portion of this bit string is consumed by this decoding method, as described below.

Validity Test:

The input must be such that the decoding procedure below does not fail.

Output:

Construct the output string as follows.

- Beginning with the most significant bit of the input, divide the input into adjacent 6-bit segments, until a terminating segment consisting of all zero bits (000000) is found. If the input is exhausted before an all-zero segment is found, stop: the input is invalid.
- The number of 6-bit segments preceding the terminating segment must be greater than or equal to the minimum number of characters and less than or equal to the maximum number of characters specified in the footnote to the coding table for this coding table column. If not, stop: the input is invalid.
- For each 6-bit segment preceding the terminating segment, consult Table G-1 (G) to find the character corresponding to the value of the 6-bit segment. If there is no character in the table corresponding to the 6-bit segment, stop: the input is invalid.
- If the input violates any other constraint indicated in the coding table, stop: the input is invalid.
- Translate each 6-bit segment preceding the terminating segment into a single character or 3-character escape triplet by looking up the 6-bit segment in Table G-1 (G) and using the value found in the "URI Form" column. Concatenate the characters and/or 3-character triplets in the order corresponding to the input bit string. The resulting string is the output of the decoding procedure.
- If any columns remain in the coding table, the decoding procedure for the next column resumes with the next least significant bit after the terminating 000000 segment.

14.4.9 "6-Bit Variable String Partition Table" Decoding method

The 6-Bit Variable String Partition Table decoding method is used for a segment that appears in the URI as a variable-length numeric field and a variable-length string field separated by a dot (".") character, and in the binary encoding as a 3-bit "partition" field followed by a variable length binary integer and a null-terminated binary-encoded character string. The number of characters in the two URI fields is always less than or equal to a known limit (counting a 3-character escape sequence as a single character), and the number of bits in the binary encoding is also less than or equal to a known limit.

The 6-Bit Variable String Partition Table decoding method makes use of a "partition table." The specific partition table to use is specified in the coding table for a given EPC scheme.

Input:

The input to the decoding method is the bit string identified in the "bit position" row of the coding table. Logically, this bit string is divided into three substrings, consisting of a 3-bit "partition" value, followed by two substrings of variable length.

Validity Test:

The input must satisfy the following:

- The three most significant bits of the input bit string, considered as a binary integer, must match one of the values specified in the "partition value" column of the partition table. The corresponding row is called the "matching partition table row" in the remainder of the decoding procedure.
- Extract the *M* next most significant bits of the input bit string following the three partition bits, where *M* is the value specified in the "Company Prefix Bits" column of the matching partition table row. Consider these *M* bits to be an unsigned binary integer, *C*. The value of *C* must be less than 10^L, where *L* is the value specified in the "GS1 Company Prefix Digits (L)" column of the matching partition table row.
- There are up to *N* bits remaining in the input bit string, where *N* is the value specified in the other field maximum bits column of the matching partition table row. These bits must begin with one or more non-zero 6-bit segments followed by six all-zero bits. Any additional bits after the six all-zero bits belong to the next coding segment in the coding table.
- The number of non-zero 6-bit segments that precede the all-zero bits must be less or equal to than *K*, where *K* is the value specified in the "Maximum Characters" column of the matching partition table row.
- Each of the non-zero 6-bit segments must have a value corresponding to a character specified in Table G-1 (G)

Output:

Construct the output character string by concatenating the following three components:

- The value *C* converted to a decimal numeral, padding on the left with zero ("0") characters to make *L* digits in total.
- A dot (".") character.
- A character string determined as follows. Translate each non-zero 6-bit segment as determined by the validity test into a single character or 3-character escape triplet by looking up the 6-bit segment in Table G-1 (G) and using the value found in the "URI Form" column. Concatenate the characters and/or 3-character triplet in the order corresponding to the input bit string.

14.4.10"Fixed Width Integer" Decoding method

The Integer decoding method is used for a segment that appears as a zero-padded decimal integer in the URI, and as a binary integer in the binary encoding.

Input:

The input to the decoding method is the bit string identified in the "bit position" row of the coding table.

Validity Test:

Given a sequence of bits of length b, calculate i_{max} as follows:

D = int(b*log(2)/log(10))

i_{max} = 10^D – 1

Interpret the sequence of bits of length b as a non-negative integer value, i

If i > i_{max} then decoding fails because the bits correspond to a value that cannot be expressed in D digits.

Output:

The decoding of this segment is a decimal numeral whose value is the value of the input considered as an unsigned binary integer. The output is padded to the left, so that the total number of digits D is given by D=int(b*log(2)/log(10)).

14.5 Encoding/Decoding methods introduced in TDS 2.0

TDS 2.0 introduces several new binary encoding/decoding methods that are used both within the construction and parsing of the new EPC identifiers as well as for the expression of additional AIDC data beyond the end of the EPC identifier, as summarised in the table below and detailed in the following subsections, which explain the encoding and decoding methods for each:

Table 14-2 Summary of Encoding/Decoding methods introduced in TDS 2.0

Method name	Section	Used within binary encoding of new EPC identifiers	Used within binary encoding of '+AIDC data'
"+AIDC Data Toggle Bit"	14.5.1	Yes – to indicate whether additional AIDC data follows after the EPC identifier	No
"Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String"	14.5.2	Yes – for filter value	Yes – e.g. for (20) Internal Product Variant
"Prioritised Date"	14.5.3	Yes – within DSGTIN+ or DSGTIN++	No

Method name	Section	Used within binary encoding of new EPC identifiers	Used within binary encoding of '+AIDC data'
"Fixed-Length Numeric"	14.5.4	Yes for most primary GS1 identification keys (e.g. GTIN, SSCC etc.). Not used by GIAI or CPI	Yes – when expressing additional GS1 identification keys within +AIDC data (e.g. expressing a GRAI in conjunction with an SGTIN+ EPC)
"Delimited/Terminated Numeric"	14.5.5	Yes – used for GIAI or CPI	Yes – used for GIAI or CPI
"Variable-length alphanumeric"	14.5.6	Yes – e.g. for (21) Serial Number within SGTIN+, SGTIN++, DSGTIN+, DSGTIN++, ITIP+	Yes – e.g. for (10) Batch/Lot Number
"Variable-length numeric string"	14.5.6.1	Yes – if value uses only 0-9 (leading zero digits are preserved)	Yes – if value uses only 0-9 (leading zero digits are preserved)
"Variable-length upper case hexadecimal"	14.5.6.2	Yes – if value uses only characters 0123456789ABCDEF	Yes – if value uses only characters 0123456789ABCDEF
"Variable-length lower case hexadecimal"	14.5.6.3	Yes – if value uses only characters 0123456789abcdef	Yes – if value uses only characters 0123456789abcdef
"Variable-length 6-bit file-safe URI-safe base 64"	14.5.6.4	Yes – if value uses only characters 0-9 A-Z a-z hyphen or underscore	Yes – if value uses only characters 0-9 A-Z a-z hyphen or underscore
"Variable-length URN Code 40"	14.5.6.5	Yes – if value uses only 0-9 A-Z colon, dot or hyphen	Yes – if value uses only 0-9 A-Z colon, dot or hyphen
"Variable-length 7-bit ASCII"	14.5.6.6	Yes – if value contains characters within the 82-character GS1 invariant subset of [ISO646] OTHER than digits 0-9 or letters A-Z a-z or hyphen, or underscore.	Yes – if value contains characters within the 82-character GS1 invariant subset of [ISO646] OTHER than digits 0-9 or letters A-Z a-z or hyphen, or underscore.
"Single data bit"	14.5.7	No	Yes – e.g. for AI (4321), (4322), (4323)
"6-digit date YYMMDD"	14.5.8	No – but see Prioritised Date within DSGTIN+ or DSGTIN++, section 14.5.3	Yes – e.g. for AI (17)
"10-digit date+time YYMMDDhhmm"	14.5.9	No	Yes – e.g. for AI (4324), (4325), (7003)
"Variable-format date / date range"	14.5.10	No	Yes – e.g. for AI (7007) = Harvest date / Harvest date range
"Variable-precision date+time"	14.5.11	No	Yes – e.g. for AI (8008) = Production date+time

Method name	Section	Used within binary encoding of new EPC identifiers	Used within binary encoding of '+AIDC data'
"Country code (ISO 3166-1 alpha-2)"	14.5.12	No	Yes –for AI (4307) and (4317)
"Variable-length numeric string without encoding indicator"	14.5.13	Yes – in CPI+ and SGCN+	Yes – for (255),(30),(37), (3900)-(3909), (3910)-(3919), (3920)-(3929), (3930)-(3939), (423), (425), (7004), (8011) and (8019)
"Optional minus sign in 1 bit"	14.5.14	No	Yes - for (4330) and (4331).
"Sequence indicator"	14.5.15	No	Yes - for (7258).
"Custom domain name or hostname"	14.5.16	Yes – in SGTIN++ and DSGTIN++ and other '++' schemes introduced in TDS 2.3.	No

14.5.1 "+AIDC Data Toggle Bit"

The Data Toggle Bit encoding method is used for a segment that appears as a single bit in the binary encoding that indicates whether or not additional AIDC data is encoded after the EPC within the EPC/UII memory bank. This is primarily useful for 'Select' filtering over the air interface.

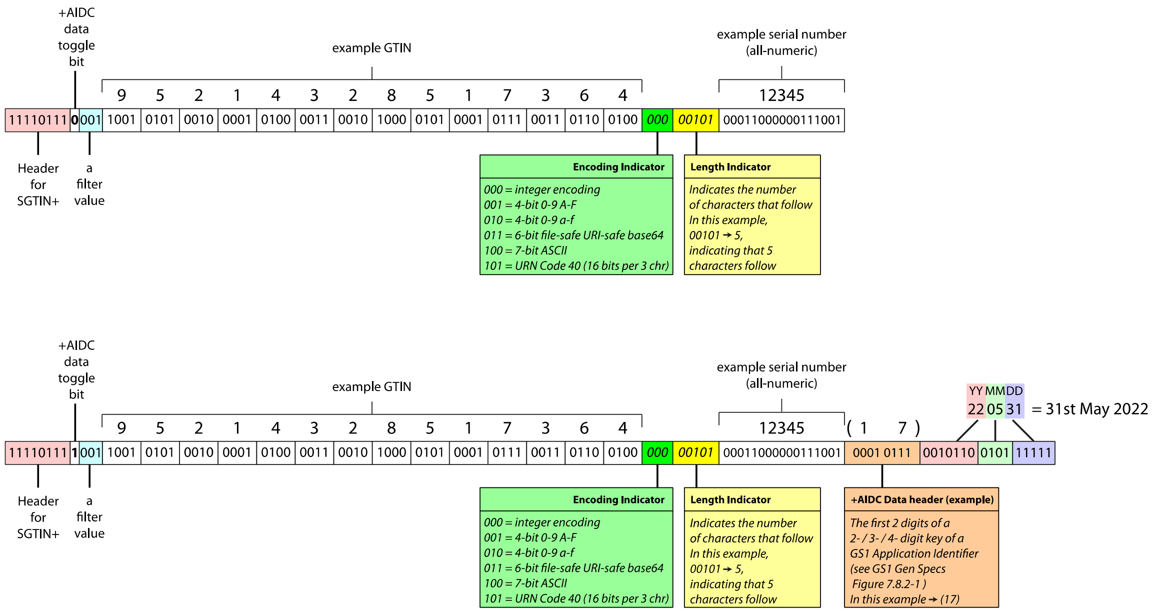
The data toggle bit is a single bit that appears immediately after the 8-bit header of the new EPC schemes and before the 3-bit filter value. Whoever / whatever encodes an EPC identifier into an RFID tag has the responsibility to set the +AIDC data toggle bit correctly. Note that the +AIDC data toggle bit is primarily used for selection of tag populations via the air interface and a non-essential role in the decoding procedure if the guidance at the end of Section 15.3 is followed, to determine whether or not any additional +AIDC data has been encoded after the end of the EPC identifier.

If no additional AIDC data is encoded, the data toggle bit SHALL be set to 0.

If additional AIDC is encoded, the data toggle bit SHALL be set to 1.

The figure below shows an example of the use of the +AIDC data toggle bit.

Figure 14-1 Example of the use of the +AIDC data toggle bit



14.5.1.1 Encoding:

Input:

The input to the encoding method is a Boolean value, in which:
true = additional AIDC data is to be encoded after the EPC within the EPC/UII memory bank
false = no additional AIDC data is to be encoded after the EPC within the EPC/UII memory bank

Validity Test:

The input must be either true or false, otherwise the encoding fails.

Output:

The encoding of this segment is a single bit, in which true is encoded as 1 while false is encoded as 0.

14.5.1.2 Decoding:

Input:

The input to the decoding method is a single bit, which is interpreted as follows:
1 = additional AIDC data is to be encoded after the EPC within the EPC/UII memory bank
0 = no additional AIDC data is to be encoded after the EPC within the EPC/UII memory bank

Validity Test:

The output must be either true or false, otherwise the decoding fails.

Output:

The encoding of this segment is a Boolean value, in which 0 is interpreted as false (i.e. no additional AIDC data is to be encoded after the EPC within the EPC/UII memory bank), whereas 1 is interpreted as true (i.e. additional AIDC data is to be encoded after the EPC within the EPC/UII memory bank). If the +AIDC data toggle bit is set to 1, then refer to section 15.3 for further details about extraction of AIDC data that follows after new EPC schemes within the EPC/UII memory bank.

14.5.2 "Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String"

The Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String encoding method is used for a segment that can represent numeric digits 0-9 using approximately 3.32 bits per digit,. When this method is used to encode the value of a GS1 Application Identifier, it is necessary to use Table F to determine the expected bit length, by locating the row for which the GS1 Application Identifier key is shown in column a, then reading the expected bit length from column e.

14.5.2.1 Encoding

Input:

The input to the encoding method is a numeric string consisting only of digits 0-9. The expected number of bits must be determined from Table F (see introduction above).

Validity Test:

The input must be a numeric string consisting only of digits 0-9, otherwise the encoding fails. Leading digits of zero ('0') are permitted and SHALL be reinstated upon decoding.

Output:

Convert the base 10 value to binary and if necessary left-pad with '0' bits to reach the expected bit length. This is the output of this encoding method.

14.5.2.2 Decoding

Input:

The input to the decoding method is a fixed-length binary string of N bits, where N is determined from Table F (see introduction above) unless this method is being used to decode the filter value as 3 bits.

Validity Test:

The output must be a numeric string consisting only of digits 0-9.

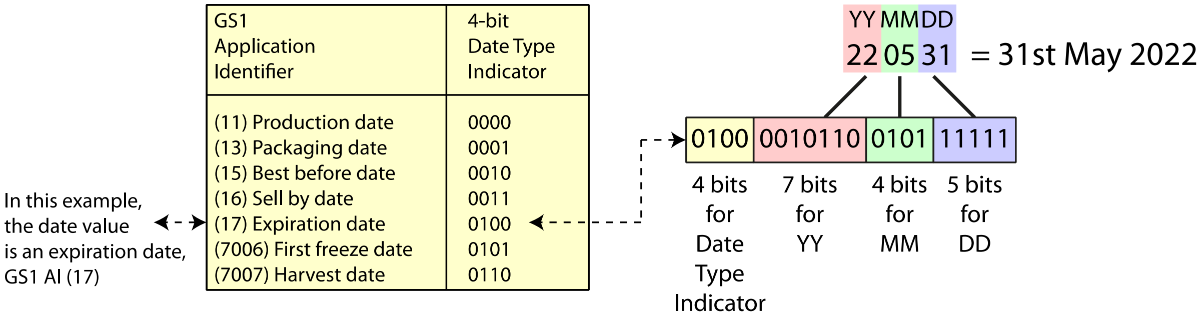
Output:

Read N bits and convert the value to an unsigned base 10 integer. Refer to Table F to determine the expected length in digits, shown in column d for the row that includes the GS1 Application Identifier key in column a. Convert the base 10 integer value to a numeric string and if necessary, left-pad with digits of '0' to reach the expected number of digits, as shown in column d of Table F. The result is the output of this decoding method.

14.5.3 "Prioritised Date"

The Prioritised Date encoding method is used within the DSGTIN+ or DSGTIN++ schemes for a segment that represents a date value in a well-defined position within the binary string (irrespective of the length or character set used for the serial number), to support air interface filtering on a date of interest. This is particularly useful to enable efficient scanning of perishable items with limited remaining shelf life or to ensure that all expired / expiring products have been removed from sale. The prioritised date format only supports 6-digit date values (YYMMDD) and includes a four-bit date type indicator to express the meaning of the value – whether it corresponds to (11) production date, (17) expiration date, (7007) harvest date, (16) sell-by date etc, as illustrated in the figure below.

Figure 14-2 Prioritised date format support for 6-digit date values



GS1 Application Identifier	4-bit Date Type Indicator
(11) Production date	0000
(13) Packaging date	0001
(15) Best before date	0010
(16) Sell by date	0011
(17) Expiration date	0100
(7006) First freeze date	0101
(7007) Harvest date	0110

In this example, the date value is an expiration date, GS1 AI (17)
YY MM DD
22 05 31
= 31st May 2022
0100
0010110
0101
11111
4 bits for Date Type Indicator
7 bits for YY
4 bits for MM
5 bits for DD

Within the binary encoding of the DSGTIN+ or DSGTIN++ schemes, the 4-bit date type indicator appears immediately after the filter bits, i.e. 12 bits after the start of the EPC, starting at $2C_h$.

Its 4-bit string value must be one of the values shown in the table below. All other values are reserved for future use.

GS1 Application Identifier	4-bit string for date type indicator
(11) Production date	0000
(13) Packaging date	0001
(15) Best before date	0010
(16) Sell by date	0011
(17) Expiration date	0100
(7006) First freeze date	0101
(7007) Harvest date	0110

14.5.3.1 Encoding

Input:

The input to the encoding method is a date-related GS1 Application Identifier and a 6-digit numeric string representing a date value in the format YYMMDD, as expected in the GS1 General Specifications.

Validity Test:

The GS1 Application Identifier must appear listed within the table above and the 6-digit numeric string must only consist of digits 0-9 and is further constrained to be a plausible date value, meaning that the third and fourth digits are always in the range 01-12 and the fifth and sixth digits are always in the range 00-31 and do not indicate a day-of-month value that is greater than the number of days in the month indicated by the third and fourth Digits. e.g. if the third and fourth digits are "09" then a value of "31" for the fifth and sixth digits would be invalid because September can only contain 30 days.

Output:

Create an empty binary string buffer to receive the output. Lookup the GS1 Application Identifier in the table below and append the corresponding four bits to the binary string buffer as the date type indicator.

Consider the input string as pairs of digits in which the first two digits are YY, the next two digits are MM and the final two digits are DD.

Convert YY to a decimal integer (e.g. '22' → 22) and convert this to an unsigned binary value, then if the resulting binary string for YY is less than seven bits in length, pad to the left with bits set to '0' to reach a total of seven bits. Append these seven bits to the binary string buffer.

Convert MM to a decimal integer (e.g. '05' → 5) and convert this to an unsigned binary value, then if the resulting binary string for MM is less than four bits in length, pad to the left with bits set to '0' to reach a total of four bits. Append these four bits to the binary string buffer.

Convert DD to a decimal integer (e.g. '31' → 31) and convert this to an unsigned binary value, then if the resulting binary string for DD is less than five bits in length, pad to the left with bits set to '0' to reach a total of five bits. Append these five bits to the binary string buffer.

The binary string buffer should now consist of a total of 20 bits and should be considered as the output of this encoding method.

14.5.3.2 Decoding

Input:

The input to the decoding method is a binary string of 20 bits.

Validity Test:

The left-most four bits must appear in the date table above, to indicate a specific date type, otherwise encoding fails. The next sixteen bits will be decoded as a 6-digit numeric string representing a date formatted as YYMMDD. After decoding, the third and fourth digits are always in the range 01-12 and the fifth and sixth digits are always in the range 00-31 and do not indicate a day-of-month value that is greater than the number of days in the month indicated by the third and fourth Digits. e.g. if the third and fourth digits are "09" then a value of "31" for the fifth and sixth digits would be invalid because September can only contain 30 days.

Output:

Lookup the left-most four bits in the table above to identify the GS1 Application Identifier to which the YYMMDD value corresponds.

Create an empty string buffer to receive the six-digit output value YYMMDD.

Treat the remaining sixteen bits as an encoding of the value.

Working from left to right, read the next 7 bits as unsigned binary integer y, then convert to a base 10 value YY, padding to the left with a single '0' digit if the initial result after conversion to base 10 was in the range 0-9.

Read the next 4 bits as unsigned binary integer m, then convert to a base 10 value MM, padding to the left with a single '0' digit if the initial result after conversion to base 10 was in the range 0-9.

Read the next 5 bits as unsigned binary integer d, then convert to a base 10 value DD, padding to the left with a single '0' digit if the initial result after conversion to base 10 was in the range 0-9.

Check that MM is within the range 01-12 and that DD is within the range 00-31 and does not exceed the number of days in the month for the month indicated by MM. Otherwise decoding fails.

Concatenate YY MM and DD in sequence as the output value YYMMDD for the date-related GS1 Application Identifier identified by the date type indicator (the left-most four bits of the binary input string).

14.5.4 "Fixed-Length Numeric"

The Fixed-Length Numeric encoding method is used for a segment that can represent numeric digits 0-9 using 4 bits per digit/character, preserving leading zero digits and (where possible) aligning with nibble (half-byte) boundaries to support air interface filtering on a known sequence of digits (such as a known GS1 Company Prefix), irrespective of any initial indicator digit or extension digit that may be present. The encoding and decoding methods use the following table:

Table 14-3 "Fixed-Length Numeric" encoding table

Numeric character	4-bit sequence
0	0000
1	0001
2	0010
3	0011
4	0100
5	0101
6	0110
7	0111
8	1000
9	1001

14.5.4.1 Encoding

Input:

The input to the encoding method is a fixed-length string of N characters, each of which is either a numeric digit in the range 0-9.

Validity Test:

The input must not contain any characters except for digits 0-9, otherwise the encoding fails.

Output:

Create an empty binary string buffer to receive the output. Working from left to right, consider each character of the input string. Lookup the character in the table above and append the corresponding sequence of four bits to the binary string buffer. Continue until each character of the input string has been processed. For an input string of N digits, the binary string buffer should now contain 4N bits and is considered to be the output of this encoding method.

14.5.4.2 Decoding

Input:

The input to the decoding method is a fixed-length binary string of 4N bits, considered as a concatenation of N groups of 4-bit sequences

Validity Test:

Each of the 4-bit sequences in the input must appear within the table above, otherwise decoding fails. The output must not contain any characters except for digits 0-9, otherwise the decoding fails

Output:

Create an empty string buffer to receive the numeric string output. Working from left to right, consider each set of four bits of the input string, moving the cursor to the right by four bits each time. Lookup the four bit sequence in the table above and append the corresponding character to the output string buffer. Continue until no further bits remain to be processed in the binary input string. For a binary input string of 4N bits, the output string buffer should now contain N digits 0-9 and is considered to be the output of this decoding method.

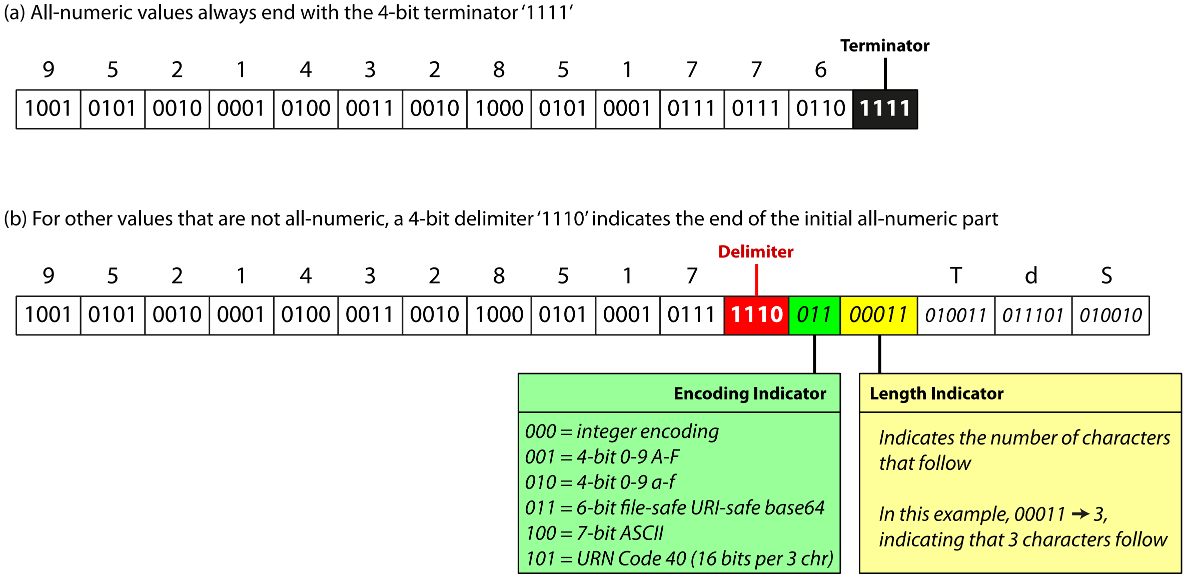
14.5.5 "Delimited/Terminated Numeric"

The Delimited/Terminated 4-bit Integer encoding method is used for a segment that can represent a variable-length string that begins with numeric digits 0-9, preserving leading zero digits and (where possible) aligning with nibble (half-byte) boundaries to support air interface filtering on a known sequence of digits, irrespective of any initial indicator digit or extension digit that may be present.

If the string contains no characters except digits 0-9, a 4-bit terminator '1111' indicates the end of the string.

If the string contains characters other than numeric digits 0-9, a 4-bit delimiter indicates the end of the initial all-numeric substring, with the remainder of the string (starting with the first character that is not a digit 0-9) being encoded using the variable-length alphanumeric method.

Figure 14-3 Example of numeric delimiter and terminator


(a) All-numeric values always end with the 4-bit terminator '1111'
Terminator
9 5 2 1 4 3 2 8 5 1 7 7 6
1001 0101 0010 0001 0100 0011 0010 1000 0101 0001 0111 0111 0110 1111
(b) For other values that are not all-numeric, a 4-bit delimiter '1110' indicates the end of the initial all-numeric part
Delimiter
9 5 2 1 4 3 2 8 5 1 7 T d S
1001 0101 0010 0001 0100 0011 0010 1000 0101 0001 0111 1110 011 00011 010011 011101 010010
Encoding Indicator
000 = integer encoding
001 = 4-bit 0-9 A-F
010 = 4-bit 0-9 a-f
011 = 6-bit file-safe URI-safe base64
100 = 7-bit ASCII
101 = URN Code 40 (16 bits per 3 chr)
Length Indicator
Indicates the number of characters that follow
In this example, 00011 → 3, indicating that 3 characters follow

The encoding and decoding methods use the following table for all of the initial digits:

Table 14-4 Encoding table for initial digits of "Delimited/Terminated Numeric" encoding method

Numeric character	4-bit sequence	Interpretation
0	0000	Numeric digit '0'
1	0001	Numeric digit '1'
2	0010	Numeric digit '2'
3	0011	Numeric digit '3'
4	0100	Numeric digit '4'
5	0101	Numeric digit '5'
6	0110	Numeric digit '6'

Numeric character	4-bit sequence	Interpretation
7	0111	Numeric digit '7'
8	1000	Numeric digit '8'
9	1001	Numeric digit '9'
Delimiter	1110	End of the initial all-numeric substring; the remainder of the string uses the variable-length alphanumeric – see section 14.5.6 and its subsections.
Terminator	1111	End of a string that is all-numeric

14.5.5.1 Encoding

Input:

The input to the encoding method is a string of characters, either consisting only of digits 0-9 or with an initial substring that consists only of digits 0-9.

Validity Test:

The input must begin with a sequence of numeric digits 0-9, preserving leading zero digits, but may be followed by a string of alphanumeric or symbol characters that are permitted for the value of this GS1 Application Identifier.

Output:

Create an empty binary string buffer to receive the output. Working from left to right, consider each character of the input string. If the character is a digit 0-9, lookup the

Lookup the digit in the table below and append the corresponding sequence of four bits to the binary string buffer. Continue until each character of the input string has been processed. Finally, if no variable-length alphanumeric segment follows, append a terminator sequence of four bits ('1111') otherwise, if a variable-length alphanumeric segment follows, append a delimiter sequence of four bits ('1110'). For an input string of N digits, the binary string buffer should now contain (4N+4) bits and is considered to be the output of this encoding method. If the input string was not all-numeric, the binary string buffer should be further appended with the output of applying the variable-length alphanumeric method to the remaining characters– see section 14.5.6

14.5.5.2 Decoding

Input:

The input to the encoding method is a binary string

Validity Test:

The output must begin with a sequence of numeric digits 0-9, preserving leading zero digits, but may be followed by a string of alphanumeric or symbol characters that are permitted for the value of this GS1 Application Identifier.

Output:

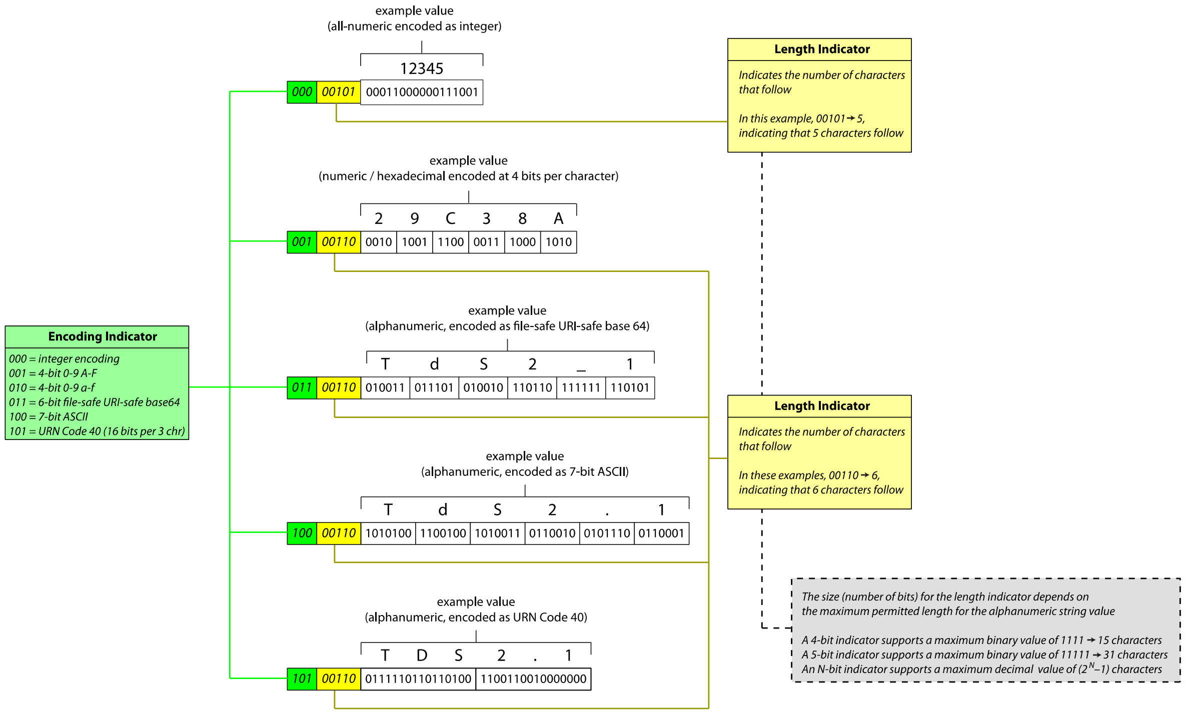
Create an empty string buffer to receive the output. Working from left to right, consider each excessive group of four bits as a hexadecimal character.

If the four bits correspond to a digit 0-9, append this character to the output buffer. If the four bits are '1111' (hexadecimal character F), the final terminator has been read and indicates the end of an all-numeric value; the output is the all-numeric contents of the output string buffer. If the four bits are '1110' (hexadecimal character E), the delimiter character has now been read, indicating that the next character is not a digit but instead decoding switches after reading the delimiter '1110' to the variable-length alphanumeric method and the next bits are a 3-bit encoding indicator, followed by a length indicator (see column g of Table F). The final output consists of the all-numeric contents of the output string buffer from this method, concatenated with with the output of the variable length alphanumeric method used to decode the remaining bits.

14.5.6 "Variable-length alphanumeric"

The Variable-length Alphanumeric encoding method is used to encode variable-length alphanumeric strings using the minimum number of bits. This requires knowledge of the length of the string to be encoded, as well as analysis of the character set required to express the value. Shorter lengths and more restricted character sets result in fewer bits.

Figure 14-4 Examples of "Variable-length alphanumeric" encoding method



Indicates the number of characters that follow

In this example, 00101 → 5, indicating that 5 characters follow

Indicates the number of characters that follow

In these examples, 00110 → 6, indicating that 6 characters follow

The size (number of bits) for the length indicator depends on the maximum permitted length for the alphanumeric string value

A 4-bit indicator supports a maximum binary value of 1111 → 15 characters
A 5-bit indicator supports a maximum binary value of 11111 → 31 characters
An N-bit indicator supports a maximum decimal value of (2^N–1) characters

When encoding, implementations may use **the decision tree below**, to determine the most efficient encoding method to use, based on the characters actually present in the value to be encoded, then use that method specified in the relevant subsection. Having said that, a tag that is encoded using a less efficient encoding method may still conform to TDS 2.0 provided that the actual encoding method used has been correctly indicated via the three encoding indicator bits.

When decoding, the first three bits are the encoding indicator. Refer to the decision tree flowchart or Table E (encoding indicator values) to determine which subsection to use for the value of the encoding indicator.

Although the decision tree flowchart and Table E provide guidance about which encoding method is likely to require the fewest bits for the actual value being encoded, the use of a less efficient encoding method is permitted, provided that the encoding indicator is set correctly.

Note also that although the "Variable-length URN Code 40 (§14.5.6.5) method is slightly more efficient (at 16 bits per 3 characters) than the "Variable-length 6-bit file-safe URI-safe base 64 (§14.5.6.4) method (at 6 bits per character), there are situations where use of the latter may result in fewer bits, particularly if the length of the value is less than 3 characters or if it is less than 14 characters and not an exact multiple of 3 characters. For values longer than 13 characters, "Variable-length URN Code 40 (§14.5.6.5) may be more efficient, if its more restricted character set is sufficient to express the value being encoded.

Figure 14-5 Decision tree flowchart to select the most efficient encoding method based on the value being encoded

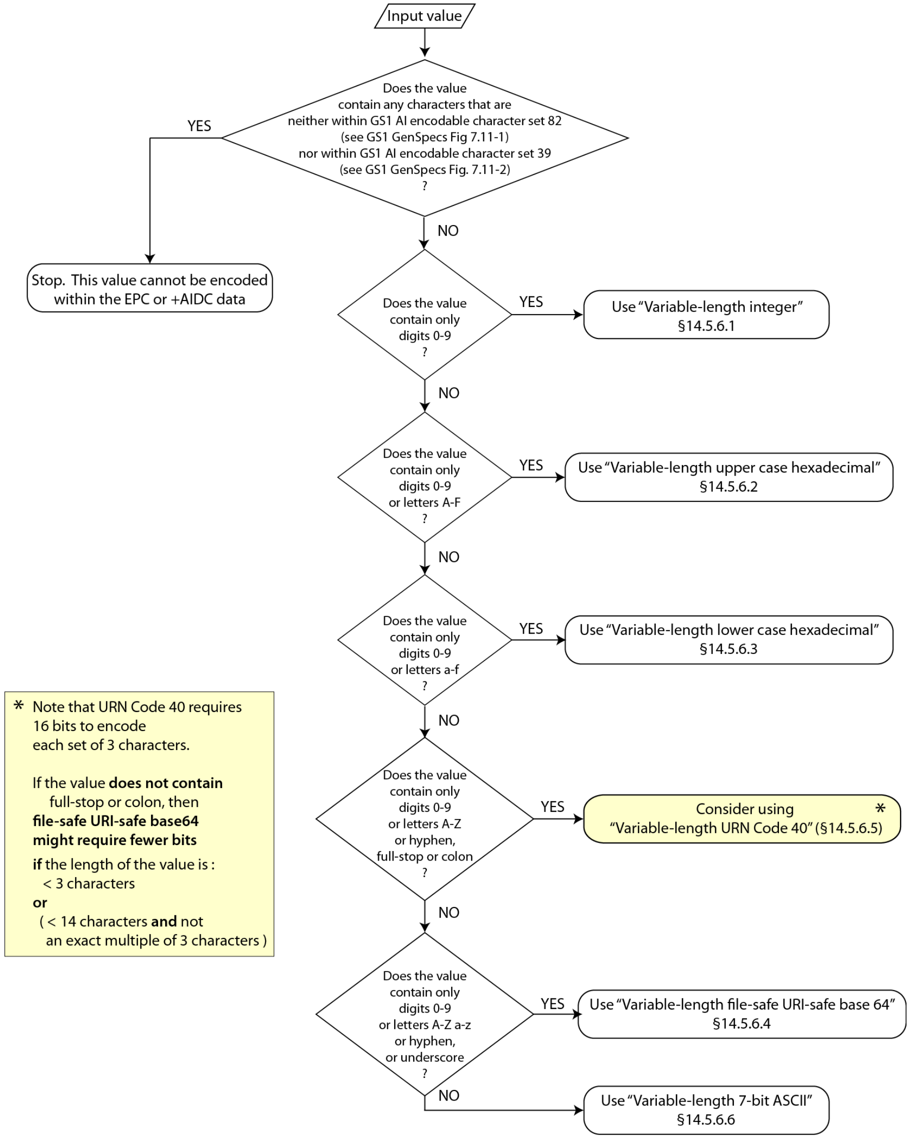

Input value
Does the value contain any characters that are neither within GS1 AI encodable character set 82 (see GS1 GenSpecs Fig 7.11-1) nor within GS1 AI encodable character set 39 (see GS1 GenSpecs Fig. 7.11-2) ?
YES
Stop. This value cannot be encoded within the EPC or +AIDC data
NO
Does the value contain only digits 0-9 ?
YES
Use "Variable-length integer" §14.5.6.1
NO
Does the value contain only digits 0-9 or letters A-F ?
YES
Use "Variable-length upper case hexadecimal" §14.5.6.2
NO
Does the value contain only digits 0-9 or letters a-f ?
YES
Use "Variable-length lower case hexadecimal" §14.5.6.3
NO
Does the value contain only digits 0-9 or letters A-Z or hyphen, full-stop or colon ?
YES
Consider using "Variable-length URN Code 40" (§14.5.6.5) *
* Note that URN Code 40 requires 16 bits to encode each set of 3 characters.
If the value **does not contain** full-stop or colon, then **file-safe URI-safe base64 might require fewer bits**
if the length of the value is : < 3 characters
or
(< 14 characters **and** not an exact multiple of 3 characters)
NO
Does the value contain only digits 0-9 or letters A-Z a-z or hyphen, or underscore ?
YES
Use "Variable-length file-safe URI-safe base 64" §14.5.6.4
NO
Use "Variable-length 7-bit ASCII" §14.5.6.6

Table E – lists the permitted values for **encoding indicator** together with the encoding methods and the character ranges supported by each method

3-bit encoding indicator	Coding method name	Defined in TDS section	Supported characters	Number of bits per character
000 = 0	Variable-length numeric string	14.5.6.1	0-9	≈ 3.32 bits per digit, rounded up to next integer
001 = 1	Variable-length upper case hexadecimal	14.5.6.2	0-9 A-F	4 bits per digit or hexadecimal character
010 = 2	Variable-length lower case hexadecimal	14.5.6.3	0-9 a-f	4 bits per digit or hexadecimal character
011 = 3	Variable-length file-safe URI-safe base 64	14.5.6.4	0-9 A-Z a-z _ -	6 bits per character
100 = 4	Variable-length 7-bit ASCII	14.5.6.6	All 82 characters within GS1 Gen Specs Fig 7.11-1 OR All 39 characters within GS1 Gen Specs Fig 7.11-2	7 bits per character
101 = 5	Variable-length URN Code 40	14.5.6.5	0-9 A-Z . : -	≈ 5.33 bits per character (16 bits per 3 characters)
110 = 6	Reserved for future use			
111 = 7	Reserved for encoding indicators longer than 3 bits			

14.5.6.1 "Variable-length numeric string"

The Variable-length numeric string encoding method is used to encode variable-length numeric strings as unsigned binary integers using the minimum number of bits. It preserves leading zeros, since the decoding method is required to left-pad the decoded integer to the number of digits indicated by the length indicator that was encoded. This method requires knowledge of L, the length of the string to be encoded, as well as L_{max}, the maximum permitted length for such a string.

Note: this is similar to the Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String method (§14.5.2) except that the binary value is appended after appropriate encoding indicator (three bits set to 000) and length indicator.

14.5.6.1.1 Encoding

Input:

The input to the encoding method is a numeric string of length L consisting only of digits 0-9.

Validity Test:

If the input string contains characters other than digits 0-9 or length $L > L_{max}$, encoding fails.

Output:

Create an empty binary string buffer to receive the output. Append three bits '000' to the binary string buffer, to set an encoding indicator value of '0'.

Lookup b_{LI}, the number of bits for expressing the length indicator in Table F.

Convert the actual length L from a base 10 integer to a binary value, then if necessary, pad to the left with bits of '0' to reach a total length b_{LI} for the binary string representing the length indicator.

If $L_{max} = 1$, the binary string representing the length indicator is empty, of zero length.

Append the binary string representing the length indicator to the binary string buffer.

Convert the input string of L digits 0-9 to a base10 integer then convert this to an unsigned binary integer, v.

Calculate b_v, the number of bits for expressing the value either via a lookup of L in table B and reading the value in the column titled 'Integer encoding' or using the following formula:

b_v = ceiling(L*log(10)/log(2))

If necessary, pad the binary string v with bits of '0' to reach a total length b_v for the binary string representing the numeric string value.

After any necessary padding, append binary string v (of length b_v) to the binary string buffer.

The contents of the binary string buffer is now the binary output of this encoding method.

14.5.6.1.2 Decoding

Input:

The input to the decoding method is a binary string for which the leftmost three bits must be '000'.

Validity Test:

If the leftmost three bits of the input binary string do not match '000', decoding fails.

If the output string contains characters other than digits 0-9 or if length $L > L_{max}$, decoding fails.

Output:

Create an empty binary string buffer to receive the output.

Read the first three bits of the input binary string as the encoding indicator and check that these match '000', otherwise this decoding method cannot be used.

Lookup b_{LI}, the number of bits for expressing the length indicator in Table F.

Read the next b_{LI} bits of the binary input string as the length indicator and convert this binary value to an unsigned base 10 integer L, the number of characters that are encoded. Within the binary input string, move the cursor past the b_{LI} length indicator bits to begin decoding the actual value.

Calculate bv, the number of bits for expressing the value either via a lookup of L in table B and reading the value in the column titled 'Integer encoding' or using the following formula:

b_V = ceiling(L*log(10)/log(2))

Read the next b_V bits from the binary string and convert this to an unsigned base 10 integer V.

Convert V to a numeric string. If V is fewer than L digits in length, left-pad V with digits of '0' to reach a total of L digits. The resulting L-digit numeric string value V (with any necessary left-padding) is the output of this decoding method.

14.5.6.2 "Variable-length upper case hexadecimal"

The Variable-length upper case hexadecimal method is used to encode variable-length strings consisting of digits 0-9 and letters A-F as unsigned binary integers using four bits per character. This requires knowledge of L, the length of the string to be encoded, as well as L_{max}, the maximum permitted length for such a string.

This method uses the following table to map each character 0-9 A-F to a 4 bit binary string:

Table 14-5 Mapping table for "Variable-length upper case hexadecimal" encoding method

Character	4-bit binary string
0	0000
1	0001
2	0010
3	0011
4	0100
5	0101

Character	4-bit binary string
8	1000
9	1001
A	1010
B	1011
C	1100
D	1101

Character	4-bit binary string	Character	4-bit binary string
6	0110	E	1110
7	0111	F	1111

14.5.6.2.1 Encoding

Input:

The input to the encoding method is a numeric string of length L consisting only of digits 0-9 or letters A-F.

Validity Test:

If the input string contains characters other than digits 0-9 or letters A-F or length $L > L_{max}$, encoding fails.

Output:

Create an empty binary string buffer to receive the output. Append three bits '001' to the binary string buffer, to set an encoding indicator value of '1'.

Lookup b_{LI}, the number of bits for expressing the length indicator in Table F.

Convert the actual length L from a base 10 integer to a binary value, then if necessary, pad to the left with bits of '0' to reach a total length b_{LI} for the binary string representing the length indicator.

If $L_{max} = 1$, the binary string representing the length indicator is empty, of zero length.

Append the binary string representing the length indicator to the binary string buffer.

Working from left to right across the input string, lookup each character in the table above and append the corresponding four bits to the binary string buffer. Repeat until all L characters of the input string have been processed.

The contents of the binary string buffer is now the output of this encoding method.

14.5.6.2.2 Decoding

Input:

The input to the encoding method is a binary string whose leftmost three bits are '001', corresponding to an encoding indicator value '1' for this method.

Validity Test:

If the input binary string does not begin with bits '001' this decoding method cannot be used.

If the output string contains characters other than digits 0-9 or letters A-F or is of length $L > L_{max}$, decoding fails.

Output:

Create an empty string buffer to receive the output.

Read three bits from the binary input string and check that these match '001', otherwise decoding fails. Within the binary input string, advance the cursor beyond those leftmost three bits.

Lookup b_{LI}, the number of bits for expressing the length indicator in Table F.

Read b_{LI} bits from the binary input string and convert this unsigned integer value to base 10 value L, the number of characters that are to be decoded. Within the binary input string, advance the cursor beyond the b_{LI} length indicator bits. Repeat the follow procedure L times, once per character to be decoded:

Read the next four bits from the binary input string and advance the cursor beyond the bits that have just been read. Lookup the four bits in the table above and append the corresponding character to the output string buffer.

When L characters have been decoded, the contents of the output string buffer is the output of this decoding method.

14.5.6.3 "Variable-length lower case hexadecimal"

The Variable-length lower case hexadecimal method is used to encode variable-length strings consisting of digits 0-9 and letters a-f as unsigned binary integers using four bits per character. This requires knowledge of L, the length of the string to be encoded, as well as L_{max}, the maximum permitted length for such a string.

This method uses the following table to map each character 0-9 a-f to a 4 bit binary string:

Table 14-6 Mapping table for "Variable-length lower case hexadecimal" encoding method

Character	4-bit binary string
0	0000
1	0001
2	0010
3	0011
4	0100
5	0101
6	0110
7	0111

Character	4-bit binary string
8	1000
9	1001
a	1010
b	1011
c	1100
d	1101
e	1110
f	1111

14.5.6.3.1 Encoding

Input:

The input to the encoding method is a numeric string of length L consisting only of digits 0-9 or letters a-f.

Validity Test:

If the input string contains characters other than digits 0-9 or letters a-f or length L > L_{max}, encoding fails.

Output:

Create an empty binary string buffer to receive the output. Append three bits '010' to the binary string buffer, to set an encoding indicator value of '2'.

Lookup b_{LI}, the number of bits for expressing the length indicator in Table F.

Convert the actual length L from a base 10 integer to a binary value, then if necessary, pad to the left with bits of '0' to reach a total length b_{LI} for the binary string representing the length indicator.

If L_{max} = 1, the binary string representing the length indicator is empty, of zero length.

Append the binary string representing the length indicator to the binary string buffer.

Working from left to right across the input string, lookup each character in the table above and append the corresponding four bits to the binary string buffer. Repeat until all L characters of the input string have been processed.

The contents of the binary string buffer is now the output of this encoding method.

14.5.6.3.2 Decoding

Input:

The input to the encoding method is a binary string whose leftmost three bits are '010', corresponding to an encoding indicator value '2' for this method.

Validity Test:

If the input binary string does not begin with bits '010' this decoding method cannot be used.

If the output string contains characters other than digits 0-9 or letters a-f or is of length L > L_{max}, decoding fails.

Output:

Create an empty string buffer to receive the output.

Read three bits from the binary input string and check that these match '010', otherwise decoding fails. Within the binary input string, advance the cursor beyond those leftmost three bits.

Lookup b_{LI}, the number of bits for expressing the length indicator in Table F.

Read b_{LI} bits from the binary input string and convert this unsigned integer value to base 10 value L, the number of characters that are to be decoded. Within the binary input string, advance the cursor beyond the b_{LI} length indicator bits. Repeat the follow procedure L times, once per character to be decoded:

Read the next four bits from the binary input string and advance the cursor beyond the bits that have just been read. Lookup the four bits in the table above and append the corresponding character to the output string buffer.

When L characters have been decoded, the contents of the output string buffer is the output of this decoding method.

14.5.6.4 "Variable-length 6-bit file-safe URI-safe base 64"

The Variable-length file-safe base64 encoding method is used to encode variable-length strings of digits 0-9, upper case letters A-Z, lower case letters a-z, hyphen or underscore characters using 6 bits per character. This requires knowledge of L, the length of the string to be encoded, as well as L_{max}, the maximum permitted length for such a string.

Figure 14-6 Example value - alphanumeric, encoded as file-safe URI-safe base 64

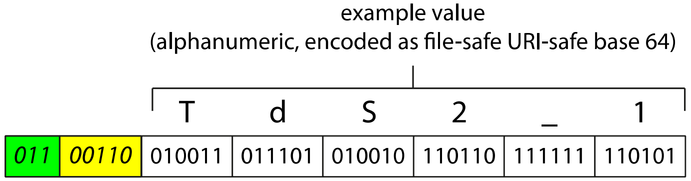


Table 14-7 Mapping table for "Variable-length 6-bit file-safe URI-safe base 64" encoding method

Character	6-bit binary string	Character	6-bit binary string
A	000000	g	100000
B	000001	h	100001
C	000010	i	100010
D	000011	j	100011
E	000100	k	100100
F	000101	l	100101
G	000110	m	100110

H	000111
I	001000
J	001001
K	001010
L	001011
M	001100
N	001101
O	001110
P	001111
Q	010000
R	010001
S	010010
T	010011
U	010100
V	010101
W	010110
X	010111
Y	011000
Z	011001
a	011010
b	011011
c	011100
d	011101
n	100111
o	101000
p	101001
q	101010
r	101011
s	101100
t	101101
u	101110
v	101111
w	110000
x	110001
y	110010
z	110011
0	110100
1	110101
2	110110
3	110111
4	111000
5	111001
6	111010
7	111011
8	111100
9	111101

e	011110	- (hyphen)	111110
f	011111	_ (underscore)	111111

14.5.6.4.1 Encoding

Input:

The input to the encoding method is a string of length L consisting only of digits 0-9 or upper case letters A-Z, colon, hyphen and full-stop (period/dot).

Validity Test:

If the input string contains characters other than digits 0-9 or upper case letters A-Z, colon, hyphen and full-stop (period/dot) or length L > L_{max}, encoding fails.

Output:

Create an empty binary string buffer to receive the output. Append three bits '011' to the binary string buffer, to set an encoding indicator value of '3'.

Lookup b_{LI}, the number of bits for expressing the length indicator in Table F.

Convert the actual length L from a base 10 integer to a binary value, then if necessary, pad to the left with bits of '0' to reach a total length b_{LI} for the binary string representing the length indicator.

If L_{max} = 1, the binary string representing the length indicator is empty, of zero length.

Append the binary string representing the length indicator to the binary string buffer.

Starting at the beginning of the input string and moving left-to-right, considering each character in turn until no further characters remain to be encoded, lookup the character in the table below and append the corresponding set of six bits to the binary string buffer.

The contents of the binary string buffer is now the binary output of this encoding method.

14.5.6.4.2 Decoding

Input:

The input to the encoding method is a binary string whose leftmost three bits are '011', corresponding to an encoding indicator value '3' for this method.

Validity Test:

If the input binary string does not begin with bits '011' this decoding method cannot be used.

If the output string contains characters other than digits 0-9 or letters A-Z a-z, hyphen or underscore or is of length L > L_{max}, decoding fails.

Output:

Create an empty string buffer to receive the output.

Read three bits from the binary input string and check that these match '011', otherwise decoding fails. Within the binary input string, advance the cursor beyond those leftmost three bits.

Lookup b_{LI}, the number of bits for expressing the length indicator in Table F.

Read b_{LI} bits from the binary input string and convert this unsigned integer value to base 10 value L, the number of characters that are to be decoded. Within the binary input string, advance the cursor beyond the b_{LI} length indicator bits. Repeat the follow procedure L times, once per character to be decoded:

Read the next six bits from the binary input string and advance the cursor beyond the bits that have just been read. Lookup the six bits in the table above and append the corresponding character to the output string buffer.

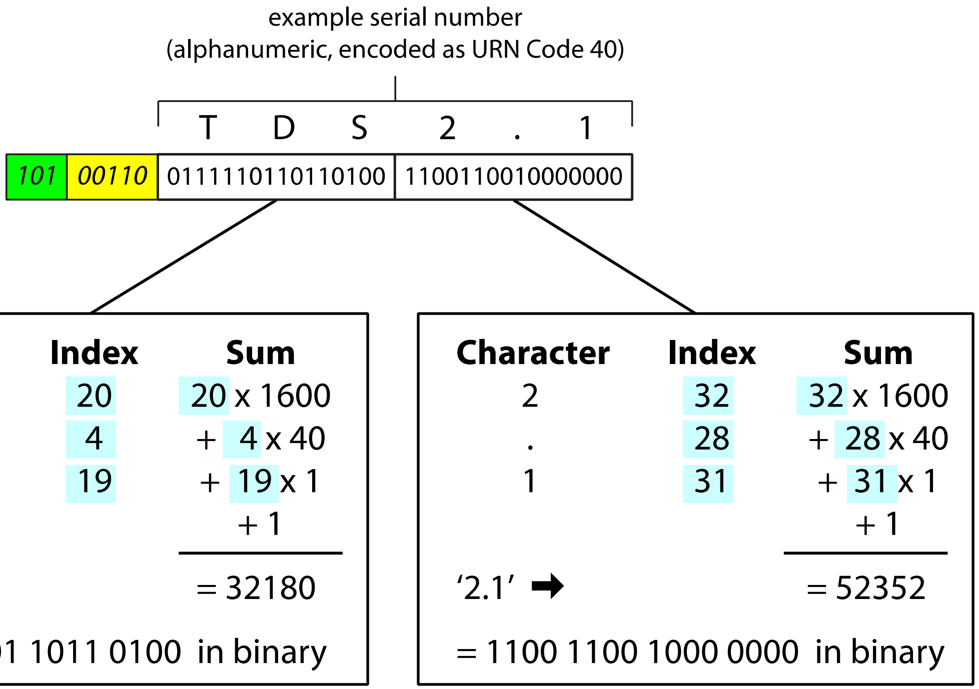
When L characters have been decoded, the contents of the output string buffer is the output of this decoding method.

14.5.6.5 "Variable-length URN Code 40"

The Variable-length URN Code 40 encoding method is used to encode variable-length strings of digits 0-9, upper case letters A-Z, colon, hyphen and full-stop (period/dot) using 16 bits for each set of 3 characters. This requires knowledge of L, the length of the string to be encoded, as well as L_{max}, the maximum permitted length for such a string.

The figure below illustrates the use of the variable-length URN Code 40 method to encode 6 characters.

Figure 14-7 Use of the "Variable-length URN Code 40" method to encode 6 characters



URN Code 40 uses the following character table to map supportable characters to index values that are used in the calculation:

Table 14-8 URN Code 40 character table

Character	Index
PAD character	0
A	1
B	2
C	3
D	4
E	5
T	20
U	21
V	22
W	23
X	24
Y	25

F	6
G	7
H	8
I	9
J	10
K	11
L	12
M	13
N	14
O	15
P	16
Q	17
R	18
S	19

Z	26
- (hyphen)	27
. (full stop)	28
: (colon)	29
0	30
1	31
2	32
3	33
4	34
5	35
6	36
7	37
8	38
9	39

14.5.6.5.1 Encoding

Input:

The input to the encoding method is a string of length L consisting only of digits 0-9 or upper case letters A-Z, colon, hyphen and full-stop (period/dot). The maximum permitted length for the value (L_{max}) must also be known.

Validity Test:

If the input string contains characters other than digits 0-9 or upper case letters A-Z, colon, hyphen and full-stop (period/dot) or length $L > L_{max}$, encoding fails.

Output:

Create an empty binary string buffer to receive the output. Append three bits '101' to the binary string buffer, to set an encoding indicator value of '5'.

Lookup b_{LI}, the number of bits for expressing the length indicator in Table F.

Convert the actual length L from a base 10 integer to a binary value, then if necessary, pad to the left with bits of '0' to reach a total length b_{LI} for the binary string representing the length indicator.

If L_{max} = 1, the binary string representing the length indicator is empty, of zero length.

Append the binary string representing the length indicator to the binary string buffer.

Working from left to right across the input string, consider each successive group of three characters. If the final group only contains one or two characters, consider the final group to be appended at the right with two or one pad characters respectively, to reach a total of three characters.

Within each group of three characters, lookup the corresponding index values for each character. i_1 is the index value for the first character, i_2 the index for the second character and i_3 is the index for the third character. Calculate $r = (1600i_1 + 40i_2 + i_3 + 1)$. Convert r to binary and if necessary, left-pad with bits of '0' to reach a total of 16 bits. Append this 16 bit string to the binary string buffer and repeat this process for the next group of three characters until no further groups remain to be processed.

The contents of the binary string buffer is now the binary output of this encoding method.

14.5.6.5.2 Decoding

Input:

The input to the decoding method is a binary string. The maximum permitted length for the value (L_{max}) must also be known.

Validity Test:

If the leftmost three bits of the binary input string are not '101' then this method cannot be used because the encoding indicator does not correspond to this method.

If the output string contains characters other than digits 0-9 or upper case letters A-Z, colon, hyphen and full-stop (period/dot) or length $L > L_{max}$, encoding fails.

Output:

Create an empty string buffer to receive the output. Working from left to right across the binary input string, read the first three bits and check that these are '101', the encoding indicator value for this method. Otherwise, this method cannot be used.

Lookup b_{LI}, the number of bits for expressing the length indicator in Table F.

Read b_{LI} bits as the length indicator and convert that unsigned binary integer to a base 10 value L, the number of characters to be read. Move the cursor of the binary string past the three-bit encoding indicator '101' and the length indicator of b_{LI} bits to begin reading the encoded data.

If L is exactly divisible by 3, the number of iterations n = L/3, otherwise n = ceiling(L/3).

Repeat the following procedure n times, reading and processing 16 bits from the input binary string on each iteration and advancing the cursor accordingly:

For each iteration, convert the 16 bit string to a base 10 unsigned integer r.

Calculate $i_3 = (r–1)\%40$ where % is the modulo division operator and (r–1)%40 is the remainder of (r–1) after division by 40.

Calculate $i_2 = ((r–1 – i_3)/40)\%40$

Calculate $i_1 = ((r–1 – i_3 – 40i_2)/1600)$

Lookup i_1 in the table above and append the corresponding character to the output string buffer.

If $i_2 > 0$, lookup i_2 in the table above and append the corresponding character to the output string buffer.

If $i_3 > 0$, lookup i_3 in the table above and append the corresponding character to the output string buffer.

After all n iterations have been completed, the contents of the output string buffer are considered to be the output of this decoding method.

14.5.6.6 "Variable-length 7-bit ASCII"

The Variable-length 7-bit ASCII encoding method is used to encode variable-length strings of characters within the 82-character GS1 invariant subset of ISO/IEC 646 [ISO646] or within the 39 character GS1 invariant subset of ISO/IEC 646 using 7 bits per character. This requires knowledge of L, the length of the string to be encoded, as well as L_{max}, the maximum permitted length for such a string.

This method uses the following character table, mapping characters to 7 bit sequences.

Table 14-9 Character table for "Variable-length 7-bit ASCII" encoding method

Character	7-bit binary string	Character	7-bit binary string
!	0100001	M	1001101
"	0100010	N	1001110
#	0100011	O	1001111
%	0100101	P	1010000
&	0100110	Q	1010001
'	0100111	R	1010010
(	0101000	S	1010011
)	0101001	T	1010100
*	0101010	U	1010101

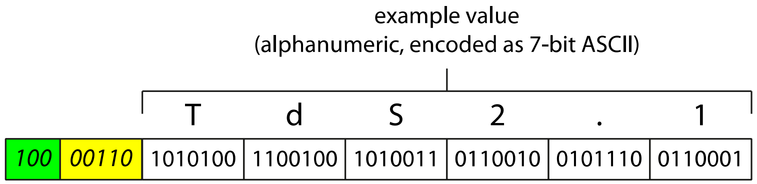
Character	7-bit binary string
+	0101011
,	0101100
-	0101101
.	0101110
/	0101111
0	0110000
1	0110001
2	0110010
3	0110011
4	0110100
5	0110101
6	0110110
7	0110111
8	0111000
9	0111001
:	0111010
;	0111011
<	0111100
=	0111101
>	0111110
?	0111111
A	1000001

Character	7-bit binary string
V	1010110
W	1010111
X	1011000
Y	1011001
Z	1011010
_	1011111
a	1100001
b	1100010
c	1100011
d	1100100
e	1100101
f	1100110
g	1100111
h	1101000
i	1101001
j	1101010
k	1101011
l	1101100
m	1101101
n	1101110
o	1101111
p	1110000

Character	7-bit binary string	Character	7-bit binary string
B	1000010	q	1110001
C	1000011	r	1110010
D	1000100	s	1110011
E	1000101	t	1110100
F	1000110	u	1110101
G	1000111	v	1110110
H	1001000	w	1110111
I	1001001	x	1111000
J	1001010	y	1111001
K	1001011	z	1111010
L	1001100		

The following figure provides a worked example to illustrate this method.

Figure 14-8 Example of alphanumeric encoded as 7-bit ASCII



14.5.6.6.1 Encoding

Input:

The input to the encoding method is a string of length L consisting only of characters appearing within the 82-character GS1 invariant subset of ISO/IEC 646 or within the 39 character GS1 invariant subset of ISO/IEC 646. See GS1 General Specifications, Figures 7.11-1 and 7.11-2.

Validity Test:

If the input string contains characters other than those appearing within the 82-character GS1 invariant subset of ISO/IEC 646 or within the 39 character GS1 invariant subset of ISO/IEC 646 or length L > L_{max}, encoding fails.

Output:

Create an empty binary string buffer to receive the output. Append three bits '100' to the binary string buffer, to set an encoding indicator value of '4'.

Lookup b_{LI}, the number of bits for expressing the length indicator in Table F.

Convert the actual length L from a base 10 integer to a binary value, then if necessary, pad to the left with bits of '0' to reach a total length b_{LI} for the binary string representing the length indicator.

If L_{max} = 1, the binary string representing the length indicator is empty, of zero length.

Append the binary string representing the length indicator to the binary string buffer.

Starting at the beginning of the input string and moving left-to-right, considering each character in turn until no further characters remain to be encoded, lookup the character in the table below and append the corresponding set of seven bits to the binary string buffer.

The contents of the binary string buffer is now the binary output of this encoding method.

14.5.6.6.2 Decoding

Input:

The input to the decoding method is a binary string. The maximum permitted length for the value (L_{max}) must also be known.

Validity Test:

If the leftmost three bits of the binary input string are not '100' then this method cannot be used because the encoding indicator does not correspond to this method.

If the output string contains characters other than digits 0-9 or letters A-Z a-z, h201ninitialiundescore or if its length L > L_{max}, decoding fails.

Output:

Create an empty string buffer to receive the output. Working from left to right across the binary input string, read the first three bits and check that these are '100', the encoding indicator value for this method. Otherwise, this method cannot be used.

Lookup b_{LI}, the number of bits for expressing the length indicator in Table F.

Read b_{LI} bits from the binary input string and convert this unsigned integer value to base 10 value L, the number of characters that are to be decoded. Within the binary input string, advance the cursor beyond the leftmost encoding indicator bits '100' and the b_{LI} length indicator bits. Repeat the follow procedure L times, once per character to be decoded:

Read the next seven bits from the binary input string and advance the cursor beyond the bits that have just been read. Lookup the seven bits in the table above and append the corresponding character to the output string buffer.

When L characters have been decoded, the contents of the output string buffer is the output of this decoding method.

14.5.7 "Single data bit"

GS1 Application Identifiers (4321), (4322), (4323) use a single digit of '0' or '1' to represent a single bit Boolean value in which '0' indicates false, whereas '1' indicates true.

14.5.7.1 Encoding

Input:

The input to the encoding method is one decimal digit, 0 ("false") or 1 ("true").

Validity Test:

The input must consist of exactly one decimal digit, which must be 0 or 1,

Output:

The output is a lone bit, 0 or 1.

14.5.7.2 Decoding

Input:

The input to the encoding method is a lone bit, 0 or 1.

Validity Test:

The input must consist of exactly one bit, otherwise the encoding fails.

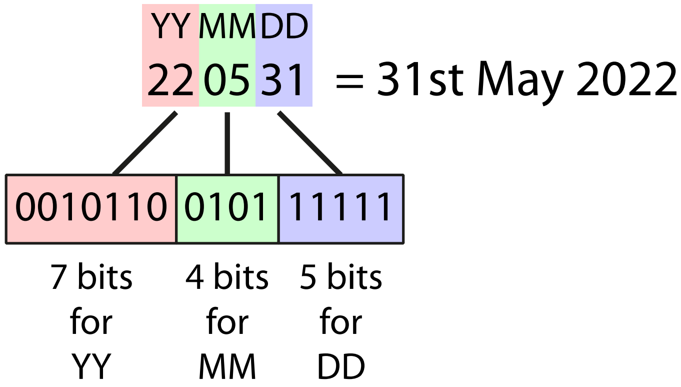
Output:

If the single bit is 0, it is decoded as decimal value 0. If the single bit is 1, it is decoded as decimal value 1. 0 = false, 1 = true.

14.5.8 "6-digit date YYMMDD"

Several GS1 Application Identifiers express a date value as a six-digit numeric string formatted as YYMMDD, in which YY represents the year, MM represents the month and DD represents the day of the month. Such a numeric string value can be efficiently encoded using 16 bits as shown in the figure below, using 7 bits to encode YY, 4 bits to encode MM and 5 bits to encode DD:

Figure 14-9 Efficient encoding of YYMMDD date value using 16 bits



14.5.8.1 Encoding

Input:

The input to the encoding method is a 6-digit numeric string representing a date value in the format YYMMDD, as expected in the GS1 General Specifications.

Validity Test:

The 6-digit numeric string must only consist of digits 0-9 and is further constrained to be a plausible date value, meaning that the third and fourth digits are always in the range 01-12 and the fifth and sixth digits are always in the range 00-31 and do not indicate a day-of-month value that is greater than the number of days in the month indicated by the third and fourth Digits. e.g. if the third and fourth digits are "09" then a value of "31" for the fifth and sixth digits would be invalid because September can only contain 30 days.

Output:

Create an empty binary string buffer to receive the output.

Consider the input string as pairs of digits in which the first two digits are YY, the next two digits are MM and the final two digits are DD.

Convert YY to a decimal integer (e.g. '22' → 22) and convert this to an unsigned binary value, then if the resulting binary string for YY is less than seven bits in length, pad to the left with bits set to '0' to reach a total of seven bits. Append these seven bits to the binary string buffer.

Convert MM to a decimal integer (e.g. '05' → 5) and convert this to an unsigned binary value, then if the resulting binary string for MM is less than four bits in length, pad to the left with bits set to '0' to reach a total of four bits. Append these four bits to the binary string buffer.

Convert DD to a decimal integer (e.g. '31' → 31) and convert this to an unsigned binary value, then if the resulting binary string for DD is less than five bits in length, pad to the left with bits set to '0' to reach a total of five bits. Append these five bits to the binary string buffer.

The binary string buffer should now consist of a total of 16 bits and should be considered as the output of this encoding method.

14.5.8.2 Decoding

Input:

The input to the decoding method is a binary string of 16 bits.

Validity Test:

The sixteen bits will be decoded as a 6-digit numeric string representing a date formatted as YYMMDD. After decoding, the third and fourth digits must always be in the range 01-12 and the fifth and sixth digits must always be in the range 00-31 and must not indicate a day-of-month value that is greater than the number of days in the month indicated by the third and fourth Digits. e.g. if the third and fourth digits are "09" then a value of "31" for the fifth and sixth digits would be invalid because September can only contain 30 days.

Output:

Create an empty string buffer to receive the six-digit output value YYMMDD.

Treat the sixteen bits as an encoding of the date value.

Working from left to right, read the first 7 bits as unsigned binary integer y, then convert to a base 10 value YY, padding to the left with a single '0' digit if the initial result after conversion to base 10 was in the range 0-9.

Read the next 4 bits as unsigned binary integer m, then convert to a base 10 value MM, padding to the left with a single '0' digit if the initial result after conversion to base 10 was in the range 0-9.

Read the next 5 bits as unsigned binary integer d, then convert to a base 10 value DD, padding to the left with a single '0' digit if the initial result after conversion to base 10 was in the range 0-9.

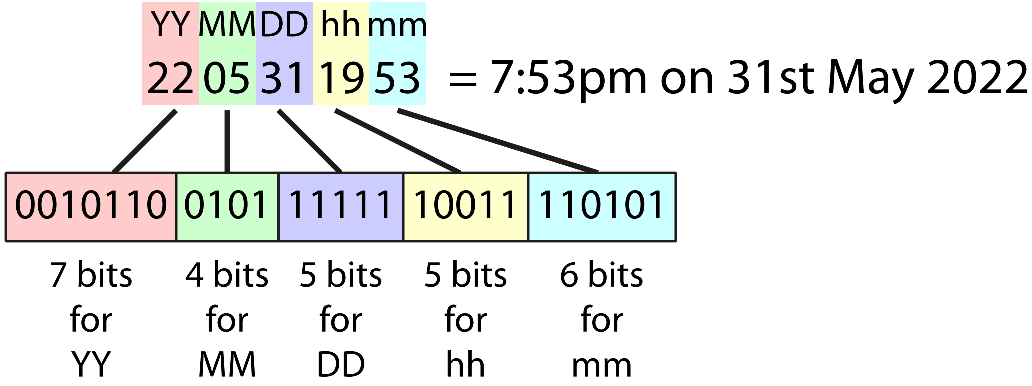
Check that MM is within the range 01-12 and that DD is within the range 00-31 and does not exceed the number of days in the month for the month indicated by MM. Otherwise decoding fails.

Concatenate YY MM and DD in sequence as the output value YYMMDD.

14.5.9 "10-digit date+time YYMMDDhhmm"

GS1 Application Identifiers (4324), (4325), (7003) use a 10-digit numeric string to express a date format YYMMDDhhmm in which YY represents the year, MM represents the month, DD represents the day of the month, hh represents the hour of the day and mm represents the minutes. Such a numeric string value can be efficiently encoded using 27 bits as shown in the figure below, using 7 bits to encode YY, 4 bits to encode MM, 5 bits to encode DD, 5 bits to encode hh and 6 bits to encode mm:

Figure 14-10 Encoding of YYMMDDhhmm date time value using 27 bits



14.5.9.1 Encoding

Input:

The input to the encoding method is a 10-digit numeric string representing a date value in the format YYMMDDhhmm, as expected in the GS1 General Specifications.

Validity Test:

The 10-digit numeric string must only consist of digits 0-9 and is further constrained to be a plausible date+time value, meaning that the third and fourth digits are always in the range 01-12 and the fifth and sixth digits are always in the range 00-31 and do not indicate a day-of-month value that is greater than the number of days in the month indicated by the third and fourth Digits. e.g. if the third and fourth digits are "09" then a value of "31" for the fifth and sixth digits would be invalid because September can only contain 30 days. The seventh and eight digits must be in the range 00-24, while the ninth and tenth digits must be in the range 00-59.

Output:

Create an empty binary string buffer to receive the output.

Consider the input string as pairs of digits in which the first two digits are YY, the next two digits are MM, followed by two digits DD, a further two digits hh and a final two digits mm.

Convert YY to a decimal integer (e.g. '22' → 22) and convert this to an unsigned binary value, then if the resulting binary string for YY is less than seven bits in length, pad to the left with bits set to '0' to reach a total of seven bits. Append these seven bits to the binary string buffer.

Convert MM to a decimal integer (e.g. '05' → 5) and convert this to an unsigned binary value, then if the resulting binary string for MM is less than four bits in length, pad to the left with bits set to '0' to reach a total of four bits. Append these four bits to the binary string buffer.

Convert DD to a decimal integer (e.g. '31' → 31) and convert this to an unsigned binary value, then if the resulting binary string for DD is less than five bits in length, pad to the left with bits set to '0' to reach a total of five bits. Append these five bits to the binary string buffer.

Convert hh to a decimal integer (e.g. '07' → 7) and convert this to an unsigned binary value, then if the resulting binary string for hh is less than five bits in length, pad to the left with bits set to '0' to reach a total of five bits. Append these five bits to the binary string buffer.

Convert mm to a decimal integer (e.g. '59' → 59) and convert this to an unsigned binary value, then if the resulting binary string for mm is less than six bits in length, pad to the left with bits set to '0' to reach a total of six bits. Append these six bits to the binary string buffer.

The binary string buffer should now consist of a total of 27 bits and should be considered as the output of this encoding method.

14.5.9.2 Decoding

Input:

The input to the decoding method is a binary string of 27 bits.

Validity Test:

The sixteen bits will be decoded as a 10-digit numeric string representing a date formatted as YYMMDDhhmm. After decoding, the third and fourth digits must always be in the range 01-12 and the fifth and sixth digits must always be in the range 00-31 and must not indicate a day-of-month value that is greater than the number of days in the month indicated by the third and fourth Digits. e.g. if the third and fourth digits are "09" then a value of "31" for the fifth and sixth digits would be invalid because September can only contain 30 days. The seventh and eight digits must be in the range 00-24, while the ninth and tenth digits must be in the range 00-59.

Output:

Create an empty string buffer to receive the ten-digit output value YYMMDDhhmm.

Treat the 27 bits as an encoding of the date+time value.

Working from left to right, read the first 7 bits as unsigned binary integer y, then convert to a base 10 value YY, padding to the left with a single '0' digit if the initial result after conversion to base 10 was in the range 0-9.

Read the next 4 bits as unsigned binary integer m, then convert to a base 10 value MM, padding to the left with a single '0' digit if the initial result after conversion to base 10 was in the range 0-9.

Read the next 5 bits as unsigned binary integer d, then convert to a base 10 value DD, padding to the left with a single '0' digit if the initial result after conversion to base 10 was in the range 0-9.

Read the next 5 bits as unsigned binary integer h, then convert to a base 10 value hh, padding to the left with a single '0' digit if the initial result after conversion to base 10 was in the range 0-9.

Read the next 6 bits as unsigned binary integer n, then convert to a base 10 value mm, padding to the left with a single '0' digit if the initial result after conversion to base 10 was in the range 0-9.

Check that MM is within the range 01-12 and that DD is within the range 00-31 and does not exceed the number of days in the month for the month indicated by MM. Otherwise decoding fails.

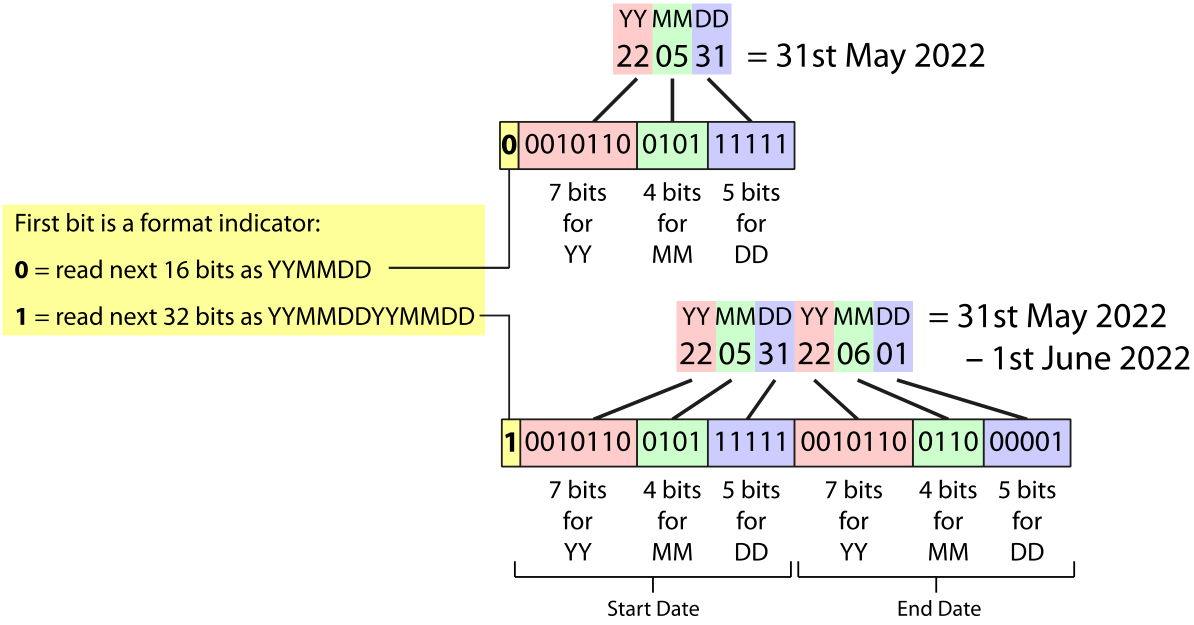
Check that hh is within the range 00-24 and that mm is within the range 00-59. If hh is '24' then mm must be '00' otherwise decoding fails

Concatenate YY MM DD hh mm in sequence as the output value YYMMDDhhmm.

14.5.10"Variable-format date / date range"

GS1 Application Identifier (7007) expresses either a harvest date or a harvest date range (indicating a start date then an end date). A single YYMMDD date value can be efficiently encoded using 16 bits, whereas a date range consisting of a start date and end date will require 32 bits. In order to distinguish between these two possibilities, this method uses a single bit format indicator as shown in the figure below. If that single bit format indicator is set to 0, a single date value YYMMDD is expected. If the single bit format indicator is set to 1, a pair of date values YYMMDD YYMMDD is expected, to express a date range.

Figure 14-11 Encoding of "Variable-format date / date range"



14.5.10.1 Encoding

Input:

The input to the encoding method is either a 6-digit numeric string representing a date value in the format YYMMDD, or a 12 digit numeric string representing a date range in the format YYMMDDYYMMDD as expected in the GS1 General Specifications.

Validity Test:

A 6-digit numeric string must only consist of digits 0-9 and is further constrained to be a plausible date value, meaning that the third and fourth digits are always in the range 01-12 and the fifth and sixth digits are always in the range 00-31 and do not indicate a day-of-month value that is greater than the number of days in the month indicated by the third and fourth Digits. e.g. if the third and fourth digits are "09" then a value of "31" for the fifth and sixth digits would be invalid because September can only contain 30 days. A 12-digit numeric string must only consist of digits 0-9 and both the first six digits and last six digits are further constrained to be a plausible date value, as previously explained.

Output:

Create an empty binary string buffer to receive the output.

If the input is a 6-digit string in the format YYMMDD, append a single bit of '0' to the binary string buffer. If the input is a 12-digit string in the format YYMMDD, append a single bit of '1' to the binary string buffer.

Perform the following procedure once if the input is a 6-digit string YYMMDD or perform it twice, with each set of six digits YYMMDD for the date range if the input is a 12-digit string YYMMDDYYMMDD.

Consider the input string as pairs of digits in which the first two digits are YY, the next two digits are MM and the final two digits are DD.

Convert YY to a decimal integer (e.g. '22' → 22) and convert this to an unsigned binary value, then if the resulting binary string for YY is less than seven bits in length, pad to the left with bits set to '0' to reach a total of seven bits. Append these seven bits to the binary string buffer.

Convert MM to a decimal integer (e.g. '05' → 5) and convert this to an unsigned binary value, then if the resulting binary string for MM is less than four bits in length, pad to the left with bits set to '0' to reach a total of four bits. Append these four bits to the binary string buffer.

Convert DD to a decimal integer (e.g. '31' → 31) and convert this to an unsigned binary value, then if the resulting binary string for DD is less than five bits in length, pad to the left with bits set to '0' to reach a total of five bits. Append these five bits to the binary string buffer.

The binary string buffer should now consist of a total of 17 bits (for a 6-digit input of YYMMDD) or 33 bits (for a 12-digit input of YYMMDDYYMMDD) and should be considered as the output of this encoding method.

14.5.10.2 Decoding

Input:

The input to the decoding method is a binary string of 17 bits or 33 bits, of which the first bit is a date format indicator, where '0' indicates that 16 bits follow, to be decoded as a 6-digit date string YYMMDD, whereas '1' indicates that 32 bits follow, to be decoded as a 12-digit date range string YYMMDDYYMMDD.

Validity Test:

Each set of sixteen bits will be decoded as a 6-digit numeric string representing a date formatted as YYMMDD. After decoding, the third and fourth digits must always be in the range 01-12 and the fifth and sixth digits must always be in the range 00-31 and must not indicate a day-of-month value that is greater than the number of days in the month indicated by the third and fourth Digits. e.g. if the third and fourth digits are "09" then a value of "31" for the fifth and sixth digits would be invalid because September can only contain 30 days.

Output:

Create an empty string buffer to receive the six-digit output value YYMMDD or the twelve-digit output value YYMMDDYYMMDD.

Read the left-most bit of the binary input string and move the cursor beyond it, to begin reading data. If the single bit value is '0', perform the following procedure once. If the single bit value is '1', perform the following procedure twice.

Treat the next sixteen bits as an encoding of a date value.

Working from left to right, read the first 7 bits as unsigned binary integer y, then convert to a base 10 value YY, padding to the left with a single '0' digit if the initial result after conversion to base 10 was in the range 0-9.

Read the next 4 bits as unsigned binary integer m, then convert to a base 10 value MM, padding to the left with a single '0' digit if the initial result after conversion to base 10 was in the range 0-9.

Read the next 5 bits as unsigned binary integer d, then convert to a base 10 value DD, padding to the left with a single '0' digit if the initial result after conversion to base 10 was in the range 0-9.

Check that MM is within the range 01-12 and that DD is within the range 00-31 and does not exceed the number of days in the month for the month indicated by MM. Otherwise decoding fails.

Concatenate YY MM and DD in sequence as the output value YYMMDD and append this to the output string buffer.

If the initial bit of the binary input string was set to '1', ensure that the procedure above has been performed twice, for both the start date and the end date, both formatted as YYMMDD.

The output string buffer should now consist of either a 6-digit numeric string representing a date formatted as YYMMDD or a 12-digit numeric string representing a date range formatted as YYMMDDYYMMDD. This is the output of this decoding method.

14.5.11"Variable-precision date+time"

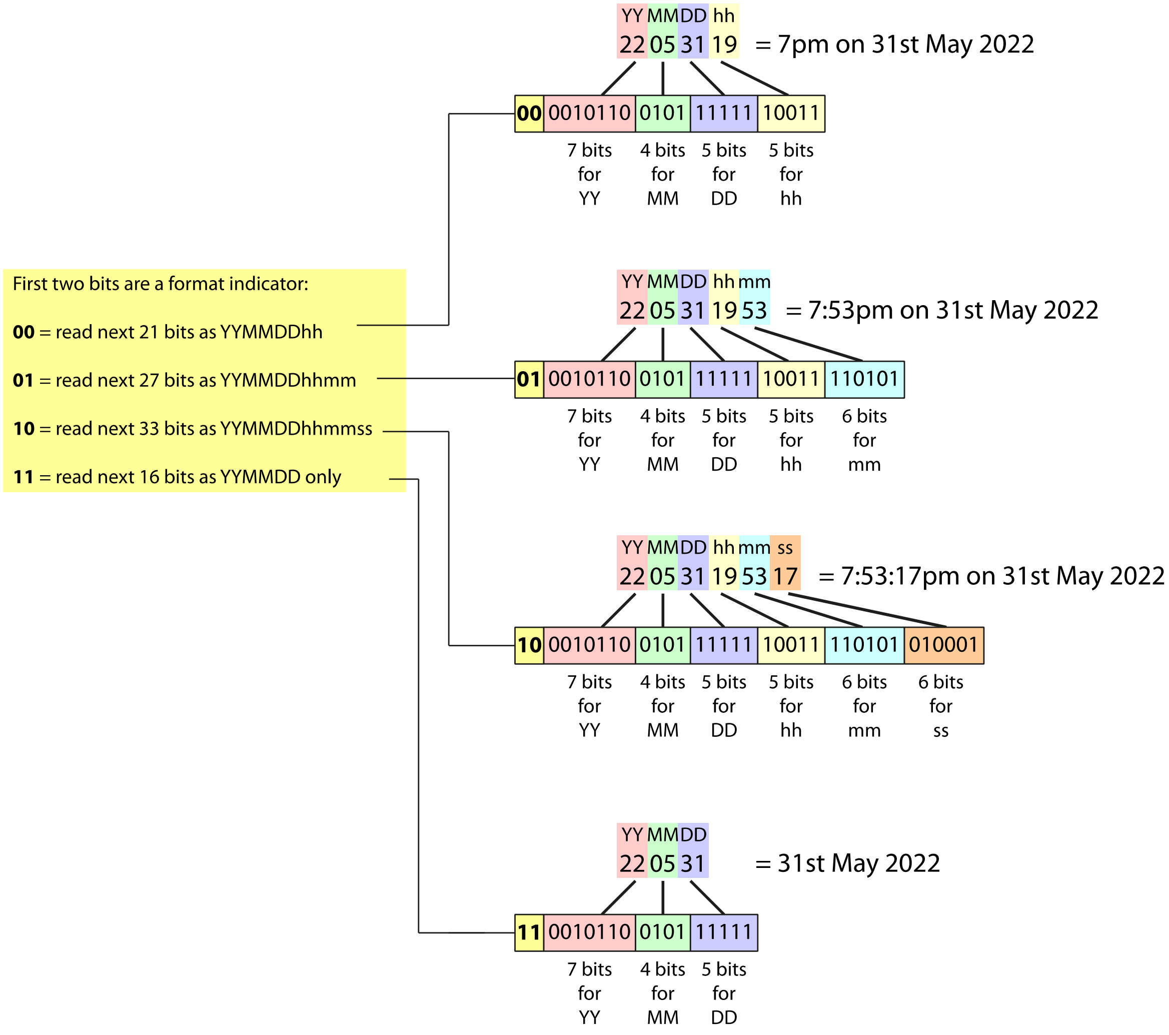
GS1 Application Identifier (8008) expresses a production date and time with a choice of three formats that differ in the precision of the time value,either hours, hours and minutes or hours, minutes and seconds, as shown in the figure below.

GS1 Application Identifier (7011) expresses a test-by date, either as a date in YYMMDD format or as a date-time that also expresses hours and minutes,

A numeric string representing a date formatted as YYMMDD can be encoded in 16 bits.
A numeric string representing a date+hours formatted as YYMMDDhh can be encoded in 21 bits.
A numeric string representing a date+hours+minutes formatted as YYMMDDhhmm can be encoded in 27 bits.
A numeric string representing a date+hours+minutes+seconds formatted as YYMMDDhhmmss can be encoded in 33 bits.

To distinguish between these four alternatives, the binary encoding begins with a two-bit format indicator whose value is '00' for YYMMDDhh, '01' for YYMMDDhhmm, '10' for YYMMDDhhmmss or '11' for YYMMDD.

Figure 14-12 Encoding of "Variable-precision date+time"



14.5.11.1 Encoding

Input:

The input to the encoding method is either a 6-digit numeric string representing a date in the format YYMMDD, a 8-digit numeric string representing a date+time value in the format YYMMDDhh, a 10-digit numeric string representing a date+time value in the format YYMMDDhhmm or a 12-digit numeric string representing a date+time value in the format YYMMDDhhmmss, as expected in the GS1 General Specifications.

Validity Test:

The numeric string must only consist of digits 0-9 and is further constrained to be a plausible date or date+time value, meaning that the third and fourth digits are always in the range 01-12 and the fifth and sixth digits are always in the range 00-31 and do not indicate a day-of-month value that is greater than the number of days in the month indicated by the third and fourth Digits. e.g. if the third and fourth digits are "09" then a value of "31" for the fifth and sixth digits would be invalid because September can only contain 30 days. The seventh and eight digits (if present) must be in the range 00-24, while the ninth and tenth digits (if present) must be in the range 00-59 and the eleventh and twelfth digits (if present) must also be in the range 00-59.

Output:

Create an empty binary string buffer to receive the output.

If the input string was a 6-digit numeric string formatted as YYMMDD, append '11' to the binary string buffer. If the input string was a 8-digit numeric string formatted as YYMMDDhh, append '00' to the binary string buffer. If the input string was 10-digit numeric string formatted as YYMMDDhhmm, append '01' to the binary string buffer. If the input string was 12-digit numeric string formatted as YYMMDDhhmmss, append '10' to the binary string buffer.

Consider the input string as pairs of digits in which the first two digits are YY, the next two digits are MM, followed by two digits DD, then (if present) a further two digits hh and (if present) two digits mm and (if present) two digits ss.

Convert YY to a decimal integer (e.g. '22' → 22) and convert this to an unsigned binary value, then if the resulting binary string for YY is less than seven bits in length, pad to the left with bits set to '0' to reach a total of seven bits. Append these seven bits to the binary string buffer.

Convert MM to a decimal integer (e.g. '05' → 5) and convert this to an unsigned binary value, then if the resulting binary string for MM is less than four bits in length, pad to the left with bits set to '0' to reach a total of four bits. Append these four bits to the binary string buffer.

Convert DD to a decimal integer (e.g. '31' → 31) and convert this to an unsigned binary value, then if the resulting binary string for DD is less than five bits in length, pad to the left with bits set to '0' to reach a total of five bits. Append these five bits to the binary string buffer.

If present, convert hh to a decimal integer (e.g. '07' → 7) and convert this to an unsigned binary value, then if the resulting binary string for hh is less than five bits in length, pad to the left with bits set to '0' to reach a total of five bits. Append these five bits to the binary string buffer.

If present, convert mm to a decimal integer (e.g. '59' → 59) and convert this to an unsigned binary value, then if the resulting binary string for mmis less than six bits in length, pad to the left with bits set to '0' to reach a total of six bits. Append these six bits to the binary string buffer.

If present, convert ss to a decimal integer (e.g. '59' → 59) and convert this to an unsigned binary value, then if the resulting binary string for ss is less than six bits in length, pad to the left with bits set to '0' to reach a total of six bits. Append these six bits to the binary string buffer.

The binary string buffer should now consist of a total of either 18 bits (for a 6-digit input YYMMDD) or 23 bits (for an 8-digit input YYMMDDhh) or 29 bits (for a 10-digit input YYMMDDhhmm) or 35 bits (for a 12-digit input YYMMDDhhmmss) and should be considered as the output of this encoding method.

14.5.11.2 Decoding

Input:

The input to the decoding method is a binary string of either 18, 23, 29 or 35 bits.

Validity Test:

The leftmost two bits are a date+time format indicator. As shown in Figure 40, the value of these two bits determine how many further bits should be read and how they should be interpreted.

In all situations, the next 16 bits will be decoded as a 6-digit numeric string representing a date formatted as YYMMDD, using 7 bit for YY, followed by 4 bits for MM, then 5 bits for DD If the initial two bits for the date+time format indicator have a value other than '11', further groups of bits shall be read and interpreted as follows, in sequence: 5 bits for hh, 6 bits for mm and 6 bits for ss.

After decoding the initial 16 bits after the two-bit indicator, the third and fourth digits must always be in the range 01-12 for MM and the fifth and sixth digits must always be in the range 00-31 for DD and must not indicate a day-of-month value that is greater than the number of days in the month indicated by the third and fourth digits. e.g. if the third and fourth digits are "09" then a value of "31" for the fifth and sixth digits would be invalid because September can only contain 30 days. The seventh and eight digits (if present) must be in the range 00-24 for hh, while the ninth and tenth digits (if present) must be in the range 00-59 for mm and the eleventh and twelfth digits (if present) must also be in the range 00-59 for ss.

Output:

Create an empty string buffer to receive the output value.

Read the leftmost two bits of the binary input string and move the cursor beyond those initial two bits. If the value is '00', the next 21 bits will be decoded to an 8-digit numeric string YYMMDDhh.
If the value is '01', the next 27 bits will be decoded to a 10-digit numeric string YYMMDDhhmm.
If the value is '10', the next 33 bits will be decoded to a 12-digit numeric string YYMMDDhhmmss.
If the value is '11', the next 16 bits will be decoded to a 6-digit numeric string YYMMDD.

Working from left to right, read the first 7 bits as unsigned binary integer y, then convert to a base 10 value YY, padding to the left with a single '0' digit if the initial result after conversion to base 10 was in the range 0-9.

Read the next 4 bits as unsigned binary integer m, then convert to a base 10 value MM, padding to the left with a single '0' digit if the initial result after conversion to base 10 was in the range 0-9.

If present, read the next 5 bits as unsigned binary integer d, then convert to a base 10 value DD, padding to the left with a single '0' digit if the initial result after conversion to base 10 was in the range 0-9.

If present, read the next 5 bits as unsigned binary integer h, then convert to a base 10 value hh, padding to the left with a single '0' digit if the initial result after conversion to base 10 was in the range 0-9.

If present, read the next 6 bits as unsigned binary integer n, then convert to a base 10 value mm, padding to the left with a single '0' digit if the initial result after conversion to base 10 was in the range 0-9.

If present, read the next 6 bits as unsigned binary integer s, then convert to a base 10 value ss, padding to the left with a single '0' digit if the initial result after conversion to base 10 was in the range 0-9.

Check that MM is within the range 01-12 and that DD is within the range 00-31 and does not exceed the number of days in the month for the month indicated by MM. Otherwise decoding fails.

Check that hh (if present) is within the range 00-24 and that mm (if present) is within the range 00-59 and that ss (if present) is also within the range 00-59. If hh is '24' then both mm and ss (if present) must be '00', otherwise decoding fails.

If the initial two-bit date indicator was '00', concatenate YY MM DD hh in sequence as the output value YYMMDDhh.

If the initial two-bit date indicator was '01', concatenate YY MM DD hh mm in sequence as the output value YYMMDDhhmm.

If the initial two-bit date indicator was '10', concatenate YY MM DD hh mm ss in sequence as the output value YYMMDDhhmmss.

If the initial two-bit date indicator was '11', concatenate YY MM DD in sequence as the output value YYMMDD.

14.5.12"Country code (ISO 3166-1 alpha-2)"

The Country code (ISO 3166-1 alpha-2) encoding method is used to encode two-letter strings of upper case letters A-Z using 6 bits per character, using the file-safe URI-safe base64 alphabet for the binary encoding of each letter.

Figure 14-13 ISO 3166-1 alpha-2 country code encoded as file-safe URI base 64

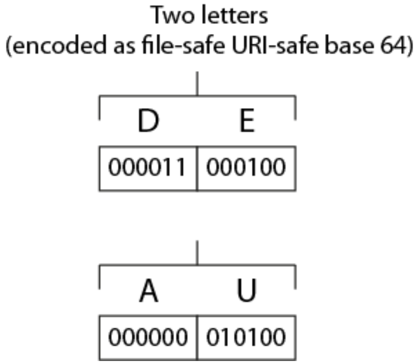


Table 14-10 Encoding table for "Country code (ISO 3166-1 alpha-2)"

Character	6-bit binary string
A	000000
B	000001
C	000010
D	000011
E	000100
F	000101
G	000110
H	000111
I	001000
J	001001
K	001010
L	001011

Character	6-bit binary string
N	001101
O	001110
P	001111
Q	010000
R	010001
S	010010
T	010011
U	010100
V	010101
W	010110
X	010111
Y	011000

Character	6-bit binary string	Character	6-bit binary string
M	001100	Z	011001

14.5.12.1 Encoding

Input:

The input to the encoding method is a string of two upper case letters A-Z.

Validity Test:

If the input string contains characters other than upper case letters A-Z or is not exactly two characters in length, encoding fails.

Output:

Create an empty binary string buffer to receive the output.

Lookup the first character in the table above and append the corresponding set of six bits to the binary string buffer.

Lookup the second character in the table above and append the corresponding set of six bits to the binary string buffer.

The contents of the binary string buffer is now the binary output of this encoding method.

14.5.12.2 Decoding

Input:

The input to the encoding method is a binary string of 12 bits.

Validity Test:

If the output string contains characters other than upper case letters A-Z, decoding fails.

Output:

Create an empty string buffer to receive the output.

Read the first six bits from the binary input string. Lookup the six bits in the table above and append the corresponding character to the output string buffer.

Read the next (final) six bits from the binary input string. Lookup the six bits in the table above and append the corresponding character to the output string buffer.

The contents of the output string buffer is the output of this decoding method.

14.5.13"Variable-length numeric string without encoding indicator"

The 'Variable-length numeric string without encoding indicator' encoding method is used to encode variable-length numeric strings as unsigned binary integers using the minimum number of bits.

It is very similar to the method " (§14.5.6.1) option within "Variable-length alphanumeric (§14.5.6) but is used in situations where the value is defined within the GS1 General Specifications to be strictly numeric rather than alphanumeric, so no encoding indicator is used within this method.

It preserves leading zeros, since the decoding method is required to left-pad the decoded integer to the number of digits indicated by the length indicator that was encoded. This method requires knowledge of L, the length of the string to be encoded, as well as L_{max}, the maximum permitted length for such a string.

Note: this is also similar to the "Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String"method (§14.5.2) except that the length is not fixed and the binary value is appended after an appropriate length indicator (but no encoding indicator).

14.5.13.1 Encoding

Input:

The input to the encoding method is a numeric string of length L consisting only of digits 0-9.

Validity Test:

If the input string contains characters other than digits 0-9 or length L > L_{max}, encoding fails.

Output:

Create an empty binary string buffer to receive the output.

Lookup b_{LI}, the number of bits for expressing the length indicator in Table F.

Convert the actual length L from a base 10 integer to a binary value, then if necessary, pad to the left with bits of '0' to reach a total length b_{LI} for the binary string representing the length indicator.

If L_{max} = 1, the binary string representing the length indicator is empty, of zero length.

Append the binary string representing the length indicator to the binary string buffer.

Convert the input string of L digits 0-9 to a base 10 integer then convert this to an unsigned binary integer, v.

Calculate b_v, the number of bits for expressing the value either via a lookup of L in table B and reading the value in the column titled 'Integer encoding' or using the following formula:

b_v = ceiling(L*log(10)/log(2))

If necessary, pad the binary string v with bits of '0' to reach a total length b_v for the binary string representing the numeric string value.

After any necessary padding, append binary string v (of length b_v) to the binary string buffer.

The contents of the binary string buffer is now the binary output of this encoding method.

14.5.13.2 Decoding

Input:

The input to the decoding method is a binary string.

Validity Test:

If the output string contains characters other than digits 0-9 or if length L > L_{max}, decoding fails.

Output:

Create an empty binary string buffer to receive the output.

Lookup b_{LI}, the number of bits for expressing the length indicator in Table F.

Read the next b_{LI} bits of the binary input string as the length indicator and convert this binary value to an unsigned base 10 integer L, the number of characters that are encoded. Within the binary input string, move the cursor past the b_{LI} length indicator bits to begin decoding the actual value.

Calculate bv, the number of bits for expressing the value either via a lookup of L in table B and reading the value in the column titled 'Integer encoding' or using the following formula:

b_v = ceiling(L*log(10)/log(2))

Read the next b_v bits from the binary string and convert this to an unsigned base 10 integer V.

Convert V to a numeric string. If V is fewer than L digits in length, left-pad V with digits of '0' to reach a total of L digits. The resulting L-digit numeric string value V (with any necessary left-padding) is the output of this decoding method.

14.5.14"Optional minus sign in 1 bit"

GS1 Application Identifiers (4330), (4331), (4332), (4333) express a 6 digit value for maximum/minimum temperature in hundredths of degrees Celsius or Fahrenheit and use an optional trailing minus sign to indicate if the temperature is negative.

To support efficient encoding of the optional trailing minus sign, this method uses a single bit value in which '0' indicates an empty string (used for positive temperature values in the Celsius and Fahrenheit scales), whereas '1' indicates the presence of a trailing minus sign (used for negative temperature values in the Celsius and Fahrenheit scales).

14.5.14.1 Encoding

Input:

The input to the encoding method is a string, either the empty string "" or a single minus/hyphen character "-". The empty string will be mapped to a single bit with value 0. The single minus/hyphen character will be mapped to a single bit with value 1

Validity Test:

The input must consist of either the empty string "" or a single minus/hyphen character "-"

Output:

The output is a single bit, 0 or 1.

If the input is the empty string "", the output shall be a single bit set to value 0.

If the input is a single minus/hyphen character "-", the output shall be a single bit set to value 1.

14.5.14.2 Decoding

Input:

The input to the encoding method is a single bit, 0 or 1.

Validity Test:

The input must consist of exactly one bit, otherwise the encoding fails.

Output:

If the single bit is 0, it is decoded as an empty string "".

If the single bit is 1, it is decoded as a single minus/hyphen character "-".

14.5.15"Sequence indicator"

GS1 Application Identifier (7258) expresses a 3 character value for baby birth sequence indicator using the format of a single digit, followed by a literal forward slash or solidus, followed by a final single digit. For example, a value of "1/3" indicates the first of three triplets.

To support efficient encoding of this value format, this method encodes the value as two single digits without encoding the literal forward slash or solidus. Upon decoding from binary, the literal forward slash or solidus is reinstated. Each digit is encoded as a fixed-length binary sequence of four bits.

14.5.15.1 Encoding

Input:

The input to the encoding method is a string of the format "n/m" where n and m are digit characters in the range 1-9 only, separated by a literal forward slash or solidus character.

Validity Test:

The input must consist of a string of the format "n/m" where n and m are digit characters in the range 1-9 only, separated by a literal forward slash or solidus character.

Output:

Create an empty binary string buffer

Extract the first digit character, n, convert to a base 10 integer in the range 1-9 then convert that to binary, padding to the left with bits of '0' to reach a total of four bits, then append this to the binary string buffer. For example, if the first digit character is "1", the sequence "0001" should be appended to the buffer. If the first digit character is "9", the sequence "1001" should be appended to the buffer.

Extract the third digit character, m, convert to a base 10 integer in the range 1-9 then convert that to binary, padding to the left with bits of '0' to reach a total of four bits, then append this to the binary string buffer. For example, if the third digit character is "3", the sequence "0011" should be appended to the buffer. If the third digit character is "9", the sequence "1001" should be appended to the buffer.

The binary string buffer should now consist of eight bits. These should be returned as the output.

14.5.15.2 Decoding

Input:

The input to the encoding method is a sequence of eight bits.

Validity Test:

The input must consist of exactly eight bits, otherwise the decoding fails.

Furthermore, treating the eight bits as two concatenated groups of four bits, the corresponding base 10 integer value for each group should be in the range 1-9, otherwise the decoding fails.

Output:

Create an empty string buffer for the output.

Extract the first four bits from the input and convert these to a base 10 integer value in the range 1-9, then convert this to a single string digit character in the range "1" – "9" and append this to the output buffer.

Append the forward slash or solidus character "/" to the output buffer.

Extract the final four bits from the input and convert these to a base 10 integer value in the range 1-9, then convert this to a single string digit character in the range "1" – "9" and append this to the output buffer.

Return the output buffer as a 3-character string of the format "n/m" where n and m are digit characters in the range "1"-"9".

14.5.16"Custom domain name or hostname"

The new '++' EPC schemes (including SGTIN++ and DSGTIN++) support the expression of a custom domain name or hostname after the serial number within the binary encoding of the EPC identifier, in order to support lossless encoding/decoding of non-canonical GS1 Digital Link URIs that have custom domain names. For SGTIN++, DSGTIN++ and other '++' EPC schemes, the only supported URI protocol is https:// - not http://. When translating binary encodings for SGTIN++, DSGTIN++ and other '++' EPC schemes to GS1 Digital Link URIs, 'https://' is not encoded in binary but is implied and automatically reinstated as the URI protocol, i.e. https:// will always appear before the hostname decoded from the binary string using this method.

The corresponding binary encoding consists of a 1-bit encoding indicator followed by a 6-bit length indicator followed by encoded character data.

Because hostnames include the dot character, encoding options include URN Code 40 (at 16 bits per 3 characters) or 7-bit truncated ASCII (at 7 bits per character). Although the 7-bit truncated ASCII encoding might appear slightly less efficient, it includes the possibility to compress some frequently-used sequences such as ".com" or "id." in fewer bits by making use of optimisation sequences of bits and lookup tables that map special 7-bit values or 14-bit values to sequences of characters such as ".com" or "id." rather than to single characters within the GS1 AI-encodable character set 82; the 7-bit or 14-bit optimisation sequences of bits all begin with a 7-bit value that does not correspond to a character within the GS1 AI-encodable character set 82.

Only the '++' EPC schemes introduced in TDS 2.3 support efficient binary encoding of a custom hostname. All other EPC schemes outside the '++' set do not support explicit binary encoding of a custom hostname. For those that are based on GS1 identifiers (e.g. SGTIN-96, SGTIN-198, SGTIN+, DSGTIN+, ... - and not ADI-var or USDOD-96), it is possible to construct an equivalent GS1 Digital Link URI using either a hostname that is preferred/recommended within a specific jurisdiction or to use 'id.gs1.org' to construct a canonical GS1 Digital Link URI - see section 4.12 of https://ref.gs1.org/standards/digital-link/uri-syntax/ for further details. Note that resolution of canonical GS1 Digital Link URIs using the hostname id.gs1.org is supported by the GS1 global resolver.

Figure 42 shows a worked example of how the URN Code 40 method can be used to encode a custom hostname that contains only uppercase alphanumeric characters, dot, colon or hyphen.

Figure 14-14 Example of URN Code 40 method to encode custom hostname

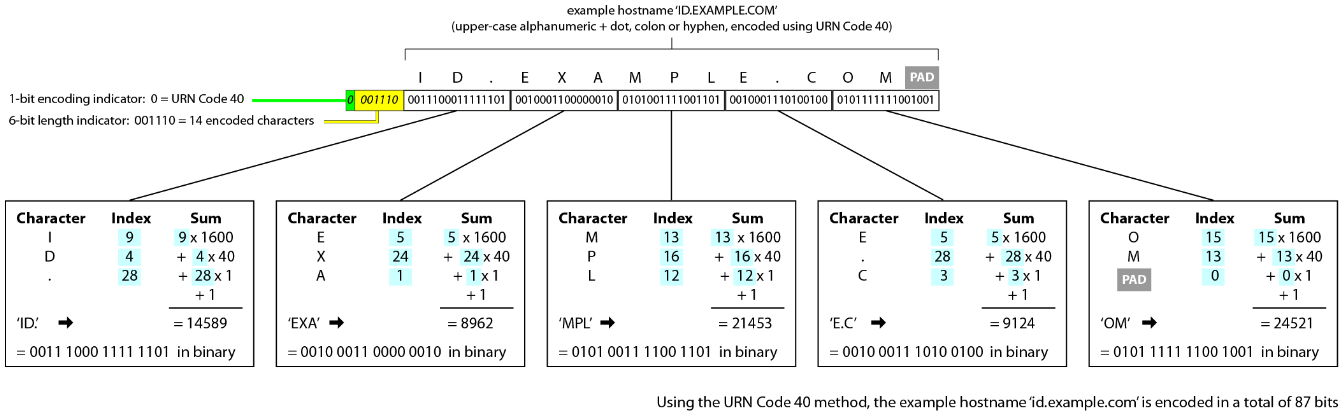

example hostname 'ID.EXAMPLE.COM'
(upper-case alphanumeric + dot, colon or hyphen, encoded using URN Code 40)
I D . E X A M P L E . C O M PAD
1-bit encoding indicator: 0 = URN Code 40
6-bit length indicator: 001110 = 14 encoded characters
0
001110
0011100011111101
0010001100000010
0101001111001101
0010001110100100
0101111111001001
Character Index Sum
I 9 9 x 1600
D 4 + 4 x 40
. 28 + 28 x 1
+ 1
'ID.' ➔ = 14589
= 0011 1000 1111 1101 in binary
Character Index Sum
E 5 5 x 1600
X 24 + 24 x 40
A 1 + 1 x 1
+ 1
'EXA' ➔ = 8962
= 0010 0011 0000 0010 in binary
Character Index Sum
M 13 13 x 1600
P 16 + 16 x 40
L 12 + 12 x 1
+ 1
'MPL' ➔ = 21453
= 0101 0011 1100 1101 in binary
Character Index Sum
E 5 5 x 1600
. 28 + 28 x 40
C 3 + 3 x 1
+ 1
'E.C' ➔ = 9124
= 0010 0011 1010 0100 in binary
Character Index Sum
O 15 15 x 1600
M 13 + 13 x 40
PAD 0 + 0 x 1
+ 1
'OM' ➔ = 24521
= 0101 1111 1100 1001 in binary
Using the URN Code 40 method, the example hostname 'id.example.com' is encoded in a total of 87 bits

Figure 45 shows a worked example of how the 7-bit truncated ASCII method can be used to encode a custom hostname that contains any permitted characters from the GS1 AI-encodable character set 82, *without* making use of any optimisations for encoding top-level domains (TLDs) or subdomains such as "id.".

Figure 14-15 Example of 7-bit truncated ASCII method to encode custom hostname

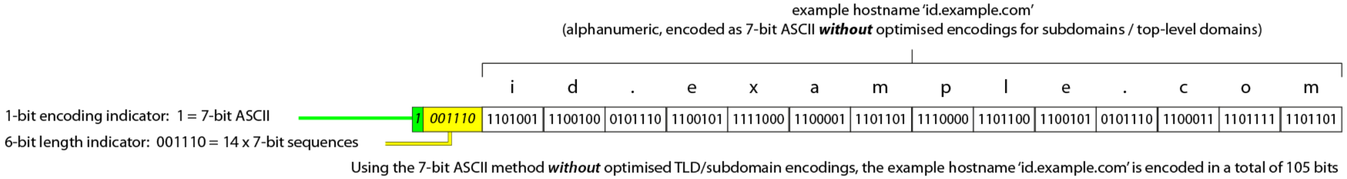
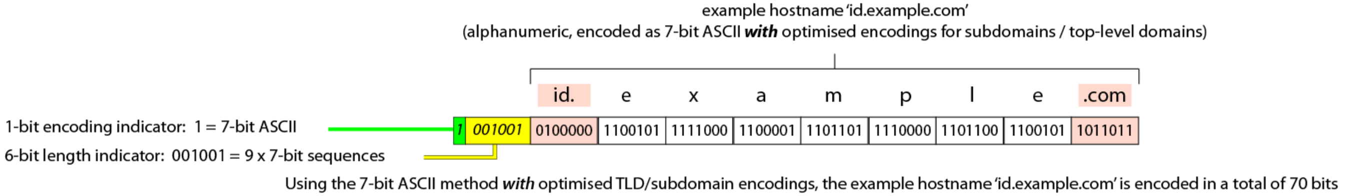

example hostname 'id.example.com'
(alphanumeric, encoded as 7-bit ASCII ***without*** optimised encodings for subdomains / top-level domains)
i d . e x a m p l e . c o m
1-bit encoding indicator: 1 = 7-bit ASCII
6-bit length indicator: 001110 = 14 x 7-bit sequences
1
001110
1101001
1100100
0101110
1100101
1111000
1100001
1101101
1110000
1101100
1100101
0101110
1100011
1101111
1101101
Using the 7-bit ASCII method ***without*** optimised TLD/subdomain encodings, the example hostname 'id.example.com' is encoded in a total of 105 bits

Figure 46 shows a worked example of how the 7-bit truncated ASCII method can be used to encode a custom hostname that contains any permitted characters from the GS1 AI-encodable character set 82, making use of any optimisations for encoding top-level domains (TLDs) or subdomains such as "id." .

Figure 14-16 Example of 7-bit truncated ASCII method to encode custom hostname with TLD optimisation


example hostname 'id.example.com'
(alphanumeric, encoded as 7-bit ASCII ***with*** optimised encodings for subdomains / top-level domains)
id.
e
x
a
m
p
l
e
.com
1-bit encoding indicator: 1 = 7-bit ASCII
6-bit length indicator: 001001 = 9 x 7-bit sequences
1
001001
0100000
1100101
1111000
1100001
1101101
1110000
1101100
1100101
1011011
Using the 7-bit ASCII method ***with*** optimised TLD/subdomain encodings, the example hostname 'id.example.com' is encoded in a total of 70 bits

The 7-bit ASCII method with optimised encoding of top-level domains and subdomains makes use of the following optimisation tables:

Table 14-11Optimisation Table A (showing GS1 AI encodable UTF-8 / ASCII characters and 7-bit optimisation sequences)

7-bit optimised encoding sequence	UTF-8 / ASCII character or Subdomain or TLD or note
0000000	*See Optimisation Table B1 for 14-bit values*
0000001	*See Optimisation Table B2 for 14-bit values*
0000010	*See Optimisation Table B3 for 14-bit values*
0000011	*See Optimisation Table B4 for 14-bit values*
0000100 *to* *0011101*	*Reserved for future use*
0011110	*qr.*
0011111	*www.*
0100000	*id.*
0100001	!
0100010	"
0100011	#
0100100	*Reserved for future use*
0100101	%
0100110	&
0100111	'
0101000	(
0101001	)
0101010	*
0101011	+
0101100	,
0101101	-
0101110	.
0101111	/

0110000	0
0110001	1
0110010	2
0110011	3
0110100	4
0110101	5
0110110	6
0110111	7
0111000	8
0111001	9
0111010	:
0111011	;
0111100	<
0111101	=
0111110	>
0111111	?
1000000	*Reserved for future use*
1000001	A
1000010	B
1000011	C
1000100	D
1000101	E
1000110	F
1000111	G
1001000	H
1001001	I
1001010	J
1001011	K
1001100	L
1001101	M
1001110	N
1001111	O
1010000	P
1010001	Q
1010010	R
1010011	S
1010100	T
1010101	U
1010110	V
1010111	W
1011000	X
1011001	Y

1011010	Z
1011011	.com
1011100	.org
1011101	.net
1011110	.int
1011111	_
1100000	.edu
1100001	a
1100010	b
1100011	c
1100100	d
1100101	e
1100110	f
1100111	g
1101000	h
1101001	i
1101010	j
1101011	k
1101100	l
1101101	m
1101110	n
1101111	o
1110000	p
1110001	q
1110010	r
1110011	s
1110100	t
1110101	u
1110110	v
1110111	w
1111000	x
1111001	y
1111010	z
1111011	.gov
1111100	.mil
1111101	.biz
1111110	.eco
1111111	.med

Note that for **all 7-bit values not shown** in Optimisation Table A, Table 14-9 ("*Character table for "Variable-length 7-bit ASCII" encoding method*") should be used to decode the 7 bits as an ASCII character.

Table 14-12 - Optimisation Table B1 (14-bit values all beginning with '0000000', for optimised encoding of regional or country-specific top-level domains (.ac to .li))

14-bit optimised encoding sequence	Regional or country-specific top-level domain (.ac to .li)
0000000 0000000	.ac
0000000 0000001	.ad
0000000 0000010	.ae
0000000 0000011	.af
0000000 0000100	.ag
0000000 0000101	.ai
0000000 0000110	.al
0000000 0000111	.am
0000000 0001000	.ao
0000000 0001001	.aq
0000000 0001010	.ar
0000000 0001011	.as
0000000 0001100	.at
0000000 0001101	.au
0000000 0001110	.aw
0000000 0001111	.ax
0000000 0010000	.az
0000000 0010001	.ba
0000000 0010010	.bb
0000000 0010011	.bd
0000000 0010100	.be
0000000 0010101	.bf
0000000 0010110	.bg
0000000 0010111	.bh
0000000 0011000	.bi
0000000 0011001	.bj
0000000 0011010	.bm
0000000 0011011	.bn
0000000 0011100	.bo
0000000 0011101	.bq
0000000 0011110	.br
0000000 0011111	.bs
0000000 0100000	.bt
0000000 0100001	.bw
0000000 0100010	.by
0000000 0100011	.bz
0000000 0100100	.ca

0000000 0100101	.cc
0000000 0100110	.cd
0000000 0100111	.cf
0000000 0101000	.cg
0000000 0101001	.ch
0000000 0101010	.ci
0000000 0101011	.ck
0000000 0101100	.cl
0000000 0101101	.cm
0000000 0101110	.cn
0000000 0101111	.co
0000000 0110000	.cr
0000000 0110001	.cu
0000000 0110010	.cv
0000000 0110011	.cw
0000000 0110100	.cx
0000000 0110101	.cy
0000000 0110110	.cz
0000000 0110111	.de
0000000 0111000	.dj
0000000 0111001	.dk
0000000 0111010	.dm
0000000 0111011	.do
0000000 0111100	.dz
0000000 0111101	.ec
0000000 0111110	.ee
0000000 0111111	.eg
0000000 1000000	.eh
0000000 1000001	.er
0000000 1000010	.es
0000000 1000011	.et
0000000 1000100	.eu
0000000 1000101	.fi
0000000 1000110	.fj
0000000 1000111	.fk
0000000 1001000	.fm
0000000 1001001	.fo
0000000 1001010	.fr
0000000 1001011	.ga
0000000 1001100	.gd
0000000 1001101	.ge
0000000 1001110	.gf

0000000 1001111	.gg
0000000 1010000	.gh
0000000 1010001	.gi
0000000 1010010	.gl
0000000 1010011	.gm
0000000 1010100	.gn
0000000 1010101	.gp
0000000 1010110	.gq
0000000 1010111	.gr
0000000 1011000	.gs
0000000 1011001	.gt
0000000 1011010	.gu
0000000 1011011	.gw
0000000 1011100	.gy
0000000 1011101	.hk
0000000 1011110	.hm
0000000 1011111	.hn
0000000 1100000	.hr
0000000 1100001	.ht
0000000 1100010	.hu
0000000 1100011	.id
0000000 1100100	.ie
0000000 1100101	.il
0000000 1100110	.im
0000000 1100111	.in
0000000 1101000	.io
0000000 1101001	.iq
0000000 1101010	.ir
0000000 1101011	.is
0000000 1101100	.it
0000000 1101101	.je
0000000 1101110	.jm
0000000 1101111	.jo
0000000 1110000	.jp
0000000 1110001	.ke
0000000 1110010	.kg
0000000 1110011	.kh
0000000 1110100	.ki
0000000 1110101	.km
0000000 1110110	.kn
0000000 1110111	.kp
0000000 1111000	.kr

0000000 1111001	.kw
0000000 1111010	.ky
0000000 1111011	.kz
0000000 1111100	.la
0000000 1111101	.lb
0000000 1111110	.lc
0000000 1111111	.li

Table 14-13 Optimisation Table B2 (14-bit values all beginning with ‘0000001’, for optimised encoding of regional or country-specific top-level domains (.lk to .zw))

14-bit optimised encoding sequence	Regional or country-specific top-level domain (.lk to .zw)
0000001 0000000	.lk
0000001 0000001	.lr
0000001 0000010	.ls
0000001 0000011	.lt
0000001 0000100	.lu
0000001 0000101	.lv
0000001 0000110	.ly
0000001 0000111	.ma
0000001 0001000	.mc
0000001 0001001	.md
0000001 0001010	.me
0000001 0001011	.mg
0000001 0001100	.mh
0000001 0001101	.mk
0000001 0001110	.ml
0000001 0001111	.mm
0000001 0010000	.mn
0000001 0010001	.mo
0000001 0010010	.mp
0000001 0010011	.mq
0000001 0010100	.mr
0000001 0010101	.ms
0000001 0010110	.mt
0000001 0010111	.mu
0000001 0011000	.mv
0000001 0011001	.mw
0000001 0011010	.mx

0000001 0011011	.my
0000001 0011100	.mz
0000001 0011101	.na
0000001 0011110	.nc
0000001 0011111	.ne
0000001 0100000	.nf
0000001 0100001	.ng
0000001 0100010	.ni
0000001 0100011	.nl
0000001 0100100	.no
0000001 0100101	.np
0000001 0100110	.nr
0000001 0100111	.nu
0000001 0101000	.nz
0000001 0101001	.om
0000001 0101010	.pa
0000001 0101011	.pe
0000001 0101100	.pf
0000001 0101101	.pg
0000001 0101110	.ph
0000001 0101111	.pk
0000001 0110000	.pl
0000001 0110001	.pm
0000001 0110010	.pn
0000001 0110011	.pr
0000001 0110100	.ps
0000001 0110101	.pt
0000001 0110110	.pw
0000001 0110111	.py
0000001 0111000	.qa
0000001 0111001	.re
0000001 0111010	.ro
0000001 0111011	.rs
0000001 0111100	.ru
0000001 0111101	.rw
0000001 0111110	.sa
0000001 0111111	.sb
0000001 1000000	.sc
0000001 1000001	.sd
0000001 1000010	.se
0000001 1000011	.sg
0000001 1000100	.sh

0000001 1000101	.si
0000001 1000110	.sk
0000001 1000111	.sl
0000001 1001000	.sm
0000001 1001001	.sn
0000001 1001010	.sr
0000001 1001011	.ss
0000001 1001100	.st
0000001 1001101	.su
0000001 1001110	.sv
0000001 1001111	.sx
0000001 1010000	.sy
0000001 1010001	.sz
0000001 1010010	.tc
0000001 1010011	.td
0000001 1010100	.tf
0000001 1010101	.tg
0000001 1010110	.th
0000001 1010111	.tj
0000001 1011000	.tk
0000001 1011001	.tl
0000001 1011010	.tm
0000001 1011011	.tn
0000001 1011100	.to
0000001 1011101	.tr
0000001 1011110	.tt
0000001 1011111	.tv
0000001 1100000	.tw
0000001 1100001	.tz
0000001 1100010	.ua
0000001 1100011	.ug
0000001 1100100	.us
0000001 1100101	.uy
0000001 1100110	.uz
0000001 1100111	.va
0000001 1101000	.vc
0000001 1101001	.ve
0000001 1101010	.vg
0000001 1101011	.vi
0000001 1101100	.vn
0000001 1101101	.vu
0000001 1101110	.wf

0000001 1101111	.ws
0000001 1110000	.ye
0000001 1110001	.yt
0000001 1110010	.za
0000001 1110011	.zm
0000001 1110100	.zw
0000001 1110101	*Reserved for future use*
0000001 1110110	*Reserved for future use*
0000001 1110111	*Reserved for future use*
0000001 1111000	*Reserved for future use*
0000001 1111001	*Reserved for future use*
0000001 1111010	*Reserved for future use*
0000001 1111011	*Reserved for future use*
0000001 1111100	*Reserved for future use*
0000001 1111101	*Reserved for future use*
0000001 1111110	*Reserved for future use*
0000001 1111111	*Reserved for future use*

Table 14-14 - Optimisation Table B3 (14-bit values all beginning with ‘0000010’, for optimised encoding of compound country-specific TLDs (.co.uk etc.))

14-bit optimised encoding sequence	Compound top-level domain
0000010 0000000	.com.au
0000010 0000001	.net.au
0000010 0000010	.org.au
0000010 0000011	.co.at
0000010 0000100	.com.bd
0000010 0000101	.co.bd
0000010 0000110	.com.br
0000010 0000111	.net.br
0000010 0001000	.co.nz
0000010 0001001	.com.ng
0000010 0001010	.com.pk
0000010 0001011	.co.in
0000010 0001100	.com.in
0000010 0001101	.co.il
0000010 0001110	.co.jp
0000010 0001111	.co.za
0000010 0010000	.co.kr

0000010 0010001	.com.es
0000010 0010010	.com.lk
0000010 0010011	.co.th
0000010 0010100	.co.tt
0000010 0010101	.com.tt
0000010 0010110	.com.tr
0000010 0010111	.biz.tr
0000010 0011000	.com.ua
0000010 0011001	.co.uk
0000010 0011010	.co.zm
0000010 0011011	.com.zm
0000010 0011100	.com.cn
0000000 0011101	.org.cn
0000000 0011110	.net.cn
0000010 0011111	.gov.cn
0000010 0100000 *to* *0000010 1111111*	*Reserved for future use*

Table 14-15 Optimisation Table B4 (14-bit values all beginning with '0000010', for optimised encoding of less frequently used gTLDs ('.tech' etc.)

14-bit optimised encoding sequence	Compound top-level domain
0000011 0000000	.tech
0000011 0000001 to *0000011 1111111*	*Reserved for future use*

14.5.16.1 Encoding a custom hostname

Input:

The input to the encoding method is a custom hostname (such as 'example.com')

Validity Test:

The input must consist of a string consisting of string of characters from the GS1 AI-encodable character set 82 and no longer than 63 characters in length (excluding 'https://').

If all characters of the input hostname string are either digits 0-9, upper case letters A-Z, hyphen, colon or full-stop (period/dot), then URN Code 40 encoding may be used to encode the input string. Otherwise, if the input string includes any lower case letters or other symbol characters, it can only be encoded using 7-bit truncated ASCII encoding, although optimisation sequences may be used.

14.5.16.1.1 Encoding a hostname using URN Code 40

Create an empty binary string buffer to receive the output. Append one bit '0' to the binary string buffer, to set an encoding indicator value of '0', indicating URN Code 40 encoding within this method.

Convert the actual length L from a base 10 integer to a binary value, then if necessary, pad to the left with bits of '0' to reach a total length of 6 bits for the binary string representing the length indicator.

Append this 6-bit binary string representing the length indicator to the binary string buffer.

Working from left to right across the input string, consider each successive group of three characters. If the final group only contains one or two characters, consider the final group to be appended at the right with two or one pad characters respectively, to reach a total of three characters.

Within each group of three characters, lookup in Table 14-8 of section 14.5.6.5 ("*Variable-length URN Code 40*") the corresponding index values for each character. i_1 is the index value for the first character, i_2 the index for the second character and i_3 is the index for the third character. Calculate $r = (1600i_1 + 40i_2 + i_3 + 1)$. Convert r to binary and if necessary, left-pad with bits of '0' to reach a total of 16 bits. Append this 16 bit string to the binary string buffer and repeat this process for the next group of three characters until no further groups remain to be processed.

The contents of the binary string buffer is now the binary output of this encoding method.

14.5.16.1.2 Encoding a hostname using 7-bit truncated ASCII with potential optimisations

Create an empty string buffer to receive the output. Append one bit '1' to the binary string buffer, to set an encoding indicator value of '1', indicating 7-bit truncated ASCII encoding within this method.

Check the right-hand column of the optimisation tables A, B1, B2 and B3 to check for opportunities to use fewer bits by making use of optimised encoding sequences.

If not using any optimised encoding sequences when encoding, set L_o to the length of the input hostname string instead of proceeding with the following steps to determine the value of L_o.

For example, if the input hostname string is ‘id.example.com’, then ‘id.’ can be encoded using the 7-bit encoding ‘0100000’, while ‘.com’ can also be encoded using the 7-bit encoding ‘1011011’.

To calculate the optimised length of the input string, take a copy of the input string and remove each occurrence of an optimised encoding sequence (such as ‘id.’ or ‘.com’ etc.), while making a count of the number of 7-bit optimised encoding sequences used and a count of the number of 14-bit encoding sequences used. Let S_r be the copy of the input string after all optimisation sequences have been removed.

For example, if the input hostname string is ‘id.example.com’, then optimised encoding sequences for ‘id.’ and ‘.com’ may be used. The copy of the string with the optimised encoding sequences removed is then simply ‘example’ and we have used two 7-bit optimised encoding sequences, one for ‘id.’, another for ‘.com’.

The optimised length of the input string L_o is the length of S_r plus the number of 7-bit optimised encoding sequences plus two times the number of 14-bit optimised encoding sequences.

For example, if the input hostname string is ‘id.example.com’, then S_r is ‘example’ and two 7-bit optimised encoding sequences (for ‘id.’ and ‘com’), so L_o is the length of S_r (= 7) plus 2 (one for each 7-bit optimised encoding sequence), so L_o is 9.

Convert L_o to a binary value and if necessary, pad to the left with bits of '0' to reach a total length of 6 bits for the binary string representing the length indicator.

Append this 6-bit binary string representing the length indicator to the binary string buffer.

Consider the input string, moving the cursor from left to right, with the cursor initially at the start of the string on the first iteration of this procedure. If any of the previously identified optimised encoding sequences can be found at the current cursor position, append the corresponding 7-bit or 14-bit encoding sequence to the binary string buffer and move the cursor within the input string past the optimised encoding sequence that has just been encoded. Otherwise, if none of the previously identified optimised encoding sequences can be found at the current cursor position, lookup the character immediately to the right of the cursor within Table 14-9 of Section 14.5.6.6 and append the corresponding 7-bit truncated ASCII value to the binary string buffer and move the cursor one character position to the right. Repeat this procedure until all characters and optimisation sequences within the input string have been processed and encoded as a corresponding 7-bit or 14-bit value within the binary string buffer.

When all characters of the input string have been processed, the binary output is the contents of the binary string buffer.

14.5.16.2 Decoding a custom hostname

Input:

The input to the encoding method is a binary string consisting of bits with values '0' or '1'

Validity Test:

If the left-most bit is '0', use section 14.5.16.2.1
If the left-most bit is '1', use section 14.5.16.2.2

14.5.16.2.1 Decoding a hostname using URN Code 40

Create an empty string buffer to receive the output. Working from left to right across the binary input string, read the first bit and check that this is '0', the encoding indicator value for this method. Otherwise, this method cannot be used.

Read 6 bits as the length indicator and convert that unsigned binary integer to a base 10 value L, the number of characters to be read. Move the cursor of the binary string past the single-bit encoding indicator '0' and the length indicator of 6 bits to begin reading the encoded data.

If L is exactly divisible by 3, the number of iterations n = L/3, otherwise n = ceiling(L/3).

Repeat the following procedure n times, reading and processing 16 bits from the input binary string on each iteration and advancing the cursor accordingly:

For each iteration, convert the 16 bit string to a base 10 unsigned integer r.

Calculate $i_3 = (r-1)\%40$ where % is the modulo division operator and $(r-1)\%40$ is the remainder of $(r-1)$ after division by 40.

Calculate $i_2 = ((r-1 - i_3)/40)\%40$

Calculate $i_1 = ((r-1 - i_3 - 40i_2)/1600)$

Lookup i_1 in Table 14-8 of section 14.5.6.5 and append the corresponding character to the output string buffer.

If $i_2 > 0$, lookup i_2 in Table 14-8 of section 14.5.6.5 and append the corresponding character to the output string buffer.

If $i_3 > 0$, lookup i_3 in Table 14-8 of section 14.5.6.5 and append the corresponding character to the output string buffer.

After all n iterations have been completed, the contents of the output string buffer are considered to be the output of this decoding method.

14.5.16.2.2 Decoding a hostname using 7-bit truncated ASCII with potential optimisations.

Create an empty string buffer to receive the output. Working from left to right across the binary input string, read the first bit and check that this is '1', the encoding indicator value for this method. Otherwise, this method cannot be used.

Read 6 bits as the length indicator and convert that unsigned binary integer to a base 10 value L, the number of repetitions of the main decoding loop. Move the cursor of the binary string past the single-bit encoding indicator '1' and the length indicator of 6 bits to begin reading the encoded data.

For each repetition of this main decoding loop, read 7 bits of the binary string at (to the right of) the current cursor position.

If the initial 7 bits are ‘0000000’, ‘0000001’, ‘0000010’ or ‘0000011’, read a further 7 bits ‘xxxxxxx’ and lookup the combined 14 bits in the following optimisation tables, depending on the initial 7 bits shown in bold in the table below:

14-bit optimisations	Optimisation table to lookup
0000000 *xxxxxxx*	Lookup these 7 bits and the next 7 bits within optimisation table B1
0000001 *xxxxxxx*	Lookup these 7 bits and the next 7 bits within optimisation table B2
0000010 *xxxxxxx*	Lookup these 7 bits and the next 7 bits within optimisation table B3

If a corresponding row for such 14-bit optimisation sequences can be found in any of optimisation tables B1-B3, append the corresponding alphanumeric optimisation sequence to the output string buffer.

Otherwise, lookup the initial 7 bits in optimisation table A and append the corresponding alphanumeric character or alphanumeric optimisation sequence to the output string buffer. Repeat this main decoding loop until a total of L 7-bit sequences have been read (each 14-bit sequence counts as two 7-bit sequences), then the output of this decoding method is the value of the output string buffer.

14.6 EPC Binary coding tables

This section specifies coding tables for use with the encoding procedure of Section 14.3 and the decoding procedure of Section 14.3.4.

For EPC schemes defined before TDS 2.0. the "Bit Position" row of each coding table illustrates the relative bit positions of segments within each binary encoding. Before TDS 2.0, the "Bit Position" row only took a 'counting down' approach, in which the highest subscript indicates the most significant bit, and subscript 0 indicates the least significant bit. Note that this is opposite to the way RFID tag memory bank bit addresses are normally indicated, where address 0 is the most significant bit. In TDS 2.0, for the older EPC schemes, two "Bit Position" rows are shown, one taking the previous 'counting down' approach, from most significant bit to least significant bit, with the bit count decreasing from left to right, as well as separate row using the 'counting up' approach, in which b_0 is the left-most bit and b_0-b_7 always correspond to the EPC header bits, with the bit count increasing from left to right.

For new EPC schemes defined in TDS 2.x (those whose name ends with '+' or '++', e.g. SGTIN+, DSGTIN++), because many of these involve variable-length components and multiple alternative encodings and the possibility of additional +AIDC data appended after the EPC, the "Bit Position" row of each new EPC coding table is shown only with a 'counting up' approach from left to right, in which b_0 is the left-most bit and b_0-b_7 bits always correspond to the EPC header bits. Note that this 'counting up' approach is different from the 'counting down' approach taken for the older EPC schemes because the total bit count for most of the new EPC schemes is variable, typically depending on the length and character set used in the actual value being encoded for the serial component, so for most of the new EPC schemes introduced in TDS 2.0, 'counting down' from the most significant bit at the left to least significant bit at the right cannot even provide a consistent formula or expression for the numbering the bits that correspond to the header, +AIDC toggle bit, filter bit or primary GS1 identification key.

Please see section E3 for worked examples of all EPC coding schemes described in section 14.6.

14.6.1 Serialised Global Trade Item Number (SGTIN)

Two coding schemes for the SGTIN are specified, a 96-bit encoding (SGTIN-96) and a 198-bit encoding (SGTIN-198). The SGTIN-198 encoding allows for the full range of serial numbers up to 20 alphanumeric characters as specified in [GS1GS]. The SGTIN-96 encoding allows for numeric-only serial numbers, without leading zeros, whose value is less than 2^{38} (that is, from 0 through 274,877,906,943, inclusive).

Both SGTIN coding schemes make reference to the following partition table.

Table 14-16 SGTIN Partition Table

Partition Value (*P*)	GS1 Company Prefix		Indicator/Pad Digit and Item Reference	
	Bits (*M*)	**Digits (*L*)**	**Bits (N)**	**Digits**
0	40	12	4	1
1	37	11	7	2
2	34	10	10	3
3	30	9	14	4
4	27	8	17	5
5	24	7	20	6
6	20	6	24	7

14.6.1.1 SGTIN-96 coding table

Table 14-17 SGTIN-96 coding table

Scheme	SGTIN-96					
URI Template	`urn:epc:tag:sgtin-96:F.C.I.S`					
GS1 Digital Link URI syntax	https://id.gs1.org/01/{gtin}/21/{serial}					
Total Bits	96					
Logical Segment	EPC Header	Filter	Partition	GS1 Company Prefix (*)	Indicator (**) / Item Reference	Serial
Logical Segment Bit Count	8	3	3	20-40	24-4	38
Logical Segment Character Count		1 digit (0-7)	1 digit (6-0)	6-12 digits	7-1 digits	up to 12 digits in range 0 – 274,877,906,943 without preservation of leading zeros
Coding Segment	EPC Header	Filter	GTIN			Serial
URI portion		`F`	`C.I`			`S`
Coding Segment Bit Count	8	3	47			38
Bit Position (counting down)	$b_{95}b_{94}...b_{88}$	$b_{87}b_{86}b_{85}$	$b_{84}b_{83}...b_{38}$			$b_{37}b_{36}...b_{0}$
Bit Position (counting up)	$b_{0}b_{1}...b_{7}$	$b_{8}b_{9}b_{10}$	$b_{11}b_{12}...b_{57}$			$b_{58}b_{59}...b_{95}$
Coding Method	00110000	Integer §14.3.1 §14.4.1	Partition Table 14-16 §14.3.3 §14.4.3			Integer §14.3.1 §14.4.1

(*) See Section 7.3.2 for the case of an SGTIN derived from a GTIN-8.

(**) Note that in the case of an SGTIN derived from a GTIN-12 or GTIN-13, a zero pad digit takes the place of the Indicator Digit. In all cases, see Section 7.3 for the definition of how the Indicator Digit (or zero pad) and the Item Reference are combined into this segment of the EPC.

14.6.1.2 SGTIN-198 coding table

Table 14-18 SGTIN-198 coding table

Scheme	SGTIN-198					
URI Template	`urn:epc:tag:sgtin-198:F.C.I.S`					
GS1 Digital Link URI syntax	https://id.gs1.org/01/{gtin}/21/{serial}					
Total Bits	198					
Logical Segment	EPC Header	Filter	Partition	GS1 Company Prefix (*)	Indicator (**) / Item Reference	Serial
Logical Segment Bit Count	8	3	3	20-40	24-4	140
Logical Segment Character Count		1 digit (0-7)	1 digit (6-0)	6-12 digits	7-1 digits	up to 20 characters
Coding Segment	EPC Header	Filter	GTIN			Serial
URI portion		`F`	`C.I`			`S`
Coding Segment Bit Count	8	3	47			140
Bit Position (counting down)	$b_{197}b_{196}...b_{190}$	$b_{189}b_{188}b_{187}$	$b_{186}b_{185}...b_{140}$			$b_{139}b_{138}...b_{0}$
Bit Position (counting up)	$b_{0}b_{1}...b_{7}$	$b_{8}b_{9}b_{10}$	$b_{11}b_{12}...b_{57}$			$b_{58}b_{59}...b_{197}$
Coding Method	00110110	Integer §14.3.1 §14.4.1	Partition Table 14-16 §14.3.3 §14.4.3			String §14.3.2 §14.4.2

(*) See Section 7.3.2 for the case of an SGTIN derived from a GTIN-8.

(**) Note that in the case of an SGTIN derived from a GTIN-12 or GTIN-13, a zero pad digit takes the place of the Indicator Digit. In all cases, see Section 7.3 for the definition of how the Indicator Digit (or zero pad) and the Item Reference are combined into this segment of the EPC.

14.6.1.3 SGTIN+

The **SGTIN+** coding scheme uses the following **coding** table.

Table 14-5 SGTIN+ coding table

Scheme	SGTIN+				
GS1 Digital Link URI syntax	https://id.gs1.org/01/{gtin}/21/{serial}				
Total Bits	Up to 216 bits **				
Logical Segment	EPC Header	+Data Toggle	Filter	GTIN	Serial Number
Corresponding GS1 AI				(01)	(21)
Logical Segment Bit Count	8	1	3	56	3 bit encoding indicator + 5 bit length indicator + up to 140 bits
Logical Segment Character Count		1 digit (0 or 1)	1 digit (0-7)	14 digits	up to 20 characters
Bit Position (counting up)*	$b_0b_1\ldots b_7$	b_8	$b_9b_{10}b_{11}$	$b_{12}b_{13}\ldots b_{67}$	$b_{68}b_{69}b_{70}\ldots$
Coding Method	11110111	+AIDC Data Toggle Bit §14.5.1	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	Fixed-Length Numeric §14.5.4	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6

***** Note that for the SGTIN+ and all other EPC schemes new to TDS 2.0, **the "Bit Position" row of each new EPC coding table is shown only with a 'counting up' approach from left to right**, in which b_0 is the left-most bit and b_0-b_7 bits always correspond to the EPC header bits.

** Note that **the EPC and any optional "AIDC data" appended to the EPC itself have a practical upper limit of 464 bits** on tags which support XPC_W1 (see Section 9.3, "PC bits"), or 496 bits on tags which do not support XPC_W1. This is due to the limitation of the "Length" bits (10h-14h) in the PC Bits, which represent the number of 16-bit words comprising the EPC field (beginning with bit 20h), including any optional "AIDC data".

14.6.1.4 DSGTIN+

The **DSGTIN+** coding scheme uses the following **coding** table.

Table 14-6 DSGTIN+ coding table

Scheme	DSGTIN+
GS1 Digital Link URI syntax	https://id.gs1.org/01/{gtin}/21/{serial}
Total Bits	Up to 236 bits **

Scheme	DSGTIN+					
Logical Segment	EPC Header	+Data Toggle	Filter	Date	GTIN	Serial Number
Corresponding GS1 AI				One of (11),(13),(15),(16),(17),(7006),(7007) as indicated	(01)	(21)
Logical Segment Bit Count	8	1	3	4 bit date type indicator + 16 bit date value	56	3 bit encoding indicator + 5 bit length indicator + up to 140 bits
Logical Segment Character Count		1 digit (0 or 1)	1 digit (0-7)	date type indicator and 6-digit date YYMMDD	14 digits	up to 20 characters
Bit Position (counting up)*	b_0b_1… b_7	b_8	$b_9b_{10}b_{11}$	$b_{12}b_{13}$…$b_{30}b_{31}$	$b_{32}b_{33}$…b_{87}	$b_{88}b_{89}b_{90}$…
Coding Method	1111 1011	+AIDC Data Toggle Bit §14.5.1	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	Prioritised Date §14.5.3	Fixed-Length Numeric §14.5.4	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6

***** Note that for the DSGTIN+ and all other EPC schemes new to TDS 2.0, **the "Bit Position" row of each new EPC coding table is shown only with a 'counting up' approach from left to right**, in which b_0 is the left-most bit and b_0-b_7 bits always correspond to the EPC header bits.

** Note that **the EPC and any optional "AIDC data" appended to the EPC itself have a practical upper limit of 464 bits** on tags which support XPC_W1 (see Section 9.3, "PC bits"), or 496 bits on tags which do not support XPC_W1. This is due to the limitation of the "Length" bits (10h-14h) in the PC Bits, which represent the number of 16-bit words comprising the EPC field (beginning with bit 20h), including any optional "AIDC data".

14.6.1.5 SGTIN++

The **SGTIN++** coding scheme uses the following **coding** table.

Table 14-5 SGTIN++ coding table

Scheme	SGTIN++
GS1 Digital Link URI syntax	https://{hostname}/01/{gtin}/21/{serial}
Total Bits	Variable **

Scheme	SGTIN++					
Logical Segment	EPC Header	+Data Toggle	Filter	GTIN	Serial Number	Hostname
Corresponding GS1 AI				(01)	(21)	
Logical Segment Bit Count	8	1	3	56	3 bit encoding indicator + 5 bit length indicator + up to 140 bits	1 bit encoding indicator + 6 bit length indicator + up to 240 bits
Logical Segment Character Count		1 digit (0 or 1)	1 digit (0-7)	14 digits	up to 20 characters	up to 63 characters
Bit Position (counting up)*	$b_0b_1…b_7$	b_8	$b_9b_{10}b_{11}$	$b_{12}b_{13}…b_{67}$	$b_{68}b_{69}b_{70}…$	$b_nb_{n+1}b_{n+2}…$
Coding Method	11111101	+AIDC Data Toggle Bit §14.5.1	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	Fixed-Length Numeric §14.5.4	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6	Custom domain name or hostname §14.5.16

***** Note that for the SGTIN++ and all other EPC schemes new to TDS 2.x, **the "Bit Position" row of each new EPC coding table is shown only with a 'counting up' approach from left to right**, in which b_0 is the left-most bit and b_0-b_7 bits always correspond to the EPC header bits.

** Note that **the EPC and any optional "AIDC data" appended to the EPC itself have a practical upper limit of 464 bits** on tags which support XPC_W1 (see Section 9.3, "PC bits"), or 496 bits on tags which do not support XPC_W1. This is due to the limitation of the "Length" bits (10h-14h) in the PC Bits, which represent the number of 16-bit words comprising the EPC field (beginning with bit 20h), including any optional "AIDC data".

14.6.1.6 DSGTIN++

The **DSGTIN++** coding scheme uses the following **coding** table.

Table 14-6 DSGTIN++ coding table

Scheme	DSGTIN++
GS1 Digital Link URI syntax	https://{hostname}/01/{gtin}/21/{serial}

Scheme	DSGTIN++						
Total Bits	Variable **						
Logical Segment	EPC Header	+Data Toggle	Filter	Date	GTIN	Serial Number	Hostname
Corresponding GS1 AI				One of (11),(13),(15),(16),(17),(7006),(7007) as indicated	(01)	(21)	
Logical Segment Bit Count	8	1	3	4 bit date type indicator + 16 bit date value	56	3 bit encoding indicator + 5 bit length indicator + up to 140 bits	1 bit encoding indicator + 6 bit length indicator + up to 240 bits
Logical Segment Character Count		1 digit (0 or 1)	1 digit (0-7)	date type indicator and 6-digit date YYMMDD	14 digits	up to 20 characters	up to 63 characters
Bit Position (counting up)*	$b_0b_1…b_7$	b_8	$b_9b_{10}b_{11}$	$b_{12}b_{13…}b_{30}b_{31}$	$b_{32}b_{33}…b_{87}$	$b_{88}b_{89}b_{90}…$	$b_nb_{n+1}b_{n+2}…$
Coding Method	11111100	+AIDC Data Toggle Bit §14.5.1	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	Prioritised Date §14.5.3	Fixed-Length Numeric §14.5.4	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6	Custom domain name or hostname §14.5.16

***** Note that for the DSGTIN++ and all other EPC schemes new to TDS 2.x, **the "Bit Position" row of each new EPC coding table is shown only with a 'counting up' approach from left to right**, in which b_0 is the left-most bit and b_0-b_7 bits always correspond to the EPC header bits.

** Note that **the EPC and any optional "AIDC data" appended to the EPC itself have a practical upper limit of 464 bits** on tags which support XPC_W1 (see Section 9.3, "PC bits"), or 496 bits on tags which do not support XPC_W1. This is due to the limitation of the "Length" bits (10h-14h) in the PC Bits, which represent the number of 16-bit words comprising the EPC field (beginning with bit 20h), including any optional "AIDC data".

14.6.2 Serial Shipping Container Code (SSCC)

Two coding schemes for the SSCC are specified:

- **SSCC-96** (TDS 1.x) is fixed at 96 bits length, is GCP-partitioned, and allows for the full range of SSCCs as specified in [GS1GS].

- **SSCC+** is fixed at 84 bits length, is not GCP-partitioned, and allows for simplified interoperability with the full range of SSCCs in their GS1 element string form, as specified in [GS1GS].

14.6.2.1 SSCC-96

The **SSCC-96** coding scheme uses the following **partition** table.

Table 14-7 SSCC Partition Table

Partition Value (*P*)	GS1 Company Prefix		Extension Digit and Serial Reference	
	Bits (*M*)	**Digits (*L*)**	**Bits (*N*)**	**Digits**
0	40	12	18	5
1	37	11	21	6
2	34	10	24	7
3	30	9	28	8
4	27	8	31	9
5	24	7	34	10
6	20	6	38	11

The **SSCC-96** coding scheme uses the following **coding** table.

Table 14-8 SSCC-96 coding table

Scheme	SSCC-96					
URI Template	`urn:epc:tag:sscc-96:F.C.S`					
GS1 Digital Link URI syntax	https://id.gs1.org/00/{sscc}					
Total Bits	96					
Logical Segment	EPC Header	Filter	Partition	GS1 Company Prefix	Extension / Serial Reference	(Reserved)
Logical Segment Bit Count	8	3	3	20-40	38-18	24
Logical Segment Character Count		1 digit (0-7)	1 digit (6-0)	6-12 digits	11-5 digits	
Coding Segment	EPC Header	Filter	SSCC			(Reserved)

Scheme	SSCC-96			
URI portion		`F`	`C.S`	
Coding Segment Bit Count	8	3	61	24
Bit Position (counting down)	$b_{95}b_{94}…b_{88}$	$b_{87}b_{86}b_{85}$	$b_{84}b_{83}…b_{24}$	$b_{23}b_{36}…b_{0}$
Bit Position (counting up)	$b_{0}b_{1}…b_{7}$	$b_{8}b_{9}b_{10}$	$b_{11}b_{12}…b_{71}$	$b_{72}b_{73}…b_{95}$
Coding Method	00110001	Integer §14.3.1 §14.4.1	Partition Table 14-7 §14.3.3 §14.4.3	00…0 (24 zero bits)

14.6.2.2 SSCC+

The **SSCC+** coding scheme uses the following **coding** table.

Table 14-9 SSCC+ coding table

Scheme	SSCC+			
GS1 Digital Link URI syntax	https://id.gs1.org/00/{sscc}			
Total Bits	84 **			
Logical Segment	EPC Header	+Data Toggle	Filter	SSCC
Corresponding GS1 AI				(00)
Logical Segment Bit Count	8	1	3	72
Logical Segment Character Count		1 digit (0 or 1)	1 digit (0-7)	18 digits
Bit Position (counting up)*	$b_{0}b_{1}…b_{7}$	b_{8}	$b_{9}b_{10}b_{11}$	$b_{12}b_{13}…b_{83}$
Coding Method	11111001	+AIDC Data Toggle Bit §14.5.1	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	Fixed-Length Numeric §14.5.4

***** Note that for the SSCC+ and other other EPC schemes new to TDS 2.0, **the "Bit Position" row of each new EPC coding table is shown only with a 'counting up' approach from left to right**, in which b_0 is the left-most bit and b_0-b_7 bits always correspond to the EPC header bits.

** Note that **the EPC and any optional "AIDC data" appended to the EPC itself have a practical upper limit of 464 bits** on tags which support XPC_W1 (see Section 9.3, "PC bits"), or 496 bits on tags which do not support XPC_W1. This is due to the limitation of the "Length" bits (10h-14h) in the PC Bits, which represent the number of 16-bit words comprising the EPC field (beginning with bit 20h), including any optional "AIDC data".

14.6.2.3 SSCC++

The **SSCC++** coding scheme uses the following **coding** table.

Table 14-9 SSCC++ coding table

Scheme	SSCC++				
GS1 Digital Link URI syntax	https://{hostname}/00/{sscc}				
Total Bits	Variable **				
Logical Segment	EPC Header	+Data Toggle	Filter	SSCC	Hostname
Corresponding GS1 AI				(00)	
Logical Segment Bit Count	8	1	3	72	1 bit encoding indicator + 6 bit length indicator + up to *** bits
Logical Segment Character Count		1 digit (0 or 1)	1 digit (0-7)	18 digits	up to 63 characters
Bit Position (counting up)*	$b_0b_1…b_7$	b_8	$b_9b_{10}b_{11}$	$b_{12}b_{13}…b_{83}$	$b_nb_{n+1}b_{n+2}…$
Coding Method	11101111	+AIDC Data Toggle Bit §14.5.1	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	Fixed-Length Numeric §14.5.4	Custom domain name or hostname §14.5.16

***** Note that for the SSCC++ and other other EPC schemes new to TDS 2.x, **the "Bit Position" row of each new EPC coding table is shown only with a 'counting up' approach from left to right**, in which b_0 is the left-most bit and b_0-b_7 bits always correspond to the EPC header bits.

** Note that **the EPC and any optional "AIDC data" appended to the EPC itself have a practical upper limit of 464 bits** on tags which support XPC_W1 (see Section 9.3, "PC bits"), or 496 bits on tags which do not support XPC_W1. This is due to the limitation of the "Length" bits (10h-14h) in the PC Bits, which represent the number of 16-bit words comprising the EPC field (beginning with bit 20h), including any optional "AIDC data".

14.6.3 Global Location Number with or without Extension (SGLN)

Two coding schemes for the SGLN are specified, a 96-bit encoding (SGLN-96) and a 195-bit encoding (SGLN-195). The SGLN-195 encoding allows for the full range of GLN extensions up to 20 alphanumeric characters as specified in [GS1GS]. The SGLN-96 encoding allows for numeric-only GLN extensions, without leading zeros, whose value is less than 2^{41} (that is, from 0 through 2,199,023,255,551, inclusive). Note that an extension value of 0 is reserved to indicate that the SGLN is equivalent to the GLN indicated by the GS1 Company Prefix and location reference; this value is available in both the SGLN-96 and the SGLN-195 encodings.

Both SGLN coding schemes make reference to the following partition table.

Table 14-10 SGLN Partition Table

Partition Value (*P*)	GS1 Company Prefix		Location Reference	
	Bits (*M*)	**Digits (*L*)**	**Bits (*N*)**	**Digits**
0	40	12	1	0
1	37	11	4	1
2	34	10	7	2
3	30	9	11	3
4	27	8	14	4
5	24	7	17	5
6	20	6	21	6

14.6.3.1 SGLN-96 coding table

Table 14-11 SGLN-96 coding table

Scheme	SGLN-96					
URI Template	`urn:epc:tag:sgln-96:F.C.L.E`					
GS1 Digital Link URI syntax	https://id.gs1.org/414/{gln}/254/{glnextension}					
Total Bits	96					
Logical Segment	EPC Header	Filter	Partition	GS1 Company Prefix	Location Reference	Extension
Logical Segment Bit Count	8	3	3	20-40	21-1	41

Scheme	SGLN-96					
Logical Segment Character Count		1 digit (0-7)	1 digit (6-0)	6-12 digits	6-0 digits	Up to 13 digits in range 0 – 2,199,023,255,551 without preservation of leading zeros
Coding Segment	EPC Header	Filter	GLN			Extension
URI portion		`F`	`C.L`			`E`
Coding Segment Bit Count	8	3	44			41
Bit Position (counting down)	$b_{95}b_{94}...b_{88}$	$b_{87}b_{86}b_{85}$	$b_{84}b_{83}...b_{41}$			$b_{40}b_{39}...b_{0}$
Bit Position (counting up)	$b_{0}b_{1}...b_{7}$	$b_{8}b_{9}b_{10}$	$b_{11}b_{12}...b_{54}$			$b_{55}b_{56}...b_{95}$
Coding Method	00110010	Integer §14.3.1 §14.4.1	Partition Table 14-10 §14.3.3 §14.4.3			Integer §14.3.1 §14.4.1

14.6.3.2 SGLN-195 coding table

Table 14-12 SGLN-195 coding table

Scheme	SGLN-195					
URI Template	`urn:epc:tag:sgln-195:F.C.L.E`					
GS1 Digital Link URI syntax	https://id.gs1.org/414/{gln}/254/{glnextension}					
Total Bits	195					
Logical Segment	EPC Header	Filter	Partition	GS1 Company Prefix	Location Reference	Extension
Logical Segment Bit Count	8	3	3	20-40	21-1	140
Logical Segment Character Count		1 digit (0-7)	1 digit (6-0)	6-12 digits	6-0 digits	up to 20 characters
Coding Segment	EPC Header	Filter	GLN			Extension
URI portion		`F`	`C.L`			`E`

Scheme	SGLN-195			
Coding Segment Bit Count	8	3	44	140
Bit Position (counting down)	$b_{194}b_{193}...b_{187}$	$b_{186}b_{185}b_{184}$	$b_{183}b_{182}...b_{140}$	$b_{139}b_{138}...b_{0}$
Bit Position (counting up)	$b_{0}b_{1}...b_{7}$	$b_{8}b_{9}b_{10}$	$b_{11}b_{12}...b_{54}$	$b_{55}b_{56}...b_{194}$
Coding Method	00111001	Integer §14.3.1 §14.4.1	Partition Table 14-10 §14.3.3 §14.4.3	String §14.3.2 §14.4.2

14.6.3.3 SGLN+

The **SGLN+** coding scheme uses the following **coding** table.

Table 14-13 SGLN+ coding table

Scheme	SGLN+				
GS1 Digital Link URI syntax	https://id.gs1.org/414/{gln}/254/{glnextension}				
Total Bits	Up to 212 bits **				
Logical Segment	EPC Header	+Data Toggle	Filter	GLN	GLN Extension
Corresponding GS1 AI				(414)	(254)
Logical Segment Bit Count	8	1	3	52	3 bit encoding indicator + 5 bit length indicator + up to 140 bits for GLN Extension
Logical Segment Character Count		1 digit (0 or 1)	1 digit (0-7)	13 digits	up to 20 characters
Bit Position (counting up)*	$b_{0}b_{1}...b_{7}$	b_{8}	$b_{9}b_{10}b_{11}$	$b_{12}b_{13}...b_{63}$	$b_{64}b_{65}b_{66}...$
Coding Method	11110010	+AIDC Data Toggle Bit §14.5.1	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	Fixed-Length Numeric §14.5.4	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6

***** Note that for the SGLN+ and other other EPC schemes new to TDS 2.0, **the "Bit Position" row of each new EPC coding table is shown only with a 'counting up' approach from left to right**, in which b_0 is the left-most bit and b_0-b_7 bits always correspond to the EPC header bits.

** Note that **the EPC and any optional "AIDC data" appended to the EPC itself have a practical upper limit of 464 bits** on tags which support XPC_W1 (see Section 9.3, "PC bits"), or 496 bits on tags which do not support XPC_W1. This is due to the limitation of the "Length" bits (10h-14h) in the PC Bits, which represent the number of 16-bit words comprising the EPC field (beginning with bit 20h), including any optional "AIDC data".

14.6.3.4 SGLN++

The **SGLN++** coding scheme uses the following **coding** table.

Table 14-13 SGLN++ coding table

Scheme	SGLN++					
GS1 Digital Link URI syntax	https://{hostname}/414/{gln}/254/{glnextension}					
Total Bits	Variable **					
Logical Segment	EPC Header	+Data Toggle	Filter	GLN	GLN Extension	Hostname
Corresponding GS1 AI				(414)	(254)	
Logical Segment Bit Count	8	1	3	52	3 bit encoding indicator + 5 bit length indicator + up to 140 bits for GLN Extension	1 bit encoding indicator + 6 bit length indicator + up to *** bits
Logical Segment Character Count		1 digit (0 or 1)	1 digit (0-7)	13 digits	up to 20 characters	up to 63 characters
Bit Position (counting up)*	$b_0b_1…b_7$	b_8	$b_9b_{10}b_{11}$	$b_{12}b_{13}…b_{63}$	$b_{64}b_{65}b_{66}…$	$b_nb_{n+1}b_{n+2}…$
Coding Method	11101001	+AIDC Data Toggle Bit §14.5.1	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	Fixed-Length Numeric §14.5.4	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6	Custom domain name or hostname §14.5.16

***** Note that for the SGLN++ and other other EPC schemes new to TDS 2.x, **the "Bit Position" row of each new EPC coding table is shown only with a 'counting up' approach from left to right**, in which b_0 is the left-most bit and b_0-b_7 bits always correspond to the EPC header bits.

** Note that **the EPC and any optional "AIDC data" appended to the EPC itself have a practical upper limit of 464 bits** on tags which support XPC_W1 (see Section 9.3, "PC bits"), or 496 bits on tags which do not support XPC_W1. This is due to the limitation of the "Length" bits (10h-14h) in the PC Bits, which represent the number of 16-bit words comprising the EPC field (beginning with bit 20h), including any optional "AIDC data".

14.6.4 Global Returnable Asset Identifier (GRAI)

Two coding schemes for the GRAI are specified, a 96-bit encoding (GRAI-96) and a 170-bit encoding (GRAI-170). The GRAI-170 encoding allows for the full range of serial numbers up to 16 alphanumeric characters as specified in [GS1GS]. The GRAI-96 encoding allows for numeric-only serial numbers, without leading zeros, whose value is less than 2^{38} (that is, from 0 through 274,877,906,943, inclusive).

Only GRAIs that include the optional serial number may be represented as EPCs. A GRAI without a serial number represents an asset class, rather than a specific instance, and therefore may not be used as an EPC (just as a non-serialised GTIN may not be used as an EPC).

Both GRAI coding schemes make reference to the following partition table.

Table 14-19 GRAI Partition Table

Partition Value (*P*)	Company Prefix		Asset Type	
	Bits (*M*)	**Digits (*L*)**	**Bits (N)**	**Digits**
0	40	12	4	0
1	37	11	7	1
2	34	10	10	2
3	30	9	14	3
4	27	8	17	4
5	24	7	20	5
6	20	6	24	6

14.6.4.1 GRAI-96 coding table

Table 14-15 GRAI-96 coding table

Scheme	GRAI-96					
URI Template	`urn:epc:tag:grai-96:F.C.A.S`					
GS1 Digital Link URI syntax	https://id.gs1.org/8003/{grai}					
Total Bits	96					
Logical Segment	EPC Header	Filter	Partition	GS1 Company Prefix	Asset Type	Serial
Logical Segment Bit Count	8	3	3	20-40	24-4	38

Scheme	GRAI-96					
Logical Segment Character Count		1 digit (0-7)	1 digit (6-0)	6-12 digit	6-0 digits	Up to 12 digits in range 0 – 274,877,906,943 without preservation of leading zeros
Coding Segment	EPC Header	Filter	Partition + Company Prefix + Asset Type			Serial
URI portion		`F`	`C.A`			`S`
Coding Segment Bit Count	8	3	47			38
Bit Position (counting down)	$b_{95}b_{94}...b_{88}$	$b_{87}b_{86}b_{85}$	$b_{84}b_{83}...b_{38}$			$b_{37}b_{36}...b_{0}$
Bit Position (counting up)	$b_{0}b_{1}...b_{7}$	$b_{8}b_{9}b_{10}$	$b_{11}b_{12}...b_{57}$			$b_{58}b_{59}...b_{95}$
Coding Method	00110011	Integer §14.3.1 §14.4.1	Partition Table 14-19 §14.3.3 §14.4.3			Integer §14.3.1 §14.4.1

14.6.4.2 GRAI-170 coding table

Table 14-20 GRAI-170 coding table

Scheme	GRAI-170					
URI Template	`urn:epc:tag:grai-170:F.C.A.S`					
GS1 Digital Link URI syntax	https://id.gs1.org/8003/{grai}					
Total Bits	170					
Logical Segment	EPC Header	Filter	Partition	GS1 Company Prefix	Asset Type	Serial
Logical Segment Bit Count	8	3	3	20-40	24-4	112
Logical Segment Character Count		1 digit (0-7)	1 digit (6-0)	6-12 digits	6-0 digits	Up to 16 characters
Coding Segment	EPC Header	Filter	Partition + Company Prefix + Asset Type			Serial
URI portion		`F`	`C.A`			`S`

Scheme	GRAI-170			
Coding Segment Bit Count	8	3	47	112
Bit Position (counting down)	$b_{169}b_{168}…b_{162}$	$b_{161}b_{160}b_{159}$	$b_{158}b_{157}…b_{112}$	$b_{111}b_{110}…b_{0}$
Bit Position (counting up)	$b_{0}b_{1}…b_{7}$	$b_{8}b_{9}b_{10}$	$b_{11}b_{12}…b_{57}$	$b_{58}b_{59}…b_{169}$
Coding Method	00110111	Integer §14.3.1 §14.4.1	Partition Table 14-19 §14.3.3 §14.4.3	String §14.3.2 §14.4.2

14.6.4.3 GRAI+

The **GRAI+** coding scheme uses the following **coding** table.

Table 14-21 GRAI+ coding table

Scheme	GRAI+				
GS1 Digital Link URI syntax	https://id.gs1.org/8003/{grai}				
Total Bits	Up to 188 bits **				
Logical Segment	EPC Header	+Data Toggle	Filter	Leading pad '0' then 13-digit GRAI	GRAI Serial Component
Corresponding GS1 AI				(8003)	
Logical Segment Bit Count	8	1	3	56	3 bit encoding indicator + 5 bit length indicator + up to 112 bits
Logical Segment Character Count		1 digit (0 or 1)	1 digit (0-7)	14 digits	Up to 16 characters
Bit Position (counting up)*	$b_{0}b_{1}…b_{7}$	b_{8}	$b_{9}b_{10}b_{11}$	$b_{12}b_{13}…b_{67}$	$b_{68}b_{69}b_{70}…$
Coding Method	11110001	+AIDC Data Toggle Bit §14.5.1	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	Fixed-Length Numeric §14.5.4	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6

***** Note that for the GRAI+ and other other EPC schemes new to TDS 2.0, **the "Bit Position" row of each new EPC coding table is shown only with a 'counting up' approach from left to right**, in which b_0 is the left-most bit and b_0-b_7 bits always correspond to the EPC header bits.

** Note that **the EPC and any optional "AIDC data" appended to the EPC itself have a practical upper limit of 464 bits** on tags which support XPC_W1 (see Section 9.3, "PC bits"), or 496 bits on tags which do not support XPC_W1. This is due to the limitation of the "Length" bits (10h-14h) in the PC Bits, which represent the number of 16-bit words comprising the EPC field (beginning with bit 20h), including any optional "AIDC data".

14.6.4.4 GRAI++

The **GRAI++** coding scheme uses the following **coding** table.

Table 14-22 GRAI++ coding table

Scheme	GRAI++					
GS1 Digital Link URI syntax	https://{hostname}/8003/{grai}					
Total Bits	Variable **					
Logical Segment	EPC Header	+Data Toggle	Filter	Leading pad '0' then 13-digit GRAI	GRAI Serial Component	Hostname
Corresponding GS1 AI				(8003)		
Logical Segment Bit Count	8	1	3	56	3 bit encoding indicator + 5 bit length indicator + up to 112 bits	1 bit encoding indicator + 6 bit length indicator + up to *** bits
Logical Segment Character Count		1 digit (0 or 1)	1 digit (0-7)	14 digits	Up to 16 characters	up to 63 characters
Bit Position (counting up)*	$b_0b_1…b_7$	b_8	$b_9b_{10}b_{11}$	$b_{12}b_{13}…b_{67}$	$b_{68}b_{69}b_{70}…$	$b_nb_{n+1}b_{n+2}…$
Coding Method	11101011	+AIDC Data Toggle Bit §14.5.1	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	Fixed-Length Numeric §14.5.4	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6	Custom domain name or hostname §14.5.16

* Note that for the GRAI++ and other other EPC schemes new to TDS 2.x, **the "Bit Position" row of each new EPC coding table is shown only with a 'counting up' approach from left to right**, in which b_0 is the left-most bit and b_0-b_7 bits always correspond to the EPC header bits.

** Note that **the EPC and any optional "AIDC data" appended to the EPC itself have a practical upper limit of 464 bits** on tags which support XPC_W1 (see Section 9.3, "PC bits"), or 496 bits on tags which do not support XPC_W1. This is due to the limitation of the "Length" bits (10h-14h) in the PC Bits, which represent the number of 16-bit words comprising the EPC field (beginning with bit 20h), including any optional "AIDC data".

14.6.5 Global Individual Asset Identifier (GIAI)

Two coding schemes for the GIAI are specified, a 96-bit encoding (GIAI-96) and a 202-bit encoding (GIAI-202). The GIAI-202 encoding allows for the full range of serial numbers up to 24 alphanumeric characters as specified in [GS1GS]. The GIAI-96 encoding allows for numeric-only serial numbers, without leading zeros, whose value is, up to a limit that varies with the length of the GS1 Company Prefix.

Each GIAI coding schemes make reference to a different partition table, specified alongside the corresponding coding table in the subsections below.

14.6.5.1 GIAI-96 Partition Table and coding table

The GIAI-96 coding scheme makes use of the following partition table.

Table 14-23 GIAI-96 Partition Table

Partition Value (*P*)	Company Prefix		Individual Asset Reference	
	Bits (*M*)	**Digits (*L*)**	**Bits (*N*)**	**Max Digits (K)**
0	40	12	42	13
1	37	11	45	14
2	34	10	48	15
3	30	9	52	16
4	27	8	55	17
5	24	7	58	18
6	20	6	62	19

Table 14-24 GIAI-96 coding table

Scheme	GIAI-96				
URI Template	`urn:epc:tag:giai-96:F.C.A`				
GS1 Digital Link URI syntax	https://id.gs1.org/8004/{giai}				
Total Bits	96				
Logical Segment	EPC Header	Filter	Partition	GS1 Company Prefix	Individual Asset Reference
Logical Segment Bit Count	8	3	3	20-40	62–42

Scheme	GIAI-96				
Logical Segment Character Count		1 digit (0-7)	1 digit (6-0)	6-12 digits	19-13 digits without preservation of leading zeros
Coding Segment	EPC Header	Filter	GIAI		
URI portion		`F`	`C.A`		
Coding Segment Bit Count	8	3	85		
Bit Position (counting down)	$b_{95}b_{94}…b_{88}$	$b_{87}b_{86}b_{85}$	$b_{84}b_{83}…b_{0}$		
Bit Position (counting up)	$b_{0}b_{1}…b_{7}$	$b_{8}b_{9}b_{10}$	$b_{11}b_{12}…b_{95}$		
Coding Method	00110100	Integer §14.3.1 §14.4.1	Unpadded Partition Table 14-23 §14.3.4 §14.4.4		

14.6.5.2 GIAI-202 Partition Table and coding table

The GIAI-202 coding scheme makes use of the following partition table.

Table 14-20 GIAI-202 Partition Table

Partition Value (*P*)	Company Prefix		Individual Asset Reference	
	Bits (*M*)	**Digits (*L*)**	**Bits (*N*)**	**Maximum Characters**
0	40	12	148	18
1	37	11	151	19
2	34	10	154	20
3	30	9	158	21
4	27	8	161	22
5	24	7	164	23
6	20	6	168	24

Table 14-21 GIAI-202 coding table

Scheme	GIAI-202				
URI Template	`urn:epc:tag:giai-202:F.C.A`				
GS1 Digital Link URI syntax	https://id.gs1.org/8004/{giai}				
Total Bits	202				
Logical Segment	EPC Header	Filter	Partition	GS1 Company Prefix	Individual Asset Reference
Logical Segment Bit Count	8	3	3	20-40	168–148
Logical Segment Character Count		1 digit (0-7)	1 digit (6-0)	6-12 digits	24-18 characters
Coding Segment	EPC Header	Filter	GIAI		
URI portion		`F`	`C.A`		
Coding Segment Bit Count	8	3	191		
Bit Position (counting down)	$b_{201}b_{200}...b_{194}$	$b_{193}b_{192}b_{191}$	$b_{190}b_{189}...b_0$		
Bit Position (counting up)	$b_0b_1...b_7$	$b_8b_9b_{10}$	$b_{11}b_{12}...b_{201}$		
Coding Method	00111000	Integer §14.3.1 §14.4.1	String Partition Table 14-20 §14.3.5 §14.4.5		

14.6.5.3 GIAI+ Coding table

The GIAI+ coding scheme makes use of the following coding table.

Table 14-22 GIAI+ coding table

Scheme	GIAI+			
GS1 Digital Link URI syntax	https://id.gs1.org/8004/{giai}			
Total Bits	Up to 222 bits (assuming shortest initial all-numeric sequence to be 4 digits) **			
Logical Segment	EPC Header	+Data Toggle	Filter	GIAI

Scheme	GIAI+			
Corresponding GS1 AI				(8004)
Logical Segment Bit Count	8	1	3	4n (for initial n digits) + 4 bit terminator OR 4n (for initial n digits) + 4 bit delimiter + 3 bit encoding indicator + 5 bit length indicator + up to (210-7n) bits
Logical Segment Character Count		1 digit (0 or 1)	1 digit (0-7)	Up to 30 characters
Bit Position (counting up)*	$b_0b_1 \ldots b_7$	b_8	$b_9b_{10}b_{11}$	$b_{12}b_{13}\ldots$
Coding Method	11111010	+AIDC Data Toggle Bit §14.5.1	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	Delimited/terminated Numeric (§14.5.5) (followed by Variable-length alphanumeric (§14.5.6) for any characters after the initial n digits)

***** Note that for the GIAI+ and other other EPC schemes new to TDS 2.0, **the "Bit Position" row of each new EPC coding table is shown only with a 'counting up' approach from left to right**, in which b_0 is the left-most bit and b_0-b_7 bits always correspond to the EPC header bits.

** Note that **the EPC and any optional "AIDC data" appended to the EPC itself have a practical upper limit of 464 bits** on tags which support XPC_W1 (see Section 9.3, "PC bits"), or 496 bits on tags which do not support XPC_W1. This is due to the limitation of the "Length" bits (10h-14h) in the PC Bits, which represent the number of 16-bit words comprising the EPC field (beginning with bit 20h), including any optional "AIDC data".

14.6.5.4 GIAI++ Coding table

The GIAI++ coding scheme makes use of the following coding table.

Table 14-22 GIAI++ coding table

Scheme	GIAI++				
GS1 Digital Link URI syntax	https://{hostname}/8004/{giai}				
Total Bits	Variable **				
Logical Segment	EPC Header	+Data Toggle	Filter	GIAI	Hostname
Corresponding GS1 AI				(8004)	

Scheme	GIAI++				
Logical Segment Bit Count	8	1	3	4n (for initial n digits) + 4 bit terminator OR 4n (for initial n digits) + 4 bit delimiter + 3 bit encoding indicator + 5 bit length indicator + up to (210-7n) bits	1 bit encoding indicator + 6 bit length indicator + up to *** bits
Logical Segment Character Count		1 digit (0 or 1)	1 digit (0-7)	Up to 30 characters	up to 63 characters
Bit Position (counting up)*	$b_0b_1...b_7$	b_8	$b_9b_{10}b_{11}$	$b_{12}b_{13}...$	$b_nb_{n+1}b_{n+2}...$
Coding Method	11101110	+AIDC Data Toggle Bit §14.5.1	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	Delimited/terminated Numeric (§14.5.5) (followed by Variable-length alphanumeric (§14.5.6) for any characters after the initial n digits)	Custom domain name or hostname §14.5.16

***** Note that for the GIAI++ and other other EPC schemes new to TDS 2.x, **the "Bit Position" row of each new EPC coding table is shown only with a 'counting up' approach from left to right**, in which b_0 is the left-most bit and b_0-b_7 bits always correspond to the EPC header bits.

** Note that **the EPC and any optional "AIDC data" appended to the EPC itself have a practical upper limit of 464 bits** on tags which support XPC_W1 (see Section 9.3, "PC bits"), or 496 bits on tags which do not support XPC_W1. This is due to the limitation of the "Length" bits (10h-14h) in the PC Bits, which represent the number of 16-bit words comprising the EPC field (beginning with bit 20h), including any optional "AIDC data".

14.6.6 Global Service Relation Number - Recipient (GSRN)

Two encoding schemes for the GSRN are specified:

- **GSRN-96** (TDS 1.x) is fixed at 96 bits length, is GCP-partitioned, and allows for the full range of "Recipient" GSRNs corresponding to AI (8018), as specified in [GS1GS].
- **GSRN+** is fixed at 84 bits length, is not GCP-partitioned, and allows for simplified interoperability with the full range of "Recipient" GSRNs corresponding to AI (8018), in their GS1 element string form, as specified in [GS1GS].

14.6.6.1 GSRN-96

The **GSRN-96** coding scheme uses the following **partition** table.

Table 14-23 GSRN Partition Table

Partition Value (*P*)	Company Prefix		Service Reference	
	Bits (*M*)	**Digits (*L*)**	**Bits (*N*)**	**Digits**
0	40	12	18	5
1	37	11	21	6
2	34	10	24	7
3	30	9	28	8
4	27	8	31	9
5	24	7	34	10
6	20	6	38	11

The **GSRN-96** coding scheme uses the following **coding** table.

Table 14-24 GSRN-96 coding table

Scheme	GSRN-96					
URI Template	`urn:epc:tag:gsrn-96:F.C.S`					
GS1 Digital Link URI syntax	https://id.gs1.org/8018/{gsrn}					
Total Bits	96					
Logical Segment	EPC Header	Filter	Partition	GS1 Company Prefix	Service Reference	(Reserved)
Logical Segment Bit Count	8	3	3	20-40	38-18	24
Logical Segment Character Count		1 digit (0-7)	1 digit (6-0)	6-12 digits	11-5 digits	
Coding Segment	EPC Header	Filter	GSRN			(Reserved)
URI portion		`F`	`C.S`			
Coding Segment Bit Count	8	3	61			24
Bit Position (counting down)	$b_{95}b_{94}…b_{88}$	$b_{87}b_{86}b_{85}$	$b_{84}b_{83}…b_{24}$			$b_{23}b_{22}…b_{0}$

Scheme	GSRN-96			
Bit Position (counting up)	$b_0b_1…b_7$	$b_8b_9b_{10}$	$b_{11}b_{12}…b_{71}$	$b_{72}b_{73}…b_{95}$
Coding Method	00101101	Integer §14.3.1 §14.4.1	Partition Table 14-23 §14.3.3 §14.4.3	00…0 (24 zero bits)

14.6.6.2 GSRN+

The **GSRN+** coding scheme uses the following **coding** table.

T**able 14-25** GSRN+ coding table

Scheme	GSRN+			
GS1 Digital Link URI syntax	https://id.gs1.org/8018/{gsrn}			
Total Bits	84 **			
Logical Segment	EPC Header	+Data Toggle	Filter	GSRN
Corresponding GS1 AI				8018
Logical Segment Bit Count	8	1	3	72
Logical Segment Character Count		1 digit (0 or 1)	1 digit (0-7)	18 digits
Bit Position (counting up)*	$b_0b_1…b_7$	b_8	$b_9b_{10}b_{11}$	$b_{12}b_{13}…b_{83}$
Coding Method	11110100	+AIDC Data Toggle Bit §14.5.1	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	Fixed-Length Numeric §14.5.4

***** Note that for the GSRN+ and other other EPC schemes new to TDS 2.0, **the "Bit Position" row of each new EPC coding table is shown only with a 'counting up' approach from left to right**, in which b_0 is the left-most bit and b_0-b_7 bits always correspond to the EPC header bits.

** Note that **the EPC and any optional "AIDC data" appended to the EPC itself have a practical upper limit of 464 bits** on tags which support XPC_W1 (see Section 9.3, "PC bits"), or 496 bits on tags which do not support XPC_W1. This is due to the limitation of the "Length" bits (10h-14h) in the PC Bits, which represent the number of 16-bit words comprising the EPC field (beginning with bit 20h), including any optional "AIDC data".

14.6.6.3 GSRN++

The **GSRN++** coding scheme uses the following **coding** table.

T**able 14-25** GSRN++ coding table

Scheme	GSRN++				
GS1 Digital Link URI syntax	https://{hostname}/8018/{gsrn}				
Total Bits	Variable **				
Logical Segment	EPC Header	+Data Toggle	Filter	GSRN	Hostname
Corresponding GS1 AI				8018	
Logical Segment Bit Count	8	1	3	72	1 bit encoding indicator + 6 bit length indicator + up to *** bits
Logical Segment Character Count		1 digit (0 or 1)	1 digit (0-7)	18 digits	up to 63 characters
Bit Position (counting up)*	$b_0b_1...b_7$	b_8	$b_9b_{10}b_{11}$	$b_{12}b_{13}...b_{83}$	$b_nb_{n+1}b_{n+2}...$
Coding Method	11100111	+AIDC Data Toggle Bit §14.5.1	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	Fixed-Length Numeric §14.5.4	Custom domain name or hostname §14.5.16

***** Note that for the GSRN++ and other other EPC schemes new to TDS 2.x, **the "Bit Position" row of each new EPC coding table is shown only with a 'counting up' approach from left to right**, in which b_0 is the left-most bit and b_0-b_7 bits always correspond to the EPC header bits.

** Note that **the EPC and any optional "AIDC data" appended to the EPC itself have a practical upper limit of 464 bits** on tags which support XPC_W1 (see Section 9.3, "PC bits"), or 496 bits on tags which do not support XPC_W1. This is due to the limitation of the "Length" bits (10h-14h) in the PC Bits, which represent the number of 16-bit words comprising the EPC field (beginning with bit 20h), including any optional "AIDC data".

14.6.7 Global Service Relation Number - Provider (GSRNP)

Two encoding schemes for the GSRNP are specified:

- **GSRNP-96** (TDS 1.x) is fixed at 96 bits length, is GCP-partitioned, and allows for the full range of "Provider" GSRNs corresponding to AI (8017), as specified in [GS1GS].
- **GSRNP+** is fixed at 84 bits length, is not GCP-partitioned, and allows for simplified interoperability with the full range of "Provider" GSRNs corresponding to AI (8018), in their GS1 element string form, as specified in [GS1GS].

14.6.7.1 GSRNP-96

The **GSRNP-96** coding scheme uses the following **partition** table.

Table 14-26 GSRNP Partition Table

Partition Value (*P*)	Company Prefix		Service Reference	
	Bits (*M*)	**Digits (*L*)**	**Bits (*N*)**	**Digits**
0	40	12	18	5
1	37	11	21	6
2	34	10	24	7
3	30	9	28	8
4	27	8	31	9
5	24	7	34	10
6	20	6	38	11

The **GSRNP-96** coding scheme uses the following **coding** table.

Table 14-27 GSRNP-96 coding table

Scheme	GSRNP-96					
URI Template	`urn:epc:tag:gsrnp-96:F.C.S`					
GS1 Digital Link URI syntax	https://id.gs1.org/8017/{gsrnp}					
Total Bits	96					
Logical Segment	EPC Header	Filter	Partition	GS1 Company Prefix	Service Reference	(Reserved)
Logical Segment Bit Count	8	3	3	20-40	38-18	24
Logical Segment Character Count		1 digit (0-7)	1 digit (6-0)	6-12 digits	11-5 digits	
Coding Segment	EPC Header	Filter	GSRN			(Reserved)
URI portion		`F`	`C.S`			

Scheme	GSRNP-96			
Coding Segment Bit Count	8	3	61	24
Bit Position (counting down)	$b_{95}b_{94}...b_{88}$	$b_{87}b_{86}b_{85}$	$b_{84}b_{83}...b_{24}$	$b_{23}b_{22}...b_{0}$
Bit Position (counting up)	$b_{0}b_{1}...b_{7}$	$b_{8}b_{9}b_{10}$	$b_{11}b_{12}...b_{71}$	$b_{72}b_{73}...b_{95}$
Coding Method	00101110	Integer §14.3.1 §14.4.1	Partition Table 14-23 §14.3.3 §14.4.3	00…0 (24 zero bits)

14.6.7.2 GSRNP+

The **GSRNP+** coding scheme uses the following **coding** table.

Table 14-28 GSRNP+ coding table

Scheme	GSRNP+			
GS1 Digital Link URI syntax	https://id.gs1.org/8017/{gsrnp}			
Total Bits	84 **			
Logical Segment	EPC Header	+Data Toggle	Filter	GSRN
Corresponding GS1 AI				8017
Logical Segment Bit Count	8	1	3	72
Logical Segment Character Count		1 digit (0 or 1)	1 digit (0-7)	18 digits
Bit Position (counting up)*	$b_{0}b_{1}...b_{7}$	b_{8}	$b_{9}b_{10}b_{11}$	$b_{12}b_{13}...b_{83}$
Coding Method	11110101	+AIDC Data Toggle Bit §14.5.1	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	Fixed-Length Numeric §14.5.4

***** Note that for the GSRNP+ and other other EPC schemes new to TDS 2.0, **the "Bit Position" row of each new EPC coding table is shown only with a 'counting up' approach from left to right**, in which b_0 is the left-most bit and b_0-b_7 bits always correspond to the EPC header bits.

** Note that **the EPC and any optional "AIDC data" appended to the EPC itself have a practical upper limit of 464 bits** on tags which support XPC_W1 (see Section 9.3, "PC bits"), or 496 bits on tags which do not support XPC_W1. This is due to the limitation of the "Length" bits (10h-14h) in the PC Bits, which represent the number of 16-bit words comprising the EPC field (beginning with bit 20h), including any optional "AIDC data".

14.6.7.3 GSRNP++

The **GSRNP++** coding scheme uses the following **coding** table.

Table 14-28 GSRNP++ coding table

Scheme	GSRNP++				
GS1 Digital Link URI syntax	https://{hostname}/8017/{gsrnp}				
Total Bits	Variable **				
Logical Segment	EPC Header	+Data Toggle	Filter	GSRN	Hostname
Corresponding GS1 AI				8017	
Logical Segment Bit Count	8	1	3	72	1 bit encoding indicator + 6 bit length indicator + up to *** bits
Logical Segment Character Count		1 digit (0 or 1)	1 digit (0-7)	18 digits	up to 63 characters
Bit Position (counting up)*	$b_0b_1 \ldots b_7$	b_8	$b_9b_{10}b_{11}$	$b_{12}b_{13} \ldots b_{83}$	$b_nb_{n+1}b_{n+2} \ldots$
Coding Method	11101000	+AIDC Data Toggle Bit §14.5.1	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	Fixed-Length Numeric §14.5.4	Custom domain name or hostname §14.5.16

***** Note that for the GSRNP++ and other other EPC schemes new to TDS 2.x, **the "Bit Position" row of each new EPC coding table is shown only with a 'counting up' approach from left to right**, in which b_0 is the left-most bit and b_0-b_7 bits always correspond to the EPC header bits.

** Note that **the EPC and any optional "AIDC data" appended to the EPC itself have a practical upper limit of 464 bits** on tags which support XPC_W1 (see Section 9.3, "PC bits"), or 496 bits on tags which do not support XPC_W1. This is due to the limitation of the "Length" bits (10h-14h) in the PC Bits, which represent the number of 16-bit words comprising the EPC field (beginning with bit 20h), including any optional "AIDC data".

14.6.8 Global Document Type Identifier (GDTI)

Three coding schemes for the GDTI specified, a 96-bit encoding (GDTI-96), a 113-bit encoding (GDTI-113, DEPRECATED as of TDS 1.9), and a 174-bit encoding (GDTI-174). The GDTI-174 encoding allows for the full range of document serialisation up to 17 alphanumeric characters, as specified in [GS1GS]. The deprecated GDTI-113 encoding allows for a reduced range of document serial numbers up to 17 numeric characters (including leading zeros) as originally specified in [GS1GS]. The GDTI-96 encoding allows for document serial numbers without leading zeros whose value is less than 2^{41} (that is, from 0 through 2,199,023,255,551, inclusive).

Only GDTIs that include the optional serial number may be represented as EPCs. A GDTI without a serial number represents a document class, rather than a specific document, and therefore may not be used as an EPC (just as a non-serialised GTIN may not be used as an EPC).

Both GDTI coding schemes make reference to the following partition table.

Table 14-29 GDTI Partition Table

Partition Value (*P*)	Company Prefix		Document Type	
	Bits (*M*)	**Digits (*L*)**	**Bits (*N*)**	**Digits**
0	40	12	1	0
1	37	11	4	1
2	34	10	7	2
3	30	9	11	3
4	27	8	14	4
5	24	7	17	5
6	20	6	21	6

14.6.8.1 GDTI-96 coding table

Table 14-30 GDTI-96 coding table

Scheme	GDTI-96					
URI Template	`urn:epc:tag:gdti-96:F.C.D.S`					
GS1 Digital Link URI syntax	https://id.gs1.org/253/{gdti}					
Total Bits	96					
Logical Segment	EPC Header	Filter	Partition	GS1 Company Prefix	Document Type	Serial
Logical Segment Bit Count	8	3	3	20-40	21-1	41
Logical Segment Character Count		1 digit (0-7)	1 digit (6-0)	6-12 digits	6-0 digits	Up to 13 digits in range 0 – 2,199,023,255,551 without preservation of leading zeros
Coding Segment	EPC Header	Filter	Partition + Company Prefix + Document Type			Serial
URI portion		`F`	`C.D`			`S`
Coding Segment Bit Count	8	3	44			41
Bit Position (counting down)	$b_{95}b_{94}...b_{88}$	$b_{87}b_{86}b_{85}$	$b_{84}b_{83}...b_{41}$			$b_{40}b_{39}...b_{0}$
Bit Position (counting up)	$b_{0}b_{1}...b_{7}$	$b_{8}b_{9}b_{10}$	$b_{11}b_{12}...b_{54}$			$b_{55}b_{56}...b_{95}$

Scheme	GDTI-96			
Coding Method	00101100	Integer §14.3.1 §14.4.1	Partition Table 14-29 §14.3.3 §14.4.3	Integer §14.3.1 §14.4.1

14.6.8.2 GDTI-113 coding table

Table 14-31 GDTI-113 coding table

Scheme	GDTI-113					
URI Template	`urn:epc:tag:gdti-113:F.C.D.S`					
GS1 Digital Link URI syntax	https://id.gs1.org/253/{gdti}					
Total Bits	113					
Logical Segment	EPC Header	Filter	Partition	GS1 Company Prefix	Document Type	Serial
Logical Segment Bit Count	8	3	3	20-40	21-1	58
Logical Segment Character Count		1 digit (0-7)	1 digit (6-0)	6-12 digits	6-0 digits	Up to 17 digits without preservation of leading zeros
Coding Segment	EPC Header	Filter	Partition + Company Prefix + Document Type			Serial
URI portion		`F`	`C.D`			`S`
Coding Segment Bit Count	8	3	44			58
Bit Position (counting down)	$b_{112}b_{111}...b_{105}$	$b_{104}b_{103}b_{102}$	$b_{101}b_{100}...b_{58}$			$b_{57}b_{56}...b_{0}$

Scheme	GDTI-113			
Bit Position (counting up)	$b_0b_1…b_7$	$b_8b_9b_{10}$	$b_{11}b_{12}…b_{54}$	$b_{55}b_{56}…b_{112}$
Coding Method	00111010	Integer §14.3.1 §14.4.1	Partition Table 14-29	Numeric String §14.3.6

14.6.8.3 GDTI-174 coding table

Table 14-32 GDTI-174 coding table

Scheme	GDTI-174					
URI Template	`urn:epc:tag:gdti-174:F.C.A.S`					
Total Bits	174					
Logical Segment	EPC Header	Filter	Partition	GS1 Company Prefix	Document Type	Serial
Logical Segment Bit Count	8	3	3	20-40	21-1	119
Logical Segment Character Count		1 digit (0-7)	1 digit (6-0)	6-12 digits	6-0 digits	Up to 17 characters
Coding Segment	EPC Header	Filter	Partition + Company Prefix + Asset Type			Serial
URI portion		`F`	`C.A`			`S`
Coding Segment Bit Count	8	3	44			119
Bit Position (counting down)	$b_{173}b_{172}…b_{166}$	$b_{165}b_{164}b_{163}$	$b_{162}b_{161}…b_{119}$			$b_{118}b_{117}…b_0$

Scheme	GDTI-174			
Bit Position (counting up)	$b_0b_1...b_7$	$b_8b_9b_{10}$	$b_{11}b_{12}...b_{54}$	$b_{55}b_{56}...b_{173}$
Coding Method	00111110	Integer §14.3.1 §14.4.1	Partition Table 14-29 §14.3.3 §14.4.3	String §14.3.2 §14.4.2

14.6.8.4 GDTI+

The **GDTI+** coding scheme uses the following **coding** table.

Table 14-33 GDTI+ coding table

Scheme	GDTI+				
GS1 Digital Link URI syntax	https://id.gs1.org/253/{gdti}				
Total Bits	Up to 191 bits **				
Logical Segment	EPC Header	+Data Toggle	Filter	GDTI	GDTI Serial Component
Corresponding GS1 AI				(253)	
Logical Segment Bit Count	8	1	3	52	3 bit encoding indicator + 5 bit length indicator + up to 119 bits
Logical Segment Character Count		1 digit (0 or 1)	1 digit (0-7)	13 digits	Up to 17 characters
Bit Position (counting up)*	$b_0b_1...b_7$	b_8	$b_9b_{10}b_{11}$	$b_{12}b_{13}...b_{63}$	$b_{64}b_{65}...\ b_{(B-1)}$
Coding Method	11110110	+AIDC Data Toggle Bit §14.5.1	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	Fixed-Length Numeric §14.5.4	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6

***** Note that for the GDTI+ and other EPC schemes new to TDS 2.0, **the "Bit Position" row of each new EPC coding table is shown only with a 'counting up' approach from left to right**, in which b_0 is the left-most bit and b_0-b_7 bits always correspond to the EPC header bits.

** Note that **the EPC and any optional "AIDC data" appended to the EPC itself have a practical upper limit of 464 bits** on tags which support XPC_W1 (see Section 9.3, "PC bits"), or 496 bits on tags which do not support XPC_W1. This is due to the limitation of the "Length" bits (10h-14h) in the PC Bits, which represent the number of 16-bit words comprising the EPC field (beginning with bit 20h), including any optional "AIDC data".

14.6.8.5 GDTI++

The **GDTI++** coding scheme uses the following **coding** table.

Table **14-33** GDTI++ coding table

Scheme	GDTI++					
GS1 Digital Link URI syntax	https://{hostname}/253/{gdti}					
Total Bits	Variable **					
Logical Segment	EPC Header	+Data Toggle	Filter	GDTI	GDTI Serial Component	Hostname
Corresponding GS1 AI				(253)		
Logical Segment Bit Count	8	1	3	52	3 bit encoding indicator + 5 bit length indicator + up to 119 bits	1 bit encoding indicator + 6 bit length indicator + up to *** bits
Logical Segment Character Count		1 digit (0 or 1)	1 digit (0-7)	13 digits	Up to 17 characters	up to 63 characters
Bit Position (counting up)*	$b_0b_1…b_7$	b_8	$b_9b_{10}b_{11}$	$b_{12}b_{13}…b_{63}$	$b_{64}b_{65}… b_{(B-1)}$	$b_nb_{n+1}b_{n+2}…$

Scheme	GDTI++					
Coding Method	11101010	+AIDC Data Toggle Bit §14.5.1	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	Fixed-Length Numeric §14.5.4	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6	Custom domain name or hostname §14.5.16

***** Note that for the GDTI++ and other EPC schemes new to TDS 2.x, **the "Bit Position" row of each new EPC coding table is shown only with a 'counting up' approach from left to right**, in which b_0 is the left-most bit and b_0-b_7 bits always correspond to the EPC header bits.

** Note that **the EPC and any optional "AIDC data" appended to the EPC itself have a practical upper limit of 464 bits** on tags which support XPC_W1 (see Section 9.3, "PC bits"), or 496 bits on tags which do not support XPC_W1. This is due to the limitation of the "Length" bits (10h-14h) in the PC Bits, which represent the number of 16-bit words comprising the EPC field (beginning with bit 20h), including any optional "AIDC data".

14.6.9 CPI Identifier (CPI)

Two coding schemes for the CPI identifier are specified: the 96-bit scheme CPI-96 and the variable-length encoding CPI-var. CPI-96 makes use of Partition Table 14-34 and CPI-var makes use of Partition Table 14-35.

Table 14-34 CPI-96 Partition Table

Partition Value (*P*)	GS1 Company Prefix		Component/Part Reference	
	Bits (*M*)	**Digits (*L*)**	**Bits (N)**	**Maximum Digits**
0	40	12	11	3
1	37	11	14	4
2	34	10	17	5
3	30	9	21	6
4	27	8	24	7
5	24	7	27	8
6	20	6	31	9

Table 14-35 CPI-var Partition Table

Partition Value (*P*)	GS1 Company Prefix		Component/Part Reference	
	Bits (*M*)	**Digits (*L*)**	**Maximum Bits ** (N)**	**Maximum Characters**
0	40	12	114	18
1	37	11	120	19
2	34	10	126	20
3	30	9	132	21
4	27	8	138	22
5	24	7	144	23
6	20	6	150	24

** The number of bits depends on the number of characters in the Component/Part Reference; see Sections 14.3.9 and 14.4.9.

14.6.9.1 CPI-96 coding table

Table 14-25 CPI-96 coding table

Scheme	CPI-96					
URI Template	`urn:epc:tag:cpi-96:F.C.P.S`					
GS1 Digital Link URI syntax	https://id.gs1.org/8010/{cpi}/8011/{cpi_serial}					
Total Bits	96					
Logical Segment	EPC Header	Filter	Partition	GS1 Company Prefix	Component / Part Reference	Serial
Logical Segment Bit Count	8	3	3	20-40	31-11	31

Scheme	CPI-96					
Logical Segment Character Count		1 digit (0-7)	1 digit (6-0)	6-12 digits	9-3 digits without preservation of leading zeros	Up to 10 digits in range 0 - 2,147,483,647 without preservation of leading zeros
Coding Segment	EPC Header	Filter	Component/Part Identifier			Component / Part Serial Number
URI portion		`F`	`C.P`			`S`
Coding Segment Bit Count	8	3	54			31
Bit Position (counting down)	$b_{95}b_{94}\ldots b_{88}$	$b_{87}b_{86}b_{85}$	$b_{84}b_{83}\ldots b_{31}$			$b_{30}b_{29}\ldots b_{0}$
Bit Position (counting up)	$b_{0}b_{1}\ldots b_{7}$	$b_{8}b_{9}b_{10}$	$b_{11}b_{12}\ldots b_{64}$			$b_{65}b_{67}\ldots b_{95}$
Coding Method	00111100	Integer §14.3.1 §14.4.1	Unpadded Partition Table 14-34 §14.3.4 §14.4.4			Integer §14.3.1 §14.4.1

14.6.9.2 CPI-var coding table

Table 14-26 CPI-var coding table

Scheme	CPI-var
URI Template	`urn:epc:tag:cpi-var:F.C.P.S`
GS1 Digital Link URI syntax	https://id.gs1.org/8010/{cpi}/8011/{cpi_serial}

Scheme	CPI-var					
Total Bits	Variable: between 86 and 224 bits (inclusive)					
Logical Segment	EPC Header	Filter	Partition	GS1 Company Prefix	Component / Part Reference	Serial
Logical Segment Bit Count	8	3	3	20-40	12-150 (variable)	40 (fixed)
Logical Segment Character Count		1 digit (0-7)	1 digit (6-0)	6-12 digits	24-18 characters	Up to 12 digits without preservation of leading zeros
Coding Segment	EPC Header	Filter	Component/Part Identifier			Component / Part Serial Number
URI portion		`F`	`C.P`			`S`
Coding Segment Bit Count	8	3	Up to 173 bits			40
Bit Position (counting down)	$b_{B-1}b_{B-2}$... b_{B-8}	$b_{B-9}b_{B-10}b_{B-11}$	$b_{B-12}b_{B-13}...b_{40}$			$b_{39}b_{38}...b_{0}$
Bit Position (counting up)	$b_{0}b_{1}...b_{7}$	$b_{8}b_{9}b_{10}$	$b_{11}b_{B-13}...b_{(B-41)}$			$b_{(B-40)}b_{(B-39)}$ $...b_{(B-1)}$
Coding Method	00111101	Integer §14.3.1 §14.4.1	6-Bit Variable String Partition Table 14-35 §14.3.9 14.4.9			Integer §14.3.1 §14.4.1

14.6.9.3 CPI+ coding table

Table 14-27 CPI+ coding table

Scheme	CPI+				
GS1 Digital Link URI syntax	https://id.gs1.org/8010/{cpi}/8011/{cpi_serial}				
Total Bits	Up to 266 bits (if at least first 4 characters of CPI are all-numeric) **				
Logical Segment	EPC Header	+Data Toggle	Filter	CPI	CPI Serial
Corresponding GS1 AI				(8010)	(8011)
Logical Segment Bit Count	8	1	3	4n (for initial n digits) + 4 bit terminator OR 4n (for initial n digits) + 4 bit delimiter + 3 bit encoding indicator + 5 bit length indicator + up to (210-7n) bits	4 bit length indicator + up to 40 bits
Logical Segment Character Count		1 digit (0 or 1)	1 digit (0-7)	Up to 30 characters with preservation of leading zeros	Up to 12 digits with preservation of leading zeros
Bit Position (counting up)*	$b_0b_1…b_7$	b_8	$b_9b_{10}b_{11}$	$b_{12}b_{13}…$	$..b_{(B-2)}b_{(B-1)}$

Scheme	CPI+				
Coding Method	11110000	+AIDC Data Toggle Bit §14.5.1	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	Delimited/terminated Numeric (§14.5.5) (followed by Variable-length alphanumeric (§14.5.6) for any characters after the initial n digits)	Variable-length numeric string without encoding indicator §14.5.13 (using 4-bit length indicator, b_{LI} = 4)

***** Note that for the CPI+ and other other EPC schemes new to TDS 2.0, **the "Bit Position" row of each new EPC coding table is shown only with a 'counting up' approach from left to right**, in which b_0 is the left-most bit and b_0-b_7 bits always correspond to the EPC header bits.

** Note that **the EPC and any optional "AIDC data" appended to the EPC itself have a practical upper limit of 464 bits** on tags which support XPC_W1 (see Section 9.3, "PC bits"), or 496 bits on tags which do not support XPC_W1. This is due to the limitation of the "Length" bits (10h-14h) in the PC Bits, which represent the number of 16-bit words comprising the EPC field (beginning with bit 20h), including any optional "AIDC data".

14.6.9.4 CPI++ coding table

Table 14-28 CPI++ coding table

Scheme	CPI++					
GS1 Digital Link URI syntax	https://{hostname}/8010/{cpi}/8011/{cpi_serial}					
Total Bits	Variable **					
Logical Segment	EPC Header	+Data Toggle	Filter	CPI	CPI Serial	Hostname
Corresponding GS1 AI				(8010)	(8011)	

Scheme	CPI++					
Logical Segment Bit Count	8	1	3	4n (for initial n digits) + 4 bit terminator OR 4n (for initial n digits) + 4 bit delimiter + 3 bit encoding indicator + 5 bit length indicator + up to (210-7n) bits	4 bit length indicator + up to 40 bits	1 bit encoding indicator + 6 bit length indicator + up to *** bits
Logical Segment Character Count		1 digit (0 or 1)	1 digit (0-7)	Up to 30 characters with preservation of leading zeros	Up to 12 digits with preservation of leading zeros	up to 63 characters
Bit Position (counting up)*	$b_0b_1…b_7$	b_8	$b_9b_{10}b_{11}$	$b_{12}b_{13}…$	$..b_{(B-2)}b_{(B-1)}$	$b_nb_{n+1}b_{n+2}…$
Coding Method	11100110	+AIDC Data Toggle Bit §14.5.1	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	Delimited/terminated Numeric (§14.5.5) (followed by Variable-length alphanumeric (§14.5.6) for any characters after the initial n digits)	Variable-length numeric string without encoding indicator §14.5.13 (using 4-bit length indicator, b_{LI} = 4)	Custom domain name or hostname §14.5.16

***** Note that for the CPI++ and other other EPC schemes new to TDS 2.x, **the "Bit Position" row of each new EPC coding table is shown only with a 'counting up' approach from left to right**, in which b_0 is the left-most bit and b_0-b_7 bits always correspond to the EPC header bits.

** Note that **the EPC and any optional "AIDC data" appended to the EPC itself have a practical upper limit of 464 bits** on tags which support XPC_W1 (see Section 9.3, "PC bits"), or 496 bits on tags which do not support XPC_W1. This is due to the limitation of the "Length" bits (10h-14h) in the PC Bits, which represent the number of 16-bit words comprising the EPC field (beginning with bit 20h), including any optional "AIDC data".

14.6.10Global Coupon Number (SGCN)

A lone, 96-bit coding scheme (SGCN-96) is specified for the SGCN, allowing for the full range of coupon serial component numbers up to 12 numeric characters (including leading zeros) as specified in [GS1GS]. Only SGCNs that include the serial number may be represented as EPCs. A GCN without a serial number represents a coupon class, rather than a specific coupon, and therefore may not be used as an EPC (just as a non-serialised GTIN may not be used as an EPC).

The SGCN coding scheme makes reference to the following partition table.

Table 14-39 SGCN Partition Table

Partition Value (*P*)	Company Prefix		Coupon Reference	
	Bits (*M*)	**Digits (*L*)**	**Bits (*N*)**	**Digits**
0	40	12	1	0
1	37	11	4	1
2	34	10	7	2
3	30	9	11	3
4	27	8	14	4
5	24	7	17	5
6	20	6	21	6

14.6.10.1 SGCN-96 coding table

Table 14-40 SGCN-96 coding table

Scheme	SGCN-96					
URI Template	`urn:epc:tag:sgcn-96:F.C.D.S`					
GS1 Digital Link URI syntax	https://id.gs1.org/255/{gcn}					
Total Bits	96					
Logical Segment	EPC Header	Filter	Partition	GS1 Company Prefix	Coupon Reference	Serial Component

Scheme	SGCN-96					
Logical Segment Bit Count	8	3	3	20-40	21-1	41
Logical Segment Character Count		1 digit (0-7)	1 digit (6-0)	6-12 digits	6-0 digits	Up to 12 digits with preservation of leading zeros
Coding Segment	EPC Header	Filter	Partition + Company Prefix + Coupon Reference			Serial
URI portion		`F`	`C.D`			`S`
Coding Segment Bit Count	8	3	44			41
Bit Position (counting down)	$b_{95}b_{94}...b_{88}$	$b_{87}b_{86}b_{85}$	$b_{84}b_{83}...b_{41}$			$b_{40}b_{39}...b_{0}$
Bit Position (counting up)	$b_{0}b_{1}...b_{7}$	$b_{8}b_{9}b_{10}$	$b_{11}b_{12}...b_{54}$			$b_{55}b_{56}...b_{95}$
Coding Method	00111111	Integer §14.3.1 §14.4.1	Partition Table 14-39 §14.3.3 §14.4.3			Numeric String §14.3.6 §14.4.6

14.6.10.2 SGCN+

The **SGCN+** coding scheme uses the following **coding** table.

Table 14-41 SGCN+ coding table

Scheme	SGCN+				
GS1 Digital Link URI syntax	https://id.gs1.org/255/{gcn}				
Total Bits	Up to 108 bits **				
Logical Segment	EPC Header	+Data Toggle	Filter	GCN without optional serial component	GCN serial component

Scheme	SGCN+				
Corresponding GS1 AI				(255)	
Logical Segment Bit Count	8	1	3	52	4 bit length indicator + up to 40 bits
Logical Segment Character Count		1 digit (0 or 1)	1 digit (0-7)	13 digits	Up to 12 digits
Bit Position (counting up)*	$b_0b_1...b_7$	b_8	$b_9b_{10}b_{11}$	$b_{12}b_{13}...b_{63}$	$b_{64}b_{65}b_{66}...$
Coding Method	11111000	+AIDC Data Toggle Bit §14.5.1	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	Fixed-Length Numeric §14.5.4	Variable-length numeric string without encoding indicator §14.5.13 (using 4-bit length indicator, b_{LI} = 4)

***** Note that for the SGCN+ and other other EPC schemes new to TDS 2.0, **the "Bit Position" row of each new EPC coding table is shown only with a 'counting up' approach from left to right**, in which b_0 is the left-most bit and b_0-b_7 bits always correspond to the EPC header bits.

** Note that **the EPC and any optional "AIDC data" appended to the EPC itself have a practical upper limit of 464 bits** on tags which support XPC_W1 (see Section 9.3, "PC bits"), or 496 bits on tags which do not support XPC_W1. This is due to the limitation of the "Length" bits (10h-14h) in the PC Bits, which represent the number of 16-bit words comprising the EPC field (beginning with bit 20h), including any optional "AIDC data".

14.6.10.3 SGCN++

The **SGCN++** coding scheme uses the following **coding** table.

Table 14-41 SGCN++ coding table

Scheme	SGCN++
GS1 Digital Link URI syntax	https://{hostname}/255/{gcn}
Total Bits	Variable **

Scheme	SGCN++				
Logical Segment	EPC Header	+Data Toggle	Filter	GCN without optional serial component	GCN serial component	Hostname
Corresponding GS1 AI				(255)		
Logical Segment Bit Count	8	1	3	52	4 bit length indicator + up to 40 bits	1 bit encoding indicator + 6 bit length indicator + up to *** bits
Logical Segment Character Count		1 digit (0 or 1)	1 digit (0-7)	13 digits	Up to 12 digits	up to 63 characters
Bit Position (counting up)*	$b_0b_1...b_7$	b_8	$b_9b_{10}b_{11}$	$b_{12}b_{13}...b_{63}$	$b_{64}b_{65}b_{66}...$	$b_nb_{n+1}b_{n+2}...$
Coding Method	11101100	+AIDC Data Toggle Bit §14.5.1	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	Fixed-Length Numeric §14.5.4	Variable-length numeric string without encoding indicator §14.5.13 (using 4-bit length indicator, b_{LI} = 4)	Custom domain name or hostname §14.5.16

* Note that for the SGCN++ and other other EPC schemes new to TDS 2.x, **the "Bit Position" row of each new EPC coding table is shown only with a 'counting up' approach from left to right**, in which b_0 is the left-most bit and b_0-b_7 bits always correspond to the EPC header bits.

** Note that **the EPC and any optional "AIDC data" appended to the EPC itself have a practical upper limit of 464 bits** on tags which support XPC_W1 (see Section 9.3, "PC bits"), or 496 bits on tags which do not support XPC_W1. This is due to the limitation of the "Length" bits (10h-14h) in the PC Bits, which represent the number of 16-bit words comprising the EPC field (beginning with bit 20h), including any optional "AIDC data".

14.6.11 Individual Trade Item Piece (ITIP)

Two coding schemes for the ITIP are specified, a 110-bit encoding (ITIP-110) and a 212-bit encoding (ITIP-212). The ITIP-212 encoding allows for the full range of serial numbers up to 20 alphanumeric characters as specified in [GS1GS]. The ITIP-110 encoding allows for numeric-only serial numbers, without leading zeros, whose value is less than 2^{38} (that is, from 0 through 274,877,906,943, inclusive).

Both ITIP coding schemes make reference to the following partition table.

Table 14-42 ITIP Partition Table

Partition Value (*P*)	GS1 Company Prefix		Indicator/Pad Digit and Item Reference	
	Bits (*M*)	**Digits (*L*)**	**Bits (N)**	**Digits**
0	40	12	4	1
1	37	11	7	2
2	34	10	10	3
3	30	9	14	4
4	27	8	17	5
5	24	7	20	6
6	20	6	24	7

14.6.11.1 ITIP-110 coding table

Table 14-43 ITIP-110 coding table

Scheme	ITIP-110							
URI Template	`urn:epc:tag:itip-110:F.C.I.PT.S`							
GS1 Digital Link URI syntax	https://id.gs1.org/8006/{itip}/21/{serial}							
Total Bits	110							
Logical Segment	EPC Header	Filter	Partition	GS1 Company Prefix (*)	Indicator (**) / Item Reference	Piece	Total	Serial

Scheme	ITIP-110							
Logical Segment Bit Count	8	3	3	20-40	24-4	7	7	38
Logical Segment Character Count		1 digit (0-7)	1 digit (0-6)	6-12 digits	7-1 digits	2 digits	2 digits	up to 12 digits in range 0 – 274,877,906,943 without preservation of leading zeros
Coding Segment	EPC Header	Filter	GTIN			Piece	Total	Serial
URI portion		`F`	`C.I`			`P`	`T`	`S`
Coding Segment Bit Count	8	3	47			7	7	38
Bit Position (counting down)	$b_{109}b_{108}$ ...b_{102}	$b_{101}b_{100}b_{99}$	$b_{98}b_{97}$...b_{52}			$b_{51}b_{50}$... b_{45}	$b_{44}b_{43}$...b_{38}	$b_{37}b_{36}$...b_{0}
Bit Position (counting up)	$b_{0}b_{1}$...b_{7}	$b_{8}b_{9}b_{10}$	$b_{11}b_{12}$...b_{57}			$b_{58}b_{59}$... b_{64}	$b_{65}b_{66}$...b_{71}	$b_{72}b_{73}$...b_{109}
Coding Method	01000000	Integer §14.3.1 §14.4.1	Partition Table 14-16 §14.3.3 §14.4.3			Fixed Width Integer §14.3.10 §14.4.10	Fixed Width Integer §14.3.10 §14.4.10	Integer §14.3.1 §14.4.1

(*) See Section 7.3.2 for the case of an SGTIN derived from a GTIN-8.

(**) Note that in the case of an ITIP derived from a GTIN-12 or GTIN-13, a zero pad digit takes the place of the Indicator Digit. In all cases, see Section 7.2.3 for the definition of how the Indicator Digit (or zero pad) and the Item Reference are combined into this segment of the EPC.

14.6.11.2 ITIP-212 coding table

Table 14-44 ITIP-212 coding table

Scheme	ITIP-212							
URI Template	`urn:epc:tag:itip-212:F.C.I.PT.S`							
GS1 Digital Link URI syntax	https://id.gs1.org/8006/{itip}/21/{serial}							
Total Bits	212							
Logical Segment	EPC Header	Filter	Partition	GS1 Company Prefix (*)	Indicator (**) / Item Reference	Piece	Total	Serial
Logical Segment Bit Count	8	3	3	20-40	24-4	7	7	140
Logical Segment Character Count		1 digit (0-7)	1 digit (0-6)	6-12 digits	7-1 digits	2 digits	2 digits	up to 20 characters with preservation of leading zeros
Coding Segment	EPC Header	Filter	GTIN			Piece	Total	Serial
URI portion		`F`	`C.I`			`P`	`T`	`S`
Coding Segment Bit Count	8	3	47			7	7	140

Scheme	ITIP-212					
Bit Position (counting down)	$b_{211}b_{210}\dots b_{204}$	$b_{203}b_{202}b_{201}$	$b_{200}b_{199}\dots b_{154}$	$b_{153}b_{152}\dots b_{147}$	$b_{146}b_{145}\dots b_{140}$	$b_{139}b_{138}\dots b_{0}$
Bit Position (counting up)	$b_{0}b_{1}\dots b_{7}$	$b_{8}b_{9}b_{10}$	$b_{11}b_{12}\dots b_{57}$	$b_{58}b_{59}\dots b_{64}$	$b_{65}b_{66}\dots b_{71}$	$b_{72}b_{73}\dots b_{211}$
Coding Method	01000001	Integer §14.3.1 §14.4.1	Partition Table 14-16 §14.3.3 §14.4.3	Fixed Width Integer §14.3.10 §14.4.10	Fixed Width Integer §14.3.10 §14.4.10	String §14.3.2 §14.4.2

(*) See Section 7.3.2 for the case of an SGTIN derived from a GTIN-8.

(**) Note that in the case of an ITIP derived from a GTIN-12 or GTIN-13, a zero pad digit takes the place of the Indicator Digit. In all cases, see Section 7.2.3 for the definition of how the Indicator Digit (or zero pad) and the Item Reference are combined into this segment of the EPC.

14.6.11.3 ITIP+

The **ITIP+** coding scheme uses the following **coding** table.

Table 14-45 ITIP+ coding table

Scheme	ITIP+				
GS1 Digital Link URI syntax	https://id.gs1.org/8006/{itip}/21/{serial}				
Total Bits	Up to 232 bits **				
Logical Segment	EPC Header	+Data Toggle	Filter	ITIP	Serial Number
Corresponding GS1 AI				(8006)	(21)
Logical Segment Bit Count	8	1	3	72	3 bit encoding indicator + 5 bit length indicator + up to 140 bits

Scheme	ITIP+				
Logical Segment Character Count		1 digit (0 or 1)	1 digit (0-7)	18 digits	up to 20 characters with preservation of leading zeros
Bit Position (counting up)*	$b_0b_1...b_7$	b_8	$b_9b_{10}b_{11}$	$b_{12}b_{13}...b_{83}$	$b_{84}b_{85}b_{86}...$
Coding Method	11110011	+AIDC Data Toggle Bit §14.5.1	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	Fixed-Length Numeric §14.5.4	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6

***** Note that for the ITIP+ and other other EPC schemes new to TDS 2.0, **the "Bit Position" row of each new EPC coding table is shown only with a 'counting up' approach from left to right**, in which b_0 is the left-most bit and b_0-b_7 bits always correspond to the EPC header bits.

14.6.11.4 ITIP++

The **ITIP++** coding scheme uses the following **coding** table.

Table 14-45 ITIP++ coding table

Scheme	ITIP++					
GS1 Digital Link URI syntax	https://{hostname}/8006/{itip}/21/{serial}					
Total Bits	Variable					
Logical Segment	EPC Header	+Data Toggle	Filter	ITIP	Serial Number	Hostname
Correspondin g GS1 AI				(8006)	(21)	
Logical Segment Bit Count	8	1	3	72	3 bit encoding indicator + 5 bit length indicator + up to 140 bits	1 bit encoding indicator + 6 bit length indicator + up to *** bits

Scheme	ITIP++					
Logical Segment Character Count		1 digit (0 or 1)	1 digit (0-7)	18 digits	up to 20 characters with preservation of leading zeros	up to 63 characters
Bit Position (counting up)*	$b_0b_1\ldots b_7$	b_8	$b_9b_{10}b_{11}$	$b_{12}b_{13}\ldots b_{83}$	$b_{84}b_{85}b_{86}\ldots$	$b_nb_{n+1}b_{n+2}\ldots$
Coding Method	11110 011	+AIDC Data Toggle Bit §14.5.1	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	Fixed-Length Numeric §14.5.4	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6	Custom domain name or hostname §14.5.16

***** Note that for the ITIP++ and other other EPC schemes new to TDS 2.x, **the "Bit Position" row of each new EPC coding table is shown only with a 'counting up' approach from left to right**, in which b_0 is the left-most bit and b_0-b_7 bits always correspond to the EPC header bits.

** Note that **the EPC and any optional "AIDC data" appended to the EPC itself have a practical upper limit of 464 bits** on tags which support XPC_W1 (see Section 9.3, "PC bits"), or 496 bits on tags which do not support XPC_W1. This is due to the limitation of the "Length" bits (10h-14h) in the PC Bits, which represent the number of 16-bit words comprising the EPC field (beginning with bit 20h), including any optional "AIDC data".

14.6.12General Identifier (GID)

One coding scheme for the GID is specified: the 96-bit encoding GID-96. No partition table is required.

14.6.12.1 GID-96 coding table

Table 14-29 GID-96 coding table

Scheme	GID-96			
URI Template	`urn:epc:tag:gid-96:M.C.S`			
Total Bits	96			
Logical Segment	EPC Header	General Manager Number[3]	Object Class	Serial Number

[3] **NOTE that General Manager Number issuance has been discontinued**, effective June 2023.

Scheme	GID-96			
Logical Segment Bit Count	8	28	24	36
Coding Segment	EPC Header	General Manager Number	Object Class	Serial Number
URI portion		`M`	`C`	`S`
Coding Segment Bit Count	8	28	24	36
Bit Position (counting down)	$b_{95}b_{94}...b_{88}$	$b_{87}b_{86}...b_{60}$	$b_{59}b_{58}...b_{36}$	$b_{35}b_{34}...b_{0}$
Bit Position (counting up)	$b_{0}b_{1}...b_{7}$	$b_{8}b_{9}...b_{35}$	$b_{36}b_{37}...b_{59}$	$b_{60}b_{61}...b_{95}$
Coding Method	00110101	Integer §14.3.1 §14.4.1	Integer §14.3.1 §14.4.1	Integer §14.3.1 §14.4.1

14.6.13DoD Identifier

At the time of this writing, the details of the DoD encoding is explained in a document titled "United States Department of Defense Supplier's Passive RFID Information Guide" that can be obtained at the United States Department of Defense's web site (https://www.dla.mil/Portals/104/Documents/TroopSupport/CloTex/CT_RFID_GUIDE_2011.pdf).

14.6.14ADI Identifier (ADI)

One coding scheme for the ADI identifier is specified: the variable-length encoding ADI-var. No partition table is required.

14.6.14.1 ADI-var coding table

Table 14-30 ADI-var coding table

Scheme	ADI-var				
URI Template	`urn:epc:tag:adi-var:F.D.P.S`				
Total Bits	Variable: between 68 and 434 bits (inclusive)				
Logical Segment	EPC Header	Filter	CAGE/ DoDAAC	Part Number	Serial Number

Scheme	ADI-var				
Logical Segment Bit Count	8	6	36	Variable	Variable
Logical Segment Character Count			6 characters	1-33 characters	2-31 characters
Coding Segment	EPC Header	Filter	CAGE/ DoDAAC	Part Number	Serial Number
URI Portion		F	D	P	S
Coding Segment Bit Count	8	6	36	Variable (6 – 198)	Variable (12 – 186)
Bit Position (counting down)	$b_{B-1}b_{B-2}...b_{B-8}$	$b_{B-9}b_{B-10}...b_{B-14}$	$b_{B-15}b_{B-16}...b_{B-50}$	$b_{B-51}b_{B-52}...$	$...b_1b_0$
Bit Position (counting up)	$b_0..b_7$	$b_8..b_{13}$	$b_{14}..b_{49}$	b_{50} $b_{51}...$	$...b_{B-2}b_{B-1}$
Coding Method	00111011	Integer §14.3.1 §14.4.1	6-bit CAGE/ DoDAAC §14.3.7 §14.4.7	6-bit Variable String §14.3.8 §14.4.8	6-bit Variable String §14.3.8 §14.4.8

Notes:

The number of characters in the Part Number segment must be greater than or equal to zero and less than or equal to 32. In the binary encoding, a 6-bit zero terminator is always present.

The number of characters in the Serial Number segment must be greater than or equal to one and less than or equal to 30. In the binary encoding, a 6-bit zero terminator is always present.

The "#" character (represented in the URI by the escape sequence %23) may appear as the first character of the Serial Number segment, but otherwise may not appear in the Part Number segment or elsewhere in the Serial Number segment.

15 EPC Memory Bank contents

This section specifies how to translate the EPC Tag URI and EPC Raw URI into the binary contents of the EPC memory bank of a Gen 2 Tag, and vice versa.

15.1 Encoding procedures

This section specifies how to translate the EPC Tag URI and EPC Raw URI into the binary contents of the EPC memory bank of a Gen 2 Tag.

15.1.1 EPC Tag URI into Gen 2 EPC Memory Bank

Given:

- An EPC Tag URI beginning with `urn:epc:tag:`

Encoding procedure:

1. If the URI is not syntactically valid according to Section 12.4, stop: this URI cannot be encoded.
2. Apply the encoding procedure of Section 14.3 to the URI. The result is a binary string of *N* bits. If the encoding procedure fails, stop: this URI cannot be encoded.
3. Fill in the Gen 2 EPC Memory Bank according to the following table:

Table 15-1 Recipe to Fill In Gen 2 EPC Memory Bank from EPC Tag URI

Bits	Field	Contents
00_h – $0F_h$	CRC	CRC code calculated from the remainder of the memory bank. (Normally, this is calculated automatically by the reader, and so software that implements this procedure need not be concerned with it.)
10_h – 14_h	Length	The number of bits, *N*, in the EPC binary encoding determined in Step 2 above, divided by 16, and rounded up to the next higher integer if *N* was not a multiple of 16.
15_h	User Memory Indicator	If the EPC Tag URI includes a control field `[umi=1]`, a one bit. If the EPC Tag URI includes a control field `[umi=0]` or does not contain a `umi` control field, a zero bit. Note that certain Gen 2 Tags may ignore the value written to this bit, and instead calculate the value of the bit from the contents of user memory. See [UHFC1G2].
16_h	XPC Indicator	This bit is calculated by the tag and ignored by the tag when the tag is written, and so is disregarded by this encoding procedure.
17_h	Toggle	0, indicating that the EPC bank contains an EPC

Bits	Field	Contents
18_h – $1F_h$	Attribute Bits	If the EPC Tag URI includes a control field `[att=xNN]`, the value NN considered as an 8-bit hexadecimal number. If the EPC Tag URI does not contain such a control field, zero.
20_h – ?	EPC/UII	The *N* bits obtained from the EPC binary encoding procedure in Step 2 above, followed by enough zero bits to bring the total number of bits to a multiple of 16 (0 – 15 extra zero bits)

15.1.2 EPC Raw URI into Gen 2 EPC Memory Bank

Given:

- An EPC Raw URI beginning with `urn:epc:raw:`. Such a URI has one of the following three forms:

  `urn:epc:raw:OptionalControlFields:Length.xHexPayload`

  `urn:epc:raw:OptionalControlFields:Length.xAFI.xHexPayload`

  `urn:epc:raw:OptionalControlFields:Length.DecimalPayload`

Encoding procedure:

1. If the URI is not syntactically valid according to the grammar in Section 12.4, stop: this URI cannot be encoded.
2. Extract the leftmost `NonZeroComponent` according to the grammar (the *`Length`* field in the templates above). This component immediately follows the rightmost colon (`:`) character. Consider this as a decimal integer, *N*. This is the number of bits in the raw payload.
3. Determine the toggle bit and AFI (if any):
   a. If the body of the URI matches the `DecimalRawURIBody` or `HexRawURIBody` production of the grammar (the first and third templates above), the toggle bit is zero.
   b. If the body of the URI matches the `AFIRawURIBody` production of the grammar (the second template above), the toggle bit is one. The AFI is the value of the leftmost `HexComponent` within the `AFIRawURIBody` (the *`AFI`* field in the template above), considered as an 8-bit unsigned hexadecimal integer. If the value of the `HexComponent` is greater than or equal to 256, stop: this URI cannot be encoded.
4. Determine the EPC/UII payload:
   c. If the body of the URI matches the `HexRawURIBody` production of the grammar (first template above) or `AFIRawURIBody` production of the grammar (second template above), the payload is the rightmost `HexComponent` within the body (the *`HexPayload`* field in the templates above), considered as an *N*-bit unsigned hexadecimal integer, where *N* is as determined in Step 2 above. If the value of this `HexComponent` greater than or equal to 2^N, stop: this URI cannot be encoded.

d. If the body of the URI matches the `DecimalRawURIBody` production of the grammar (third template above), the payload is the rightmost `NumericComponent` within the body (the *`DecimalPayload`* field in the template above), considered as an *N*-bit unsigned decimal integer, where *N* is as determined in Step 2 above. If the value of this `NumericComponent` greater than or equal to 2^N, stop: this URI cannot be encoded.

5. Fill in the Gen 2 EPC Memory Bank according to the following table:

Table 15-2 Recipe to Fill In Gen 2 EPC Memory Bank from EPC Raw URI

Bits	Field	Contents
00_h – $0F_h$	CRC	CRC code calculated from the remainder of the memory bank. (Normally, this is calculated automatically by the reader, and so software that implements this procedure need not be concerned with it.)
10_h – 14_h	Length	The number of bits, *N*, in the EPC binary encoding determined in Step 2 above, divided by 16, and rounded up to the next higher integer if *N* was not a multiple of 16.
15_h	User Memory Indicator	This bit is calculated by the tag and ignored by the tag when the tag is written, and so is disregarded by this encoding procedure.
16_h	XPC Indicator	This bit is calculated by the tag and ignored by the tag when the tag is written, and so is disregarded by this encoding procedure.
17_h	Toggle	The value determined in Step 3, above.
18_h – $1F_h$	AFI / Attribute Bits	If the toggle determined in Step 3 is one, the value of the AFI determined in Step 3.2. Otherwise, If the URI includes a control field `[att=xNN]`, the value NN considered as an 8-bit hexadecimal number. If the URI does not contain such a control field, zero.
20_h – ?	EPC/UII	The *N* bits determined in Step 4 above, followed by enough zero bits to bring the total number of bits to a multiple of 16 (0 – 15 extra zero bits)

15.2 Decoding procedures

This section specifies how to translate the binary contents of the EPC memory bank of a Gen 2 Tag into the EPC Tag URI and EPC Raw URI.

15.2.1 Gen 2 EPC Memory Bank into EPC Raw URI

Given:

- The contents of the EPC Memory Bank of a Gen 2 tag

Procedure:

1. Extract the length bits, bits 10_h – 14_h. Consider these bits to be an unsigned integer *L*.
2. Calculate *N* = 16*L*.
3. If bit 17_h is set to one, extract bits 18_h – $1F_h$ and consider them to be an unsigned integer *A*. Construct a string consisting of the letter "`x`", followed by *A* as a 2-digit hexadecimal numeral (using digits and uppercase letters only), followed by a period ("`.`").
4. Apply the decoding procedure of Section 15.2.4 to decode control fields.
5. Extract *N* bits beginning at bit 20_h and consider them to be an unsigned integer *V*. Construct a string consisting of the letter "`x`" followed by *V* as a (*N*/4)-digit hexadecimal numeral (using digits and uppercase letters only).
6. Construct a string consisting of "`urn:epc:raw:`", followed by the result from Step 4 (if not empty), followed by *N* as a decimal numeral without leading zeros, followed by a period ("`.`"), followed by the result from Step 3 (if not empty), followed by the result from Step 5. This is the final EPC Raw URI.

15.2.2 Gen 2 EPC Memory Bank into EPC Tag URI

This procedure decodes the contents of a Gen 2 EPC Memory bank into an EPC Tag URI beginning with `urn:epc:tag:` if the memory contains a valid EPC, or into an EPC Raw URI beginning `urn:epc:raw:` otherwise.

Given:

- The contents of the EPC Memory Bank of a Gen 2 tag

Procedure:

1. Extract the length bits, bits 10_h – 14_h. Consider these bits to be an unsigned integer *L*.
2. Calculate *N* = 16*L*.
3. Extract *N* bits beginning at bit 20_h. Apply the decoding procedure of Section 14.3.9, passing the *N* bits as the input to that procedure.
4. If the decoding procedure of Section 14.3.9 fails, continue with the decoding procedure of Section 15.2.1 to compute an EPC Raw URI. Otherwise, the decoding procedure of Section 14.3.9 yielded an EPC Tag URI beginning `urn:epc:tag:`. Continue to the next step.
5. Apply the decoding procedure of Section 15.2.4 to decode control fields.
6. Insert the result from Section 15.2.4 (including any trailing colon) into the EPC Tag URI obtained in Step 4, immediately following the `urn:epc:tag:` prefix. (If Section 15.2.4 yielded an empty string, this result is identical to what was obtained in Step 4.) The result is the final EPC Tag URI.

15.2.3 Gen 2 EPC Memory Bank into Pure Identity EPC URI

This procedure decodes the contents of a Gen 2 EPC Memory bank into a Pure Identity EPC URI beginning with `urn:epc:id:` if the memory contains a valid EPC, or into an EPC Raw URI beginning `urn:epc:raw:` otherwise.

Given:

- The contents of the EPC Memory Bank of a Gen 2 tag

Procedure:

1. Apply the decoding procedure of Section 15.2.2 to obtain either an EPC Tag URI or an EPC Raw URI. If an EPC Raw URI is obtained, this is the final result.
2. Otherwise, apply the procedure of Section 12.3.3 to the EPC Tag URI from Step 1 to obtain a Pure Identity EPC URI. This is the final result.

15.2.4 Decoding of control information

This procedure is used as a subroutine by the decoding procedures in Sections 15.2.1 and 15.2.2. It calculates a string that is inserted immediately following the `urn:epc:tag:` or `urn:epc:raw:` prefix, containing the values of all non-zero control information fields (apart from the filter value). If all such fields are zero, this procedure returns an empty string, in which case nothing additional is inserted after the `urn:epc:tag:` or `urn:epc:raw:` prefix.

Given:

- The contents of the EPC Memory Bank of a Gen 2 tag

Procedure:

1. If bit 17_h is zero, extract bits 18_h – $1F_h$ and consider them to be an unsigned integer *A*. If *A* is non-zero, append the string `[att=xAA]` (square brackets included) to *CF*, where `AA` is the value of *A* as a two-digit hexadecimal numeral.
2. If bit 15_h is non-zero, append the string `[umi=1]` (square brackets included) to *CF*.
3. If bit 16_h is non-zero, extract bits 210_h – $21F_h$ and consider them to be an unsigned integer *X*. Append the string `[xpc-w1=x`*`XXXX`*`]` (square brackets included) to *CF*, where `XXXX` is the value of *X* as a four-digit hexadecimal numeral. Note that in the Gen 2 air interface, bits 210_h – $21F_h$ are inserted into the backscattered inventory data immediately following bit $1F_h$, when bit 16_h is non-zero. See [UHFC1G2]. If bit 210_h is non-zero, extract bits 220_h – $22F_h$ and consider them to be an unsigned integer *Y*. Append the string `[xpc=x`*`XXXXYYYY`*`]` (square brackets included) to *CF*, where `YYYY` is the value of *Y* as a four-digit hexadecimal numeral. Note that in the Gen 2 air interface, bits 220_h – $22F_h$ are inserted into the backscattered inventory data immediately following bit $21F_h$, when bit 210_h is non-zero. See [UHFC1G2].
4. Return the resulting string (which may be empty).

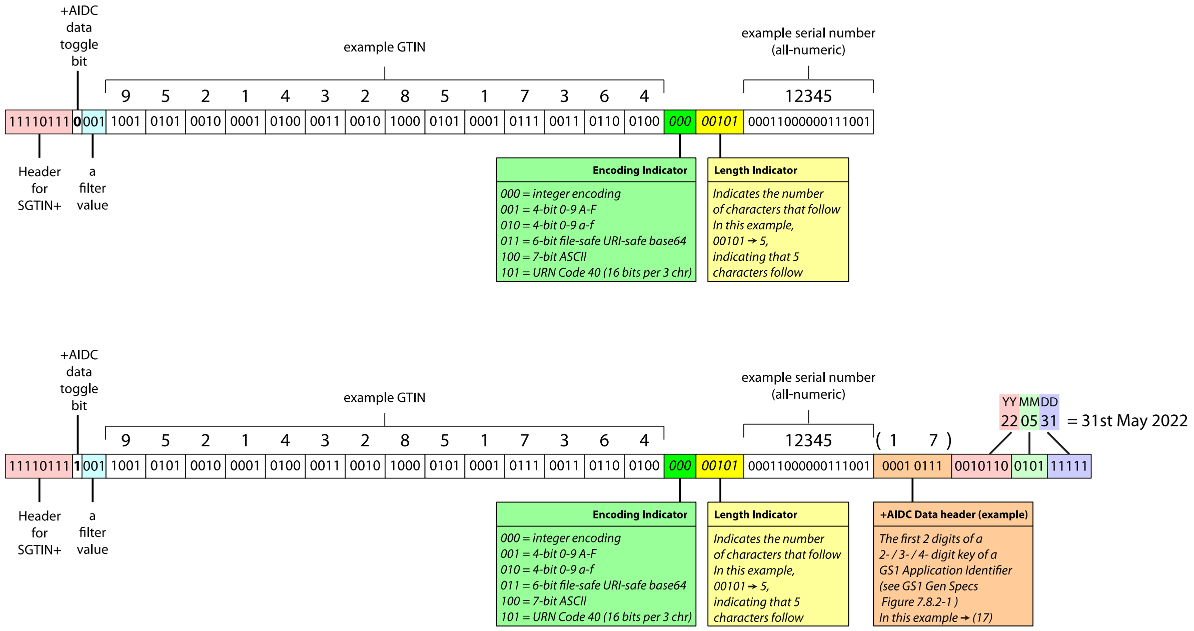
15.3 '+AIDC data' following new EPC schemes in the EPC/UII memory bank

All of the new EPC schemes introduced in TDS 2.x (DSGTIN+, SGTIN+ etc.) support appending of a AIDC data beyond the end of the EPC within the EPC/UII memory bank.

A single bit that follows immediately after the 8-bit EPC header of the new EPC schemes serves as a toggle bit for '+AIDC data'. If this bit is set 1, additional AIDC data is expected after the EPC. If this bit is set to 0 no additional AIDC data is expected.

This is illustrated in the figure below:

Figure 15-1 Example of '+AIDC data' in EPC/UII memory



Each set of additional AIDC data begins with an 8-bit AIDC data header, which is interpreted as two 4-bit hexadecimal characters. If either or both of these characters are in the range A-F, these indicate a special header typically used for optimisation purposes or reserved for future use. Otherwise, if both of these characters are in the range 0 to 9, they should be interpreted as the first two digits of a GS1 Application Identifier key. GS1 Application Identifier keys consists of two, three or four digits, such as (01), (414), (8003). By consulting Figure 7.8.1-2 within the GS1 General Specifications, it is possible to determine whether additional digits need to be read for GS1 Application Identifier keys that are three or four digits in length.

For example, in Figure 7.8.1-2 within the GS1 General Specifications, 41 is always the start of a 3-digit key 41*n*, while 80 is always the start of a 4-digit key, 80*nn*. Table K is derived from GS1 Gen Specs Figure 7.8.1-2, adding an additional column to indicate how many additional bits need to be read beyond the initial eight bits of the data header.

Table K is shown in full below. It is derived from Figure 7.8.1-2 of the GS1 General Specifications and includes an extra column that indicates the number of additional bits to be read.

First two digits	GS1 AI length	Additional bits to read
00	2	0
01	2	0
02	2	0
10	2	0
11	2	0
12	2	0
13	2	0
15	2	0
16	2	0
17	2	0
20	2	0
21	2	0
22	2	0
23	3	4
24	3	4
25	3	4
31	4	8
32	4	8
33	4	8
34	4	8
37	2	0
39	4	8
40	3	4
41	3	4
42	3	4
43	4	8
70	4	8
71	3	4
72	4	8
80	4	8
81	4	8
82	4	8
90	2	0
91	2	0
92	2	0
93	2	0
94	2	0
95	2	0
96	2	0
97	2	0

First two digits	GS1 AI length	Additional bits to read
35	4	8
36	4	8
98	2	0
99	2	0

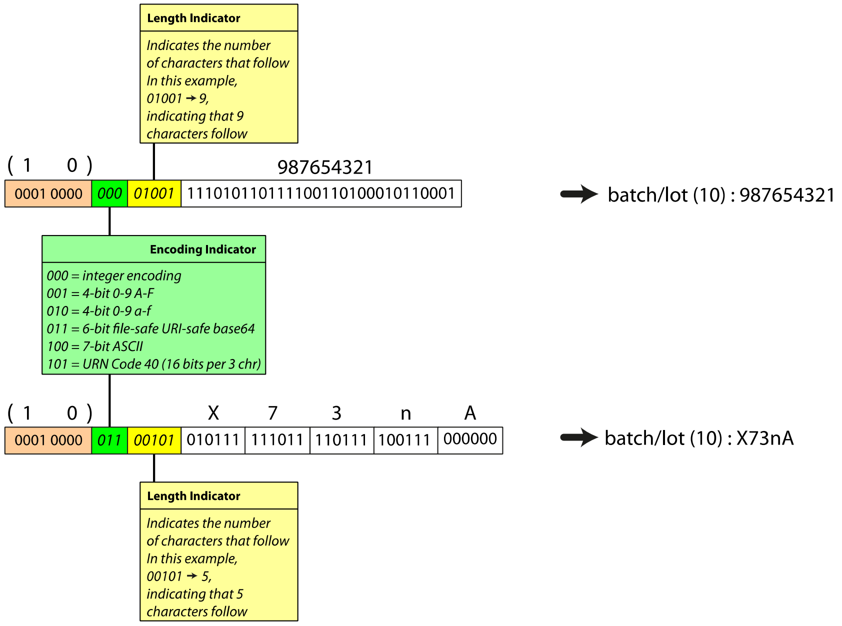
If the first two digits are not shown in Table K, no GS1 Application Identifier key begins with those two digits.

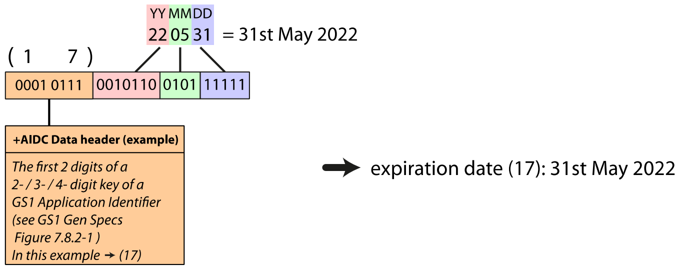
If a 2-digit key is indicated, no additional bits must be read – the 8-bit data header is interpreted as a two-digit GS1 Application Identifier key.

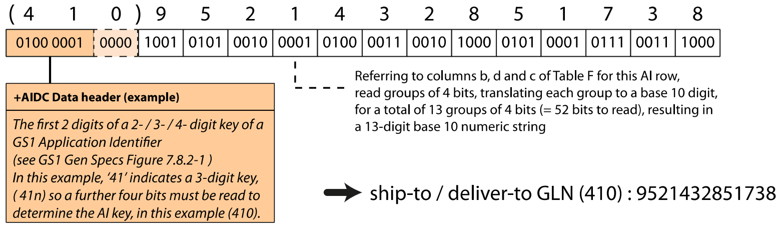
If a 3-digit key is indicated, four additional bits must be read beyond the 8-bit data header and interpreted as the third digit of the GS1 Application Identifier key.

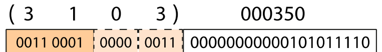
If a 4-digit key is indicated, a further eight bits must be read after the 8-bit data header and interpreted as the third and fourth digits of the GS1 Application Identifier key. This is illustrated in the Figure below:

Figure 15-2 Reading and interpreting additional bits after the 8-bit data header


Length Indicator
Indicates the number of characters that follow In this example, 01001 → 9, indicating that 9 characters follow
(1 0)
987654321
0001 0000
000
01001
111010110111100110100010110001
batch/lot (10) : 987654321
Encoding Indicator
000 = integer encoding
001 = 4-bit 0-9 A-F
010 = 4-bit 0-9 a-f
011 = 6-bit file-safe URI-safe base64
100 = 7-bit ASCII
101 = URN Code 40 (16 bits per 3 chr)
(1 0)
X
7
3
n
A
0001 0000
011
00101
010111
111011
110111
100111
000000
batch/lot (10) : X73nA
Length Indicator
Indicates the number of characters that follow In this example, 00101 → 5, indicating that 5 characters follow


YY
MM
DD
22
05
31
= 31st May 2022
(1 7)
0001 0111
0010110
0101
11111
+AIDC Data header (example)
The first 2 digits of a 2- / 3- / 4- digit key of a GS1 Application Identifier (see GS1 Gen Specs Figure 7.8.2-1) In this example → (17)
expiration date (17): 31st May 2022


(4 1 0)
9
5
2
1
4
3
2
8
5
1
7
3
8
0100 0001
0000
1001
0101
0010
0001
0100
0011
0010
1000
0101
0001
0111
0011
1000
Referring to columns b, d and c of Table F for this AI row, read groups of 4 bits, translating each group to a base 10 digit, for a total of 13 groups of 4 bits (= 52 bits to read), resulting in a 13-digit base 10 numeric string
+AIDC Data header (example)
The first 2 digits of a 2- / 3- / 4- digit key of a GS1 Application Identifier (see GS1 Gen Specs Figure 7.8.2-1) In this example, '41' indicates a 3-digit key, (41n) so a further four bits must be read to determine the AI key, in this example (410).
ship-to / deliver-to GLN (410) : 9521432851738


(3 1 0 3)
000350
0011 0001
0000
0011
00000000000101011110

After determining the GS1 Application Identifier key (whether 2,3 or 4 digits), a lookup in column a of Table F explains how the corresponding value is to be encoded. Most values consist of a single component which is either numeric or alphanumeric and may be fixed length or variable length. However, a small number of values consist of two components where the second component is typically variable-length and maybe alphanumeric or numeric, while the first component is typically fixed length.

Locate the row containing GS1 Application Identifier key in column a of Table F, then read column b to determine the encoding for the first component of the value.

If the first component is fixed-length, the number of characters is shown in column d and the number of bits is shown in column e. For the examples shown in the figure above, the extract of Table F is shown below:

If the value is variable-length, column h indicates the maximum number of characters permitted for the first component and column g specifies the number of bits for the length indicator.

Table F is shown in full below. Note that a small number of GS1 Application Identifiers have a second component in Table F, shown as values in columns i-o, which are analogous to columns b-h but apply to the second component that is encoded in binary immediately after the first component. The GS1 Application Identifiers that use a second component are the following:
(253), (255), (3910)-(3919), (3930)-(3939), (421), (4330)-(4333), (7030)-(7039), (7040), (8003).

Table F – GS1 Application Identifiers and details about the format of their values and encoding of their values in binary

a	b	d	e	f	g	h	i	k	l	m	n	o
AI	First component						Second component					
	Format	Fixed length #chr	Fixed length #bits	Encoding indicator #bits	Length indicator #bits required	Max. Length (chrs)	Format	Fixed length #chr	Fixed length #bits	Encoding indicator #bits	Length indicator #bits required	Max. Length (chrs)
		L			b_{LI}	L_{max}		L			b_{LI}	L_{max}
00	Fixed-length numeric §14.5.4	18	72									
01	Fixed-length numeric §14.5.4	14	56									
02	Fixed-length numeric §14.5.4	14	56									
10	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	5	20						
11	6-digit date YYMMDD §14.5.8	6	16									

12	6-digit date YYMMDD §14.5.8	6	16										
13	6-digit date YYMMDD §14.5.8	6	16										
15	6-digit date YYMMDD §14.5.8	6	16										
16	6-digit date YYMMDD §14.5.8	6	16										
17	6-digit date YYMMDD §14.5.8	6	16										
20	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	2	7										
21	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	5	20							
22	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	5	20							
235	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	5	28							
240	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	5	30							
241	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	5	30							
242	Variable-length numeric string without encoding indicator §14.5.13				3	6							
243	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	5	20							

250	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	5	30							
251	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	5	30							
253	Fixed-length numeric §14.5.4	13	52					Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	5	17
254	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	5	20							
255	Fixed-length numeric §14.5.4	13	52					Variable-length numeric string without encoding indicator §14.5.13				4	12
30	Variable-length numeric string without encoding indicator §14.5.13				4	8							
3100 -3105	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										
3110 -3115	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										
3120 -3125	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										
3130 -3135	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										

3140 -3145	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										
3150 -3155	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										
3160 -3165	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										
3200 -3205	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										
3210 -3215	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										
3220 -3225	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										
3230 -3235	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										
3240 -3245	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										
3250 -3255	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										
3260 -3265	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										
3270 -3275	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										
3280 -3285	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										
3290 -3295	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										

3300 -3305	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										
3310 -3315	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										
3320 -3325	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										
3330 -3335	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										
3340 -3345	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										
3350 -3355	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										
3360 -3365	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										
3370 -3375	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										
3400 -3405	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										
3410 -3415	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										
3420 -3425	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										
3430 -3435	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										
3440 -3445	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										

3450 -3455	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										
3460 -3465	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										
3470 -3475	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										
3480 -3485	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										
3490 -3495	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										
3500 -3505	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										
3510 -3515	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										
3520 -3525	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										
3530 -3535	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										
3540 -3545	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										
3550 -3555	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										
3560 -3565	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										
3570 -3575	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										

3600 -3605	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										
3610 -3615	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										
3620 -3625	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										
3630 -3635	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										
3640 -3645	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										
3650 -3655	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										
3660 -3665	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										
3670 -3675	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										
3680 -3685	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										
3690 -3695	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										
37	Variable-length numeric string without encoding indicator §14.5.13				4	8							
3900 -3909	Variable-length numeric string without encoding indicator §14.5.13				4	15							
3910 -3919	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	3	10					Variable-length				4	15

								numeric string without encoding indicator §14.5.13					
3920 -3929	Variable-length numeric string without encoding indicator §14.5.13				4	15							
3930 -3939	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	3	10					Variable-length numeric string without encoding indicator §14.5.13				4	15
3940 -3943	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	4	14										
3950 -3953	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										
400	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	5	30							
401	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	5	30							
402	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	17	57										
403	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	5	30							
410 - 417	Fixed-length numeric §14.5.4	13	52										

420	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	5	20							
421	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	3	10					Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	4	9
422	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	3	10										
423	Variable-length numeric string without encoding indicator §14.5.13				4	15							
424	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	3	10										
425	Variable-length numeric string without encoding indicator §14.5.13				4	15							
426	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	3	10										
427	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	2	3							
4300	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	6	35							
4301	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	6	35							
4302	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	7	70							
4303	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	7	70							

4304	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	7	70							
4305	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	7	70							
4306	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	7	70							
4307	Country code (ISO 3166-1 alpha-2) §14.5.12	2	12										
4308	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	5	30							
4309	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	20	67										
4310	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	6	35							
4311	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	6	35							
4312	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	7	70							
4313	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	7	70							
4314	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	7	70							
4315	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	7	70							
4316	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	7	70							

4317	Country code (ISO 3166-1 alpha-2) §14.5.12	2	12										
4318	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	5	20							
4319	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	5	30							
4320	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	6	35							
4321	Single data bit §14.5.7	1	1										
4322	Single data bit §14.5.7	1	1										
4323	Single data bit §14.5.7	1	1										
4324	10-digit date+time YYMMDDhhmm §14.5.9	10	27										
4325	10-digit date+time YYMMDDhhmm §14.5.9	10	27										
4326	6-digit date YYMMDD §14.5.8	6	16										
4330	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20					Optional minus sign in 1 bit (§14.5.14)		1			1
4331	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20					Optional minus sign in 1 bit (§14.5.14)		1			1

4332	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20					Optional minus sign in 1 bit (§14.5.14)		1			1
4333	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20					Optional minus sign in 1 bit (§14.5.14)		1			1
7001	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	13	44										
7002	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	5	30							
7003	10-digit date+time YYMMDDhhmm §14.5.9	10	27										
7004	Variable-length numeric string without encoding indicator §14.5.13				3	4							
7005	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	4	12							
7006	6-digit date YYMMDD §14.5.8	6	16										
7007	Variable-format date / date range §14.5.10												
7008	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	2	3							
7009	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	4	10							
7010	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	2	2							

7011	Variable-precision date+time §14.5.11												
7020	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	5	20							
7021	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	5	20							
7022	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	5	20							
7023	Delimited/terminated numeric §14.5.5			3	5	30							
7030 -7039	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	3	10					Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	5	27
7040	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	3	4							
7041	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	3	4							
710 - 716	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	5	20							
7230 -7239	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	5	30							
7240	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	5	20							
7241	Fixed-length numeric §14.5.4	2	8										
7242	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	5	25							

7250	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	8	27										
7251	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	12	40										
7252	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	1	4										
7253	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	6	40							
7254	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	6	30							
7255	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	4	10							
7256	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	7	90							
7257	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	7	70							
7258	Sequence indicator §14.5.15	3	8										
7259	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	6	40							
8001	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	14	47										
8002	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	5	20							
8003	Fixed-length numeric §14.5.4	14	56					Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	5	16

8004	Delimited/terminated numeric §14.5.5			3	5	30							
8005	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	6	20										
8006	Fixed-length numeric §14.5.4	18	72										
8007	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	5	24							
8008	Variable-precision date+time §14.5.11												
8009	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	6	50							
8010	Delimited/terminated numeric §14.5.5			3	5	30							
8011	Variable-length numeric string without encoding indicator §14.5.13				4	12							
8012	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	5	20							
8013	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	5	25							
8017	Fixed-length numeric §14.5.4	18	72										
8018	Fixed-length numeric §14.5.4	18	72										
8019	Variable-length numeric string without encoding indicator §14.5.13				4	10							

8020	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	5	25							
8026	Fixed-length numeric §14.5.4	18	72										
8030	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	7	90							
8110	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	7	70							
8111	Fixed-Bit-Length Numeric String §14.5.2	4	14										
8112	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	7	70							
8200	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	7	70							
90	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	5	30							
91-99	Variable-length alphanumeric §14.5.6			3	7	90							

Note that the following data attributes are intentionally omitted:

Identification of a Made-to-order (MtO) trade item (GTIN) [AI (03)] and Highly Individualised Device Registration Identifier (HIDRI) [AI (8014)] are defined for the Master Unique Device Identifiers – Device Identifier (M-UDI-DI) restricted application, and as such are not permitted for use in an EPC/RFID data carrier.

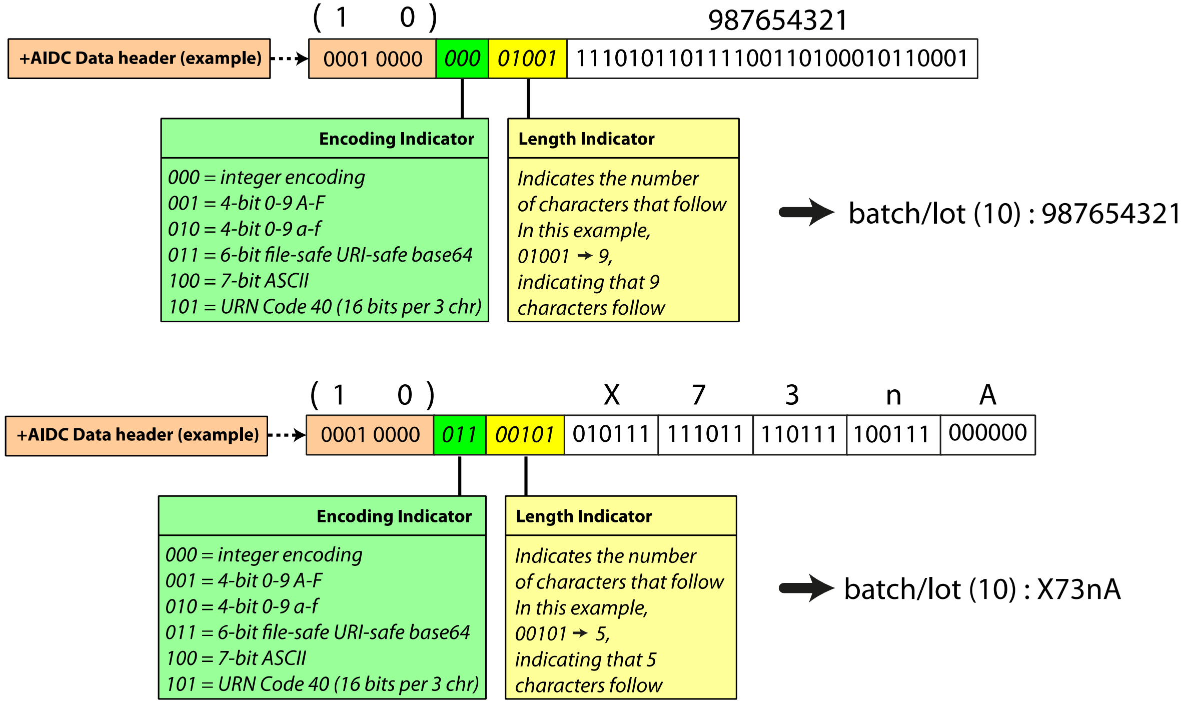
Table E (see Section 14.5.6) lists the permitted values for encoding indicator together with the encoding methods and the character ranges supported by each method.

Note that variable-length numeric values do not use an encoding indicator but typically do use a length indicator. The exception to the statement above is for the GIAI and CPI, which use the 'terminated/delimited' encoding method, in which a delimiter or terminator character marks the end of an initial all-numeric sequence. If the remainder is an alphanumeric sequence, the delimiter character is followed by an encoding indicator, length indicator and the encoding of the alphanumeric sequence.

Where present, the length indicator always indicates the total number of characters or digits for that value or component. For example a value 00101 indicates a length of 5 characters.

The figure below shows two examples for encoding a batch/lot number, one all-numeric, the other alphanumeric. The two examples illustrate different values of encoding indicator and length indicator, as well as the corresponding bit layouts. Note that because the first example is all-numeric, integer encoding at 3.32bits per digit can be used, whereas the second example is mixed case alphanumeric, but because it is not using any symbol characters, we can use file-safe URI-safe base64 encoding at 6 bits per character.

Figure 15-3 Examples of encoding all-numeric and alphanumeric batch/lot number

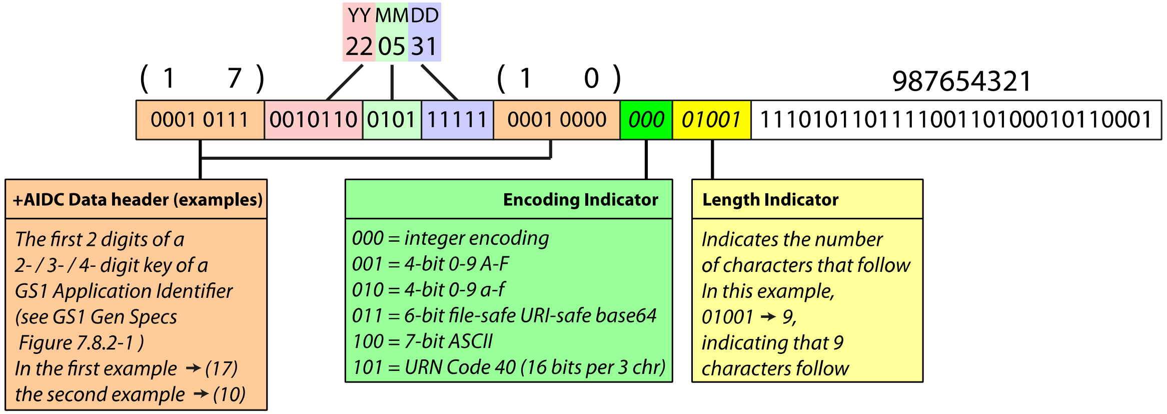

(1 0)
987654321
+AIDC Data header (example)
0001 0000
000
01001
111010110111100110100010110001
Encoding Indicator
000 = integer encoding
001 = 4-bit 0-9 A-F
010 = 4-bit 0-9 a-f
011 = 6-bit file-safe URI-safe base64
100 = 7-bit ASCII
101 = URN Code 40 (16 bits per 3 chr)
Length Indicator
Indicates the number of characters that follow In this example, 01001 → 9, indicating that 9 characters follow
batch/lot (10) : 987654321
(1 0)
X 7 3 n A
+AIDC Data header (example)
0001 0000
011
00101
010111
111011
110111
100111
000000
Encoding Indicator
000 = integer encoding
001 = 4-bit 0-9 A-F
010 = 4-bit 0-9 a-f
011 = 6-bit file-safe URI-safe base64
100 = 7-bit ASCII
101 = URN Code 40 (16 bits per 3 chr)
Length Indicator
Indicates the number of characters that follow In this example, 00101 → 5, indicating that 5 characters follow
batch/lot (10) : X73nA

The number of bits required for the length indicator depends on the maximum permitted length for the value (or the value of the first / second component shown in Table F). Columns g and n of Table F indicate the number of bits to be used for the length indicator (where present), for the first and second components respectively.

Date values and date-time values use particularly optimised encodings to save bits and column b of Table F indicates dedicated methods for efficiently encoding/decoding date value or date+time values.

It is possible to encode more than one AIDC data value after the EPC by repeating the procedure and adding further data headers for each successive GS1 Application Identifier and its value. This is illustrated in the following figure. All remaining bits up to the next 16-bit word boundary SHALL be set to '0'.

Figure 15-4 Encoding more than one AIDC data value after the EPC


YY MM DD
22 05 31
(1 7)
(1 0)
987654321
0001 0111
0010110
0101
11111
0001 0000
000
01001
111010110111100110100010110001
+AIDC Data header (examples)
The first 2 digits of a 2- / 3- / 4- digit key of a GS1 Application Identifier (see GS1 Gen Specs Figure 7.8.2-1)
In the first example → (17)
the second example → (10)
Encoding Indicator
000 = integer encoding
001 = 4-bit 0-9 A-F
010 = 4-bit 0-9 a-f
011 = 6-bit file-safe URI-safe base64
100 = 7-bit ASCII
101 = URN Code 40 (16 bits per 3 chr)
Length Indicator
Indicates the number of characters that follow
In this example, 01001 → 9, indicating that 9 characters follow

When decoding +AIDC data encoded after the EPC, the decoding procedure should be repeated if the number of 16-bit words indicated by the Gen 2 Protocol Control bits 10_h – 14_h indicate that further bits have been encoded. If fewer than 8 bits remain before the indicated word count is reached, there can be no further +AIDC data. Otherwise, if at least 8 further bits remain, consider the following three options:

- If the next 8-bits are not '00000000', repeat the procedure, considering those 8 bits as the next +AIDC data header.
- If the next 8 bit are '00000000' and at least 72 bits remain, consider those 8 bits as a +AIDC data header for an SSCC (00) and decode the following 72 bits using the Fixed-length Numeric method described in §14.5.4.
- If the next 8 bit are '00000000' and fewer than 72 bits remain, stop, since this cannot be decoded as an SSCC (00).

All additional AIDC data expressed within the EPC/UII memory bank SHALL observe the rules regarding mandatory associations and invalid pairs of GS1 Application Identifiers, defined in the GS1 General Specifications and considering the GS1 Application Identifiers that are effectively already expressed by the EPC identifier itself, e.g. (01) and (21) in the case of SGTIN+.

The non-binary values decoded for AIDC data expressed within the EPC/UII memory bank SHALL observe the rules regarding format and content that are defined for the corresponding GS1 Application Identifier within the GS1 General Specifications.

Table B (shown below) calculates the number of bits required to encode the value of a string of length L depending on the encoding method selected. This table may be used to avoid the need for floating-point arithmetic calculations.

	Encoding indicator 000	Encoding indicator 001 or 010	Encoding indicator 101	Encoding indicator 011	Encoding indicator 100
L = Number of digits or characters	Integer encoding @ ≈ 3.32 bits / digit	Numeric string encoding @ 4 bits / digit	URN Code 40 encoding @ 16 bits per 3 characters	File-safe base 64 encoding @ 6 bits per character	Truncated ASCII encoding @7 bits per character
1	4	4	16	6	7
2	7	8	16	12	14
3	10	12	16	18	21
4	14	16	32	24	28
5	17	20	32	30	35
6	20	24	32	36	42
7	24	28	48	42	49
8	27	32	48	48	56
9	30	36	48	54	63
10	34	40	64	60	70
11	37	44	64	66	77
12	40	48	64	72	84
13	44	52	80	78	91
14	47	56	80	84	98
15	50	60	80	90	105
16	54	64	96	96	112
17	57	68	96	102	119
18	60	72	96	108	126
19	64	76	112	114	133
20	67	80	112	120	140
21	70	84	112	126	147
22	74	88	128	132	154
23	77	92	128	138	161

	Encoding indicator 000	Encoding indicator 001 or 010	Encoding indicator 101	Encoding indicator 011	Encoding indicator 100
24	80	96	128	144	168
25	84	100	144	150	175
26	87	104	144	156	182
27	90	108	144	162	189
28	94	112	160	168	196
29	97	116	160	174	203
30	100	120	160	180	210
31	103	124	176	186	217
32	107	128	176	192	224
33	110	132	176	198	231
34	113	136	192	204	238
35	117	140	192	210	245
36	120	144	192	216	252
37	123	148	208	222	259
38	127	152	208	228	266
39	130	156	208	234	273
40	133	160	224	240	280
41	137	164	224	246	287
42	140	168	224	252	294
43	143	172	240	258	301
44	147	176	240	264	308
45	150	180	240	270	315
46	153	184	256	276	322
47	157	188	256	282	329
48	160	192	256	288	336
49	163	196	272	294	343
50	167	200	272	300	350

	Encoding indicator 000	Encoding indicator 001 or 010	Encoding indicator 101	Encoding indicator 011	Encoding indicator 100
51	170	204	272	306	357
52	173	208	288	312	364
53	177	212	288	318	371
54	180	216	288	324	378
55	183	220	304	330	385
56	187	224	304	336	392
57	190	228	304	342	399
58	193	232	320	348	406
59	196	236	320	354	413
60	200	240	320	360	420
61	203	244	336	366	427
62	206	248	336	372	434
63	210	252	336	378	441
64	213	256	352	384	448
65	216	260	352	390	455
66	220	264	352	396	462
67	223	268	368	402	469
68	226	272	368	408	476
69	230	276	368	414	483
70	233	280	384	420	490
71	236	284	384	426	497
72	240	288	384	432	504
73	243	292	400	438	511
74	246	296	400	444	518
75	250	300	400	450	525
76	253	304	416	456	532
77	256	308	416	462	539

	Encoding indicator 000	Encoding indicator 001 or 010	Encoding indicator 101	Encoding indicator 011	Encoding indicator 100
78	260	312	416	468	546
79	263	316	432	474	553
80	266	320	432	480	560
81	270	324	432	486	567
82	273	328	448	492	574
83	276	332	448	498	581
84	280	336	448	504	588
85	283	340	464	510	595
86	286	344	464	516	602
87	290	348	464	522	609
88	293	352	480	528	616
89	296	356	480	534	623
90	299	360	480	540	630

16 Tag Identification (TID) Memory Bank Contents

To conform to this specification, the Tag Identification memory bank (bank 10) SHALL contain an 8 bit ISO/IEC 15963 [ISO15963] allocation class identifier of $E2_h$ at memory locations 00_h to 07_h. TID memory above location 07_h SHALL be configured as follows:

- 08_h: XTID (**X**) indicator (whether a Tag implements Extended Tag Identification, XTID)
- 09_h: Security (**S**) indicator (whether a Tag supports the *Authenticate* and/or *Challenge* commands)
- $0A_h$: File (**F**) indicator (whether a Tag supports the *FileOpen* command)
- $0B_h$ to 13_h: a 9-bit mask-designer identifier (**MDID**) available from GS1
- 14_h to $1F_h$: a 12-bit, Tag-manufacturer-defined Tag Model Number (**TMN**)
- above $1F_h$: as defined in section 16.2 below

The Tag model number (TMN) may be assigned any value by the holder of a given MDID. However, [UHFC1G2] states "TID memory locations above 07_h shall be defined according to the registration authority defined by this class identifier value and shall contain, at a minimum, sufficient identifying information for an Interrogator to uniquely identify the custom commands and/or optional features that a Tag supports." For the allocation class identifier of $E2_h$ this information is the MDID and TMN, regardless of whether the extended TID is present or not. If two tags differ in custom commands and/or optional features, they must be assigned different MDID/TMN combinations. In particular, if two tags contain an extended TID and the values in their respective extended TIDs differ in any value other than the value of the serial number, they must be assigned a different MDID/TMN combination. (The serial number by definition must be different for any two tags having the same MDID and TMN, so that the Serialised Tag Identification specified in Section 16.2.6 is globally unique.) For tags that do not contain an extended TID, it should be possible in principle to use the MDID and TMN to look up the same information that would be encoded in the extended TID were it actually present on the tag, and so again a different MDID/TMN combination must be used if two tags differ in the capabilities as they would be described by the extended TID, were it actually present.

TID memory locations 00_h to $1F_h$ SHALL be permalocked at time of manufacture. If the Tag implements an XTID then the entire XTID SHALL also be permalocked at time of manufacture.

As of Gen2v3, tags with allocation class identifier $E2_h$ SHALL support a serialised TID by using a unique serial number, as defined in section 16.2.2 below.

16.1 Short Tag Identification (TID)

If the XTID indicator ("X" bit 08_h of the TID bank) is set to zero, the TID bank only contains the allocation class identifier, XTID ("X"), Security ("S") and File ("F") indicators, the mask designer identifier (MDID), and Tag model number (TMN), as specified above. Readers and applications that are not configured to handle the extended TID will treat all TIDs as short tag identification, regardless of whether the XTID indicator is zero or one.

Note: The memory maps depicted in this document are identical to how they are depicted in [UHFC1G2]. The lowest word address starts at the bottom of the map and increases as you go up the map. The bit address reads from left to right starting with bit zero and ending with bit fifteen. The fields (MDID, TMN, etc) described in the document put their most significant bit (highest bit number) into the lowest bit address in memory and the least significant bit (bit zero) into the highest bit address in memory. Take the ISO/IEC 15963 [ISO15963] allocation class identifier of E2h = 111000102 as an example. The most significant bit of this field is a one and it resides at address 00h of the TID memory bank. The least significant bit value is a zero and it resides at address 07h of the TID memory bank. When tags backscatter data in response to a read command they transmit each word starting from bit address zero and ending with bit address fifteen.

Table 16-1 Short TID format

TID MEM BANK BIT ADDRESS	BIT ADDRESS WITHIN WORD (In Hexadecimal)															
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
10_h-$1F_h$	MDID[3:0]				TAG MODEL NUMBER[11:0]											
00_h-$0F_h$	$E2_h$								X	S	F	MDID [8:4]				

16.2 Extended Tag identification (XTID)

The XTID is intended to provide more information to end users about the capabilities of tags that are observed in their RFID applications. The XTID extends the format by adding support for serialisation and information about key features implemented by the tag.

If the XTID bit (bit 08_h of the TID bank) is set to one, the TID bank SHALL contain the allocation class identifier, mask designer identifier (MDID), and Tag model number (TMN) as specified above, and SHALL also contain additional information as specified in this section.

If the XTID bit as defined above is one, TID memory locations 20_h to $2F_h$ SHALL contain a 16-bit XTID header as specified in Section 16.2.1. The values in the XTID header specify what additional information is present in memory locations 30_h and above. TID memory locations 00_h through $2F_h$ are the only fixed location fields in the extended TID; all fields following the XTID header can vary in their location in memory depending on the values in the XTID header.

The information in the XTID following the XTID header SHALL consist of zero or more multi-word "segments," each segment being divided into one or more "fields," each field providing certain information about the tag as specified below. The XTID header indicates which of the XTID segments the tag mask-designer has chosen to include. The order of the XTID segments in the TID bank shall follow the order that they are listed in the XTID header from most significant bit to least significant bit. If an XTID segment is not present then segments at less significant bits in the XTID header shall move to lower TID memory addresses to keep the XTID memory structure contiguous. In this way a minimum amount of memory is used to provide a serial number and/or describe the features of the tag. A fully populated XTID is shown in the table below.

Non-Normative: The XTID header corresponding to this memory map would be 0011110000000000_2 . If the tag only contained a 48 bit serial number the XTID header would be 0010000000000000_2 . The serial number would start at bit address 30_h and end at bit address $5F_h$. If the tag contained just the BlockWrite and BlockErase segment and the User Memory and BlockPermaLock segment the XTID header would be 0000110000000000_2 . The BlockWrite and BlockErase segment would start at bit address 30_h and end at bit address $6F_h$. The User Memory and BlockPermaLock segment would start at bit address 70_h and end at bit address $8F_h$.

Table 16-2 Non-Normative example: Extended Tag Identification (XTID) format for the TID memory bank

TDS Reference Section	TID MEM BANK BIT ADDRESS	BIT ADDRESS WITHIN WORD (In Hexadecimal)															
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
16.2.5	$C0_h$-CF_h	User Memory and BlockPermaLock Segment [15:0]															
	$B0_h$-BF_h	User Memory and BlockPermaLock Segment [31:16]															
16.2.4	$A0_h$-AF_h	BlockWrite and BlockErase Segment [15:0]															
	90_h-$9F_h$	BlockWrite and BlockErase Segment [31:16]															
	80_h-$8F_h$	BlockWrite and BlockErase Segment [47:32]															
	70_h-$7F_h$	BlockWrite and BlockErase Segment [63:48]															
16.2.3	60_h-$6F_h$	Optional Command Support Segment [15:0]															
16.2.2	50_h-$5F_h$	Serial Number Segment [15:0]															
	40_h-$4F_h$	Serial Number Segment [31:16]															
	30_h-$3F_h$	Serial Number Segment [47:32]															
16.2.1	20_h-$2F_h$	XTID Header Segment [15:0]															
16.1	10_h-$1F_h$	Refer to Table 16-1															
	00_h-$0F_h$																

Note that this example depicts the memory mapping when the serialisation bits in the XTID header (see Table 16-3), are set to 001, indicating the XTID Serial Number is 48 bits long. Other settings of the serialisation bits in the XTID header will shift the addresses of the Optional Command Support Segment, the BlockWrite and BlockErase Segment and the User Memory and BlockPermaLock Segment.

16.2.1 XTID Header

The XTID header is shown in Table 16-3. It contains defined and reserved for future use (RFU) bits. The extended header bit and RFU bits (bits 9 through 0) shall be set to zero to comply with this version of the specification. Bits 15 through 13 of the XTID header word indicate the presence and size of serialisation on the tag. If they are set to zero then there is no serialisation in the XTID. If they are not zero then there is a tag serial number immediately following the header. The optional features currently in bits 12 through 10 are handled differently. A zero indicates the reader needs to perform a database look up or that the tag does not support the optional feature. A one indicates that the tag supports the optional feature and that the XTID contains the segment describing this feature.

Note that the contents of the XTID header uniquely determine the overall length of the XTID as well as the starting address for each included XTID segment.

131 **Table 16-3** The XTID header

Bit Position in Word	Field	Description
0	Extended Header Present	If non-zero, specifies that additional XTID header bits are present beyond the 16 XTID header bits specified herein. This provides a mechanism to extend the XTID in future versions of the EPC Tag Data Standard. This bit SHALL be set to zero to comply with this version of the EPC Tag Data Standard. If zero, specifies that the XTID header only contains the 16 bits defined herein.
1 - 8	RFU	Reserved for future use. These bits SHALL be zero to comply with this version of the EPC Tag Data Standard
9	Lock Bit Segment	If non-zero, specifies that the XTID includes the Lock Bit segment specified in Section 16.2.6. If zero, specifies that the XTID does not include the Lock Bit segment word.
10	User Memory and Block Perma Lock Segment Present	If non-zero, specifies that the XTID includes the User Memory and Block PermaLock segment specified in Section 16.2.5. If zero, specifies that the XTID does not include the User Memory and Block PermaLock words.
11	BlockWrite and BlockErase Segment Present	If non-zero, specifies that the XTID includes the BlockWrite and BlockErase segment specified in Section 16.2.4. If zero, specifies that the XTID does not include the BlockWrite and BlockErase words.
12	Optional Command Support Segment Present	If non-zero, specifies that the XTID includes the Optional Command Support segment specified in Section 16.2.3. If zero, specifies that the XTID does not include the Optional Command Support word.
13 – 15	Serialisation	If non-zero, specifies that the XTID includes a unique serial number, whose length in bits is 48 + 16(*N* – 1), where *N* is the value of this field. If zero, specifies that the XTID does not include a unique serial number. As of Gen2v3, tags with allocation class identifier $E2_h$ SHALL support a serialised TID by using a unique serial number. Bit 15 is the MSB; bit 13 is the LSB.

16.2.2 XTID Serialisation

The length of the XTID serialisation is specified in the XTID header. The managing entity specified by the tag mask designer ID is responsible for assigning unique serial numbers for each tag model number. The length of the serial number uses the following algorithm:

0: Indicates no serialisation

1-7: Length in bits = 48 + ((Value-1) * 16)

16.2.3 Optional Command Support segment

If bit twelve is set in the XTID header then the following word is added to the XTID. Bit fields that are left as zero indicate that the tag does not support that feature. The description of the features is as follows.

Table 16-4 Optional Command Support XTID Word

Bit Position in Segment	Field	Description
0-4	Max EPC Size	This five bit field shall indicate the maximum size that can be programmed into the first five bits of the PC.
5	Recom Support	If this bit is set, the tag supports recommissioning as specified in [UHFC1G2].
6	Access	If this bit is set, it indicates that the tag supports the access command.
7	Separate Lockbits	If this bit is set, it means that the tag supports lock bits for each memory bank rather than the simplest implementation of a single lock bit for the entire tag.
8	Auto UMI Support	If this bit is set, it means that the tag automatically sets its user memory indicator bit in the PC word.
9	PJM Support	If this bit is set, it indicates that the tag supports phase jitter modulation. This is an optional modulation mode supported only in Gen 2 HF tags.
10	BlockErase Supported	If set, this indicates that the tag supports the BlockErase command. How the tag supports the BlockErase command is described in Section 16.2.4. A manufacture may choose to set this bit, but not include the BlockWrite and BlockErase field if how to use the command needs further explanation through a database lookup.
11	BlockWrite Supported	If set, this indicates that the tag supports the BlockWrite command. How the tag supports the BlockErase command is described in Section 16.2.4. A manufacture may choose to set this bit, but not include the BlockWrite and BlockErase field if how to use the command needs further explanation through a database lookup.

Bit Position in Segment	Field	Description
12	BlockPermaLock Supported	If set, this indicates that the tag supports the BlockPermaLock command. How the tag supports the BlockPermaLock command is described in Section 16.2.5. A manufacture may choose to set this bit, but not include the BlockPermaLock and User Memory field if how to use the command needs further explanation through a database lookup.
13-15	[RFU]	These bits are RFU and should be set to zero.

16.2.4 BlockWrite and BlockErase segment

If bit eleven of the XTID header is set then the XTID shall include the four-word BlockWrite and BlockErase segment. To indicate that a command is not supported, the tag shall have all fields related to that command set to zero. This SHALL always be the case when the Optional Command Support Segment (Section 16.2.3) is present and it indicates that BlockWrite or BlockErase is not supported. The descriptions of the fields are as follows.

Table 16-5 XTID Block Write and Block Erase Information

Bit Position in Segment	Field	Description
0-7	Block Write Size	Max block size that the tag supports for the BlockWrite command. This value should be between 1-255 if the BlockWrite command is described in this field.
8	Variable Size Block Write	This bit is used to indicate if the tag supports BlockWrite commands with variable sized blocks. If the value is zero the tag only supports writing blocks exactly the maximum block size indicated in bits [7-0]. If the value is one the tag supports writing blocks less than the maximum block size indicated in bits [7-0].
9-16	Block Write EPC Address Offset	This indicates the starting word address of the first full block that may be written to using BlockWrite in the EPC memory bank.
17	No Block Write EPC address alignment	This bit is used to indicate if the tag memory architecture has hard block boundaries in the EPC memory bank. If the value is zero the tag has hard block boundaries in the EPC memory bank. The tag will not accept BlockWrite commands that start in one block and end in another block. These block boundaries are determined by the max block size and the starting address of the first full block. All blocks have the same maximum size. If the value is one the tag has no block boundaries in the EPC memory bank. It will accept all BlockWrite commands that are within the memory bank.

Bit Position in Segment	Field	Description
18-25	Block Write User Address Offset	This indicates the starting word address of the first full block that may be written to using BlockWrite in the User memory.
26	No Block Write User Address Alignment	This bit is used to indicate if the tag memory architecture has hard block boundaries in the USER memory bank. If the value is zero the tag has hard block boundaries in the USER memory bank. The tag will not accept BlockWrite commands that start in one block and end in another block. These block boundaries are determined by the max block size and the starting address of the first full block. All blocks have the same maximum size. If the value is one the tag has no block boundaries in the USER memory bank. It will accept all BlockWrite commands that are within the memory bank.
27-31	[RFU]	These bits are RFU and should be set to zero.
32-39	Size of Block Erase	Max block size that the tag supports for the BlockErase command. This value should be between 1-255 if the BlockErase command is described in this field.
40	Variable Size Block Erase	This bit is used to indicate if the tag supports BlockErase commands with variable sized blocks. If the value is zero the tag only supports erasing blocks exactly the maximum block size indicated in bits [39-32]. If the value is one the tag supports erasing blocks less than the maximum block size indicated in bits [39-32].
41-48	Block Erase EPC Address Offset	This indicates the starting address of the first full block that may be erased in EPC memory bank.
49	No Block Erase EPC Address Alignment	This bit is used to indicate if the tag memory architecture has hard block boundaries in the EPC memory bank. If the value is zero the tag has hard block boundaries in the EPC memory bank. The tag will not accept BlockErase commands that start in one block and end in another block. These block boundaries are determined by the max block size and the starting address of the first full block. All blocks have the same maximum size. If the value is one the tag has no block boundaries in the EPC memory bank. It will accept all BlockErase commands that are within the memory bank.
50-57	Block Erase User Address Offset	This indicates the starting address of the first full block that may be erased in User memory bank.

Bit Position in Segment	Field	Description
58	No Block Erase User Address Alignment	Bit 58: This bit is used to indicate if the tag memory architecture has hard block boundaries in the USER memory bank. If the value is zero the tag has hard block boundaries in the USER memory bank. The tag will not accept BlockErase commands that start in one block and end in another block. These block boundaries are determined by the max block size and the starting address of the first full block. All blocks have the same maximum size. If the value is one the tag has no block boundaries in the USER memory bank. It will accept all BlockErase commands that are within the memory bank.
59-63	[RFU]	These bits are reserved for future use and should be set to zero.

16.2.5 User Memory and BlockPermaLock segment

This two-word segment is present in the XTID if bit 10 of the XTID header is set. Bits 15-0 shall indicate the size of user memory in words. Bits 31-16 shall indicate the size of the blocks in the USER memory bank in words for the BlockPermaLock command. Note: These block sizes only apply to the BlockPermaLock command and are independent of the BlockWrite and BlockErase commands.

Table 16-6 XTID Block PermaLock and User Memory Information

Bit Position in Segment	Field	Description
0-15	User Memory Size	Number of 16-bit words in user memory.
16-31	BlockPermaLock Block Size	If non-zero, the size in words of each block that may be block permalocked. That is, the block permalock feature allows blocks of *N**16 bits to be locked, where *N* is the value of this field. If zero, then the XTID does not describe the block size for the BlockPermaLock feature. The tag may or may not support block permalocking. This field SHALL be zero if the Optional Command Support Segment (Section 16.2.3) is present and its BlockPermaLockSupported bit is zero.

16.2.6 Optional Lock Bit segment

This one-word segment is present in the XTID if bit 9 of the XTID header is set. Bits 0-5 shall indicate the current lock bit settings for the memory banks on the tag.

Table 16-7 Lock Bit Information

Bit Position in Segment	Field	Description
0	File_0 memory (permalock)	The lock bits are defined by the Lock command in the air protocol specification available at https://www.gs1.org/standards/epc-rfid/uhf-air-interface-protocol
1	File_0 memory (pwd write)	
2	TID memory (permalock)	
3	TID memory (pwd write)	
4	EPC memory (permalock)	
5	EPC memory (pwd writ–)	
6-15	[RFU]	These bits are reserved for future use and should be set to zero.

16.3 Serialised Tag Identification (STID)

This section specifies a URI form for the serialisation encoded within an XTID, called the Serialised Tag Identifier (STID). The STID URI form may be used by business applications that use the serialised TID to uniquely identify the tag onto which an EPC has been programmed. The STID URI is intended to supplement, not replace, the EPC for those applications that make use of RFID tag serialisation in addition to the EPC that uniquely identifies the physical object to which the tag is affixed; e.g., in an application that uses the STID to help ensure a tag has not been counterfeited.

16.3.1 STID URI grammar

The syntax of the STID URI is specified by the following grammar:

```
STID-URI = %s"urn:epc:stid:" 2( %s"x" HexComponent "." ) %s"x" HexComponent
```

where the first and second `HexComponents` SHALL consist of exactly three `UpperHexChars` and the third `HexComponent` SHALL consist of 12, 16, 20, 24, 28, 32, or 36 `UpperHexChars`.

The first `HexComponent` is the value of bits 08h-13h. For tags using the Gen2 v1.x air interface, this consists of the 12-bit Tag Mask Designer ID (MDID); for tags using Gen2 v2 and later versions of the air interface, these twelve bits consist of the three X, S and F indicators (bits 08h-0Ah), followed by the 9-bit MDID (bits 0Bh-13h) as specified in Section 16.1.

The second `HexComponent` is the value of the Tag Model Number as specified in Section 16.1.

The third `HexComponent` is the value of the XTID serial number as specified in Sections 16.2.1 and 16.2.2. The number of `UpperHexChars` in the third `HexComponent` is equal to the number of bits in the XTID serial number divided by four.

16.3.2 Decoding procedure: TID Bank Contents to STID URI

The following procedure specifies how to construct an STID URI given the contents of the TID bank of a Gen 2 Tag.

Given:

- The contents of the TID memory bank of a Gen 2 Tag, as a bit string $b_0b_1…b_{N-1}$, where the number of bits N is at least 48.

Yields:

- An STID-URI

Procedure:

1. Bits $b_0…b_7$ should match the value 11100010. If not, stop: this TID bank contents does not contain a TDS-compliant XTID.
2. Bit *b*8 should be set to one. If not, stop: this TID bank contents does not contain a TDS-compliant XTID.
3. Consider bits $b_8…b_{19}$ as a 12-bit unsigned integer. For tags using the Gen2 v1.x air interface, this consists of the 12-bit Tag Mask Designer ID (MDID); for tags using Gen2 v2 and later versions of the air interface, these twelve bits consist of the three X, S and F indicators (b_8,b_9,b_{10}), followed by the 9-bit MDID ($b_{11}…b_{19}$).
4. Consider bits $b_{20}…b_{3}$1 as a 12-bit unsigned integer. This is the Tag Model Number.
5. Consider bits $b_{32}…b_{34}$ as a 3-bit unsigned integer V. If V equals zero, stop: this TID bank contents does not contain a serial number. Otherwise, calculate the length of the serial number L = 4– + 16(V − 1). Consider bits $b_{48}b_{49}…b_{48+L-1}$ as an L-bit unsigned integer. This is the serial number.
6. Construct the STID-URI by concatenating the following strings: the prefix `urn:epc:stid:`, the lowercase letter `x`, the value of $b_8…b_{19}$ from Step 3 as a 3-character hexadecimal numeral, a dot (`.`) character, the lowercase letter `x`, the value of the Tag Model Number from Step 4 as a 3-character hexadecimal numeral, a dot (`.`) character, the lowercase letter `x`, and the value of the serial number from Step 5 as a (L/4)-character hexadecimal numeral. Only uppercase letters `A` through `F` shall be used in constructing the hexadecimal numerals.

17 User Memory Bank Contents

The User Memory Bank provides a variable size memory to store additional data attributes related to the object identified in the EPC Memory Bank of the tag.

User memory may or may not be present on a given tag. The User Memory Indicator (UMI), within the PC bits, is specified in section 9.3.

To conform with this specification, the first eight bits of the User Memory Bank SHALL contain a Data Storage Format Identifier (DSFID) as specified in [ISO15962]. This maintains compatibility with other standards. The DSFID consists of three logical fields: Access Method, Extended Syntax Indicator, and Data Format. The Access Method is specified in the two most significant bits of the DSFID, and is encoded with the value "10" to designate the "Packed Objects" Access Method as specified in Annex I herein if the "Packed Objects" Access Method is employed, and is encoded with the value "00" to designate the "No-Directory" Access Method as specified in [ISO15962] if the "No-Directory" Access Method is employed. The next bit is set to one if there is a second DSFID byte present. The five least significant bits specify the Data Format, which indicates what data system predominates in the memory contents. If GS1 Application Identifiers (AIs) predominate, the value of "01001" specifies the GS1 Data Format 9 as registered with ISO, which provides most efficient support for the use of AI data elements. Annex I through Annex M of this specification contain the complete specification of the "Packed Objects" Access Method; this content appears in ISO/IEC 15962 [ISO15962] as Annex I through M, respectively,. A complete definition of the DSFID is specified in [ISO15962]. A complete definition of the table that governs the Packed Objects encoding of Application Identifiers (AIs) is specified by GS1 and registered with ISO under the procedures of [ISO15962], and is reproduced in F. This table is similar in format to the hypothetical example shown as Table L-1 in L, but with entries to accommodate encoding of all valid Application Identifiers.

A tag whose User Memory Bank programming conforms to this specification SHALL be encoded using either the Packed Objects Access Method or the No-Directory Access Method, provided that if the No-Directory Access Method is used that the "application-defined" compaction mode as specified in [ISO15962] SHALL NOT be used. A tag whose User Memory Bank programming conforms to this specification MAY use any registered Data Format including Data Format 9.

An ISO/IEC 20248 [ISO20248] digital signature (to authenticate the tag data) may be stored in User Memory encoded as GS1 AI (8030) using Packed Objects (Data Format 9) or natively and more efficiently using Data Format 17, since the CIDSnip is encoded as binary data. The CIDSnip corresponds to the value of AI (8030) and consists of the [ISO20248] Domain Authority Identifier (DAID – the party who is accountable for the digital signature), the Certificate Identifier (CID), signature, timestamp and optional client-specific data fields, though these are typically absent. In both cases the EPC is included in the signature using the [ISO20248] readmethod pragma. It is recommended to include the TID (using the readmethod pragma) in the digital signature to provide for tag data copy detection. The [ISO20248] Domain Authority Identifier (DAID – the party who is accountable for the digital signature) and the GS1 Party GLN (PGLN) -- corresponding to GS1 AI (417) -- are equivalent. Whenever a [ISO20248] digital signature is associated with a GS1 element string, the DAID SHALL use the PGLN. See [ISO20248] clause 7.5.

An ISO/IEC 20248 DigSig construct expressed using GS1 Application Identifer (8030) can be most efficiently encoded in User Memory using Data Format 17 (rather than Packed Objects using Data Format 9) which is a total length of 352 bits when the signing period is one calendar year with a resolution of minutes. The length remains the same with any additional data signed, which is placed elsewhere, for example an authentication code printed in UV-fluorescent ink or embedded in an hologram or watermark. Such data is included in the signature, but not stored in the DigSig construct.

Where the Packed Objects specification in I makes reference to Extensible Bit Vectors (EBVs), the format specified in Annex D SHALL be used.

A hardware or software component that conforms to this specification for User Memory Bank reading and writing SHALL fully implement the Packed Objects Access Method as specified in Annexes I through M of this specification (implying support for all registered Data Formats), SHALL implement the No-Directory Access Method as specified in [ISO15962], and MAY implement other Access Methods defined in [ISO15962] and subsequent versions of that standard. A hardware or software component NEED NOT, however, implement the "application-defined" compaction mode of the No-Directory Access Method as specified in [ISO15962]. A hardware or software component whose intended function is only to initialise tags (e.g., a printer) may conform to a subset of this specification by implementing either the Packed Objects or the No-Directory access method, but in this case NEED NOT implement both.

Non-Normative: Explanation: This specification allows two methods of encoding data in user memory. The ISO/IEC 15962 "No-Directory" Access Method has an installed base owing to its longer history and acceptance within certain end user communities. The Packed Objects Access Method was developed to provide for more efficient reading and writing of tags, and less tag memory consumption.

The "application-defined" compaction mode of the No-Directory Access Method is not allowed because it cannot be understood by a receiving system unless both sides have the same definition of how the compaction works.

Note that the Packed Objects Access Method supports the encoding of data either with or without a directory-like structure for random access. The fact that the other access method is named "No-Directory" in [ISO15962] should not be taken to imply that the Packed Objects Access Method always includes a directory.

18 Conformance

TDS by its nature has an impact on many parts of the GS1 System Architecture. Unlike other standards that define a specific hardware or software interface, TDS defines data formats, along with procedures for converting between equivalent formats. Both the data formats and the conversion procedures are employed by a variety of hardware, software, and data components in any given system.

This section defines what it means to conform to TDS. As noted above, there are many types of system components that have the potential to conform to various parts of the TDS, and these are enumerated below.

18.1 Conformance of RFID Tag Data

The data programmed on a Gen 2 RFID tag may be in conformance with TDS as specified below. Conformance may be assessed separately for the contents of each memory bank.

Each memory bank may be in an "uninitialised" state or an "initialised" state. The uninitialised state indicates that the memory bank contains no data, and is typically only used between the time a tag is manufactured and the time it is first programmed for use by an application. The conformance requirements are given separately for each state, where applicable.

18.1.1 Conformance of Reserved Memory Bank (Bank 00)

The contents of the Reserved memory bank (Bank 00) of a Gen 2 tag is not subject to conformance to the EPC Tag Data Standard. The contents of the Reserved memory bank is specified in [UHFC1G2].

18.1.2 Conformance of EPC Memory Bank (Bank 01)

The contents of the EPC memory bank (Bank 01) of a Gen 2 tag are subject to conformance to the EPC Tag Data Standard (TDS) as follows.

The contents of the EPC memory bank conform to TDS in the uninitialised state if all of the following are true:

- Bit 17_h SHALL be set to zero.
- Bits 18_h through $1F_h$ (inclusive), the Attribute bits, SHALL be set to zero.
- Bits 20_h through 27_h (inclusive) SHALL be set to zero, indicating an uninitialised EPC Memory Bank.
- All other bits of the EPC memory bank SHALL be as specified in Section 9 and/or [UHFC1G2], as applicable.

The contents of the EPC memory bank conform to TDS in the initialised state if all of the following are true:

- Bit 17_h SHALL be set to zero.
- Bits 18_h through $1F_h$ (inclusive), the Attribute bits, SHALL be as specified in Sections 9.3 and 9.4.
- Bits 20_h through 27_h (inclusive) SHALL be set to a valid EPC header value as specified in Table 14-1 that is, a header value not marked as "reserved" or "unprogrammed tag" in the table.

- Let N be the value of the "encoding length" column of the row of Table 14-1 corresponding to the header value, and let M be equal to 20_h + N – 1. Bits 20_h through M SHALL be a valid EPC binary encoding; that is, the decoding procedure of Section 14.3.7 when applied to these bits SHALL NOT raise an exception.
- Bits M+1 through the end of the EPC memory bank or bit $20F_h$ (whichever occurs first) SHALL be set to zero.
- All other bits of the EPC memory bank SHALL be as specified in Section 9 and/or [UHFC1G2], as applicable.

Non-Normative: Explanation: A consequence of the above requirements is that to conform to this specification, no additional application data (such as a second EPC) may be put in the EPC memory bank beyond the EPC that begins at bit 20_h.

18.1.3 Conformance of TID Memory Bank (Bank 10)

The contents of the TID memory bank (Bank 10) of a Gen 2 tag is subject to conformance to TDS, as specified in Section 16.

18.1.4 Conformance of User Memory Bank (Bank 11)

The contents of the User memory bank (Bank 11) of a Gen 2 tag is subject to conformance to TDS, as specified in Section 17.

18.2 Conformance of Hardware and Software Components

Hardware and software components may process data that is read from or written to Gen 2 RFID tags. Hardware and software components may also manipulate Electronic Product Codes in various forms regardless of whether RFID tags are involved. All such uses may be subject to conformance to TDS as specified below. Exactly what is required to conform depends on what the intended or claimed function of the hardware or software component is.

18.2.1 Conformance of hardware and software Components That Produce or Consume Gen 2 Memory Bank Contents

This section specifies conformance of hardware and software components that produce and consume the contents of a memory bank of a Gen 2 tag. This includes components that interact directly with tags via the Gen 2 Air Interface as well as components that manipulate a software representation of raw memory contents

Definitions:

- **Bank X Consumer** (where X is a specific memory bank of a Gen 2 tag): A hardware or software component that accepts as input via some external interface the contents of Bank X of a Gen 2 tag. This includes components that read tags via the Gen 2 Air Interface (i.e., readers), as well as components that manipulate a software representation of raw memory contents (e.g., "middleware" software that receives a hexadecimal-formatted image of tag memory from an interrogator as input).
- **Bank X Producer** (where X is a specific memory bank of a Gen 2 tag): A hardware or software component that outputs via some external interface the contents of Bank X of a Gen 2. This includes components that interact directly with tags via the Gen 2 Air Interface (i.e., write-capable interrogators and printers – the memory contents delivered to the tag is an output via the air interface), as well as components that manipulate a

software representation of raw memory contents (e.g., software that outputs a "write" command to an interrogator, delivering a hexadecimal-formatted image of tag memory as part of the command).

A hardware or software component that "passes through" the raw contents of tag memory Bank X from one external interface to another is simultaneously a Bank X Consumer and a Bank X Producer. For example, consider a reader device that accepts as input from an application via its network "wire protocol" a command to write EPC tag memory, where the command includes a hexadecimal-formatted image of the tag memory that the application wishes to write, and then writes that image to a tag via the Gen 2 Air Interface. That device is a Bank 01 Consumer with respect to its "wire protocol," and a Bank 01 Producer with respect to the Gen 2 Air Interface. The conformance requirements below insure that such a device is capable of accepting from an application and writing to a tag any EPC bank contents that is valid according to this specification.

The following conformance requirements apply to Bank X Consumers and Producers as defined above:

- A Bank 01 (EPC bank) Consumer SHALL accept as input any memory contents that conforms to this specification, as conformance is specified in Section 18.1.2.
- If a Bank 01 Consumer interprets the contents of the EPC memory bank received as input, it SHALL do so in a manner consistent with the definitions of EPC memory bank contents in this specification.
- A Bank 01 (EPC bank) Producer SHALL produce as output memory contents that conforms to this specification, as conformance is specified in Section 18.1.2, whenever the hardware or software component produces output for Bank 01 containing an EPC. A Bank 01 Producer MAY produce output containing a non-EPC if it sets bit 17_h to one.
- If a Bank 01 Producer constructs the contents of the EPC memory bank from component parts, it SHALL do so in a manner consistent with this.
- A Bank 10 (TID Bank) Consumer SHALL accept as input any memory contents that conforms to this specification, as conformance is specified in Section 18.1.3.
- If a Bank 10 Consumer interprets the contents of the TID memory bank received as input, it SHALL do so in a manner consistent with the definitions of TID memory bank contents in this specification.
- A Bank 10 (TID bank) Producer SHALL produce as output memory contents that conforms to this specification, as conformance is specified in Section 18.1.3.
- If a Bank 10 Producer constructs the contents of the TID memory bank from component parts, it SHALL do so in a manner consistent with this specification.
- Conformance for hardware or software components that read or write the User memory bank (Bank 11) SHALL be as specified in Section 17.

18.2.2 Conformance of hardware and software Components that Produce or Consume URI Forms of the EPC

This section specifies conformance of hardware and software components that use URIs as specified herein as inputs or outputs.

Definitions:

- **EPC URI Consumer**: A hardware or software component that accepts an EPC URI as input via some external interface. An EPC URI Consumer may be further classified as a Pure Identity URI EPC Consumer if it accepts an EPC Pure Identity URI as an input, or an EPC Tag/Raw URI Consumer if it accepts an EPC Tag URI or EPC Raw URI as input.

- **EPC URI Producer**: A hardware or software component that produces an EPC URI as output via some external interface. An EPC URI Producer may be further classified as a Pure Identity URI EPC Producer if it produces an EPC Pure Identity URI as an output, or an EPC Tag/Raw URI Producer if it produces an EPC Tag URI or EPC Raw URI as output.

A given hardware or software component may satisfy more than one of the above definitions, in which case it is subject to all of the relevant conformance tests below.

The following conformance requirements apply to Pure Identity URI EPC Consumers:

- A Pure Identity URI EPC Consumer SHALL accept as input any string that satisfies the grammar of Section 6, including all constraints on the number of characters in various components.
- A Pure Identity URI EPC Consumer SHALL reject as invalid any input string that begins with the characters `urn:epc:id:` that does not satisfy the grammar of Section 6, including all constraints on the number of characters in various components.
- If a Pure Identity URI EPC Consumer interprets the contents of a Pure Identity URI, it SHALL do so in a manner consistent with the definitions of the Pure Identity EPC URI in this specification and the specifications referenced herein (including the GS1 General Specifications).

The following conformance requirements apply to Pure Identity URI EPC Producers:

- A Pure Identity EPC URI Producer SHALL produce as output strings that satisfy the grammar in Section 6, including all constraints on the number of characters in various components.
- A Pure Identity EPC URI Producer SHALL NOT produce as output a string that begins with the characters `urn:epc:id:` that does not satisfy the grammar of Section 6, including all constraints on the number of characters in various components.
- If a Pure Identity EPC URI Producer constructs a Pure Identity EPC URI from component parts, it SHALL do so in a manner consistent with this specification.

The following conformance requirements apply to EPC Tag/Raw URI Consumers:

- An EPC Tag/Raw URI Consumer SHALL accept as input any string that satisfies the `TagURI` production of the grammar of Section 12.4, and that can be encoded according to Section 14.3 without causing an exception.
- An EPC Tag/Raw URI Consumer MAY accept as input any string that satisfies the `RawURI` production of the grammar of Section 12.4.
- An EPC Tag/Raw URI Consumer SHALL reject as invalid any input string that begins with the characters `urn:epc:tag:` that does not satisfy the grammar of Section 12.4, or that causes the encoding procedure of Section 14.3 to raise an exception.
- An EPC Tag/Raw URI Consumer that accepts EPC Raw URIs as input SHALL reject as invalid any input string that begins with the characters `urn:epc:raw:` that does not satisfy the grammar of Section 12.4.
- To the extent that an EPC Tag/Raw URI Consumer interprets the contents of an EPC Tag URI or EPC Raw URI, it SHALL do so in a manner consistent with the definitions of the EPC Tag URI and EPC Raw URI in this specification and the specifications referenced herein (including the GS1 General Specifications).

The following conformance requirements apply to EPC Tag/Raw URI Producers:

- An EPC Tag/Raw URI Producer SHALL produce as output strings that satisfy the `TagURI` production or the `RawURI` production of the grammar of Section 12.4, provided that any output string that satisfies the `TagURI` production must be encodable according to the encoding procedure of Section 14.3 without raising an exception.
- An EPC Tag/Raw URI Producer SHALL NOT produce as output a string that begins with the characters `urn:epc:tag:` or `urn:epc:raw:` except as specified in the previous bullet.
- If an EPC Tag/Raw URI Producer constructs an EPC Tag URI or EPC Raw URI from component parts, it SHALL do so in a manner consistent with this specification.

18.2.3 Conformance of hardware and software components that translate between EPC Forms

This section specifies conformance for hardware and software components that translate between EPC forms, such as translating an EPC binary encoding to an EPC Tag URI, an EPC Tag URI to a Pure Identity EPC URI, a Pure Identity EPC URI to an EPC Tag URI, or an EPC Tag URI to the contents of the EPC memory bank of a Gen 2 tag. Any such component by definition accepts these forms as inputs or outputs, and is therefore also subject to the relevant parts of Sections 18.2.1 and 18.2.2.

- A hardware or software component that takes the contents of the EPC memory bank of a Gen 2 tag as input and produces the corresponding EPC Tag URI or EPC Raw URI as output SHALL produce an output equivalent to applying the decoding procedure of Section 15.2.2 to the input.
- A hardware or software component that takes the contents of the EPC memory bank of a Gen 2 tag as input and produces the corresponding EPC Tag URI or EPC Raw URI as output SHALL produce an output equivalent to applying the decoding procedure of Section 15.2.3 to the input.
- A hardware or software component that takes an EPC Tag URI as input and produces the corresponding Pure Identity EPC URI as output SHALL produce an output equivalent to applying the procedure of Section 12.3.3 to the input.
- A hardware or software component that takes an EPC Tag URI as input and produces the contents of the EPC memory bank of a Gen 2 tag as output (whether by actually writing a tag or by producing a software representation of raw memory contents as output) SHALL produce an output equivalent to applying the procedure of Section 15.1.1 to the input.

18.3 Conformance of Human Readable Forms of the EPC and of EPC Memory Bank contents

This section specifies conformance for human readable representations of an EPC. Human readable representations may be used on printed labels, in documents, etc. This section does not specify the conditions under which a human readable representation of an EPC or RFID tag contents shall or should be printed on any label, packaging, or other medium; it only specifies what is a conforming human readable representation when it is desired to include one.

- To conform to this specification, a human readable representation of an electronic product code SHALL be a Pure Identity EPC URI as specified in Section 6.
- To conform to this specification, a human readable representation of the entire contents of the EPC memory bank of a Gen 2 tag SHALL be an EPC Tag URI or an EPC Raw URI as specified in Section 12. An EPC Tag URI SHOULD be used when it is possible to do so (that is, when the memory bank contents contains a valid EPC).

A Character Set for Alphanumeric Serial Numbers

The following table specifies the characters that are permitted by the GS1 General Specifications [GS1GS] for use in alphanumeric serial numbers. The columns are as follows:

- **Graphic symbol**: The printed representation of the character as used in human-readable forms.
- **Name**: The common name for the character
- **Hex Value**: A hexadecimal numeral that gives the 7-bit binary value for the character as used in EPC binary encodings. This hexadecimal value is always equal to the ISO/IEC 646 [ISO646] (ASCII) code for the character.
- **URI Form**: The representation of the character within Pure Identity EPC URI and EPC Tag URI forms. This is either a single character whose ASCII code is equal to the value in the "hex value" column, or an escape triplet consisting of a percent character followed by two characters giving the hexadecimal value for the character.

Table I.3.1-1 Characters Permitted in Alphanumeric Serial Numbers

Graphic symbol	Name	Hex Value	URI Form	Graphic symbol	Name	Hex Value	URI Form
!	Exclamation Mark	21	!	M	Capital Letter M	4D	M
"	Quotation Mark	22	%22	N	Capital Letter N	4E	N
%	Percent Sign	25	%25	O	Capital Letter O	4F	O
&	Ampersand	26	%26	P	Capital Letter P	50	P
'	Apostrophe	27	'	Q	Capital Letter Q	51	Q
(	Left Parenthesis	28	(	R	Capital Letter R	52	R
)	Right Parenthesis	29	)	S	Capital Letter S	53	S
*	Asterisk	2A	*	T	Capital Letter T	54	T
+	Plus sign	2B	+	U	Capital Letter U	55	U
,	Comma	2C	,	V	Capital Letter V	56	V
-	Hyphen/ Minus	2D	-	W	Capital Letter W	57	W

Graphic symbol	Name	Hex Value	URI Form	Graphic symbol	Name	Hex Value	URI Form
.	Full Stop	2E	.	X	Capital Letter X	58	X
/	Solidus	2F	%2F	Y	Capital Letter Y	59	Y
0	Digit Zero	30	0	Z	Capital Letter Z	5A	Z
1	Digit One	31	1	_	Low Line	5F	_
2	Digit Two	32	2	a	Small Letter a	61	a
3	Digit Three	33	3	b	Small Letter b	62	b
4	Digit Four	34	4	c	Small Letter c	63	c
5	Digit Five	35	5	d	Small Letter d	64	d
6	Digit Six	36	6	e	Small Letter e	65	e
7	Digit Seven	37	7	f	Small Letter f	66	f
8	Digit Eight	38	8	g	Small Letter g	67	g
9	Digit Nine	39	9	h	Small Letter h	68	h
:	Colon	3A	:	i	Small Letter i	69	i
;	Semicolon	3B	;	j	Small Letter j	6A	j
<	Less-than Sign	3C	%3C	k	Small Letter k	6B	k
=	Equals Sign	3D	=	l	Small Letter l	6C	l
>	Greater-than Sign	3E	%3E	m	Small Letter m	6D	m

Graphic symbol	Name	Hex Value	URI Form	Graphic symbol	Name	Hex Value	URI Form
?	Question Mark	3F	%3F	n	Small Letter n	6E	n
A	Capital Letter A	41	A	o	Small Letter o	6F	o
B	Capital Letter B	42	B	p	Small Letter p	70	p
C	Capital Letter C	43	C	q	Small Letter q	71	q
D	Capital Letter D	44	D	r	Small Letter r	72	r
E	Capital Letter E	45	E	s	Small Letter s	73	s
F	Capital Letter F	46	F	t	Small Letter t	74	t
G	Capital Letter G	47	G	u	Small Letter u	75	u
H	Capital Letter H	48	H	v	Small Letter v	76	v
I	Capital Letter I	49	I	w	Small Letter w	77	w
J	Capital Letter J	4A	J	x	Small Letter x	78	x
K	Capital Letter K	4B	K	y	Small Letter y	79	y
L	Capital Letter L	4C	L	z	Small Letter z	7A	z

408 B Glossary (non-normative)

409 Please refer to the www.gs1.org/glossary for the latest version of the glossary.

Term	Defined Where	Meaning
Application Identifier (AI)	[GS1GS]	A numeric code that identifies a data element within a GS1 element string.
Attribute Bits	Sections 9.3 and 9.4	An 8-bit field of control information that is stored in the EPC Memory Bank of a Gen 2 RFID Tag when the tag contains an EPC. The Attribute Bits includes data that guides the handling of the object to which the tag is affixed, for example a bit that indicates the presence of hazardous material.
Barcode		A data carrier that holds text data in the form of light and dark markings which may be read by an optical reader device.
Control Information	Section 9.1	Information that is used by data capture applications to help control the process of interacting with RFID Tags. Control Information includes data that helps a capturing application filter out tags from large populations to increase read efficiency, special handling information that affects the behaviour of capturing application, information that controls tag security features, and so on. Control Information is typically *not* passed directly to business applications, though Control Information may influence how a capturing application presents business data to the business application level. Unlike Business Data, Control Information has no equivalent in bar codes or other data carriers.
Data Carrier		Generic term for a marking or device that is used to physically attach data to a physical object. Examples of data carriers include Bar Codes and RFID Tags.

Term	Defined Where	Meaning
Electronic Product Code (EPC)	Section 4	A universal identifier for any physical object. The EPC is designed so that every physical object of interest to information systems may be given an EPC that is globally unique and persistent through time. The primary representation of an EPC was previously in the form of a Pure Identity EPC URI (*q.v.*), which is a unique string that may be used in information systems, electronic messages, databases, and other contexts. A secondary representation, the EPC Binary Encoding (*q.v.*) is available for use in RFID Tags and other settings where a compact binary representation is required. Starting in TDS 2.0 and EPCIS 2.0 / CBV 2.0, there is now recognition that a GS1 Digital Link URI (or a constrained subset of these, specifically at instance-level granularity and without additional data attributes) is an equivalent way to denote a specific physical object within business applications and traceability data, with a number of advantages, such as ease of linking/redirection to multiple kinds of online information and services, making use of multiple link types and the resolver infrastructure for GS1 Digital Link. GS1 Digital Link URIs can also be used as identifiers within machine-interpretable Linked Data that expresses factual claims.
EPC	Section 4	See Electronic Product Code
EPC Bank (of a Gen 2 RFID Tag)	[UHFC1G2]	Bank 01 of a Gen 2 RFID Tag as specified in [UHFC1G2]. The EPC Bank holds the EPC Binary Encoding of an EPC, together with additional control information as specified in Section 7.11.
EPC Binary Encoding	Section 13	A compact encoding of an Electronic Product Code, together with a filter value (if the encoding scheme includes a filter value), into a binary bit string that is suitable for storage in RFID Tags, including the EPC Memory Bank of a Gen 2 RFID Tag. Owing to trade-offs between data capacity and the number of bits in the encoded value, more than one binary encoding scheme exists for certain EPC schemes.
EPC Binary Encoding Scheme	Section 13	A particular format for the encoding of an Electronic Product Code, together with a Filter Value in some cases, into an EPC Binary Encoding. Each EPC Scheme has at least one corresponding EPC Binary Encoding Scheme. from a specified combination of data elements. Owing to trade-offs between data capacity and the number of bits in the encoded value, more than one binary encoding scheme exists for certain EPC schemes. An EPC Binary Encoding begins with an 8-bit header that identifies which binary encoding scheme is used for that binary encoding; this serves to identify how the remainder of the binary encoding is to be interpreted.
EPC Pure Identity URI	Section 6	See Pure Identity EPC URI.

Term	Defined Where	Meaning
EPC Raw URI	Section 12	A representation of the complete contents of the EPC Memory Bank of a Gen 2 RFID Tag,
EPC Scheme	Section 6	A particular format for the construction of an Electronic Product Code from a specified combination of data elements. A Pure Identity EPC URI begins with the name of the EPC Scheme used for that URI, which both serves to ensure global uniqueness of the complete URI as well as identify how the remainder of the URI is to be interpreted. Each type of GS1 key has a corresponding EPC Scheme that allows for the construction of an EPC that corresponds to the value of a GS1 key, under certain conditions. Other EPC Schemes exist that allow for construction of EPCs not related to GS1 keys.
EPC Tag URI	Section 12	A representation of the complete contents of the EPC Memory Bank of a Gen 2 RFID Tag, in the form of an Internet Uniform Resource Identifier that includes a decoded representation of EPC data fields, usable when the EPC Memory Bank contains a valid EPC Binary Encoding. Because the EPC Tag URI represents the complete contents of the EPC Memory Bank, it includes control information in addition to the EPC, in contrast to the Pure Identity EPC URI.
Extended Tag Identification (XTID)	Section 16	Information that may be included in the TID Bank of a Gen 2 RFID Tag in addition to the make and model information. The XTID may include a manufacturer-assigned unique serial number and may also include other information that describes the capabilities of the tag.
Filter Value	Section 10	A 3-bit field of control information that is stored in the EPC Memory Bank of a Gen 2 RFID Tag when the tag contains certain types of EPCs. The filter value makes it easier to read desired RFID Tags in an environment where there may be other tags present, such as reading a pallet tag in the presence of a large number of item-level tags.
Gen 2 RFID Tag	Section 7.11	An RFID Tag that conforms to one of the EPCglobal Gen 2 family of air interface protocols. This includes the UHF Class 1 Gen 2 Air Interface [UHFC1G2], and other standards currently under development within GS1.
GS1 Company Prefix	[GS1GS]	Part of the GS1 System identification number consisting of a GS1 Prefix and a Company Number, both of which are allocated by GS1 Member Organisations.
GS1 element string	[GS1GS]	The combination of a GS1 Application Identifier and GS1 Application Identifier Data Field.
GS1 key	[GS1GS]	A generic term for identification keys defined in the GS1 General Specifications [GS1GS], namely the GTIN, SSCC, GLN, GRAI, GIAI, GSRN, GDTI, GSIN, GINC, CPID, GCN and GMN.

Term	Defined Where	Meaning
Pure Identity EPC URI	Section 6	A concrete representation of an Electronic Product Code. The Pure Identity EPC URI is an Internet Uniform Resource Identifier that contains an Electronic Product Code and no other information.
Radio-Frequency Identification (RFID) Tag		A data carrier that holds binary data, which may be affixed to a physical object, and which communicates the data to a interrogator ("reader") device through radio.
Reserved Bank (of a Gen 2 RFID Tag)	[UHFC1G2]	Bank 00 of a Gen 2 RFID Tag as specified in [UHFC1G2]. The Reserved Bank holds the access password and the kill password.
Tag Identification (TID)	[UHFC1G2]	Information that describes a Gen 2 RFID Tag itself, as opposed to describing the physical object to which the tag is affixed. The TID includes an indication of the make and model of the tag, and may also include Extended TID (XTID) information.
TID Bank (of a Gen 2 RFID Tag)	[UHFC1G2]	Bank 10 of a Gen 2 RFID Tag as specified in [UHFC1G2]. The TID Bank holds the TID and XTID (*q.v.*).
Uniform Resource Identifier (URI)	[RFC3986]	A compact sequence of characters that identifies an abstract or physical resource. A URI may be further classified as a Uniform Resource Name (URN) or a Uniform Resource Locator (URL), *q.v.*
Uniform Resource Locator (URL)	[RFC3986]	A Uniform Resource Identifier (URI) that, in addition to identifying a resource, provides a means of locating the resource by describing its primary access mechanism (e.g., its network "location").
Uniform Resource Name (URN)	[RFC3986], [RFC2141]	A Uniform Resource Identifier (URI) that is part of the `urn` scheme as specified by [RFC2141]. Such URIs refer to a specific resource independent of its network location or other method of access, or which may not have a network location at all. The term URN may also refer to any other URI having similar properties. Because an Electronic Product Code is a unique identifier for a physical object that does not necessarily have a network location or other method of access, URNs are used to represent EPCs.
User Memory Bank (of a Gen 2 RFID Tag)	[UHFC1G2]	Bank 11 of a Gen 2 RFID Tag as specified in [UHFC1G2]. The User Memory may be used to hold additional business data elements beyond the EPC.

C References

[ASN.1] CCITT, "Specification of Basic Encoding Rules for Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1)", CCITT Recommendation X.209, January 1988.

[EPCAF] F. Armenio et al, "EPCglobal Architecture Framework," Version 1.7, May 2015, https://www.gs1.org/id-keys-epcrfid-epcis/epc-rfid-architecture-framework/1-6

[GS1Arch] "The GS1 System Architecture," GS1 technical document, http://www.gs1.org/docs/gsmp/architecture/GS1_System_Architecture.pdf

[GS1DL] GS1 Digital Link Standard: https://www.gs1.org/standards/gs1-digital-link

[GS1GS] "GS1 General Specifications", GS1, https://www.gs1.org/standards/barcodes-epcrfid-id-keys/gs1-general-specifications.

[ISO15961] ISO/IEC 15961, "Information technology – Radio frequency identification (RFID) for item management – Data protocol: application interface".

[ISO15962] ISO/IEC 15962, "Information technology – Radio frequency identification (RFID) for item management – Data protocol: data encoding rules and logical memory functions".

[ISO15963] ISO/IEC 15963, "Information technology — Radio frequency identification for item management — Unique identification for RF tags"

[ISO18000-63] ISO/IEC 18000-63, "Information technology — Radio frequency identification for item management — Part 63: Parameters for air interface communications at 860 MHz to 960 MHz Type C"

[ISO20248] ISO/IEC 20248, "Information technology — Automatic identification and data capture techniques — Digital signature data structure schema".

[ISO646] ISO/IEC 646, "Information technology — ISO 7-bit coded character set for information interchange"

[ISO8859-6] ISO/IEC 8859-6, "Information technology — 8-bit single-byte coded graphic character sets — Part 6: Latin/Arabic alphabet"

[ISODir2] ISO, "Rules for the structure and drafting of International Standards (ISO/IEC Directives, Part 2, 2001, 4th edition)," July 2002.

[RFC2141] R. Moats, "URN Syntax," RFC2141, May 1997, http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2141.

[RFC3986] T. Berners-Lee, R. Fielding, L. Masinter, "Uniform Resource Identifier (URI): Generic Syntax," RFC3986, January 2005, http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc3986.

[RFC5234] D. Crocker, P. Overell, "Augmented BNF for Syntax Specifications: ABNF" RFC5234, January 2008, http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc5234.

[RFC7405] P. Kyzivat, "Case-Sensitive String Support in ABNF" RFC7405, December 2014, http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc7405.

[ONS] EPCglobal, "EPCglobal Object Naming Service (ONS), Version 1.0.1," EPCglobal Ratified Standard, May 2008, http://www.epcglobalinc.org/standards/ons/ons_1_0_1-standard-20080529.pdf.

[SPEC2000] Air Transport Association, "Spec 2000 E-Business Specification for Materials Management," May 2009, http://www.spec2000.com.

[UHFC1G2] EPCglobal, "EPC™ Radio-Frequency Identity Protocols Class-1 Generation-2 UHF RFID Protocol for Communications at 860 MHz – 960 MHz Version 1.2.0," EPCglobal Specification, May 2008, http://www.epcglobalinc.org/standards/uhfc1g2/uhfc1g2_1_2_0-standard-20080511.pdf.

[UID] "United States Department of Defense Guide to Uniquely Identifying Items" Version 3.0 (December 2, 2014), https://dodprocurementtoolbox.com/cms/sites/default/files/resources/DoD%20Guide%20to%20Uniquely%20Identify%20Items%20v3.0.pdf.

[USDOD] "United States Department of Defense Suppliers' Passive RFID Information Guide," https://www.acq.osd.mil/log/LOG/.AIT.html/DoD_Suppliers_Passive_RFID_Info_Guide_v15update.pdf

D Extensible Bit Vectors

An Extensible Bit Vector (EBV) is a data structure with an extensible data range.

An EBV is an array of blocks. Each block contains a single extension bit followed by a specific number of data bits. If B is the total number of bits in one block, then a block co–tains B − 1 data bits. The notation EBV-*n* used in this specification indicates an EBV with a block size of *n*; e.g., EBV-8 denotes an EBV with B=8.

The data value represented by an EBV is simply the bit string formed by the data bits as read from left to right, ignoring all extension bits. The last block of an EBV has an extension bit of zero, and all blocks of an EBV preceding the last block (if any) have an extension bit of one.

The following table illustrates different values represented in EBV-6 format and EBV-8 format. Spaces are added to the EBVs for visual clarity.

Value	EBV-6	EBV-8
0	000000	00000000
1	000001	00000001
31 (2^5-1)	011111	00011111
32 (2^5)	100001 000000	00100000
33 (2^5+1)	100001 000001	00100001
127 (2^7-1)	100011 011111	01111111
128 (2^7)	100100 000000	10000001 00000000
129 (2^7+1)	100100 000001	10000001 00000001
16384 (2^{14})	110000 100000 000000	10000001 10000000 00000000

The Packed Objects specification in I makes use of EBV-3, EBV-6, and EBV-8.

E (non-normative) Examples: EPC encoding and decoding

This section presents two detailed examples showing encoding and decoding between the Serialised Global Identification Number (SGTIN) and the EPC memory bank of a Gen 2 RFID tag, and summary examples showing various encodings of all EPC schemes.

As these are merely illustrative examples, in all cases the indicated normative sections of this specification should be consulted for the definitive rules for encoding and decoding. The diagrams and accompanying notes in this section are not intended to be a complete specification for encoding or decoding, but instead serve only to illustrate the highlights of how the normative encoding and decoding procedures function. The procedures for encoding other types of identifiers are different in significant ways, and the appropriate sections of this specification should be consulted.

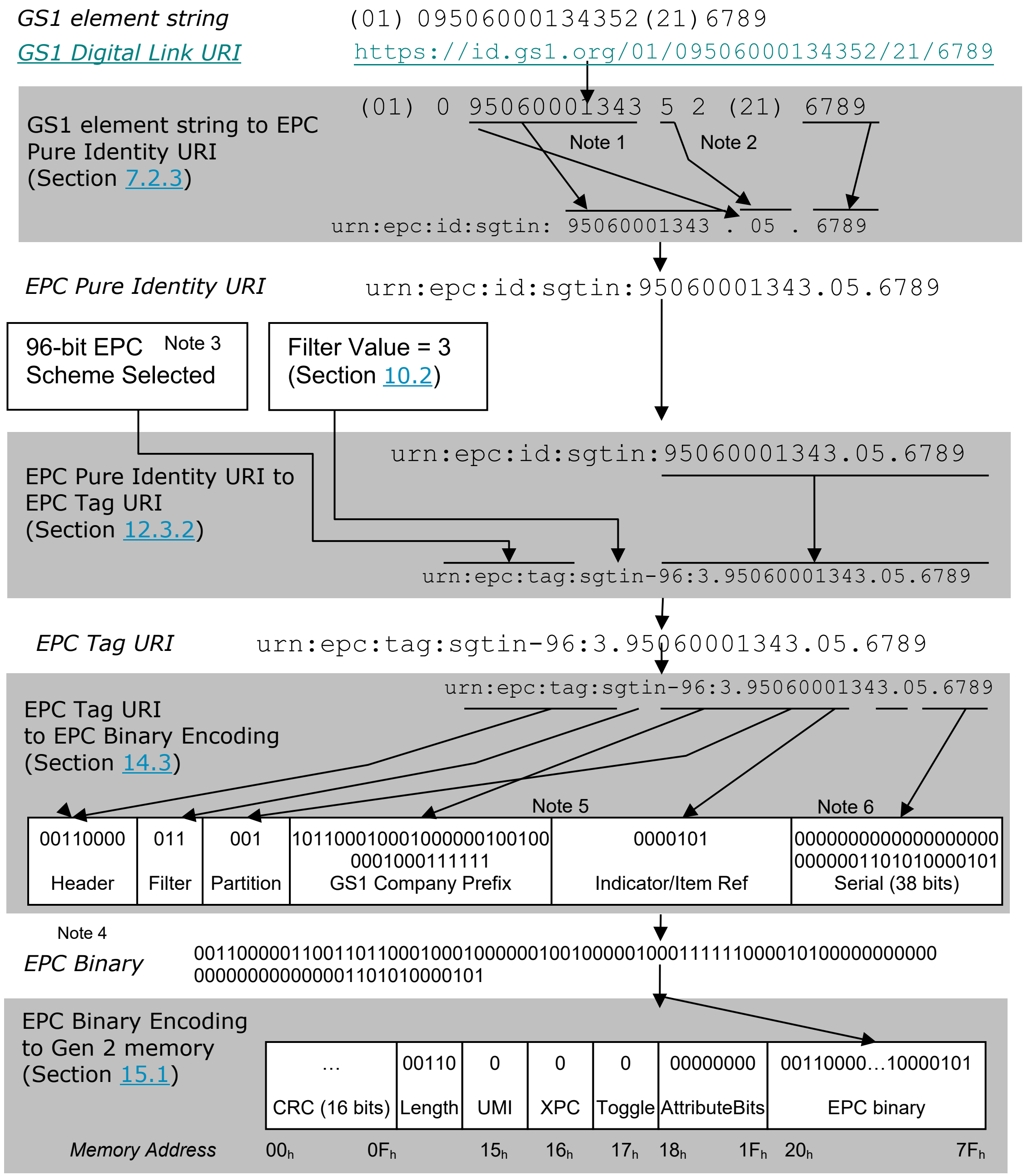
E.1 Encoding a Serialised Global Trade Item Number (SGTIN) to SGTIN-96

This example illustrates the encoding of a GS1 element string containing a Serialised Global Trade Item Number (SGTIN) into an EPC Gen 2 RFID tag using the SGTIN-96 EPC scheme, with intermediate steps including the EPC URI, the EPC Tag URI, and the EPC Binary Encoding.

In some applications, only a part of this illustration is relevant. For example, an application may only need to transform a GS1 element string into an EPC URI, in which case only the top of the illustration is needed.

The illustration below makes reference to the following notes:

- **Note 1**: The step of converting a GS1 element string into the EPC Pure Identity URI requires that the number of digits in the GS1 Company Prefix be determined; e.g., by reference to an external table of company prefixes. In this example, the GS1 Company Prefix is shown to be seven digits.
- **Note 2**: The check digit in GTIN as it appears in the GS1 element string is not included in the EPC Pure Identity URI.
- **Note 3**: The SGTIN-96 EPC scheme may only be used if the Serial Number meets certain constraints. Specifically, the serial number must (a) consist only of digit characters; (b) not begin with a zero digit (unless the entire serial number is the single digit '0'); and (c) correspond to a decimal numeral whose numeric value that is less than 2^{38} (less than 274,877,906,944). For all other serial numbers, the SGTIN-198 EPC scheme must be used. Note that the EPC URI is identical regardless of whether SGTIN-96 or SGTIN-198 is used in the RFID Tag.
- **Note 4**: EPC Binary Encoding header values are defined in Section 14.2.
- **Note 5**: The number of bits in the GS1 Company Prefix and Indicator/Item Reference fields in the EPC Binary Encoding depends on the number of digits in the GS1 Company Prefix portion of the EPC URI, and this is indicated by a code in the Partition field of the EPC Binary Encoding. See 14.2. (for the SGTIN EPC only).
- **Note 6**: The Serial field of the EPC Binary Encoding for SGTIN-96 is 38 bits.



GS1 element string
(01) 09506000134352(21)6789
GS1 Digital Link URI
https://id.gs1.org/01/09506000134352/21/6789
GS1 element string to EPC Pure Identity URI (Section 7.2.3)
(01) 0 950600013435 2 (21) 6789
Note 1
Note 2
urn:epc:id:sgtin: 95060001343 . 05 . 6789
EPC Pure Identity URI
urn:epc:id:sgtin:95060001343.05.6789
96-bit EPC Scheme Selected
Note 3
Filter Value = 3 (Section 10.2)
EPC Pure Identity URI to EPC Tag URI (Section 12.3.2)
urn:epc:id:sgtin:95060001343.05.6789
urn:epc:tag:sgtin-96:3.95060001343.05.6789
EPC Tag URI
urn:epc:tag:sgtin-96:3.95060001343.05.6789
EPC Tag URI to EPC Binary Encoding (Section 14.3)
urn:epc:tag:sgtin-96:3.95060001343.05.6789
Note 5
Note 6
00110000
Header
011
Filter
001
Partition
1011000100010000000100100 0001000111111
GS1 Company Prefix
0000101
Indicator/Item Ref
00000000000000000000 000000110101000101
Serial (38 bits)
Note 4
EPC Binary
001100000110011011000100010000000100100000100011111100001010000000000 0000000000000001101010000101
EPC Binary Encoding to Gen 2 memory (Section 15.1)
…
CRC (16 bits)
00110
Length
0
UMI
0
XPC
0
Toggle
00000000
AttributeBits
00110000…10000101
EPC binary
Memory Address
00_h
$0F_h$
15_h
16_h
17_h
18_h
$1F_h$
20_h
$7F_h$

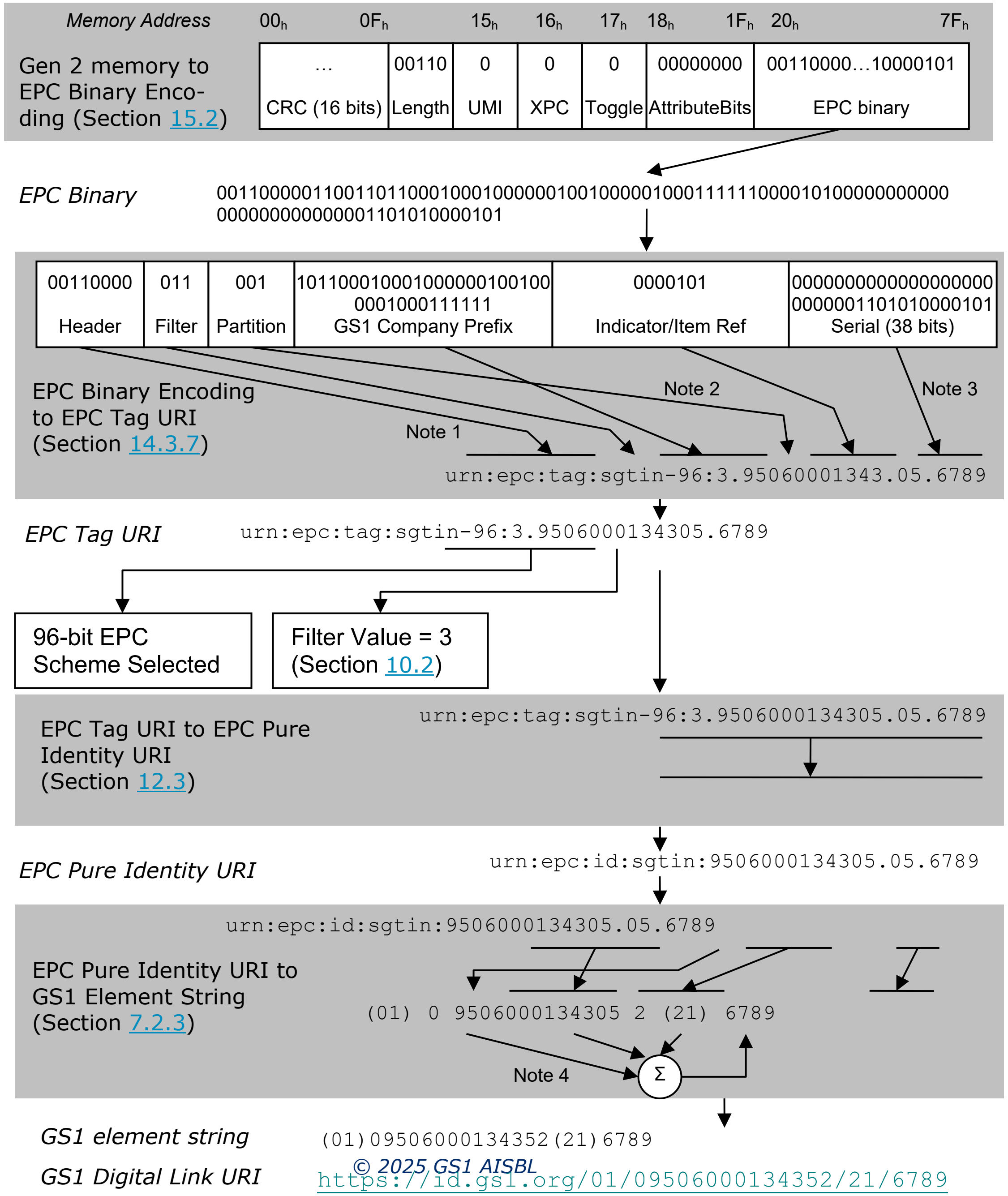
E.2 Decoding an SGTIN-96 to a Serialised Global Trade Item Number (SGTIN)

This example illustrates the decoding of an EPC Gen 2 RFID tag containing an SGTIN-96 EPC Binary Encoding into a GS1 element string containing a Serialised Global Trade Item Number (SGTIN), with intermediate steps including the EPC Binary Encoding, the EPC Tag URI, and the EPC URI.

In some applications, only a part of this illustration is relevant. For example, an application may only need to convert an EPC binary encoding to an EPC URI, in which case only the top of the illustration is needed.

The illustration below makes reference to the following notes:

- **Note 1**: The EPC Binary Encoding header indicates how to interpret the remainder of the binary data, and the EPC scheme name to be included in the EPC Tag URI. EPC Binary Encoding header values are defined in Section 14.2.
- **Note 2**: The Partition field of the EPC Binary Encoding contains a code that indicates the number of bits in the GS1 Company Prefix field and the Indicator/Item Reference field. The partition code also determines the number of decimal digits to be used for those fields in the EPC Tag URI (the decimal representation for those two fields is padded on the left with zero characters as necessary). See Section 14.2. (for the SGTIN EPC only).
- **Note 3**: For the SGTIN-96 EPC scheme, the Serial Number field is decoded by interpreting the bits as a binary integer and converting to a decimal numeral without leading zeros (unless all serial number bits are zero, which decodes as the string "0"). Serial numbers containing non-digit characters or that begin with leading zero characters may only be encoded in the SGTIN-198 EPC scheme.
- **Note 4**: The check digit in the GS1 element string is calculated from other digits in the EPC Pure Identity URI, as specified in Section 7.2.3.


Memory Address
00h 0Fh 15h 16h 17h 18h 1Fh 20h 7Fh
Gen 2 memory to EPC Binary Encoding (Section 15.2)
…
CRC (16 bits)
00110
Length
0
UMI
0
XPC
0
Toggle
00000000
AttributeBits
00110000…10000101
EPC binary
EPC Binary
0011000001100110110001000100000001001000001000111111000010100000000000
00000000000000001101010000101
00110000
Header
011
Filter
001
Partition
1011000100010000000100100
0001000111111
GS1 Company Prefix
0000101
Indicator/Item Ref
00000000000000000000
000000110101000010 1
Serial (38 bits)
EPC Binary Encoding to EPC Tag URI (Section 14.3.7)
Note 1
Note 2
Note 3
urn:epc:tag:sgtin-96:3.95060001343.05.6789
EPC Tag URI
urn:epc:tag:sgtin-96:3.9506000134305.6789
96-bit EPC Scheme Selected
Filter Value = 3 (Section 10.2)
EPC Tag URI to EPC Pure Identity URI (Section 12.3)
urn:epc:tag:sgtin-96:3.9506000134305.05.6789
EPC Pure Identity URI
urn:epc:id:sgtin:9506000134305.05.6789
urn:epc:id:sgtin:9506000134305.05.6789
EPC Pure Identity URI to GS1 Element String (Section 7.2.3)
(01) 0 9506000134305 2 (21) 6789
Note 4
Σ
GS1 element string
(01)09506000134352(21)6789
GS1 Digital Link URI
https://id.gsl.org/01/09506000134352/21/6789

505

E.3 Summary Examples of All EPC schemes

SGTIN-96	
GS1 element string	(01)09506000134352(21)123456789
GS1 Digital Link URI	https://id.gs1.org/01/09506000134352/21/123456789
EPC URI	urn:epc:id:sgtin:95060001343.05.1234567896789
EPC Tag URI	urn:epc:tag:sgtin-96:3.95060001343.05.123456789
EPC Binary Encoding (hex)	3066C4409047E140075BCD15

506

SGTIN-198	
GS1 element string	(01)09506000134352(21)32a/b
GS1 Digital Link URI	https://id.gs1.org/01/09506000134352/21/32a%2Fb
EPC URI	urn:epc:id:sgtin:95060001343.05.32a%2Fb
EPC Tag URI	urn:epc:tag:sgtin-198:3.95060001343.05.32a%2Fb
EPC Binary Encoding (hex)	3666C4409047E159B2C2BF100000000000000000000000000000

507

SGTIN+ (assuming filter value 3 and no +AIDC data)	
GS1 element string	(01)79521141123453(21)32a/b
GS1 Digital Link URI	https://id.gs1.org/01/79521141123453/21/32a%2Fb
EPC Binary Encoding (hex)	F737952114112345385666CB0AFC4

508

DSGTIN+ (assuming filter value 3 and no +AIDC data)	
GS1 element string	(01)79521141123453(21)32a/b(17)220630
GS1 Digital Link URI	https://id.gs1.org/01/79521141123453/21/32a%2Fb?17=220630 (https://id.gs1.org/01/79521141123453/21/32a%2Fb in EPCIS)
EPC Binary Encoding (hex)	FB342CDE7952114112345385666CB0AFC4

509

SGTIN++ (assuming filter value 3 and no +AIDC data)	
GS1 element string	(01)79521141123453(21)32a/b
GS1 Digital Link URI	https://example.com/01/79521141123453/21/32a%2Fb
EPC Binary Encoding (hex)	FD3795211411234538566CB0AFC525065F1876F0D996D800

DSGTIN++ (assuming filter value 3 and no +AIDC data)	
GS1 element string	(01)79521141123453(21)32a/b(17)220630
GS1 Digital Link URI	https://example.com/01/79521141123453/21/32a%2Fb?17=220630 (https://example.com/01/79521141123453/21/32a%2Fb in EPCIS)
EPC Binary Encoding (hex)	FC342CDE795211411234538566CB0AFC525065F1876F0D996D80

SSCC-96	
GS1 element string	(00)095201234567891235
GS1 Digital Link URI	https://example.com/00/095201234567891235
GCP length	6 (partition value "6")
EPC URI	urn:epc:id:sscc:952012.03456789123
Filter value	"All Others" (0)
EPC Tag URI	urn:epc:tag:sscc-96:0.952012.03456789123
EPC Binary Encoding (hex)	311BA1B300CE0A6A83000000

SSCC+	
GS1 element string	(00)095201234567891235
GS1 Digital Link URI	https://id.gs1.org/00/095201234567891235
+Data appended to EPC?	no (0)
Filter value	"All Others" (0)
EPC Binary Encoding (hex)	F90095201234567891235

513

SSCC++	
GS1 element string	(00)095201234567891235
GS1 Digital Link URI	https://id.example.com/00/095201234567891235
+Data appended to EPC?	no (0)
Filter value	"All Others" (0)
EPC Binary Encoding (hex)	F9009520123456789123592832F8C3B786CCB6C0

514

SGLN-96	
GS1 element string	(414)9521141123454(254)5678
GS1 Digital Link URI	https://example.com/414/9521141123454/254/5678
EPC URI	urn:epc:id:sgln:9521141.12345.5678
EPC Tag URI	urn:epc:tag:sgln-96:3.9521141.12345.5678
EPC Binary Encoding (hex)	3276451FD46072000000162E

515

SGLN-195	
GS1 element string	(414)9521141123454(254)32a/b
GS1 Digital Link URI	https://example.com/414/9521141123454/254/32a%2Fb
EPC URI	urn:epc:id:sgln:9521141.12345.32a%2Fb
EPC Tag URI	urn:epc:tag:sgln-195:3.9521141.12345.32a%2Fb
EPC Binary Encoding (hex)	3976451FD46072CD9615F8800000000000000000000000000000

516

SGLN+	
GS1 element string	(414)9521141123454(254)32a/b
GS1 Digital Link URI	https://id.gs1.org/414/9521141123454/254/32a%2Fb
EPC Binary Encoding (hex)	F2395211411234548566CB0AFC4

517

SGLN++	
GS1 element string	(414)9521141123454(254)32a/b
GS1 Digital Link URI	https://id.example.com/414/9521141123454/254/32a%2Fb
EPC Binary Encoding (hex)	E9395211411234548566CB0AFC525065F1876F0D996D8000

GRAI-96	
GS1 element string	(8003)095211411234545678
GS1 Digital Link URI	https://example.com/8003/095211411234545678
EPC URI	urn:epc:id:grai:9521141.12345.5678
EPC Tag URI	urn:epc:tag:grai-96:3.9521141.12345.5678
EPC Binary Encoding (hex)	3376451FD40C0E400000162E

GRAI-170	
GS1 element string	(8003)09521141123454 32a/b
GS1 Digital Link URI	https://example.com/8003/0952114112345432a%2Fb
EPC URI	urn:epc:id:grai:9521141.12345.32a%2Fb
EPC Tag URI	urn:epc:tag:grai-170:3.9521141.12345.32a%2Fb
EPC Binary Encoding (hex)	3776451FD40C0E59B2C2BF100000000000000000000

GRAI+	
GS1 element string	(8003)0952114112345432a/b
GS1 Digital Link URI	https://id.gs1.org/8003/0952114112345432a%2Fb
EPC Binary Encoding (hex)	F13095211411234548566CB0AFC4

GRAI++	
GS1 element string	(8003)0952114112345432a/b
GS1 Digital Link URI	https://id.example.com/8003/0952114112345432a%2Fb
EPC Binary Encoding (hex)	EB3095211411234548566CB0AFC525065F1876F0D996D800

GIAI-96	
GS1 element string	(8004)95211415678
GS1 Digital Link URI	https://example.com/8004/95211415678
EPC URI	urn:epc:id:giai:9521141.5678
EPC Tag URI	urn:epc:tag:giai-96:3.9521141.5678
EPC Binary Encoding (hex)	3476451FD40000000000162E

GIAI-202	
GS1 element string	(8004)952114132a/b
GS1 Digital Link URI	https://example.com/8004/952114132a%2Fb
EPC URI	urn:epc:id:giai:9521141.32a%2Fb
EPC Tag URI	urn:epc:tag:giai-202:3.9521141.32a%2Fb
EPC Binary Encoding (hex)	3876451FD59B2C2BF1000000000000000000000000000000000

GIAI+	
GS1 element string	(8004)952114132a/b
GS1 Digital Link URI	https://id.gs1.org/8004/952114132a%2Fb
EPC Binary Encoding (hex)	FA3952114132E83C2BF10

GIAI++	
GS1 element string	(8004)952114132a/b
GS1 Digital Link URI	https://id.example.com/8004/952114132a%2Fb
EPC Binary Encoding (hex)	EE3952114132E83C2BF1494197C61DBC3665B600

GSRN-96	
GS1 element string	(8018)952114112345678906

GSRN-96	
GS1 Digital Link URI	https://example.com/8018/952114112345678906
EPC URI	urn:epc:id:gsrn:9521141.1234567890
EPC Tag URI	urn:epc:tag:gsrn-96:3.9521141.1234567890
EPC Binary Encoding (hex)	2D76451FD4499602D2000000

GSRN+	
GS1 element string	(8018)952114112345678906
GS1 Digital Link URI	https://id.gs1.org/8018/952114112345678906
EPC Binary Encoding (hex)	F43952114112345678906

GSRN++	
GS1 element string	(8018)952114112345678906
GS1 Digital Link URI	https://id.example.com/8018/952114112345678906
EPC Binary Encoding (hex)	E7395211411234567890692832F8C3B786CCB6C0

GSRNP-96	
GS1 element string	(8017)952114112345678906
GS1 Digital Link URI	https://example.com/8017/952114112345678906
EPC URI	urn:epc:id:gsrnp:9521141.1234567890
EPC Tag URI	urn:epc:tag:gsrnp-96:3.9521141.1234567890
EPC Binary Encoding (hex)	2E76451FD4499602D2000000

GSRNP+	
GS1 element string	(8017)952114112345678906
GS1 Digital Link URI	https://id.gs1.org/8017/952114112345678906
EPC Binary Encoding (hex)	F53952114112345678906

GSRNP++	
GS1 element string	(8017)952114112345678906
GS1 Digital Link URI	https://id.example.com/8017/952114112345678906
EPC Binary Encoding (hex)	E839521141123456789069 2832F8C3B786CCB6C0

GDTI-96	
GS1 element string	(253)95211411234545678
GS1 Digital Link URI	https://example.com/253/95211411234545678
EPC URI	urn:epc:id:gdti:9521141.12345.5678
EPC Tag URI	urn:epc:tag:gdti-96:3.9521141.12345.5678
EPC Binary Encoding (hex)	2C76451FD46072000000162E

GDTI-174	
GS1 element string	(253)9521141987650ABCDefgh012345678
GS1 Digital Link URI	https://example.com/253/9521141987650ABCDefgh012345678
EPC URI	urn:epc:id:gdti:9521141.98765.ABCDefgh012345678
EPC Tag URI	urn:epc:tag:gdti-174:3.9521141.98765.ABCDefgh012345678
EPC Binary Encoding (hex)	3E76451FD7039B061438997367D0C18B266D1AB66EE0

GDTI+	
GS1 element string	(253)95211411234545678
GS1 Digital Link URI	https://id.gs1.org/253/95211411234545678
EPC Binary Encoding (hex)	F6395211411234540458B8

GDTI++	
GS1 element string	(253)95211411234545678
GS1 Digital Link URI	https://id.example.com/253/95211411234545678

GDTI++	
EPC Binary Encoding (hex)	EA3952114112345540458BA4A0CBE30EDE1B32DB0

CPI-96	
GS1 element string	(8010)952114198765(8011)12345
GS1 Digital Link URI	https://example.com/8010/952114198765/8011/12345
EPC URI	urn:epc:id:cpi:9521141.98765.12345
EPC Tag URI	urn:epc:tag:cpi-96:3.9521141.98765.12345
EPC Binary Encoding (hex)	3C76451FD400C0E680003039

CPI-var	
GS1 element string	(8010)95211415PQ7/Z43(8011)12345
GS1 Digital Link URI	https://example.com/8010/95211415PQ7%2FZ43/8011/12345
EPC URI	urn:epc:id:cpi:9521141.5PQ7%2FZ43.12345
EPC Tag URI	urn:epc:tag:cpi-var:3.9521141.5PQ7%2FZ43.12345
EPC Binary Encoding (hex)	3D76451FD75411DEF6B4CC00000003039000

CPI+	
GS1 element string	(8010)95211415PQ7/Z43(8011)12345
GS1 Digital Link URI	https://id.gs1.org/8010/95211415PQ7%2FZ43/8011/12345
EPC Binary Encoding (hex)	F0395211415E87A145BAFB4D19A8C0E4

CPI++	
GS1 element string	(8010)95211415PQ7/Z43(8011)12345
GS1 Digital Link URI	https://id.example.com/8010/95211415PQ7%2FZ43/8011/12345
EPC Binary Encoding (hex)	E6395211415E87A145BAFB4D19A8C0E64A0CBE30EDE1B32DB000

SGCN-96	
GS1 element string	(255)952114167890904711
GS1 Digital Link URI	https://example.com/255/952114167890904711
EPC URI	urn:epc:id:sgcn:9521141.67890.04711
EPC Tag URI	urn:epc:tag:sgcn-96:3.9521141.67890.04711
EPC Binary Encoding (hex)	3F76451FD612640000019907

SGCN+	
GS1 element string	(255)952114167890904711
GS1 Digital Link URI	https://id.gs1.org/255/952114167890904711
EPC Binary Encoding (hex)	F8395211416789095093 38

SGCN++	
GS1 element string	(255)952114167890904711
GS1 Digital Link URI	https://id.example.com/255/952114167890904711
EPC Binary Encoding (hex)	EC3952114167890950933C94197C61DBC3665B60

GID-96	
EPC URI	urn:epc:id:gid:952056.2718.1414
EPC Tag URI	urn:epc:tag:gid-96:952056.2718.1414
EPC Binary Encoding (hex)	3500E86F8000A9E000000586

USDOD-96	
EPC URI	urn:epc:id:usdod:CAGEY.5678
EPC Tag URI	urn:epc:tag:usdod-96:3.CAGEY.5678
EPC Binary Encoding (hex)	2F320434147455900000162E

ADI-var	
EPC URI	urn:epc:id:adi:35962.PQ7VZ4.M37GXB92
EPC Tag URI	urn:epc:tag:adi-var:3.35962.PQ7VZ4.M37GXB92
EPC Binary Encoding (hex)	3B0E0CF5E76C9047759AD00373DC7602E7200

546

ITIP-110	
GS1 element string	(8006)095211411234540102(21)981
GS1 Digital Link URI	https://example.com/8006/095211411234540102/21/981
EPC URI	urn:epc:id:itip:9521141.012345.01.02.981
EPC Tag URI	urn:epc:tag:itip-110:3.9521141.012345.01.02.981
EPC Binary Encoding (hex)	4076451FD40C0E40820000000F54

547

ITIP-212	
GS1 element string	(8006)095211411234540102(21)mw133
GS1 Digital Link URI	https://example.com/8006/095211411234540102/21/mw133
EPC URI	urn:epc:id:itip:9521141.012345.01.02.mw133
EPC Tag URI	urn:epc:tag:itip-212:3.9521141.012345.01.02.mw133
EPC Binary Encoding (hex)	4176451FD40C0E4082DBDD8B36600000000000000000000000000

548

ITIP+	
GS1 element string	(8006)095211411234540102(21)rif981
GS1 Digital Link URI	https://id.gs1.org/8006/095211411234540102/21/rif981
EPC Binary Encoding (hex)	F33095211411234540102 66AE27FDF35

549

ITIP++	
GS1 element string	(8006)095211411234540102(21)rif981
GS1 Digital Link URI	https://id.example.com/8006/095211411234540102/21/rif981
EPC Binary Encoding (hex)	F3309521141123454010266AE27FDF3592832F8C3B786CCB6C00

F Packed objects ID Table for Data Format 9

This section provides the Packed Objects ID Table for Data Format 9, which defines Packed Objects ID values, OIDs, and format strings for GS1 Application Identifiers.

Section F.1 is a non-normative listing of the content of the ID Table for Data Format 9, in a human readable, tabular format. Section F.2 is the normative table, in machine readable, comma-separated-value format, as registered with ISO. As of TDS 2.1, **Section F.2 is supplemented with an external, normative artefact in CSV format**.

Note that the following data attributes are intentionally omitted:

Identification of a Made-to-order (MtO) trade item (GTIN) [AI (03)] and Highly Individualised Device Registration Identifier (HIDRI) [AI (8014)] are defined for the Master Unique Device Identifiers – Device Identifier (M-UDI-DI) restricted application, and as such are not permitted for use in an EPC/RFID data carrier.

F.1 Tabular Format (non-normative)

This section is a non-normative listing of the content of the ID Table for Data Format 9, in a human readable, tabular format. See Section F.2 for the normative, machine readable, comma-separated-value format, as registered with ISO.

<table>
<tr><th colspan="7">K-Text = GS1 AI ID Table for ISO/IEC 15961 Format 9</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="7">K-Version = 1.00</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="7">K-ISO15434=05</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="7">K-Text = Primary Base Table</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="7">K-TableID = F9B0</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="7">K-RootOID = urn:oid:1.0.15961.9</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="7">K-IDsize = 90</td></tr>
<tr><td>AI or AIs</td><td>IDvalue</td><td>OIDs</td><td>IDstring</td><td>Name</td><td>Data Title</td><td>FormatString</td></tr>
<tr><td>00</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>00</td><td>SSCC (Serial Shipping Container Code)</td><td>SSCC</td><td>18n</td></tr>
<tr><td>01</td><td>2</td><td>1</td><td>01</td><td>Global Trade Item Number</td><td>GTIN</td><td>14n</td></tr>
<tr><td>02 + 37</td><td>3</td><td>(2)(37)</td><td>(02)(37)</td><td>GTIN + Count of trade items contained in a logistic unit</td><td>CONTENT + COUNT</td><td>(14n)(1*8n)</td></tr>
<tr><td>10</td><td>4</td><td>10</td><td>10</td><td>Batch or lot number</td><td>BATCH/LOT</td><td>1*20an</td></tr>
</table>

K-Text = GS1 AI ID Table for ISO/IEC 15961 Format 9						
11	5	11	11	Production date (YYMMDD)	PROD DATE	6n
12	6	12	12	Due date (YYMMDD)	DUE DATE	6n
13	7	13	13	Packaging date (YYMMDD)	PACK DATE	6n
15	8	15	15	Best before date (YYMMDD)	BEST BEFORE OR SELL BY	6n
17	9	17	17	Expiration date (YYMMDD)	USE BY OR EXPIRY	6n
20	10	20	20	Internal product variant	VARIANT	2n
21	11	21	21	Serial number	SERIAL	1*20an
22	12	22	22	Consumer product variant	CPV	1*20an
240	13	240	240	Additional product identification assigned by the manufacturer	ADDITIONAL ID	1*30an
241	14	241	241	Customer part number	CUST. PART NO.	1*30an
242	15	242	242	Made-to-Order Variation Number	VARIATION NUMBER	1*6n
250	16	250	250	Secondary serial number	SECONDARY SERIAL	1*30an
251	17	251	251	Reference to source entity	REF. TO SOURCE	1*30an
253	18	253	253	Global Document Type Identifier	DOC. ID	13n 0*17an
30	19	30	30	Variable count of items (Variable Measure Trade Item)	VAR. COUNT	1*8n

K-Text = GS1 AI ID Table for ISO/IEC 15961 Format 9						
310n 320n etc	20	K-Secondary = S00		Net weight, kilograms or pounds or troy oz (Variable Measure Trade Item)		
311n 321n etc	21	K-Secondary = S01		Length of first dimension (Variable Measure Trade Item)		
312n 324n etc	22	K-Secondary = S02		Width, diameter, or second dimension (Variable Measure Trade Item)		
313n 327n etc	23	K-Secondary = S03		Depth, thickness, height, or third dimension (Variable Measure Trade Item)		
314n 350n etc	24	K-Secondary = S04		Area (Variable Measure Trade Item)		
315n 316n etc	25	K-Secondary = S05		Net volume (Variable Measure Trade Item)		
330n or 340n	26	330%x30-36 / 340%x30-36	330%x30-36 / 340%x30-36	Logistic weight, kilograms or pounds	GROSS WEIGHT (kg) or (lb)	6n / 6n
331n, 341n, etc	27	K-Secondary = S09		Length or first dimension		
332n, 344n, etc	28	K-Secondary = S10		Width, diameter, or second dimension		
333n, 347n, etc	29	K-Secondary = S11		Depth, thickness, height, or third dimension		
334n 353n etc	30	K-Secondary = S07		Logistic Area		

K-Text = GS1 AI ID Table for ISO/IEC 15961 Format 9						
335n 336n etc	31	K-Secondary = S06	335%x30-36	Logistic volume		
337(***)	32	337%x30-36	337%x30-36	Kilograms per square metre	KG PER m^2	6n
390n or 391n	33	390%x30-39 / 391%x30-39	390%x30-39 / 391%x30-39	Amount payable - single monetary area or with ISO currency code	AMOUNT	1*15n / 4*18n
392n or 393n	34	392%x30-39 / 393%x30-39	392%x30-39 / 393%x30-39	Amount payable for Variable Measure Trade Item - single monetary unit or ISO cc	PRICE	1*15n / 4*18n
400	35	400	400	Customer's purchase order number	ORDER NUMBER	1*30an
401	36	401	401	Global Identification Number for Consignment	GINC	1*30an
402	37	402	402	Global Shipment Identification Number	GSIN	17n
403	38	403	403	Routing code	ROUTE	1*30an
410	39	410	410	Ship to - Deliver to Global Location Number	SHIP TO LOC	13n
411	40	411	420	Bill to - Invoice to Global Location Number	BILL TO	13n
412	41	412	412	Purchased from Global Location Number	PURCHASE FROM	13n
413	42	413	413	Ship for - Deliver for - Forward to Global Location Number	SHIP FOR LOC	13n

K-Text = GS1 AI ID Table for ISO/IEC 15961 Format 9

414 and 254	43	(414) [254]	(414) [254]	Identification of a physical location GLN, and optional Extension	LOC No + GLN EXTENSION	(13n) [1*20an]
415 and 8020	44	(415) (8020)	(415) (8020)	Global Location Number of the Invoicing Party and Payment Slip Reference Number	PAY + REF No	(13n) (1*25an)
420 or 421	45	(420/421)	(420/421)	Ship-to / Deliver-to postal code	SHIP TO POST	(1*20an / 3n 1*9an)
422	46	422	422	Country of origin of a trade item	ORIGIN	3n
423	47	423	423	Country of initial processing	COUNTRY - INITIAL PROCESS	3*15n
424	48	424	424	Country of processing	COUNTRY - INITIAL PROCESS	3n
425	49	425	425	Country of disassembly	COUNTRY - DISASSEMBLY	3n
426	50	426	426	Country covering full process chain	COUNTRY - FULL PROCESS	3n
7001	51	7001	7001	NATO stock number	NSN	13n
7002	52	7002	7002	UN/ECE meat carcasses and cuts classification	MEAT CUT	1*30an
7003	53	7003	7003	Expiration Date and Time	EXPIRY DATE/TIME	10n
7004	54	7004	7004	Active Potency	ACTIVE POTENCY	1*4n
703s	55	7030	7030	Approval number of processor with ISO country code	PROCESSOR # s	3n 1*27an
703s	56	7031	7031	Approval number of processor with ISO country code	PROCESSOR # s	3n 1*27an

K-Text = GS1 AI ID Table for ISO/IEC 15961 Format 9						
703s	57	7032	7032	Approval number of processor with ISO country code	PROCESSOR # s	3n 1*27an
703s	58	7033	7033	Approval number of processor with ISO country code	PROCESSOR # s	3n 1*27an
703s	59	7034	7034	Approval number of processor with ISO country code	PROCESSOR # s	3n 1*27an
703s	60	7035	7035	Approval number of processor with ISO country code	PROCESSOR # s	3n 1*27an
703s	61	7036	7036	Approval number of processor with ISO country code	PROCESSOR # s	3n 1*27an
703s	62	7037	7037	Approval number of processor with ISO country code	PROCESSOR # s	3n 1*27an
703s	63	7038	7038	Approval number of processor with ISO country code	PROCESSOR # s	3n 1*27an
703s	64	7039	7039	Approval number of processor with ISO country code	PROCESSOR # s	3n 1*27an
8001	65	8001	8001	Roll products - width, length, core diameter, direction, splices	DIMENSIONS	14n
8002	66	8002	8002	Electronic serial identifier for cellular mobile telephones	CMT No	1*20an
8003	67	8003	8003	Global Returnable Asset Identifier	GRAI	14n 0*16an
8004	68	8004	8004	Global Individual Asset Identifier	GIAI	1*30an
8005	69	8005	8005	Price per unit of measure	PRICE PER UNIT	6n

K-Text = GS1 AI ID Table for ISO/IEC 15961 Format 9						
8006	70	8006	8006	Identification of the component of a trade item	ITIP	18n
8007	71	8007	8007	International Bank Account Number	IBAN	1*34an
8008	72	8008	8008	Date and time of production	PROD TIME	8*12n
8018	73	8018	8018	Global Service Relation Number - Recipient	GSRN - RECIPIENT	18n
8100 8101 etc	74	K-Secondary = S08		Coupon Codes		
90	75	90	90	Information mutually agreed between trading partners (including FACT DIs)	INTERNAL	1*30an
91	76	91	91	Company internal information	INTERNAL	1*an
92	77	92	92	Company internal information	INTERNAL	1*an
93	78	93	93	Company internal information	INTERNAL	1*an
94	79	94	94	Company internal information	INTERNAL	1*an
95	80	95	95	Company internal information	INTERNAL	1*an
96	81	96	96	Company internal information	INTERNAL	1*an
97	82	97	97	Company internal information	INTERNAL	1*an
98	83	98	98	Company internal information	INTERNAL	1*an
99	84	99	99	Company internal information	INTERNAL	1*an

K-Text = GS1 AI ID Table for ISO/IEC 15961 Format 9						
nnn	85	K-Secondary = S12		Additional AIs		
K-TableEnd = F9B0						

K-Text = Sec. IDT - Net weight, kilograms or pounds or troy oz (Variable Measure Trade Item)						
K-TableID = F9S00						
K-RootOID = urn:oid:1.0.15961.9						
K-IDsize = 4						
AI or AIs	IDvalue	OIDs	IDstring	Name	Data Title	FormatString
310(***)	0	310%x30-35	310%x30-35	Net weight, kilograms (Variable Measure Trade Item)	NET WEIGHT (kg)	6n
320(***)	1	320%x30-35	320%x30-35	Net weight, pounds (Variable Measure Trade Item)	NET WEIGHT (lb)	6n
356(***)	2	356%x30-35	356%x30-35	Net weight, troy ounces (Variable Measure Trade Item)	NET WEIGHT (tr oz)	6n
K-TableEnd = F9S00						

K-Text = Sec. IDT - Length of first dimension (Variable Measure Trade Item)						
K-TableID = F9S01						
K-RootOID = urn:oid:1.0.15961.9						
K-IDsize = 4						
AI or AIs	IDvalue	OIDs	IDstring	Name	Data Title	FormatString
311(***)	0	311%x30-35	311%x30-35	Length of first dimension, metres (Variable Measure Trade Item)	LENGTH (m)	6n

K-Text = Sec. IDT - Length of first dimension (Variable Measure Trade Item)						
321(***)	1	321%x30-35	321%x30-35	Length or first dimension, inches (Variable Measure Trade Item)	LENGTH (i)	6n
322(***)	2	322%x30-35	322%x30-35	Length or first dimension, feet (Variable Measure Trade Item)	LENGTH (f)	6n
323(***)	3	323%x30-35	323%x30-35	Length or first dimension, yards (Variable Measure Trade Item)	LENGTH (y)	6n
K-TableEnd = F9S01						

K-Text = Sec. IDT - Width, diameter, or second dimension (Variable Measure Trade Item)						
K-TableID = F9S02						
K-RootOID = urn:oid:1.0.15961.9						
K-IDsize = 4						
AI or AIs	IDvalue	OIDs	IDstring	Name	Data Title	FormatString
312(***)	0	312%x30-35	312%x30-35	Width, diameter, or second dimension, metres (Variable Measure Trade Item)	WIDTH (m)	6n
324(***)	1	324%x30-35	324%x30-35	Width, diameter, or second dimension, inches (Variable Measure Trade Item)	WIDTH (i)	6n

K-Text = Sec. IDT - Width, diameter, or second dimension (Variable Measure Trade Item)						
325(***)	2	325%x30-35	325%x30-35	Width, diameter, or second dimension, (Variable Measure Trade Item)	WIDTH (f)	6n
326(***)	3	326%x30-35	326%x30-35	Width, diameter, or second dimension, yards (Variable Measure Trade Item)	WIDTH (y)	6n
K-TableEnd = F9S02						

566

K-Text = Sec. IDT - Depth, thickness, height, or third dimension (Variable Measure Trade Item)						
K-TableID = F9S03						
K-RootOID = urn:oid:1.0.15961.9						
K-IDsize = 4						
AI or AIs	IDvalue	OIDs	IDstring	Name	Data Title	FormatString
313(***)	0	313%x30-35	313%x30-35	Depth, thickness, height, or third dimension, metres (Variable Measure Trade Item)	HEIGHT (m)	6n
327(***)	1	327%x30-35	327%x30-35	Depth, thickness, height, or third dimension, inches (Variable Measure Trade Item)	HEIGHT (i)	6n

K-Text = Sec. IDT - Depth, thickness, height, or third dimension (Variable Measure Trade Item)						
328(***)	2	328%x30-35	328%x30-35	Depth, thickness, height, or third dimension, feet (Variable Measure Trade Item)	HEIGHT (f)	6n
329(***)	3	329%x30-35	329%x30-35	Depth, thickness, height, or third dimension, yards (Variable Measure Trade Item)	HEIGHT (y)	6n
K-TableEnd = F9S03						

K-Text = Sec. IDT - Area (Variable Measure Trade Item)						
K-TableID = F9S04						
K-RootOID = urn:oid:1.0.15961.9						
K-IDsize = 4						
AI or AIs	IDvalue	OIDs	IDstring	Name	Data Title	FormatString
314(***)	0	314%x30-35	314%x30-35	Area, square metres (Variable Measure Trade Item)	AREA (m^2)	6n
350(***)	1	350%x30-35	350%x30-35	Area, square inches (Variable Measure Trade Item)	AREA (i^2)	6n
351(***)	2	351%x30-35	351%x30-35	Area, square feet (Variable Measure Trade Item)	AREA (f2)	6n
352(***)	3	352%x30-35	352%x30-35	Area, square yards (Variable Measure Trade Item)	AREA (y2)	6n
K-TableEnd = F9S04						

568

K-Text = Sec. IDT - Net volume (Variable Measure Trade Item)						
K-TableID = F9S05						
K-RootOID = urn:oid:1.0.15961.9						
K-IDsize = 8						
AI or AIs	IDvalue	OIDs	IDstring	Name	Data Title	FormatString
315(***)	0	315%x30-35	315%x30-35	Net volume, litres (Variable Measure Trade Item)	NET VOLUME (l)	6n
316(***)	1	316%x30-35	316%x30-35	Net volume, cubic metres (Variable Measure Trade Item)	NET VOLUME (m3)	6n
357(***)	2	357%x30-35	357%x30-35	Net weight (or volume), ounces (Variable Measure Trade Item)	NET VOLUME (oz)	6n
360(***)	3	360%x30-35	360%x30-35	Net volume, quarts (Variable Measure Trade Item)	NET VOLUME (qt (US))	6n
361(***)	4	361%x30-35	361%x30-35	Net volume, gallons U.S. (Variable Measure Trade Item)	NET VOLUME (gal (US))	6n
364(***)	5	364%x30-35	364%x30-35	Net volume, cubic inches	VOLUME (i^3), log	6n
365(***)	6	365%x30-35	365%x30-35	Net volume, cubic feet (Variable Measure Trade Item)	VOLUME (f3), log	6n

K-Text = Sec. IDT - Net volume (Variable Measure Trade Item)						
366(***)	7	366%x30-35	366%x30-35	Net volume, cubic yards (Variable Measure Trade Item)	VOLUME (y3), log	6n
K-TableEnd = F9S05						

K-Text = Sec. IDT - Logistic Volume						
K-TableID = F9S06						
K-RootOID = urn:oid:1.0.15961.9						
K-IDsize = 8						
AI or AIs	IDvalue	OIDs	IDstring	Name	Data Title	FormatString
335(***)	0	335%x30-35	335%x30-35	Logistic volume, litres	VOLUME (l), log	6n
336(***)	1	336%x30-35	336%x30-35	Logistic volume, cubic meters	VOLUME (m^3), log	6n
362(***)	2	362%x30-35	362%x30-35	Logistic volume, quarts	VOLUME (qt (US)), log	6n
363(***)	3	363%x30-35	363%x30-35	Logistic volume, gallons	VOLUME (gal (US)), log	6n
367(***)	4	367%x30-35	367%x30-35	Logistic volume, cubic inches	VOLUME (q), log	6n
368(***)	5	368%x30-35	368%x30-35	Logistic volume, cubic feet	VOLUME (g), log	6n
369(***)	6	369%x30-35	369%x30-35	Logistic volume, cubic yards	VOLUME (i^3), log	6n
K-TableEnd = F9S06						

K-Text = Sec. IDT - Logistic Area
K-TableID = F9S07
K-RootOID = urn:oid:1.0.15961.9
K-IDsize = 4

K-Text = Sec. IDT - Logistic Area						
AI or AIs	IDvalue	OIDs	IDstring	Name	Data Title	FormatString
334(***)	0	334%x30-35	334%x30-35	Area, square metres	AREA (m^2), log	6n
353(***)	1	353%x30-35	353%x30-35	Area, square inches	AREA (i^2), log	6n
354(***)	2	354%x30-35	354%x30-35	Area, square feet	AREA (f^2), log	6n
355(***)	3	355%x30-35	355%x30-35	Area, square yards	AREA (y^2), log	6n
K-TableEnd = F9S07						

571

K-Text = Sec. IDT - Coupon Codes						
K-TableID = F9S08						
K-RootOID = urn:oid:1.0.15961.9						
K-IDsize = 8						
AI or AIs	IDvalue	OIDs	IDstring	Name	Data Title	FormatString
8100	0	8100	8100	GS1-128 Coupon Extended Code - NSC + Offer Code **** DEPRECATED as of GS15i2 ****	-	6n
8101	1	8101	8101	GS1-128 Coupon Extended Code - NSC + Offer Code + end of offer code **** DEPRECATED as of GS15i2 ****	-	10n
8102	2	8102	8102	GS1-128 Coupon Extended Code - NSC **** DEPRECATED as of GS15i2 ****	-	2n

K-Text = Sec. IDT - Coupon Codes						
8110	3	8110	8110	Coupon Code Identification for Use in North America		1*70an
8111	4	8111	8111	Loyalty points of a coupon	POINTS	4n
K-TableEnd = F9S08						

572

K-Text = Sec. IDT - Length or first dimension						
K-TableID = F9S09						
K-RootOID = urn:oid:1.0.15961.9						
K-IDsize = 4						
AI or AIs	IDvalue	OIDs	IDstring	Name	Data Title	FormatString
331(***)	0	331%x30-35	331%x30-35	Length or first dimension, metres	LENGTH (m), log	6n
341(***)	1	341%x30-35	341%x30-35	Length or first dimension, inches	LENGTH (i), log	6n
342(***)	2	342%x30-35	342%x30-35	Length or first dimension, feet	LENGTH (f), log	6n
343(***)	3	343%x30-35	343%x30-35	Length or first dimension, yards	LENGTH (y), log	6n
K-TableEnd = F9S09						

573

K-Text = Sec. IDT - Width, diameter, or second dimension						
K-TableID = F9S10						
K-RootOID = urn:oid:1.0.15961.9						
K-IDsize = 4						
AI or AIs	IDvalue	OIDs	IDstring	Name	Data Title	FormatString

K-Text = Sec. IDT - Width, diameter, or second dimension						
332(***)	0	332%x30-35	332%x30-35	Width, diameter, or second dimension, metres	WIDTH (m), log	6n
344(***)	1	344%x30-35	344%x30-35	Width, diameter, or second dimension	WIDTH (i), log	6n
345(***)	2	345%x30-35	345%x30-35	Width, diameter, or second dimension	WIDTH (f), log	6n
346(***)	3	346%x30-35	346%x30-35	Width, diameter, or second dimension	WIDTH (y), log	6n
K-TableEnd = F9S10						

K-Text = Sec. IDT - Depth, thickness, height, or third dimension						
K-TableID = F9S11						
K-RootOID = urn:oid:1.0.15961.9						
K-IDsize = 4						
AI or AIs	IDvalue	OIDs	IDstring	Name	Data Title	FormatString
333(***)	0	333%x30-35	333%x30-35	Depth, thickness, height, or third dimension, metres	HEIGHT (m), log	6n
347(***)	1	347%x30-35	347%x30-35	Depth, thickness, height, or third dimension	HEIGHT (i), log	6n
348(***)	2	348%x30-35	348%x30-35	Depth, thickness, height, or third dimension	HEIGHT (f), log	6n

K-Text = Sec. IDT - Depth, thickness, height, or third dimension						
349(***)	3	349%x30-35	349%x30-35	Depth, thickness, height, or third dimension	HEIGHT (y), log	6n
K-TableEnd = F9S11						

575

K-Text = Sec. IDT - Additional AIs						
K-TableID = F9S12						
K-RootOID = urn:oid:1.0.15961.9						
K-IDsize = 128						
AI or AIs	IDvalue	OIDs	IDstring	Name	Data Title	FormatString
243	0	243	243	Packaging Component Number	PCN	1*20an
255	1	255	255	Global Coupon Number	GCN	13n 0*12n
427	2	427	427	Country Subdivision of Origin Code for a Trade Item	ORIGIN SUBDIVISIO N	1*3an
710	3	710	710	National Healthcare Reimbursement Number - Germany (PZN)	NHRN PZN	3n 1*27an
711	4	711	711	National Healthcare Reimbursement Number - France (CIP)	NHRN CIP	3n 1*27an
712	5	712	712	National Healthcare Reimbursement Number - Spain (CN)	NHRN CN	3n 1*27an

K-Text = Sec. IDT - Additional AIs						
713	6	713	713	National Healthcare Reimbursement Number - Brazil (DRN)	NHRN DRN	3n 1*27an
8010	7	8010	8010	Component / Part Identifier	CPID	1*30an
8011	8	8011	8011	Component / Part Identifier Serial Number	CPID Serial	1*12n
8017	9	8017	8017	Global Service Relation Number - Provider	GSRN - PROVIDER	18n
8019	10	8019	8019	Service Relation Instance Number	SRIN	1*10n
8200	11	8200	8200	Extended Packaging URL	PRODUCT URL	1*70an
16	12	16	16	Sell by date (YYMMDD)	SELL BY	6n
394n	13	394%x30-33	394%x30-33	Percentage discount of a coupon	PCT OFF	4n
7005	14	7005	7005	Catch area	CATCH AREA	1*12an
7006	15	7006	7006	First freeze date	FIRST FREEZE DATE	6n
7007	16	7007	7007	Harvest date	HARVEST DATE	6*12an
7008	17	7008	7008	Species for fishery purposes	ACQUATIC SPECIES	1*3an
7009	18	7009	7009	Fishing gear type	FISHING GEAR TYPE	1*10an
7010	19	7010	7010	Production method	PROD METHOD	1*2an
8012	20	8012	8012	Software version	VERSION	1*20an

K-Text = Sec. IDT - Additional AIs						
416	21	416	416	GLN of the production or service location	PROD/SERV /LOC	13n
7020	22	7020	7020	Refurbishment lot ID	REFURB LOT	1*20an
7021	23	7021	7021	Functional status	FUNC STAT	1*20an
7022	24	7022	7022	Revision status	REV STAT	1*20an
7023	25	7023	7023	Global Individual Asset Identifier (GIAI) of an assembly	GIAI - ASSEMBLY	1*30an
235	26	235	235	Third party controlled, serialised extension of GTIN	TPX	1*28an
417	27	417	417	Global Location Number of Party	PARTY	13n
714	28	714	714	National Healthcare Reimbursement Number - Portugal (AIM)	NHRN AIM	1*an20
7040	29	7040	7040	Unique Identification Code with Extensions (per EU 2018/574)	UIC	1n 1*3an
8013	30	8013	8013	Global Model Number	GMN	1*an30
8026	31	8026	8026	Identification of pieces of a trade item (ITIP) contained in a logistics unit	ITIP CONTENT	18n

K-Text = Sec. IDT - Additional AIs						
8112	32	8112	8112	Paperless coupon code identification for use in North America		1*an70
7240	33	7240	7240	Protocol ID	PROTOCOL	1*20an
395(***)	34	395%x30-35	395%x30-35	Amount Payable per unit of measure single monetary area (variable measure trade item)	PRICE/UoM	6n
4300	35	4300	4300	Ship-to / Deliver-to company name	SHIP TO COMP	1*35an
4301	36	4301	4301	Ship-to / Deliver-to contact name: AI	SHIP TO NAME	1*35an
4302	37	4302	4302	Ship-to / Deliver-to address line 1: AI	SHIP TO ADD1	1*70an
4303	38	4303	4303	Ship-to / Deliver-to address line 2: AI	SHIP TO ADD2	1*70an
4304	39	4304	4304	Ship-to / Deliver-to suburb	SHIP TO SUB	1*70an
4305	40	4305	4305	Ship-to / Deliver-to locality	SHIP TO LOC	1*70an
4306	41	4306	4306	Ship-to / Deliver-to region	SHIP TO REG	1*70an
4307	42	4307	4307	Ship-to / Deliver-to country code	SHIP TO COUNTRY	2an
4308	43	4308	4308	Ship-to / Deliver-to telephone number	SHIP TO PHONE	1*30an
4309	44	4309	4309	Ship-to / Deliver-to GEO location	SHIP TO GEO	20n

K-Text = Sec. IDT - Additional AIs						
4310	45	4310	4310	Return-to company name	RTN TO COMP	1*35an
4311	46	4311	4311	Return-to contact name	RTN TO NAME	1*35an
4312	47	4312	4312	Return-to address line 1	RTN TO ADD1	1*70an
4313	48	4313	4313	Return-to address line 2	RTN TO ADD2	1*70an
4314	49	4314	4314	Return-to suburb	RTN TO SUB	1*70an
4315	50	4315	4315	Return-to locality	RTN TO LOC	1*70an
4316	51	4316	4316	Return-to region	RTN TO REG	1*70an
4317	52	4317	4317	Return-to country code	RTN TO COUNTRY	2an
4318	53	4318	4318	Return-to postal code	RTN TO POST	1*20an
4319	54	4319	4319	Return-to telephone number	RTN TO PHONE	1*30an
4320	55	4320	4320	Service code description	SRV DESCRIPTION	1*35an
4321	56	4321	4321	Dangerous goods flag	DANGEROUS GOODS	1n
4322	57	4322	4322	Authority to leave flag	AUTH LEAV	1n
4323	58	4323	4323	Signature required flag	SIG REQUIRED	1n
4324	59	4324	4324	Not before delivery date/time	NBEF DEL DT	10n
4325	60	4325	4325	Not after delivery date/time	NAFT DEL DT	10n
4326	61	4326	4326	Release date	REL DATE	6n

K-Text = Sec. IDT - Additional AIs						
715	62	715	715	National Healthcare Reimbursement Number - United States of America NDC	NHRN NDC	1*an20
723s	63	7230	7230	Certification reference	CERT # s	2an 1*28an
723s	64	7231	7231	Certification reference	CERT # s	2an 1*28an
723s	65	7232	7232	Certification reference	CERT # s	2an 1*28an
723s	66	7233	7233	Certification reference	CERT # s	2an 1*28an
723s	67	7234	7234	Certification reference	CERT # s	2an 1*28an
723s	68	7235	7235	Certification reference	CERT # s	2an 1*28an
723s	69	7236	7236	Certification reference	CERT # s	2an 1*28an
723s	70	7237	7237	Certification reference	CERT # s	2an 1*28an
723s	71	7238	7238	Certification reference	CERT # s	2an 1*28an
723s	72	7239	7239	Certification reference	CERT # s	2an 1*28an
7241	73	7241	7241	AIDC media type	AIDC MEDIA TYPE	2n
7242	74	7242	7242	Version Control Number (VCN)	VCN	1*25an
8030	75	8030	8030	Digital Signature (DigSig)	DIGSIG	1*90an
7011	76	7011	7011	Test by date	TEST BY DATE	6n 0*4n
4330	77	4330	4330	Maximum temperature in Fahrenheit	MAX TEMP F	6n 0*1an

K-Text = Sec. IDT - Additional AIs						
4331	78	4331	4331	Maximum temperature in Celsius	MAX TEMP C	6n 0*1an
4332	79	4332	4332	Minimum temperature in Fahrenheit	MIN TEMP F	6n 0*1an
4333	80	4333	4333	Minimum temperature in Celsius	MIN TEMP F	6n 0*1an
7002	81	7002	7002	UNECE meat carcasses and cuts classification	MEAT CUT	1*30an
7041	82	7041	7041	UN/CEFACT freight unit type	UFRGT UNIT TYPE	1*an4
716	83	716	716	National Healthcare Reimbursement Number - Italy AIC	NHRN AIC	1*an20
7250	84	7250	7250	Date of birth	DOB	8n
7251	85	7251	7251	Date and time of birth	DOB TIME	12n
7252	86	7252	7252	Biological sex	BIO SEX	1n
7253	87	7253	7253	Family name of person	FAMILY NAME	1*an40
7254	88	7254	7254	Given name of person	GIVEN NAME	1*an40
7255	89	7255	7255	Name suffix of person	SUFFIX	1*an10
7256	90	7256	7256	Full name of person	FULL NAME	1*an90
7257	91	7257	7257	Address of person	PERSON ADDR	1*an70
7258	92	7258	7258	Baby birth sequence indicator	BIRTH SEQUENCE	1*an1 1n 1*an1

K-Text = Sec. IDT - Additional AIs						
7259	93	7259	7259	Baby of family name	BABY	1*an40
K-TableEnd = F9S12						

F.2 Comma-Separated-Value (CSV) format

This section is the Packed Objects ID Table for Data Format 9 (GS1 Application Identifiers) in machine readable, comma-separated-value format, as registered with ISO. See Section F.1 for a non-normative listing of the content of the ID Table for Data Format 9, in a human readable, tabular format.

In the comma-separated-value format, line breaks are significant. However, certain lines are too long to fit within the margins of this document. In the listing below, the symbol █ at the end of line indicates that the ID Table line is continued on the following line. Such a line shall be interpreted by concatenating the following line and omitting the █ symbol.

Note that, as of TDS 2.1, the *Packed Objects ID Table for Data Format 9* in Section F.2 has been supplemented with an **external, normative artefact in CSV format**, which can be found online at https://ref.gs1.org/standards/tds/artefacts.

```
K-Text = GS1 AI ID Table for ISO/IEC 15961 Format 9,,,,,,
K-Version = 1.00,,,,,,
K-ISO15434=05,,,,,,
K-Text = Primary Base Table,,,,,,
K-TableID = F9B0,,,,,,
K-RootOID = urn:oid:1.0.15961.9,,,,,,
K-IDsize = 90,,,,,,
AI or AIs,IDvalue,OIDs,IDstring,Name,Data Title,FormatString
0,1,0,0,SSCC (Serial Shipping Container Code),SSCC,18n
1,2,1,1,Global Trade Item Number,GTIN,14n
02 + 37,3,(2)(37),(02)(37),GTIN + Count of trade items contained in a logistic█ unit,CONTENT + COUNT,(14n)(1*8n)
10,4,10,10,Batch or lot number,BATCH/LOT,1*20an
11,5,11,11,Production date (YYMMDD),PROD DATE,6n
12,6,12,12,Due date (YYMMDD),DUE DATE,6n
13,7,13,13,Packaging date (YYMMDD),PACK DATE,6n
15,8,15,15,Best before date (YYMMDD),BEST BEFORE OR SELL BY,6n
17,9,17,17,Expiration date (YYMMDD),USE BY OR EXPIRY,6n
20,10,20,20,Internal product variant,VARIANT,2n
21,11,21,21,Serial number,SERIAL,1*20an
22,12,22,22,Consumer product variant,CPV,1*20an
240,13,240,240,Additional product identification assigned by the manufacturer,ADDITIONAL ID,1*30an
241,14,241,241,Customer part number,CUST. PART NO.,1*30an
242,15,242,242,Made-to-Order Variation Number,VARIATION NUMBER,1*6n
250,16,250,250,Secondary serial number,SECONDARY SERIAL,1*30an
251,17,251,251,Reference to source entity,REF. TO SOURCE,1*30an
```

```
253,18,253,253,Global Document Type Identifier,DOC. ID,13n 0*17an
30,19,30,30,Variable count,VAR. COUNT,1*8n
310n 320n etc,20,K-Secondary = S00,,"Net weight, kilograms or pounds or troy oz█ (Variable Measure Trade Item)",,
311n 321n etc,21,K-Secondary = S01,,Length of first dimension (Variable Measure█ Trade Item),,
312n 324n etc,22,K-Secondary = S02,,"Width, diameter, or second dimension (Variable█ Measure Trade Item)",,
313n 327n etc,23,K-Secondary = S03,,"Depth, thickness, height, or third dimension█ (Variable Measure Trade Item)",,
314n 350n etc,24,K-Secondary = S04,,Area (Variable Measure Trade Item),,
315n 316n etc,25,K-Secondary = S05,,Net volume (Variable Measure Trade Item),,
330n or 340n,26,330%x30-36 / 340%x30-36,330%x30-36 / 340%x30-36,"Logistic weight, █ kilograms or pounds",GROSS WEIGHT
(kg) or (lb),6n / 6n
"331n, 341n, etc",27,K-Secondary = S09,,Length or first dimension,,
"332n, 344n, etc",28,K-Secondary = S10,,"Width, diameter, or second dimension",,
"333n, 347n, etc",29,K-Secondary = S11,,"Depth, thickness, height, or third█ dimension",,
334n 353n etc,30,K-Secondary = S07,,Logistic Area,,
335n 336n etc,31,K-Secondary = S06,335%x30-36,Logistic volume,,
337(***),32,337%x30-36,337%x30-36,Kilograms per square metre,KG PER m^2,6n
390n or 391n,33,390%x30-39 / 391%x30-39,390%x30-39 / 391%x30-39,Amount payable -█ single monetary area or with ISO
currency code,AMOUNT,1*15n / 4*18n
392n or 393n,34,392%x30-39 / 393%x30-39,392%x30-39 / 393%x30-39,Amount payable for█ Variable Measure Trade Item -
single monetary unit or ISO cc, PRICE,1*15n / 4*18n
400,35,400,400,Customer's purchase order number,ORDER NUMBER,1*30an
401,36,401,401,Global Identification Number for Consignment,GINC,1*30an
402,37,402,402,Global Shipment Identification Number,GSIN,17n
403,38,403,403,Routing code,ROUTE,1*30an
410,39,410,410,Ship to - Deliver to Global Location Number,SHIP TO LOC,13n
411,40,411,411,Bill to - Invoice to Global Location Number,BILL TO,13n
412,41,412,412,Purchased from Global Location Number,PURCHASE FROM,13n
413,42,413,413,Ship for - Deliver for - Forward to Global Location Number,SHIP FOR█ LOC,13n
414 and 254,43,(414)  [254],(414)  [254],"Identification of a physical location GLN, █ and optional Extension",LOC No +
GLN EXTENSION,(13n)  [1*20an]
415 and 8020,44,(415)  (8020),(415)  (8020),Global Location Number of the Invoicing█ Party and Payment Slip Reference
Number,PAY + REF No,(13n)  (1*25an)
420 or 421,45,(420/421),(420/421),Ship-to / Deliver-to postal code,SHIP TO█ POST,(1*20an / 3n 1*9an)
422,46,422,422,Country of origin of a trade item,ORIGIN,3n
423,47,423,423,Country of initial processing,COUNTRY - INITIAL PROCESS.,3*15n
424,48,424,424,Country of processing,COUNTRY - PROCESS.,3n
425,49,425,425,Country of disassembly,COUNTRY - DISASSEMBLY,3n
426,50,426,426,Country covering full process chain,COUNTRY - FULL PROCESS,3n
7001,51,7001,7001,NATO stock number,NSN,13n
7002,52,7002,7002,UN/ECE meat carcasses and cuts classification,MEAT CUT,1*30an
7003,53,7003,7003,Expiration Date and Time,EXPIRY DATE/TIME,10n
7004,54,7004,7004,Active Potency,ACTIVE POTENCY,1*4n
703s,55,7030,7030,Approval number of processor with ISO country code,PROCESSOR #█ s,3n 1*27an
703s,56,7031,7031,Approval number of processor with ISO country code,PROCESSOR #█ s,3n 1*27an
703s,57,7032,7032,Approval number of processor with ISO country code,PROCESSOR #█ s,3n 1*27an
703s,58,7033,7033,Approval number of processor with ISO country code,PROCESSOR #█ s,3n 1*27an
703s,59,7034,7034,Approval number of processor with ISO country code,PROCESSOR #█ s,3n 1*27an
```

```
703s,60,7035,7035,Approval number of processor with ISO country code,PROCESSOR #█ s,3n 1*27an
703s,61,7036,7036,Approval number of processor with ISO country code,PROCESSOR #█ s,3n 1*27an
703s,62,7037,7037,Approval number of processor with ISO country code,PROCESSOR #█ s,3n 1*27an
703s,63,7038,7038,Approval number of processor with ISO country code,PROCESSOR #█ s,3n 1*27an
703s,64,7039,7039,Approval number of processor with ISO country code,PROCESSOR #█ s,3n 1*27an
8001,65,8001,8001,"Roll products - width, length, core diameter, direction, █ splices",DIMENSIONS,14n
8002,66,8002,8002,Electronic serial identifier for cellular mobile telephones,CMT█ No,1*20an
8003,67,8003,8003,Global Returnable Asset Identifier,GRAI,14n 0*16an
8004,68,8004,8004,Global Individual Asset Identifier,GIAI,1*30an
8005,69,8005,8005,Price per unit of measure,PRICE PER UNIT,6n
8006,70,8006,8006,Identification of the component of a trade item,GCTIN,18n
8007,71,8007,8007,International Bank Account Number,IBAN,1*30an
8008,72,8008,8008,Date and time of production,PROD TIME,8*12n
8018,73,8018,8018,Global Service Relation Number - Recipient,GSRN - RECIPIENT,18n
8100 8101 etc,74,K-Secondary = S08,,Coupon Codes,,
90,75,90,90,Information mutually agreed between trading partners (including FACT█ DIs),INTERNAL,1*30an
91,76,91,91,Company internal information,INTERNAL,1*an
92,77,92,92,Company internal information,INTERNAL,1*an
93,78,93,93,Company internal information,INTERNAL,1*an
94,79,94,94,Company internal information,INTERNAL,1*an
95,80,95,95,Company internal information,INTERNAL,1*an
96,81,96,96,Company internal information,INTERNAL,1*an
97,82,97,97,Company internal information,INTERNAL,1*an
98,83,98,98,Company internal information,INTERNAL,1*an
99,84,99,99,Company internal information,INTERNAL,1*an
nnn,85,K-Secondary = S12,,Additional AIs,,
K-TableEnd = F9B0,,,,,,

"K-Text = Sec. IDT - Net weight, kilograms or pounds or troy oz (Variable Measure█ Trade Item)",,,,,,
K-TableID = F9S00,,,,,,
K-RootOID = urn:oid:1.0.15961.9,,,,,,
K-IDsize = 4,,,,,,
AI or AIs,IDvalue,OIDs,IDstring,Name,Data Title,FormatString
310(***),0,310%x30-35,310%x30-35,"Net weight, kilograms (Variable Measure Trade█ Item)",NET WEIGHT (kg),6n
320(***),1,320%x30-35,320%x30-35,"Net weight, pounds (Variable Measure Trade█ Item)",NET WEIGHT (lb),6n
356(***),2,356%x30-35,356%x30-35,"Net weight, troy ounces (Variable Measure Trade█ Item)",NET WEIGHT (tr oz),6n
K-TableEnd = F9S00,,,,,,

K-Text = Sec. IDT - Length of first dimension (Variable Measure Trade Item),,,,,,
K-TableID = F9S01,,,,,,
K-RootOID = urn:oid:1.0.15961.9,,,,,,
K-IDsize = 4,,,,,,
AI or AIs,IDvalue,OIDs,IDstring,Name,Data Title,FormatString
311(***),0,311%x30-35,311%x30-35,"Length of first dimension, metres (Variable█ Measure Trade Item)",LENGTH (m),6n
321(***),1,321%x30-35,321%x30-35,"Length or first dimension, inches (Variable█ Measure Trade Item)",LENGTH (i),6n
322(***),2,322%x30-35,322%x30-35,"Length or first dimension, feet (Variable Measure█ Trade Item)",LENGTH (f),6n
323(***),3,323%x30-35,323%x30-35,"Length or first dimension, yards (Variable█ Measure Trade Item)",LENGTH (y),6n
```

```
        K-TableEnd = F9S01,,,,,,

        "K-Text = Sec. IDT - Width, diameter, or second dimension (Variable Measure Trade█ Item)",,,,,,
        K-TableID = F9S02,,,,,,
        K-RootOID = urn:oid:1.0.15961.9,,,,,,
        K-IDsize = 4,,,,,,
        AI or AIs,IDvalue,OIDs,IDstring,Name,Data Title,FormatString
        312(***),0,312%x30-35,312%x30-35,"Width, diameter, or second dimension, metres█ (Variable Measure Trade Item)",WIDTH
        (m),6n
        324(***),1,324%x30-35,324%x30-35,"Width, diameter, or second dimension, inches█ (Variable Measure Trade Item)",WIDTH
        (i),6n
        325(***),2,325%x30-35,325%x30-35,"Width, diameter, or second dimension, (Variable█ Measure Trade Item)",WIDTH (f),6n
        326(***),3,326%x30-35,326%x30-35,"Width, diameter, or second dimension, yards█ (Variable Measure Trade Item)",WIDTH
        (y),6n
        K-TableEnd = F9S02,,,,,,

        "K-Text = Sec. IDT - Depth, thickness, height, or third dimension (Variable Measure█ Trade Item)",,,,,,
        K-TableID = F9S03,,,,,,
        K-RootOID = urn:oid:1.0.15961.9,,,,,,
        K-IDsize = 4,,,,,,
        AI or AIs,IDvalue,OIDs,IDstring,Name,Data Title,FormatString
        313(***),0,313%x30-35,313%x30-35,"Depth, thickness, height, or third dimension, █ metres (Variable Measure Trade
        Item)",HEIGHT (m),6n
        327(***),1,327%x30-35,327%x30-35,"Depth, thickness, height, or third dimension, █ inches (Variable Measure Trade
        Item)",HEIGHT (i),6n
        328(***),2,328%x30-35,328%x30-35,"Depth, thickness, height, or third dimension, █ feet (Variable Measure Trade
        Item)",HEIGHT (f),6n
        329(***),3,329%x30-35,329%x30-35,"Depth, thickness, height, or third dimension, █ yards (Variable Measure Trade
        Item)",HEIGHT (y),6n
        K-TableEnd = F9S03,,,,,,

        K-Text = Sec. IDT - Area (Variable Measure Trade Item),,,,,,
        K-TableID = F9S04,,,,,,
        K-RootOID = urn:oid:1.0.15961.9,,,,,,
        K-IDsize = 4,,,,,,
        AI or AIs,IDvalue,OIDs,IDstring,Name,Data Title,FormatString
        314(***),0,314%x30-35,314%x30-35,"Area, square metres (Variable Measure Trade█ Item)",AREA (m^2),6n
        350(***),1,350%x30-35,350%x30-35,"Area, square inches (Variable Measure Trade█ Item)",AREA (i^2),6n
        351(***),2,351%x30-35,351%x30-35,"Area, square feet (Variable Measure Trade█ Item)",AREA (f^2),6n
        352(***),3,352%x30-35,352%x30-35,"Area, square yards (Variable Measure Trade█ Item)",AREA (y^2),6n
        K-TableEnd = F9S04,,,,,,

        K-Text = Sec. IDT - Net volume (Variable Measure Trade Item),,,,,,
        K-TableID = F9S05,,,,,,
        K-RootOID = urn:oid:1.0.15961.9,,,,,,
        K-IDsize = 8,,,,,,
        AI or AIs,IDvalue,OIDs,IDstring,Name,Data Title,FormatString
```

```
315(***),0,315%x30-35,315%x30-35,"Net volume, litres (Variable Measure Trade█ Item)",NET VOLUME (l),6n
316(***),1,316%x30-35,316%x30-35,"Net volume, cubic metres (Variable Measure Trade█ Item)",NET VOLUME (m^3),6n
357(***),2,357%x30-35,357%x30-35,"Net weight (or volume), ounces (Variable Measure█ Trade Item)",NET VOLUME (oz),6n
360(***),3,360%x30-35,360%x30-35,"Net volume, quarts (Variable Measure Trade█ Item)",NET VOLUME (qt (US)),6n
361(***),4,361%x30-35,361%x30-35,"Net volume, gallons U.S. (Variable Measure Trade█ Item)",NET VOLUME (gal (US)),6n
364(***),5,364%x30-35,364%x30-35,"Net volume, cubic inches","VOLUME (i^3), log",6n
365(***),6,365%x30-35,365%x30-35,"Net volume, cubic feet (Variable Measure Trade█ Item)","VOLUME (f^3), log",6n
366(***),7,366%x30-35,366%x30-35,"Net volume, cubic yards (Variable Measure Trade█ Item)","VOLUME (y^3), log",6n
K-TableEnd = F9S05,,,,,,

K-Text = Sec. IDT - Logistic Volume,,,,,,
K-TableID = F9S06,,,,,,
K-RootOID = urn:oid:1.0.15961.9,,,,,,
K-IDsize = 8,,,,,,
AI or AIs,IDvalue,OIDs,IDstring,Name,Data Title,FormatString
335(***),0,335%x30-35,335%x30-35,"Logistic volume, litres","VOLUME (l), log",6n
336(***),1,336%x30-35,336%x30-35,"Logistic volume, cubic meters","VOLUME (m^3), █ log",6n
362(***),2,362%x30-35,362%x30-35,"Logistic volume, quarts","VOLUME (qt (US)), log",6n
363(***),3,363%x30-35,363%x30-35,"Logistic volume, gallons","VOLUME (gal (US)), log",6n
367(***),4,367%x30-35,367%x30-35,"Logistic volume, cubic inches","VOLUME (q), █ log",6n
368(***),5,368%x30-35,368%x30-35,"Logistic volume, cubic feet","VOLUME (g), log",6n
369(***),6,369%x30-35,369%x30-35,"Logistic volume, cubic yards","VOLUME (i^3), █ log",6n
K-TableEnd = F9S06,,,,,,

K-Text = Sec. IDT - Logistic Area,,,,,,
K-TableID = F9S07,,,,,,
K-RootOID = urn:oid:1.0.15961.9,,,,,,
K-IDsize = 4,,,,,,
AI or AIs,IDvalue,OIDs,IDstring,Name,Data Title,FormatString
334(***),0,334%x30-35,334%x30-35,"Area, square metres","AREA (m^2), log",6n
353(***),1,353%x30-35,353%x30-35,"Area, square inches","AREA (i^2), log",6n
354(***),2,354%x30-35,354%x30-35,"Area, square feet","AREA (f^2), log",6n
355(***),3,355%x30-35,355%x30-35,"Area, square yards","AREA (y^2), log",6n
K-TableEnd = F9S07,,,,,,

K-Text = Sec. IDT - Coupon Codes,,,,,,
K-TableID = F9S08,,,,,,
K-RootOID = urn:oid:1.0.15961.9,,,,,,
K-IDsize = 8,,,,,,
AI or AIs,IDvalue,OIDs,IDstring,Name,Data Title,FormatString
8100,0,8100,8100,GS1-128 Coupon Extended Code - NSC + Offer Code ** DEPRECATED as of GS1GS15i2 **,-,6n
8101,1,8101,8101,GS1-128 Coupon Extended Code - NSC + Offer Code + end of offer█ code ** DEPRECATED as of GS1GS15i2
**,-,10n
8102,2,8102,8102,GS1-128 Coupon Extended Code - NSC ** DEPRECATED as of GS1GS15i2 **,-,2n
8110,3,8110,8110,Coupon Code Identification for Use in North America,,1*70an
8111,22,8111,8111,Loyalty points of a coupon,POINTS,4n
K-TableEnd = F9S08,,,,,,
K-Text = Sec. IDT - Length or first dimension,,,,,,
K-TableID = F9S09,,,,,,
K-RootOID = urn:oid:1.0.15961.9,,,,,,
K-IDsize = 4,,,,,,
AI or AIs,IDvalue,OIDs,IDstring,Name,Data Title,FormatString
331(***),0,331%x30-35,331%x30-35,"Length or first dimension, metres","LENGTH (m), █ log",6n
341(***),1,341%x30-35,341%x30-35,"Length or first dimension, inches","LENGTH (i), █ log",6n
342(***),2,342%x30-35,342%x30-35,"Length or first dimension, feet","LENGTH (f), █ log",6n
343(***),3,343%x30-35,343%x30-35,"Length or first dimension, yards","LENGTH (y), █ log",6n
K-TableEnd = F9S09,,,,,,

"K-Text = Sec. IDT - Width, diameter, or second dimension",,,,,,
K-TableID = F9S10,,,,,,
K-RootOID = urn:oid:1.0.15961.9,,,,,,
K-IDsize = 4,,,,,,
AI or AIs,IDvalue,OIDs,IDstring,Name,Data Title,FormatString
332(***),0,332%x30-35,332%x30-35,"Width, diameter, or second dimension, █ metres","WIDTH (m), log",6n
344(***),1,344%x30-35,344%x30-35,"Width, diameter, or second dimension","WIDTH █ (i), log",6n
345(***),2,345%x30-35,345%x30-35,"Width, diameter, or second dimension","WIDTH █ (f), log",6n
346(***),3,346%x30-35,346%x30-35,"Width, diameter, or second dimension","WIDTH █ (y), log",6n
K-TableEnd = F9S10,,,,,,

"K-Text = Sec. IDT - Depth, thickness, height, or third dimension",,,,,,
K-TableID = F9S11,,,,,,
K-RootOID = urn:oid:1.0.15961.9,,,,,,
K-IDsize = 4,,,,,,
AI or AIs,IDvalue,OIDs,IDstring,Name,Data Title,FormatString
333(***),0,333%x30-35,333%x30-35,"Depth, thickness, height, or third dimension, █ metres","HEIGHT (m), log",6n
347(***),1,347%x30-35,347%x30-35,"Depth, thickness, height, or third█ dimension","HEIGHT (i), log",6n
348(***),2,348%x30-35,348%x30-35,"Depth, thickness, height, or third█ dimension","HEIGHT (f), log",6n
349(***),3,349%x30-35,349%x30-35,"Depth, thickness, height, or third█ dimension","HEIGHT (y), log",6n
K-TableEnd = F9S11,,,,,,

K-Text = Sec. IDT - Additional AIs,,,,,,
K-TableID = F9S12,,,,,
K-RootOID = urn:oid:1.0.15961.9,,,,,,
K-IDsize = 128,,,,,,
AI or AIs,IDvalue,OIDs,IDstring,Name,Data Title,FormatString
243,0,243,243,Packaging Component Number,PCN,1*20an
255,1,255,255,Global Coupon Number,GCN,13n 0*12n
427,2,427,427,Country Subdivision of Origin Code for a Trade Item,ORIGIN█ SUBDIVISION,1*3an
710,3,710,710,National Healthcare Reimbursement Number - Germany (PZN),NHRN PZN,3n█ 1*27an
711,4,711,711,National Healthcare Reimbursement Number - France (CIP),NHRN CIP,3n█ 1*27an
712,5,712,712,National Healthcare Reimbursement Number - Spain (CN),NHRN CN,3n█ 1*27an
713,6,713,713,National Healthcare Reimbursement Number - Brazil (DRN),NHRN DRN,3n█ 1*27an
8010,7,8010,8010,Component / Part Identifier,CPID,1*30an
```

```
8011,8,8011,8011,Component / Part Identifier Serial Number,CPID Serial,1*12n
8017,9,8017,8017,Global Service Relation Number - Provider,GSRN - PROVIDER,18n
8019,10,8019,8019,Service Relation Instance Number,SRIN,1*10n
8200,11,8200,8200,Extended Packaging URL,PRODUCT URL,1*70an
16,12,16,16,Sell by date (YYMMDD),SELL BY,6n
394n,13,394%x30-39,394%x30-39,Percentage discount of a coupon,PCT OFF,4n
7005,14,7005,7005,Catch area,CATCH AREA,1*12an
7006,15,7006,7006,First freeze date,FIRST FREEZE DATE,6n
7007,16,7007,7007,Harvest date,HARVEST DATE,6*12an
7008,17,7008,7008,Species for fishery purposes,ACQUATIC SPECIES,1*3an
7009,18,7009,7009,Fishing gear type,FISHING GEAR TYPE,1*10an
7010,19,7010,7010,Production method,PROD METHOD,1*2an
8012,20,8012,8012,Software version,VERSION,1*20an
416,21,416,416,GLN of the production or servie location,PROD/SERV/LOC,13n
7020,22,7020,7020,Refurbishment lot ID,REFURB LOT,1*20an
7021,23,7021,7021,Functional status,FUNC STAT,1*20an
7022,24,7022,7022,Revision status,REV STAT,1*20an
7023,25,7023,7023,Global Individual Assset Identifier (GIAI) of an Assembly,GIAI-ASSEMBLY,1*30an
235,26,235,235,"Third party controlled, serialised extension of GTIN",TPX,1*28n
417,27,417,417,Global Location Number of Party,PGLN,13n
714,28,714,714,National Healthcare Reimbursement Number - Portugal (AIM),NHRH █
AIM,1*an20
7040,29,7040,7040,Unique Identification Code with Extensions (per EU 2018/574),UIC,█
1n 1*3an
8013,30,8013,8013,Global Model Number,GMN,1*an30
8026,31,8026,8026,Identification of pieces of a trade item (ITIP) contained in a logistics unit,ITIP CONTENT,18n
8112,32,8112,8112,Paperless coupon code identification for use in North█
America,,1*an70
7240,33,7240,7240,Protocol ID,PROTOCOL,1*20an
395(***),34,395%x30-35,395%x30-35,Amount Payable per unit of measure single█ monetary area (variable measure trade
item),PRICE/UoM,6n
4300,35,4300,4300,Ship-to / Deliver-to company name,SHIP TO COMP,1*35an
4301,36,4301,4301,Ship-to / Deliver-to contact name,SHIP TO NAME,1*35an
4302,37,4302,4302,Ship-to / Deliver-to address line 1,SHIP TO ADD1,1*70an
4303,38,4303,4303,Ship-to / Deliver-to address line 2,SHIP TO ADD2,1*70an
4304,39,4304,4304,Ship-to / Deliver-to suburb,SHIP TO SUB,1*70an
4305,40,4305,4305,Ship-to / Deliver-to locality,SHIP TO LOC,1*70an
4306,41,4306,4306,Ship-to / Deliver-to region,SHIP TO REG,1*70an
4307,42,4307,4307,Ship-to / Deliver-to country code,SHIP TO COUNTRY,2an
4308,43,4308,4308,Ship-to / Deliver-to telephone number,SHIP TO PHONE,1*30an
4309,44,4309,4309,Ship-to / Deliver-to GEO location,SHIP TO GEO,20n
4310,45,4310,4310,Return-to company name,RTN TO COMP,1*35an
4311,46,4311,4311,Return-to contact name,RTN TO NAME,1*35an
4312,47,4312,4312,Return-to address line 1,RTN TO ADD1,1*70an
4313,48,4313,4313,Return-to address line 2,RTN TO ADD2,1*70an
4314,49,4314,4314,Return-to suburb,RTN TO SUB,1*70an
4315,50,4315,4315,Return-to locality,RTN TO LOC,1*70an
```

```
4316,51,4316,4316,Return-to region,RTN TO REG,1*70an
4317,52,4317,4317,Return-to country code,RTN TO COUNTRY,2an
4318,53,4318,4318,Return-to postal code,RTN TO POST,1*20an
4319,54,4319,4319,Return-to telephone number,RTN TO PHONE,1*30an
4320,55,4320,4320,Service code,SRV,1*35an
4321,56,4321,4321,Dangerous goods flag,DANGEROUS GOODS,1n
4322,57,4322,4322,Authority to leave flag,AUTH LEAV,1n
4323,58,4323,4323,Signature required flag,SIG REQUIRED,1n
4324,59,4324,4324,Not before delivery date/time,NBEF DEL DT,10n
4325,60,4325,4325,Not after delivery date/time,NAFT DEL DT,10n
4326,61,4326,4326,Release date,REL DATE,6n
715,62,715,715,National Healthcare Reimbursement Number - United States of America █ (NDC),NHRN NDC,1*an20
723s,63,7230,7230,Certification reference,CERT # s,2an 1*28an
723s,64,7231,7231,Certification reference,CERT # s,2an 1*28an
723s,65,7232,7232,Certification reference,CERT # s,2an 1*28an
723s,66,7233,7233,Certification reference,CERT # s,2an 1*28an
723s,67,7234,7234,Certification reference,CERT # s,2an 1*28an
723s,68,7235,7235,Certification reference,CERT # s,2an 1*28an
723s,69,7236,7236,Certification reference,CERT # s,2an 1*28an
723s,70,7237,7237,Certification reference,CERT # s,2an 1*28an
723s,71,7238,7238,Certification reference,CERT # s,2an 1*28an
723s,72,7239,7239,Certification reference,CERT # s,2an 1*28an
7241,73,7241,7241,AIDC Media Type,AIDC MEDIA TYPE,2an
7242,74,7242,7242,Version Control Number (VCN),VCN,1*25an
8030,75,7239,8030,Digital Signature (DigSig),DIGSIG,1*90an
7011,76,7011,7011,Test by date,TEST BY DATE,6n 0*4n
4330,77,4330,4330,Maximum temperature in Fahrenheit,MAX TEMP F,6n 0*1an
4331,78,4331,4331,Maximum temperature in Celsius,MAX TEMP C,6n 0*1an
4332,79,4332,4332,Minimum temperature in Farenheit,MIN TEMP F,6n 0*1an
4333,80,4333,4333,Minimum temperature in Celsius,MIN TEMP C,6n 0*1an
7002,81,7002,7002,UNECE meat carcasses and cuts classification,MEAT CUT,1*30an
7041,82,7041,7041,UN/CEFACT freight unit type,UFRGT UNIT TYPE,1*an4
716,83,716,716, National Healthcare Reimbursement Number - Italy AIC,NHRN AIC,1*an20
7250,84,7250,7250,Date of birth,DOB,8n
7251,85,7251,7251,Date and time of birth,DOB TIME,12n
7252,86,7252,7252,Biological sex,BIO SEX,1n
7253,87,7253,7253,Family name of person,FAMILY NAME,1*an40
7254,88,7254,7254,Given name of person,GIVEN NAME,1*an40
7255,89,7255,7255,Name suffix of person,SUFFIX,1*an10
7256,90,7256,7256,Full name of person,FULL NAME,1*an90
7257,91,7257,7257,Address of person,PERSON ADDR,1*an70
7258,92,7258,7258,Baby birth sequence indicator,BIRTH SEQUENCE,1*an1 1n 1*an1
7259,93,7259,7259,Baby birth of family,BABY,1*an40
K-TableEnd = F9S12,,,,,,
```

G 6-Bit Alphanumeric Character Set

The following table specifies the characters that are used in the Component / Part Reference in CPI EPCs and in the original part number and serial number in ADI EPCs. A subset of these characters are also used for the CAGE/DoDAAC code in ADI EPCs. The columns are as follows:

- **Graphic symbol**: The printed representation of the character as used in human-readable forms.
- **Name**: The common name for the character
- **Binary Value**: A Binary numeral that gives the 6-bit binary value for the character as used in EPC binary encodings. This binary value is always equal to the least significant six bits of the ISO/IEC 646 [ISO646] (ASCII) code for the character.
- **URI Form**: The representation of the character within Pure Identity EPC URI and EPC Tag URI forms. This is either a single character whose ASCII code's least significant six bits is equal to the value in the "binary value" column, or an escape triplet consisting of a percent character followed by two characters giving the hexadecimal value for the character.

Table I.3.1-1 Characters Permitted in 6-bit Alphanumeric Fields

Graphic symbol	Name	Binary value	URI Form	Graphic symbol	Name	Binary value	URI Form
#	Pound/ Number Sign	100011	%23	H	Capital H	001000	H
-	Hyphen/ Minus Sign	101101	-	I	Capital I	001001	I
/	Forward Slash	101111	%2F	J	Capital J	001010	J
0	Zero Digit	110000	0	K	Capital K	001011	K
1	One Digit	110001	1	L	Capital L	001100	L
2	Two Digit	110010	2	M	Capital M	001101	M
3	Three Digit	110011	3	N	Capital N	001110	N
4	Four Digit	110100	4	O	Capital O	001111	O
5	Five Digit	110101	5	P	Capital P	010000	P
6	Six Digit	110110	6	Q	Capital Q	010001	Q
7	Seven Digit	110111	7	R	Capital R	010010	R
8	Eight Digit	111000	8	S	Capital S	010011	S
9	Nine Digit	111001	9	T	Capital T	010100	T
A	Capital A	000001	A	U	Capital U	010101	U

Graphic symbol	Name	Binary value	URI Form	Graphic symbol	Name	Binary value	URI Form
B	Capital B	000010	B	V	Capital V	010110	V
C	Capital C	000011	C	W	Capital W	010111	W
D	Capital D	000100	D	X	Capital X	011000	X
E	Capital E	000101	E	Y	Capital Y	011001	Y
F	Capital F	000110	F	Z	Capital Letter Z	011010	Z
G	Capital G	000111	G				

H (Intentionally Omitted)

[This annex is omitted so that Annexes I through M, which specify Packed Objects, have the same annex letters as the corresponding annexes of ISO/IEC 15962, 2nd Edition.]

I Packed Objects structure

I.1 Overview

The Packed Objects format provides for efficient encoding and access of user data. The Packed Objects format offers increased encoding efficiency compared to the No-Directory and Directory Access-Methods partly by utilising sophisticated compaction methods, partly by defining an inherent directory structure at the front of each Packed Object (before any of its data is encoded) that supports random access while reducing the fixed overhead of some prior methods, and partly by utilising data-system-specific information (such as the GS1 definitions of fixed-length Application Identifiers).

I.2 Overview of Packed Objects documentation

The formal description of Packed Objects is presented in this Annex and Annexes J, K, L, and M, as follows:

- The overall structure of Packed Objects is described in Section I.3.
- The individual sections of a Packed Object are described in Sections I.4 through I.9.
- The structure and features of ID Tables (utilised by Packed Objects to represent various data system identifiers) are described in Annex J.
- The numerical bases and character sets used in Packed Objects are described in Annex K.
- An encoding algorithm and worked example are described in Annex L.
- The decoding algorithm for Packed Objects is described in Annex M.

In addition, note that all descriptions of specific ID Tables for use with Packed Objects are registered separately, under the procedures of ISO/IEC 15961-2 as is the complete formal description of the machine-readable format for registered ID Tables.

I.3 High-Level Packed Objects format design

I.3.1 Overview

The Packed Objects memory format consists of a sequence in memory of one or more "Packed Objects" data structures. Each Packed Object may contain either encoded data or directory information, but not both. The first Packed Object in memory is preceded by a DSFID. The DSFID indicates use of Packed Objects as the memory’s Access Method, and indicates the registered Data Format that is the default format for every Packed Object in that memory. Every Packed Object may be optionally preceded or followed by padding patterns (if needed for alignment on word or block boundaries). In addition, at most one Packed Object in memory may optionally be preceded by a pointer to a Directory Packed Object (this pointer may itself be optionally followed by padding). This series of Packed Objects is terminated by optional padding followed by one or more zero-valued octets aligned on byte boundaries. See Figure I.3.1-1, which shows this sequence when appearing in an RFID tag.

Note: Because the data structures within an encoded Packed Object are bit-aligned rather than byte-aligned, this Annex uses the term ‘octet’ instead of ‘byte’ except in case where an eight-bit quantity must be aligned on a byte boundary.

Figure I.3.1-1 Overall Memory structure when using Packed Objects

DSFID	Optional Pointer* And/Or Padding	First Packed Object	Optional Pointer* And/Or Padding	Optional Second Packed Object	…	Optional Packed Object	Optional Pointer* And/Or Padding	Zero Octet(s)

*Note: the Optional Pointer to a Directory Packed Object may appear at most only once in memory

Every Packed Object represents a sequence of one or more data system Identifiers, each specified by reference to an entry within a Base ID Table from a registered data format. The entry is referenced by its relative position within the Base Table; this relative position or Base Table index is referred to throughout this specification as an "ID Value." There are two different Packed Objects methods available for representing a sequence of Identifiers by reference to their ID Values:

- An ID List Packed Object (IDLPO) encodes a series of ID Values as a list, whose length depends on the number of data items being represented;
- An ID Map Packed Object (IDMPO) instead encodes a fixed-length bit array, whose length depends on the total number of entries defined in the registered Base Table. Each bit in the array is ‘1’ if the corresponding table entry is represented by the Packed Object, and is ‘0’ otherwise.

An ID List is the default Packed Objects format, because it uses fewer bits than an ID Map, if the list contains only a small percentage of the data system’s defined ID Values. However, if the Packed Object includes more than about one-quarter of the defined entries, then an ID Map requires fewer bits. For example, if a data system has sixteen entries, then each ID Value (table index) is a four bit quantity, and a list of four ID Values takes as many bits as would the complete ID Map. An ID Map’s fixed-length characteristic makes it especially suitable for use in a Directory Packed Object, which lists all of the Identifiers in all of the Packed Objects in memory (see Section I.9. The overall structure of a Packed Object is the same, whether an IDLPO or an IDMPO, as shown in Figure I 3-2 and as described in the next subsection.

Figure I.3.1-2 Packed object structure

Optional Format Flags	Object Info Section (**IDLPO** or **IDMPO**)	Secondary ID Section (if needed)	Aux Format Section (if needed)	Data Section (if needed)

Packed objects may be made "editable", by adding an optional Addendum subsection to the end of the Object Info section, which includes a pointer to an "Addendum Packed Object" where additions and/or deletions have been made. One or more such "chains" of editable "parent" and "child" Packed Objects may be present within the overall sequence of Packed Objects in memory, but no more than one chain of Directory Packed Objects may be present.

I.3.2 Descriptions of each section of a Packed Object’s structure

Each Packed Object consists of several bit-aligned sections (that is, no pad bits between sections are used), carried in a variable number of octets. All required and optional Packed Objects formats are encompassed by the following ordered list of Packed Objects sections. Following this list, each Packed Objects section is introduced, and later sections of this Annex describe each Packed Objects section in detail.

- **Format Flags**: A Packed Object may optionally begin with the pattern '0000' which is reserved to introduce one or more Format Flags, as described in I.4.2. These flags may indicate use of the non-default ID Map format. If the Format Flags are not present, then the Packed Object defaults to the ID List format.
  - Certain flag patterns indicate an inter-Object pattern (Directory Pointer or Padding)
  - Other flag patterns indicate the Packed Object's type (Map or. List), and may indicated the presence of an optional Addendum subsection for editing.
- **Object Info:** All Packed Objects contain an Object Info Section which includes Object Length Information and ID Value Information:
  - Object Length Information includes an ObjectLength field (indicating the overall length of the Packed Object in octets) followed by Pad Indicator bit, so that the number of significant bits in the Packed Object can be determined.
  - ID Value Information indicates which Identifiers are present and in what order, and (if an IDLPO) also includes a leading NumberOfIDs field, indicating how many ID Values are encoded in the ID List.

  The Object Info section is encoded in one of the following formats, as shown in Figure I.3.2-1 and Figure I.3.2-2.
- ID List (IDLPO) Object Info format:
  - Object Length (EBV-6) plus Pad Indicator bit
  - A single ID List or an ID Lists Section (depending on Format Flags)
- ID Map (IDMPO) Object Info format:
  - One or more ID Map sections
  - Object Length (EBV-6) plus Pad Indicator bit

  For either of these Object Info formats, an Optional Addendum subsection may be present at the end of the Object Info section.
- **Secondary ID Bits**: A Packed Object may include a Secondary ID section, if needed to encode additional bits that are defined for some classes of IDs (these bits complete the definition of the ID).
- **Aux Format Bits:** A Data Packed Object may include an Aux Format Section, which if present encodes one or more bits that are defined to support data compression, but do not contribute to defining the ID.
- **Data Section:** A Data Packed Object includes a Data Section, representing the compressed data associated with each of the identifiers listed within the Packed Object. This section is omitted in a Directory Packed Object, and in a Packed Object that uses No-directory compaction (see I.7.1). Depending on the declaration of data format in the relevant ID table, the Data section will contain either or both of two subsections:
  - **Known-Length Numerics subsection:** this subsection compacts and concatenates all of the non-empty data strings that are known a priori to be numeric.
  - **AlphaNumeric subsection:** this subsection concatenates and compacts all of the non-empty data strings that are not a priori known to be all-numeric.

Figure I.3.2-1 IDLPO Object Info Structure

Object Info, in a Default ID List PO			
Object Length	Number Of IDs	ID List	Optional Addendum

or

Object Info, in a Non-default ID List PO		
Object Length	ID Lists Section (one or more lists)	Optional Addendum

Figure I.3.2-2 IDMPO Object Info Structure

Object Info, in an ID Map PO		
ID Map Section (one or more maps)	Object Length	Optional Addendum

I.4 Format Flags section

The default layout of memory, under the Packed Objects access method, consists of a leading DSFID, immediately followed by an ID List Packed Object (at the next byte boundary), then optionally additional ID List Packed Objects (each beginning at the next byte boundary), and terminated by a zero-valued octet at the next byte boundary (indicating that no additional Packed Objects are encoded). This section defines the valid Format Flags patterns that may appear at the expected start of a Packed Object to override the default layout if desired (for example, by changing the Packed Object's format, or by inserting padding patterns to align the next Packed Object on a word or block boundary). The set of defined patterns are shown below.

Table I.3.2-1 Format Flag

Bit Pattern	Description	Additional Info	See Section
0000 0000	Termination Pattern	No more Packed Objects follow	I.4.1
LLLLLL xx	First octet of an IDLPO	For any LLLLLL > 3	I.5
0000	Format Flags starting pattern	(if the full EBV-6 is non-zero)	I.4.2

0000 10NA	IDLPO with:
	N = 1: non-default Info
	A = 1: Addendum Present
		If N = 1: allows multiple ID tables
		If A = 1: Addendum ptr(s) at end of Object Info section
			I.4.3

0000 01xx	Inter-PO pattern	A Directory Pointer, or padding	I.4.4
0000 0100	Signifies a padding octet	No padding length indicator follows	I.4.4
0000 0101	Signifies run-length padding	An EBV-8 padding length follows	I.4.4
0000 0110	RFU		I.4.4
0000 0111	Directory pointer	Followed by EBV-8 pattern	I.4.4
0000 11xx	ID Map Packed Object		I.4.2
0000 0001 0000 0010 0000 0011	[Invalid]	Invalid pattern	

I.4.1 Data terminating flag pattern

A pattern of eight or more ‘0’ bits at the expected start of a Packed Object denotes that no more Packed Objects are present in the remainder of memory.

NOTE: Six successive ‘0’ bits at the expect start of a Packed Object would (if interpreted as a Packed Object) indicate an ID List Packed Object of length zero.

I.4.2 Format flag section starting bit patterns

A non-zero EBV-6 with a leading pattern of "0000" is used as a Format Flags section Indication Pattern. The additional bits following an initial ‘0000’ format Flag Indicating Pattern are defined as follows:

- A following two-bit pattern of ‘10’ (creating an initial pattern of ‘000010’) indicates an IDLPO with at least one non-default optional feature (see I.4.3)
- A following two-bit pattern of ‘11’ indicates an IDMPO, which is a Packed Object using an ID Map format instead of ID List-format The ID Map section (see I.9) immediately follows this two-bit pattern.
- A following two-bit pattern of ‘01’ signifies an External pattern (Padding pattern or Pointer) prior to the start of the next Packed Object (see I.4.4)

A leading EBV-6 Object Length of less than four is invalid as a Packed Objects length.

Note: The shortest possible Packed Object is an IDLPO, for a data system using four bits per ID Value, encoding a single ID Value. This Packed Object has a total of 14 fixed bits. Therefore, a two-octet Packed Object would only contain two data bits, and is invalid. A three-octet Packed Object would be able to encode a single data item up to three digits long. In order to preserve "3" as an invalid length in this scenario, the Packed Objects encoder shall encode a leading Format Flags section (with all options set to zero, if desired) in order to increase the object length to four.

I.4.3 IDLPO Format Flags

The appearance of ‘000010’ at the expected start of a Packed Object is followed by two additional bits, to form a complete IDLPO Format Flags section of "000010NA", where:

- If the first additional bit ‘N’ is ‘1’, then a non-default format is employed for the IDLPO Object Info section. Whereas the default IDLPO format allows for only a single ID List (utilising the registration’s default Base ID Table), the optional non-default IDLPO Object Info format supports a sequence of one or more ID Lists, and each such list begins with identifying information as to which registered table it represents (see I.5.1).
- If the second additional bit ‘A’ is ‘1’, then an Addendum subsection is present at the end of the Object Info section (see I.5.6).

I.4.4 Patterns for use between Packed Objects

The appearance of ‘000001’ at the expected start of a Packed Object is used to indicate either padding or a directory pointer, as follows:

- A following two-bit pattern of ‘11’ indicates that a Directory Packed Object Pointer follows the pattern. The pointer is one or more octets in length, in EBV-8 format. This pointer may be Null (a value of zero), but if non-zero, indicates the number of octets from the start of the pointer to the start of a Directory Packed Object (which if editable, shall be the first in its "chain"). For example, if the Format Flags byte for a Directory Pointer is encoded at byte offset 1, the Pointer itself occupies bytes beginning at offset 2, and the Directory starts at byte offset 9, then the Dir Ptr encodes the value "7" in EBV-8 format. A Directory Packed Object Pointer may appear before the first Packed Object in memory, or at any other position where a Packed Object may begin, but may only appear once in a given data carrier memory, and (if non-null) must be at a lower address than the Directory it points to. The first octet after this pointer may be padding (as defined immediately below), a new set of Format Flag patterns, or the start of an ID List Packed Object.
- A following two-bit pattern of ‘00’ indicates that the full eight-bit pattern of ‘00000100’ serves as a padding byte, so that the next Packed Object may begin on a desired word or block boundary. This pattern may repeat as necessary to achieve the desired alignment.
- A following two-bit pattern of ‘01’ as a run-length padding indicator, and shall be immediately followed by an EBV-8 indicating the number of octets from the start of the EBV-8 itself to the start of the next Packed Object (for example, if the next Packed Object follows immediately, the EBV-8 has a value of one). This mechanism eliminates the need to write many words of memory in order to pad out a large memory block.
- A following two-bit pattern of ‘10’ is Reserved.

I.5 Object Info section

Each Packed Object’s Object Info section contains both Length Information (the size of the Packed Object, in bits and in octets), and ID Values Information. A Packed Object encodes representations of one or more data system Identifiers and (if a Data Packed Object) also encodes their associated data elements (AI strings, DI strings, etc). The ID Values information encodes a complete listing of all the Identifiers (AIs, DIs, etc) encoded in the Packed Object, or (in a Directory Packed Object) all the Identifiers encoded anywhere in memory.

To conserve encoded and transmitted bits, data system Identifiers (each typically represented in data systems by either two, three, or four ASCII characters) is represented within a Packed Object by an ID Value, representing an index denoting an entry in a registered Base Table of ID Values. A single ID Value may represent a single Object Identifier, or may represent a commonly-used sequence of Object Identifiers. In some cases, the ID Value represents a "class" of related Object Identifiers, or an Object Identifier sequence in which one or more Object Identifiers are optionally encoded; in these cases, Secondary ID Bits (see I.6) are encoded in order to specify which selection or option was chosen when the Packed Object was encoded. A "fully-qualified ID Value" (FQIDV) is an ID Value, plus a particular choice of associated Secondary ID bits (if any are invoked by the ID Value’s table entry). Only one instance of a particular fully-qualified ID Value may appear in a data carrier’s Data Packed Objects, but a particular ID Value may appear more than once, if each time it is "qualified" by different Secondary ID Bits. If an ID Value does appear more than once, all occurrences shall be in a single Packed Object (or within a single "chain" of a Packed Object plus its Addenda).

There are two methods defined for encoding ID Values: an ID List Packed Object uses a variable-length list of ID Value bit fields, whereas an ID Map Packed Object uses a fixed-length bit array. Unless a Packed Object’s format is modified by an initial Format Flags pattern, the Packed Object’s format defaults to that of an ID List Packed Object (IDLPO), containing a single ID List, whose ID Values correspond to the default Base ID Table of the registered Data Format. Optional Format Flags can change the format of the ID Section to either an IDMPO format, or to an IDLPO format encoding an ID Lists section (which supports multiple ID Tables, including non-default data systems).

Although the ordering of information within the Object Info section varies with the chosen format (see I.5.1), the Object Info section of every Packed Object shall provide Length information as defined in I.5.2, and ID Values information (see I.5.3) as defined in I.5.4, or I.5.5. The Object Info section (of either an IDLPO or an IDMPO) may conclude with an optional Addendum subsection (see I.5.6).

I.5.1 Object Info formats

IDLPO default Object Info format

The default IDLPO Object Info format is used for a Packed Object either without a leading Format Flags section, or with a Format Flags section indicating an IDLPO with a possible Addendum and a default Object Info section. The default IDLPO Object Info section contains a single ID List (optionally followed by an Addendum subsection if so indicated by the Format Flags). The format of the default IDLPO Object Info section is shown in the table below.

Table I.5.1-1 Default IDLPO Object Info format

Field Name:	Length Information	NumberOfIDs	ID Listing	Addendum subsection
Usage:	The number of octets in this Object, plus a last-octet pad indicator	number of ID Values in this Object (minus one)	A single list of ID Values; value size depends on registered Data Format	Optional pointer(s) to other Objects containing Edit information
Structure:	Variable: see I.5.2	Variable:EBV-3	See I.5.4	See I.5.6

In a IDLPO's Object Info section, the NumberOfIDs field is an EBV-3 Extensible Bit Vector, consisting of one or more repetitions of an Extension Bit followed by 2 value bits. This EBV-3 encodes one less than the number of ID Values on the associated ID Listing. For example, an EBV-3 of '101 000' indicates (4 + 0 +1) = 5 IDs values. The Length Information is as described in I.5.2 for all Packed Objects. The next fields are an ID Listing (see I.5.4) and an optional Addendum subsection (see I.5.6).

IDLPO non-default Object Info format

Leading Format Flags may modify the Object Info structure of an IDLPO, so that it may contain more than one ID Listing, in an ID Lists section (which also allows non-default ID tables to be employed). The non-default IDLPO Object Info structure is shown in the table below.

Table I.5.1-2 Non-Default IDLPO Object Info format

Field Name:	Length Info	ID Lists Section, first List			Optional Additional ID List(s)	Null App Indicator (single zero bit)	Addendum Subsection
		Application Indicator	Number of IDs	ID Listing			
Usage:	The number of octets in this Object, plus a last-octet pad indicator	Indicates the selected ID Table and the size of each entry	Number Of ID Values on the list (minus one)	Listing of ID Values, then one F/R Use bit	Zero or more repeated lists, each for a different ID Table		Optional pointer(s) to other Objects containing Edit information
Structure:	see I.5.2	see I.5.3	See I.5.1	See I.5.4 and I.5.3	References in previous columns	See I.5.3	See I.5.6

IDMPO Object Info format

Leading Format Flags may define the Object Info structure to be an IDMPO, in which the Length Information (and optional Addendum subsection) follow an ID Map section (see I.5.5). This arrangement ensures that the ID Map is in a fixed location for a given application, of benefit when used as a Directory. The IDMPO Object Info structure is shown in the table below.

Table I.5.1-3 IDMPO Object Info format

Field Name:	ID Map section	Length Information	Addendum
Usage:	One or more ID Map structures, each using a different ID Table	The number of octets in this Object, plus a last-octet pad indicator	Optional pointer(s) to other Objects containing Edit information
Structure:	see I.5.3	See I.5.2	See I.5.6

I.5.2 Length Information

The format of the Length information, always present in the Object Info section of any Packed Object, is shown in the table below.

Table I.5.2-1 Packed Object Length information

Field Name:	ObjectLength	Pad Indicator
Usage:	The number of 8-bit bytes in this Object This inclu^{de}s the 1st byte of this Packed Object, including its IDLPO/IDMPO format flags if present. It excludes patterns for use between Packed Objects, as specified in I.4.4	If '1': the Object's last byte contains at least 1 pad
Structure:	Variable: EBV-6	Fixed: 1 bit

The first field, ObjectLength, is an EBV-6 Extensible Bit Vector, consisting of one or more repetitions of an Extension Bit and 5 value bits. An EBV-6 of '000100' (value of 4) indicates a four-byte Packed Object, An EBV-6 of '100001 000000' (value of 32) indicates a 32-byte Object, and so on.

The Pad Indicator bit immediately follows the end of the EBV-6 ObjectLength. This bit is set to '0' if there are no padding bits in the last byte of the Packed Object. If set to '1', then bitwise padding begins with the least-significant or rightmost '1' bit of the last byte, and the padding consists of this rightmost '1' bit, plus any '0' bits to the right of that bit. This method effectively uses a *single* bit to indicate a *three*-bit quantity (i.e., the number of trailing pad bits). When a receiving system wants to determine the total number of bits (rather than bytes) in a Packed Object, it would examine the ObjectLength field of the Packed Object (to determine the number of bytes) and multiply the result by eight, and (if the Pad Indicator bit is set) examine the last byte of the Packed Object and decrement the bit count by (1 plus the number of '0' bits following the rightmost '1' bit of that final byte).

I.5.3 General description of ID values

A registered data format defines (at a minimum) a Primary Base ID Table (a detailed specification for registered ID tables may be found in Annex J). This base table defines the data system Identifier(s) represented by each row of the table, any Secondary ID Bits or Aux Format bits invoked by each table entry, and various implicit rules (taken from a predefined rule set) that decoding systems shall use when interpreting data encoded according to each entry. When a data item is encoded in a Packed Object, its associated table entry is identified by the entry's relative position in the Base Table. This table position or index is the ID Value that is represented in Packed Objects.

A Base Table containing a given number of entries inherently specifies the number of bits needed to encode a table index (i.e., an ID Value) in an ID List Packed Object (as the Log (base 2) of the number of entries). Since current and future data system ID Tables will vary in unpredictable ways in terms of their numbers of table entries, there is a need to pre-define an ID Value Size mechanism that allows for future extensibility to accommodate new tables, while minimising decoder complexity and minimising the need to upgrade decoding software (other than the addition of new tables). Therefore, regardless of the exact number of Base Table entries defined, each Base Table definition shall utilise one of the predefined sizes for ID Value encodings defined in Table I 5-5 (any unused entries shall be labelled as reserved, as provided in Annex J). The ID Size Bit pattern is encoded in a Packed Object only when it uses a non-default Base ID Table. Some entries in the table indicate a size that is not an integral power of two. When encoding (into an IDLPO) ID Values from tables that utilise such sizes, each pair of ID Values is encoded by multiplying the earlier ID of the pair by the base specified in the fourth column of Table I-5-5 and adding the later ID of the pair, and encoding the result in the number of bits specified in the fourth column. If there is a trailing single ID Value for this ID Table, it is encoded in the number of bits specified in the third column of the table below.

Table I.5.3-1 Defined ID Value sizes

ID Size Bit pattern		Maximum number of Table Entries	Number of Bits per single or trailing ID Value, and how encoded	Number of Bits per pair of ID Values, and how encoded
000		Up to 16	4, as 1 Base 16 value	8, as 2 Base 16 values
001		Up to 22	5, as 1 Base 22 value	9, as 2 Base 22 values
010		Up to 32	5, as 1 Base 32 value	10, as 2 Base 32 values
011		Up to 45	6, as 1 Base 45 value	11, as 2 Base 45 values
100		Up to 64	6, as 1 Base 64 value	12, as 2 Base 64 values
101		Up to 90	7, as 1 Base 90 value	13, as 2 Base 90 values
110		Up to 128	7, as 1 Base 128 value	14, as 2 Base 128 values
1110		Up to 256	8, as 1 Base 256 value	16, as 2 Base 256 values
111100		Up to 512	9, as 1 Base 512 value	18, as 2 Base 512 values
111101		Up to 1024	10, as 1 Base 1024 value	20, as 2 Base 1024 values
111110		Up to 2048	11, as 1 Base 2048 value	22, as 2 Base 2048 values
111111		Up to 4096	12, as 1 Base 4096 value	24, as 2 Base 4096 values

Application indicator subsection

An Application Indicator subsection can be utilised to indicate use of ID Values from a default or non-default ID Table. This subsection is required in every IDMPO, but is only required in an IDLPO that uses the non-default format supporting multiple ID Lists.

An Application Indicator consists of the following components:

- A single AppIndicatorPresent bit, which if ‘0’ means that no additional ID List or Map follows. Note that this bit is always omitted for the first List or Map in an Object Info section. When this bit is present and ‘0’, then none of the following bit fields are encoded.
- A single ExternalReg bit that, if ‘1’, indicates use of an ID Table from a registration other than the memory’s default. If ‘1’, this bit is immediately followed by a 9-bit representation of a Data Format registered under ISO/IEC 15961.
- An ID Size pattern which denotes a table size (and therefore an ID Map bit length, when used in an IDMPO), which shall be one of the patterns defined by Table I-5. The table size indicated in this field must be less than or equal to the table size indicated in the selected ID table. The purpose of this field is so that the decoder can parse past the ID List or ID Map, even if the ID Table is not available to the decoder.

- A three-bit ID Subset pattern. The registered data format’s Primary Base ID Table, if used by the current Packed Object, shall always be indicated by an encoded ID Subset pattern of ‘000’. However, up to seven Alternate Base Tables may also be defined in the registration (with varying ID Sizes), and a choice from among these can be indicated by the encoded Subset pattern. This feature can be useful to define smaller sector-specific or application-specific subsets of a full data system, thus substantially reducing the size of the encoded ID Map.

Full/Restricted Use bits

When contemplating the use of new ID Table registrations, or registrations for external data systems, application designers may utilise a "restricted use" encoding option that adds some overhead to a Packed Object but in exchange results in a format that can be fully decoded by receiving systems not in possession of the new or external ID table. With the exception of a IDLPO using the default Object Info format, one Full/Restricted Use bit is encoded immediately after each ID table is represented in the ID Map section or ID Lists section of a Data or Directory Packed Object. In a Directory Packed Object, this bit shall always be set to '0' and its value ignored. If an encoder wishes to utilise the "restricted use" option in an IDLPO, it shall preface the IDLPO with a Format Flags section invoking the non-default Object Info format.

If a "Full/Restricted Use" bit is ‘0’ then the encoding of data strings from the corresponding registered ID Table makes full use of the ID table’s IDstring and FormatString information. If the bit is ‘1’, then this signifies that some encoding overhead was added to the Secondary ID section and (in the case of Packed-Object compaction) the Aux Format section, so that a decoder without access to the table can nonetheless output OIDs and data from the Packed Object according to the scheme specified in J.4.1. Specifically, a Full/Restricted Use bit set to ‘1’ indicates that:

- for each encoded ID Value, the encoder added an EBV-3 indicator to the Secondary ID section, to indicate how many Secondary ID bits were invoked by that ID Value. If the EBV-3 is nonzero, then the Secondary ID bits (as indicated by the table entry) immediately follow, followed in turn by another EBV-3, until the entire list of ID Values has been represented.
- the encoder did not take advantage of the information from the referenced table’s FormatString column. Instead, corresponding to each ID Value, the encoder inserted an EBV-3 into the Aux Format section, indicating the number of discrete data string lengths invoked by the ID Value (which could be more than one due to combinations and/or optional components), followed by the indicated number of string lengths, each length encoded as though there were no FormatString in the ID table. All data items were encoded in the A/N subsection of the Data section.

I.5.4 ID Values representation in an ID Value-list Packed Object

Each ID Value is represented within an IDLPO on a list of bit fields; the number of bit fields on the list is determined from the NumberOfIDs field (see Section I.5.6). Each ID Value bit field’s length is in the range of four to eleven bits, depending on the size of the Base Table index it represents. In the optional non-default format for an IDLPO’s Object Info section, a single Packed Object may contain multiple ID List subsections, each referencing a different ID Table. In this non-default format, each ID List subsection consists of an Application Indicator subsection (which terminates the ID Lists, if it begins with a ‘0’ bit), followed by an EBV-3 NumberOfIDs, an ID List, and a Full/Restricted Use flag.

I.5.5 ID Values representation in an ID Map Packed Object

Encoding an ID Map can be more efficient than encoding a list of ID Values, when representing a relatively large number of ID Values (constituting more than about 10 percent of a large Base Table’s entries, or about 25 percent of a small Base Table’s entries). When encoded in an ID Map, each ID Value is represented by its relative position within the map (for example, the first ID Map bit represents ID Value "0", the third bit represents ID Value "2", and the last bit represents ID Value ‘n’ (corresponding to the last entry of a Base Table with (n+1) entries). The value of each bit within an ID Map indicates whether the corresponding ID Value is present (if the bit is '1') or absent (if '0'). An ID Map is always encoded as part of an ID Map Section structure (see I.9.1).

I.5.6 Optional Addendum subsection of the Object Info section

The Packed Object Addendum feature supports basic editing operations, specifically the ability to add, delete, or replace individual data items in a previously-written Packed Object, without a need to rewrite the entire Packed Object. A Packed Object that does not contain an Addendum subsection cannot be edited in this fashion, and must be completely rewritten if changes are required.

An Addendum subsection consists of a Reverse Links bit, followed by a Child bit, followed by either one or two EBV-6 links. Links from a Data Packed Object shall only go to other Data Packed Objects as addenda; links from a Directory Packed Object shall only go to other Directory Packed Objects as addenda. The standard Packed Object structure rules apply, with some restrictions that are described in I.5.6.

The Reverse Links bit shall be set identically in every Packed Object of the same "chain." The Reverse Links bit is defined as follows:

- If the Reverse Links bit is '0', then each child in this chain of Packed Objects is at a higher memory location then its parent. The link to a Child is encoded as the number of octets (plus one) that are in between the last octet of the current Packed Object and the first octet of the Child. The link to the parent is encoded as the number of octets (plus one) that are in between the first octet of the parent Packed Object and the first octet of the current Packed Object.
- If the Reverse Links bit is '1', then each child in this chain of Packed Objects is at a lower memory location then its parent. The link to a Child is encoded as the number of octets (plus one) that are in between the first octet of the current Packed Object and the first octet of the Child. The link to the parent is encoded as the number of octets (plus one) that are in between the last octet of the current Packed Object and the first octet of the parent.

The Child bit is defined as follows:

- If the Child bit is a '0', then this Packed Object is an editable "Parentless" Packed Object (i.e., the first of a chain), and in this case the Child bit is immediately followed by a single EBV-6 link to the first "child" Packed Object that contains editing addenda for the parent.
- If the Child bit is a '1', then this Packed Object is an editable "child" of an edited "parent," and the bit is immediately followed by one EBV-6 link to the "parent" and a second EBV-6 line to the next "child" Packed Object that contains editing addenda for the parent.

A link value of zero is a Null pointer (no child exists), and in a Packed Object whose Child bit is '0', this indicates that the Packed Object is editable, but has not yet been edited. A link to the Parent is provided, so that a Directory may indicate the presence and location of an ID Value in an Addendum Packed Object, while still providing an interrogator with the ability to efficiently locate the other ID Values that are logically associated with the original "parent" Packed Object. A link value of zero is invalid as a pointer towards a Parent.

In order to allow room for a sufficiently-large link, when the future location of the next "child" is unknown at the time the parent is encoded, it is permissible to use the "redundant" form of the EBV-6 (for example using "100000 000000" to represent a link value of zero).

Addendum "EditingOP" list (only in ID List Packed Objects)

In an IDLPO only, each Addendum section of a "child" ID List Packed Object contains a set of "EditingOp" bits encoded immediately after its last EBV-6 link. The number of such bits is determined from the number of entries on the Addendum Packed Object's ID list. For each ID Value on this list, the corresponding EditingOp bit or bits are defined as follows:

- '1' means that the corresponding Fully-Qualified ID Value (FQIDV) is Replaced. A Replace operation has the effect that the data originally associated with the FQIDV matching the FQIDV in this Addendum Packed Object shall be ignored, and logically replaced by the Aux Format bits and data encoded in this Addendum Packed Object)
- '00' means that the corresponding FQIDV is Deleted but not replaced. In this case, neither the Aux Format bits nor the data associated with this ID Value are encoded in the Addendum Packed Object.
- '01' means that the corresponding FQIDV is Added (either this FQIDV was not previously encoded, or it was previously deleted without replacement). In this case, the associated Aux Format Bits and data shall be encoded in the Addendum Packed Object.

Note: If an application requests several "edit" operations at once (including some Delete or Replace operations as well as Adds) then implementations can achieve more efficient encoding if the Adds share the Addendum overhead, rather than being implemented in a new Packed Object.

Packed Objects containing an addendum subsection

A Packed Object containing an Addendum subsection is otherwise identical in structure to other Packed Objects. However, the following observations apply:

- A "parentless" Packed Object (the first in a chain) may be either an ID List Packed Object or an ID Map Packed Object (and a parentless IDMPO may be either a Data or Directory IDMPO). When a "parentless" PO is a directory, only directory IDMPOs may be used as addenda. A Directory IDMPO's Map bits shall be updated to correctly reflect the end state of the chain of additions and deletions to the memory bank; an Addendum to the Directory is not utilised to perform this maintenance (a Directory Addendum may only add new structural components, as described later in this section). In contrast, when the edited parentless object is an ID List Packed Object or ID Map Packed Object, its ID List or ID Map cannot be updated to reflect the end state of the aggregate Object (parents plus children).
- Although a "child" may be either an ID List or an ID Map Packed Object, only an IDLPO can indicate deletions or changes to the current set of fully-qualified ID Values and associated data that is embodied in the chain.
    - When a child is an IDMPO, it shall only be utilised to add (not delete or modify) structural information, and shall not be used to modify existing information. In a Directory chain, a child IDMPO may add new ID tables, or may add a new AuxMap section or subsections, or may extend an existing PO Index Table or ObjectOffsets list. In a Data chain, an IDMPO shall not be used as an Addendum, except to add new ID Tables.
    - When a child is an IDLPO, its ID list (followed by "EditingOp" bits) lists only those FQIDVs that have been deleted, added, or replaced, relative to the cumulative ID list from the prior Objects linked to it.

I.6 Secondary ID Bits section

The Packed Objects design requirements include a requirement that all of the data system Identifiers (AI's, DI's, etc.) encoded in a Packed Object's can be fully recognised without expanding the compressed data, even though some ID Values provide only a partially-qualified Identifier. As a result, if any of the ID Values invoke Secondary ID bits, the Object Info section shall be followed by a Secondary ID Bits section. Examples include a four-bit field to identify the third digit of a group of related Logistics AIs.

Secondary ID bits can be invoked for several reasons, as needed in order to fully specify Identifiers. For example, a single ID Table entry's ID Value may specify a choice between two similar identifiers (requiring one encoded bit to select one of the two IDs at the time of encoding), or may specify a combination of required and optional identifiers (requiring one encoded bit to enable or disable each option). The available mechanisms are described in Annex J. All resulting Secondary ID bit fields are concatenated in this Secondary ID Bits section, in the same order as the ID Values that invoked them were listed within the Packed Object. Note that the Secondary ID Bits section is identically defined, whether the Packed Object is an IDLPO or an IDMPO, but is not present in a Directory IDMPO.

I.7 Aux Format section

The Aux Format section of a Data Packed Object encodes auxiliary information for the decoding process. A Directory Packed Object does not contain an Aux Format section. In a Data Packed Object, the Aux Format section begins with "Compact-Parameter" bits as defined in the table below.

Table I.5.6-1 Compact-Parameter bit patterns

Bit Pattern	Compaction method used in this Packed Object	Reference
'1'	"Packed-Object" compaction	See I.7.2
'000'	"Application-Defined", as defined for the No-Directory access method	See I.7.1
'001'	"Compact", as defined for the No-Directory access method	See I.7.1
'010'	"UTF-8", as defined for the No-Directory access method	See I.7.1
'011bbbb'	('bbbb' shall be in the range of 4..14): reserved for future definition	See I.7.1

If the Compact-Parameter bit pattern is '1', then the remainder of the Aux Format section is encoded as described in I.7.2; otherwise, the remainder of the Aux Format section is encoded. See I.7.1 as described in I.7.1.

I.7.1 Support for No-Directory compaction methods

If any of the No-Directory compaction methods were selected by the Compact-Parameter bits, then the Compact-Parameter bits are followed by an byte-alignment padding pattern consisting of zero or more '0' bits followed by a single '1' bit, so that the next bit after the '1' is aligned as the most-significant bit of the next byte.

This next byte is defined as the first octet of a "No-Directory Data section", which is used in place of the Data section described in I.8. The data strings of this Packed Object are encoded in the order indicated by the Object Info section of the Packed Object, compacted exactly as described in Annex D of [ISO15962] (Encoding rules for No-Directory Access-Method), with the following two exceptions:

- The Object-Identifier is not encoded in the "No-Directory Data section", because it has already been encoded into the Object Info and Secondary ID sections.
- The Precursor is modified in that only the three Compaction Type Code bits are significant, and the other bits in the Precursor are set to ‘0’.

Therefore, each of the data strings invoked by the ID Table entry are separately encoded in a modified data set structure as:

<modified precursor> <length of compacted object> <compacted object octets>

The <compacted object octets> are determined and encoded as described in D.1.1 and D.1.2 of [ISO15962] and the <length of compacted object> is determined and encoded as described in D.2 of [ISO15962].

Following the last data set, a terminating precursor value of zero shall not be encoded (the decoding system recognises the end of the data using the encoded ObjectLength of the Packed Object).

I.7.2 Support for the packed-object compaction method

If the Packed-Object compaction method was selected by the Compact-Parameter bits, then the Compact-Parameter bits are followed by zero or more Aux Format bits, as may be invoked by the ID Table entries used in this Packed Object. The Aux Format bits are then immediately followed by a Data section that uses the Packed-Object compaction method described in I.8.

An ID Table entry that was designed for use with the Packed-Object compaction method can call for various types of auxiliary information beyond the complete indication of the ID itself (such as bit fields to indicate a variable data length, to aid the data compaction process). All such bit fields are concatenated in this portion, in the order called for by the ID List or Map. Note that the Aux Format section is identically defined, whether the Packed Object is an IDLPO or an IDMPO.

An ID Table entry invokes Aux Format length bits for all entries that are not specified as fixed-length in the table (however, these length bits are not actually encoded if they correspond to the last data item encoded in the A/N subsection of a Packed Object). This information allows the decoding system to parse the decoded data into strings of the appropriate lengths. An encoded Aux Format length entry utilises a variable number of bits, determined from the specified range between the shortest and longest data strings allowed for the data item, as follows:

- If a maximum length is specified, and the specified range (defined as the maximum length minus the minimum length) is less than eight, or greater than 44, then lengths in this range are encoded in the fewest number of bits that can express lengths within that range, and an encoded value of zero represents the minimum length specified in the format string. For example, if the range is specified as from three to six characters, then lengths are encoded using two bits, and ‘00’ represents a length of three.
- Otherwise (including the case of an unspecified maximum length), the value (actual length – specified minimum) is encoded in a variable number of bits, as follows:
- Values from 0 to 14 (representing lengths from 1 to 15, if the specified minimum length is one character, for example) are encoded in four bits
- Values from 15 to 29 are encoded in eight bits (a prefix of ‘1111’ followed by four bits representing values from 15 (‘0000’) to 29 (‘1110’)
- Values from 30 to 44 are encoded in twelve bits (a prefix of ‘1111 1111’ followed by four bits representing values from 30 (‘0000’) to 44 (‘1110’)

- Values greater than 44 are encoded as a twelve-bit prefix of all '1's, followed by an EBV-6 indication of (value – 44).

Notes:

- if a range is specified with identical upper and lower bounds (i.e., a range of zero), this is treated as a fixed length, not a variable length, and no Aux Format bits are invoked.
- If a range is unspecified, or has unspecified upper or lower bounds, then this is treated as a default lower bound of one, and/or an unlimited upper bound.

I.8 Data section

A Data section is always present in a Packed Object, except in the case of a Directory Packed Object or Directory Addendum Packed Object (which encode no data elements), the case of a Data Addendum Packed Object containing only Delete operations, and the case of a Packed Object that uses No-directory compaction (see I.7.1). When a Data section is present, it follows the Object Info section (and the Secondary ID and Aux Format sections, if present). Depending on the characteristics of the encoded IDs and data strings, the Data section may include one or both of two subsections in the following order: a Known-Length Numerics subsection, and an AlphaNumerics subsection. The following paragraphs provide detailed descriptions of each of these Data Section subsections. If all of the subsections of the Data section are utilised in a Packed Object, then the layout of the Data section is as shown in the table below.

Table I.7.2-1 Maximum Structure of a Packed Objects Data section

Known-Length Numeric subsection				AlphaNumeric subsection							
				A/N Header Bits				Binary Data Segments			
1st KLN Binary	2nd KLN Binary	…	Last KLN Binary	Non-Num Base Bit(s)	Prefix Bit, Prefix Run(s)	Suffix Bit, Suffix Run(s)	Char Map	Ext'd. Num Binary	Ext'd Non-Num Binary	Base 10 Binary	Non-Num Binary

I.8.1 Known-length-Numerics subsection of the data section

For always-numeric data strings, the ID table may indicate a fixed number of digits (this fixed-length information is not encoded in the Packed Object) and/or a variable number of digits (in which case the string's length was encoded in the Aux Format section, as described above). When a single data item is specified in the FormatString column (see J.2.3) as containing a fixed-length numeric string followed by a variable-length string, the numeric string is encoded in the Known-length-numerics subsection and the alphanumeric string in the Alphanumeric subsection.

The summation of fixed-length information (derived directly from the ID table) plus variable-length information (derived from encoded bits as just described) results in a "known-length entry" for each of the always-numeric strings encoded in the current Packed Object. Each all-numeric data string in a Packed Object (if described as all-numeric in the ID Table) is encoded by converting the digit string into a single Binary number (up to 160 bits, representing a binary value between 0 and (10^{48}-1)). Figure K-1 in Annex K shows the number of bits required to represent a given number of digits. If an all-numeric string contains more than 48 digits, then the first 48 are encoded as one

160-bit group, followed by the next group of up to 48 digits, and so on. Finally, the Binary values for each all-numeric data string in the Object are themselves concatenated to form the Known-length-Numerics subsection.

I.8.2 Alphanumeric subsection of the data section

The Alphanumeric (A/N) subsection, if present, encodes all of the Packed Object's data from any data strings that were not already encoded in the Known-length Numerics subsection. If there are no alphanumeric characters to encode, the entire A/N subsection is omitted. The Alphanumeric subsection can encode any mix of digits and non-digit ASCII characters, or eight-bit data. The digit characters within this data are encoded separately, at an average efficiency of 4.322 bits per digit or better, depending on the character sequence. The non-digit characters are independently encoded at an average efficiency that varies between 5.91 bits per character or better (all uppercase letters), to a worst-case limit of 9 bits per character (if the character mix requires Base 256 encoding of non-numeric characters).

An Alphanumeric subsection consists of a series of A/N Header bits (see I.8.2.1), followed by from one to four Binary segments (each segment representing data encoded in a single numerical Base, such as Base 10 or Base 30, see I.8.2.4), padded if necessary to complete the final byte (see I 8.2.5).

A/N Header Bits

The A/N Header Bits are defined as follows:

- One or two Non-Numeric Base bits, as follows:
  - '0' indicates that Base 30 was chosen for the non-numeric Base;
  - '10' indicates that Base 74 was chosen for the non-numeric Base;
  - '11' indicates that Base 256 was chosen for the non-numeric Base
- Either a single '0' bit (indicating that no Character Map Prefix is encoded), or a '1' bit followed by one or more "Runs" of six Prefix bits as defined in I.8.2.3.
- Either a single '0' bit (indicating that no Character Map Suffix is encoded), or a '1' bit followed by one or more "Runs" of six Suffix bits as defined in I.8.2.3.
- A variable-length "Character Map" bit pattern (see I.8.2.2), representing the base of each of the data characters, if any, that were not accounted for by a Prefix or Suffix.

Dual-base Character-map encoding

Compaction of the ordered list of alphanumeric data strings (excluding those data strings already encoded in the Known-Length Numerics subsection) is achieved by first concatenating the data characters into a single data string (the individual string lengths have already been recorded in the Aux Format section). Each of the data characters is classified as either Base 10 (for numeric digits), Base 30 non-numerics (primarily uppercase A-Z), Base 74 non-numerics (which includes both uppercase and lowercase alphas, and other ASCII characters), or Base 256 characters. These character sets are fully defined in Annex K. All characters from the Base 74 set are also accessible from Base 30 via the use of an extra "shift" value (as are most of the lower 128 characters in the Base 256 set). Depending on the relative percentage of "native" Base 30 values vs. other values in the data string, one of those bases is selected as the more efficient choice for a non-numeric base.

Next, the precise sequence of numeric and non-numeric characters is recorded and encoded, using a variable-length bit pattern, called a "character map," where each '0' represents a Base 10 value (encoding a digit) and each '1' represents a value for a non-numeric character (in the selected base). Note that, (for example) if Base 30 encoding was selected, each data character (other than uppercase letters and the space character) needs to be represented by a pair of base-30 values, and thus each such data character is represented by a *pair* of '1' bits in the character map.

Prefix and Suffix Run-Length encoding

For improved efficiency in cases where the concatenated sequence includes runs of six or more values from the same base, provision is made for optional run-length representations of one or more Prefix or Suffix "Runs" (single-base character sequences), which can replace the first and/or last portions of the character map. The encoder shall not create a Run that separates a Shift value from its next (shifted) value, and thus a Run always represents an integral number of source characters.

An optional Prefix Representation, if present, consists of one or more occurrences of a Prefix Run. Each Prefix Run consists of one Run Position bit, followed by two Basis Bits, then followed by three Run Length bits, defined as follows:

- The Run Position bit, if '0', indicates that at least one more Prefix Run is encoded following this one (representing another set of source characters to the right of the current set). The Run Position bit, if '1', indicates that the current Prefix Run is the last (rightmost) Prefix Run of the A/N subsection.
- The first basis bit indicates a choice of numeric vs. non-numeric base, and the second basis bit, if '1', indicates that the chosen base is extended to include characters from the "opposite" base. Thus, '00' indicates a run-length-encoded sequence of base 10 values; '01' indicates a sequence that is primarily (but not entirely) digits, encoded in Base 13; '10' indicates a sequence a sequence of values from the non-numeric base that was selected earlier in the A/N header, and '11' indicates a sequence of values primarily from that non-numeric base, but extended to include digit characters as well. Note an exception: if the non-numeric base that was selected in the A/N header is Base 256, then the "extended" version is defined to be Base 40.
- The 3-bit Run Length value assumes a minimum useable run of six same-base characters, and the length value is further divided by 2. Thus, the possible 3-bit Run Length values of 0, 1, 2, … 7 indicate a Run of 6, 8, 10, … 20 characters from the same base. Note that a trailing "odd" character value at the end of a same-base sequence must be represented by adding a bit to the Character Map.

An optional Suffix Representation, if present, is a series of one or more Suffix Runs, each identical in format to the Prefix Run just described. Consistent with that description, note that the Run Position bit, if '1', indicates that the current Suffix Run is the last (rightmost) Suffix Run of the A/N subsection, and thus any preceding Suffix Runs represented source characters to the left of this final Suffix Run.

Encoding into Binary Segments

Immediately after the last bit of the Character Map, up to four binary numbers are encoded, each representing all of the characters that were encoded in a single base system. First, a base-13 bit sequence is encoded (if one or more Prefix or Suffix Runs called for base-13 encoding). If present, this bit sequence directly represents the binary number resulting from encoding the combined sequence of all Prefix and Suffix characters (in that order) classified as Base 13 (ignoring any intervening characters not thus classified) as a single value, or in other words, applying a base 13 to Binary conversion. The number of bits to encode in this sequence is directly determined from the number of base-13 values being represented, as called for by the sum of the Prefix and Suffix Run lengths for base 13 sequences. The number of bits, for a given number of Base 13 values, is determined from the Figure in Annex K. Next, an Extended-NonNumeric Base segment (either Base-40 or Base 84) is similarly encoded (if any Prefix or Suffix Runs called for Extended-NonNumeric encoding).

Next, a Base-10 Binary segment is encoded that directly represents the binary number resulting from encoding the sequence of the digits in the Prefix and/or character map and/or Suffix (ignoring any intervening non-digit characters) as a single value, or in other words, applying a base 10 to Binary conversion. The number of bits to encode in this sequence is directly determined from the number of digits being represented, as shown in Annex K.

Immediately after the last bit of the Base-10 bit sequence (if any), a non-numeric (Base 30, Base 74, or Base 256) bit sequence is encoded (if the character map indicates at least one non-numeric character). This bit sequence represents the binary number resulting from a base-30 to Binary conversion (or a Base-74 to Binary conversion, or a direct transfer of Base-256 values) of the sequence of non-digit characters in the data (ignoring any intervening digits). Again, the number of encoded bits is directly determined from the number of non-numeric values being represented, as shown in Annex K. Note that if Base 256 was selected as the non-Numeric base, then the encoder is free to classify and encode each digit either as Base 10 or as Base 256 (Base 10 will be more efficient, unless outweighed by the ability to take advantage of a long Prefix or Suffix).

Note that an Alphanumeric subsection ends with several variable-length bit fields (the character map, and one or more Binary sections (representing the numeric and non-numeric Binary values). Note further that none of the lengths of these three variable-length bit fields are explicitly encoded (although one or two Extended-Base Binary segments may also be present, these have known lengths, determined from Prefix and/or Suffix runs). In order to determine the boundaries between these three variable-length fields, the decoder needs to implement a procedure, using knowledge of the remaining number of daIa bits, in order to correctly parse the Alphanumeric subsection. An example of such a procedure is described in Annex M.

Padding the last Byte

The last (least-significant) bit of the final Binary segment is also the last significant bit of the Packed Object. If there are any remaining bit positions in the last byte to be filled with pad bits, then the most significant pad bit shall be set to ‘1’, and any remaining less-significant pad bits shall be set to ‘0’. The decoder can determine the total number of non-pad bits in a Packed Object by examining the Length Section of the Packed Object (and if the Pad Indicator bit of that section is ‘1’, by also examining the last byte of the Packed Object).

I.9 ID Map and Directory encoding options

An ID Map can be more efficient than a list of ID Values, when encoding a relatively large number of ID Values. Additionally, an ID Map representation is advantageous for use in a Directory Packed Object. The ID Map itself (the first major subsection of every ID Map section) is structured identically whether in a Data or Directory IDMPO, but a Directory IDMPO’s ID Map section contains additional optional subsections. The structure of an ID Map section, containing one or more ID Maps, is described in the section below, explained in terms of its usage in a Data IDMPO; subsequent sections explain the added structural elements in a Directory IDMPO.

I.9.1 ID Map Section structure

An IDMPO represents ID Values using a structure called an ID Map section, containing one or more ID Maps. Each ID Value encoded in a Data IDMPO is represented as a ‘1’ bit within an ID Map bit field, whose fixed length is equal to the number of entries in the corresponding Base Table. Conversely, each ‘0’ in the ID Map Field indicates the absence of the corresponding ID Value. Since the total number of ‘1’ bits within the ID Map Field equals the number of ID Values being represented, no explicit NumberOfIDs field is encoded. In order to implement the range of functionality made possible by this representation, the ID Map Section contains elements other than the ID Map itself. If present, the optional ID Map Section immediately follows the leading pattern indicating an IDMPO (as was described in I.4.2), and contains the following elements in the order listed below:

- An Application Indicator subsection (see I.5.3)
- an ID Map bit field (whose length is determined from the ID Size in the Application Indicator)
- a Full/Restricted Use bit (see I.5.3)
- (the above sequence forms an ID Map, which may optionally repeat multiple times)
- a Data/Directory indicator bit,
- an optional AuxMap section (never present in a Data IDMPO), and
- Closing Flag(s), consisting of an "Addendum Flag" bit. If ‘1’, then an Addendum subsection is present at the end of the Object Info section (after the Object Length Information).

These elements, shown in the table below as a maximum structure (every element is present), are described in each of the next subsections.

Table I.9.1-1 ID Map section

First ID Map		Optional additional ID Map(s)		Null App Indicator (single zero bit)	Data/ Directory Indicator Bit	(If directory) Optional AuxMap Section	Closing Flag Bit(s)
App Indicator	ID Map Bit Field (ends with F/R bit)	App Indicator	ID Map Field (ends with F/R bit)				
See I.5.3	See I.9.1 and I.5.3	As previous	As previous	See I.5.3		See I.9.2	Addendum Flag Bit

When an ID Map section is encoded, it is always followed by an Object Length and Pad Indicator, and optionally followed by an Addendum subsection (all as have been previously defined), and then may be followed by any of the other sections defined for Packed Objects, except that a Directory IDMPO shall not include a Data section.

ID Map and ID Map bit field

An ID Map usually consists of an Application Indicator followed by an ID Map bit field, ending with a Full/Restricted Use bit. An ID Map bit field consists of a single "MapPresent" flag bit, then (if MapPresent is ‘1’) a number of bits equal to the length determined from the ID Size pattern within the Application Indicator, plus one (the Full/Restricted Use bit). The ID Map bit field indicates the presence/absence of encoded data items corresponding to entries in a specific registered Primary or Alternate Base Table. The choice of base table is indicated by the encoded combination of DSFID and Application Indicator pattern that precedes the ID Map bit field. The MSB of the ID Map bit field corresponds to ID Value 0 in the base table, the next bit corresponds to ID Value 1, and so on.

In a Data Packed Object’s ID Map bit field, each ‘1’ bit indicates that this Packed Object contains an encoded occurrence of the data item corresponding to an entry in the registered Base Table associated with this ID Map. Note that the valid encoded entry may be found either in the first ("parentless") Packed Object of the chain (the one containing the ID Map) or in an Addendum IDLPO of that chain. Note further that one or more data entries may be encoded in an IDMPO, but marked "invalid" (by a Delete entry in an Addendum IDLPO).

An ID Map shall not correspond to a Secondary ID Table instead of a Base ID Table. Note that data items encoded in a "parentless" Data IDMPO shall appear in the same relative order in which they are listed in the associated Base Table. However, additional "out of order" data items may be added to an existing data IDMPO by appending an Addendum IDLPO to the Object.

An ID Map cannot indicate a specific number of instances (greater than one) of the same ID Value, and this would seemingly imply that only one data instance using a given ID Value can be encoded in a Data IDMPO. However, the ID Map method needs to support the case where more two or more encoded data items are from the same identifier "class" (and thus share the same ID Value). The following mechanisms address this need:

- Another data item of the same class can be encoded in an Addendum IDLPO of the IDMPO. Multiple occurrences of the same ID Value can appear on an ID List, each associated with different encoded values of the Secondary ID bits.
- A series of two or more encoded instances of the same "class" can be efficiently indicated by a single instance of an ID Value (or equivalently by a single ID Map bit), if the corresponding Base Table entry defines a "Repeat" Bit (see J.2.2).

An ID Map section may contain multiple ID Maps; a null Application Indicator section (with its AppIndicatorPresent bit set to ‘0’) terminates the list of ID Maps.

Data/Directory and AuxMap indicator bits

A Data/Directory indicator bit is always encoded immediately following the last ID Map. By definition, a Data IDMPO has its Data/Directory bit set to ‘0’, and a Directory IDMPO has its Data/Directory bit set to ‘1’. If the Data/Directory bit is set to ‘1’, it is immediately followed by an AuxMap indicator bit which, if ‘1’, indicates that an optional AuxMap section immediately follows.

Closing Flags bit(s)

The ID Map section ends with a single Closing Flag:

- The final bit of the Closing Flags is an Addendum Flag Bit which, if ‘1’, indicates that there is an optional Addendum subsection encoded at the end of the Object Info section of the Packed Object. If present, the Addendum subsection is as described in Section I.5.6.

I.9.2 Directory Packed Objects

A "Directory Packed Object" is an IDMPO whose Directory bit is set to ‘1’. Its only inherent difference from a Data IDMPO is that it does not contain any encoded data items. However, additional mechanisms and usage considerations apply only to a Directory Packed Object, and these are described in the following subsections.

ID Maps in a Directory IDMPO

Although the structure of an ID Map is identical whether in a Data or Directory IDMPO, the semantics of the structure are somewhat different. In a Directory Packed Object’s ID Map bit field, each ‘1’ bit indicates that a Data Packed Object in the same data carrier memory bank contains a valid data item associated with the corresponding entry in the specified Base Table for this ID Map. Optionally, a Directory

Packed Object may further indicate *which* Packed Object contains each data item (see the description of the optional AuxMap section below).

Note that, in contrast to a Data IDMPO, there is no required correlation between the order of bits in a Directory's ID Map and the order in which these data items are subsequently encoded in memory within a sequence of Data Packed Objects.

Optional AuxMap Section (Directory IDMPOs only)

An AuxMap Section optionally allows a Directory IDMPO's ID Map to indicate not only presence/absence of all the data items in this memory bank of the tag, but also which Packed Object encodes each data item. If the AuxMap indicator bit is '1', then an AuxMap section shall be encoded immediately after this bit. If encoded, the AuxMap section shall contain one PO Index Field for each of the ID Maps that precede this section. After the last PO Index Field, the AuxMap Section may optionally encode an ObjectOffsets list, where each ObjectOffset generally indicates the number of bytes from the start of the previous Packed Object to the start of the next Packed Object. This AuxMap structure is shown (for an example IDMPO with two ID Maps) in the table below.

Table I.9.2-1 Optional AuxMap section structure

PO Index Field for first ID Map		PO Index Field for second ID Map		Object Offsets Present bit	Optional ObjectOffsets subsection				
POindex Length	POindex Table	POindex Length	POindex Table		Object Offsets Multiplier	Object1 offset (EBV6)	Object2 offset (EBV6)	…	ObjectN offset (EBV6)

Each PO Index Field has the following structure and semantics:

- A three-bit POindexLength field, indicating the number of index bits encoded for each entry in the PO Index Table that immediately follows this field (unless the POindex length is '000', which means that no PO Index Table follows).
- A PO Index Table, consisting of an array of bits, one bit (or group of bits, depending on the POIndexLength) for every bit in the corresponding ID Map of this directory Packed Object. A PO Index Table entry (i.e., a "PO Index") indicates (by relative order) which Packed Object contains the data item indicated by the corresponding '1' bit in the ID Map. If an ID Map bit is '0', the corresponding PO Index Table entry is present but its contents are ignored.
- Every Packed Object is assigned an index value in sequence, without regard as to whether it is a "parentless" Packed Object or a "child" of another Packed Object, or whether it is a Data or Directory Packed Object.
- If the PO Index is within the first PO Index Table (for the associated ID Map) of the Directory "chain", then:
  - a PO Index of zero refers to the first Packed Object in memory,
  - a value of one refers to the next Packed Object in memory, and so on
  - a value of *m,* where *m* is the largest value that can be encoded in the PO Index (given the number of bits per index that was set in the POindexLength), indicates a Packed Object whose relative index (position in memory) is *m or higher*. This definition allows Packed Objects higher than *m* to be indexed in an Addendum Directory Packed Object, as described immediately below. If no Addendum exists, then the precise position is either *m* or some indeterminate position greater than *m.*

- If the PO Index is not within the first PO Index Table of the directory chain for the associated ID Map (i.e., it is in an Addendum IDMPO), then:
    - a PO Index of zero indicates that a prior PO Index Table of the chain provided the index information,
    - a PO Index of *n* (*n* > 0) refers to the *nth* Packed Object above the highest index value available in the immediate parent directory PO; e.g., if the maximum index value in the immediate parent directory PO refers to PO number "3 or greater," then a PO index of 1 in this addendum refers to PO number 4.
    - A PO Index of *m* (as defined above) similarly indicates a Packed Object whose position is the *mth* position, *or higher*, than the limit of the previous table in the chain.
- If the valid instance of an ID Value is in an Addendum Packed Object, an implementation may choose to set a PO Index to point directly to that Addendum, or may instead continue to point to the Packed Object in the chain that originally contained the ID Value.
  NOTE: The first approach sometimes leads to faster searching; the second sometimes leads to faster directory updates.

After the last PO Index Field, the AuxMap section ends with (at minimum) a single "ObjectOffsets Present" bit. A‘0’ value of this bit indicates that no ObjectOffsets subsection is encoded. If instead this bit is a ‘1’, it is immediately followed by an ObjectOffsets subsection, which holds a list of EBV-6 "offsets" (the number of octets between the start of a Packed Object and the start of the next Packed Object). If present, the ObjectOffsets subsection consists of an ObjectOffsetsMultiplier followed by an Object Offsets list, defined as follows:

- An EBV-6 ObjectOffsetsMultiplier, whose value, when multiplied by 6, sets the total number of bits reserved for the entire ObjectOffsets list. The value of this multiplier should be selected to ideally result in sufficient storage to hold the offsets for the maximum number of Packed Objects that can be indexed by this Directory Packed Object’s PO Index Table (given the value in the POIndexLength field, and given some estimated average size for those Packed Objects).
- a fixed-sized field containing a list of EBV-6 ObjectOffsets. The size of this field is exactly the number of bits as calculated from the ObjectOffsetsMultiplier. The first ObjectOffset represents the start of the second Packed Object in memory, relative to the first octet of memory (there would be little benefit in reserving extra space to store the offset of the *first* Packed Object). Each succeeding ObjectOffset indicates the start of the next Packed Object (relative to the previous ObjectOffset on the list), and the final ObjectOffset on the list points to the all-zero termination pattern where the *next* Packed Object may be written. An invalid offset of zero (EBV-6 pattern "000000") shall be used to terminate the ObjectOffset list. If the reserved storage space is fully occupied, it need not include this terminating pattern.
- In applications where the average Packed Object Length is difficult to predict, the reserved ObjectOffset storage space may sometimes prove to be insufficient. In this case, an Addendum Packed Object can be appended to the Directory Packed Object. This Addendum Directory Packed Object may contain null subsections for all but its ObjectOffsets subsection. Alternately, if it is anticipated that the capacity of the PO Index Table will also eventually be exceeded, then the Addendum Packed Object may also contain one or more non-null PO Index fields. Note that in a given instance of an AuxMap section, either a PO Index Table or an ObjectOffsets subsection may be the first to exceed its capacity. Therefore, the first position referenced by an ObjectOffsets list in an Addendum Packed Object need not coincide with the first position referenced by the PO Index Table of that same Addendum. Specifically, in an Addendum Packed Object, the first ObjectOffset listed is an offset referenced to the last ObjectOffset on the list of the "parent" Directory Packed Object.

Usage as a Presence/Absence Directory

In many applications, an Interrogator may choose to read the entire contents of any data carrier containing one or more "target" data items of interest. In such applications, the positional information of those data items within the memory is not needed during the initial reading operations; only a presence/absence indication is needed at this processing stage. An ID Map can form a particularly efficient Presence/Absence directory for denoting the contents of a data carrier in such applications. A full directory structure encodes the offset or address (memory location) of every data element within the data carrier, which requires the writing of a large number of bits (typically 32 bits or more per data item). Inevitably, such an approach also requires reading a large number of bits over the air, just to determine whether an identifier of interest is present on a particular tag. In contrast, when only presence/absence information is needed, using an ID Map conveys the same information using only one bit per data item defined in the data system. The entire ID Map can be typically represented in 128 bits or less, and stays the same size as more data items are written to the tag.

A "Presence/Absence Directory" Packed Object is defined as a Directory IDMPO that does not contain a PO Index, and therefore provides no encoded information as to where individual data items reside within the data carrier. A Presence/Absence Directory can be converted to an "Indexed Directory" Packed Object (see I.9.2.4) by adding a PO Index in an Addendum Packed Object, as a "child" of the Presence/Absence Packed Object.

Usage as an Indexed Directory

In many applications involving large memories, an Interrogator may choose to read a Directory section covering the entire memory’s contents, and then issue subsequent Reads to fetch the "target" data items of interest. In such applications, the positional information of those data items within the memory is important, but if many data items are added to a large memory over time, the directory itself can grow to an undesirable size.

An ID Map, used in conjunction with an AuxMap containing a PO Index, can form a particularly-efficient "Indexed Directory" for denoting the contents of an RFID tag, and their approximate locations as well. Unlike a full tag directory structure, which encodes the offset or address (memory location) of every data element within the data carrier, an Indexed Directory encodes a small relative position or index indicating which Packed Object contains each data element. An application designer may choose to also encode the locations of each Packed Object in an optional ObjectOffsets subsection as described above, so that a decoding system, upon reading the Indexed Directory alone, can calculate the start addresses of all Packed Objects in memory.

The utility of an ID Map used in this way is enhanced by the rule of most data systems that a given identifier may only appear once within a single data carrier. This rule, when an Indexed Directory is utilised with Packed Object encoding of the data in subsequent objects, can provide nearly-complete random access to reading data using relatively few directory bits. As an example, an ID Map directory (one bit per defined ID) can be associated with an additional AuxMap "PO Index" array (using, for example, three bits per defined ID). Using this arrangement, an interrogator would read the Directory Packed Object, and examine its ID Map to determine if the desired data item were present on the tag. If so, it would examine the 3 "PO Index" bits corresponding to that data item, to determine which of the first 8 Packed Objects on the tag contain the desired data item. If an optional ObjectOffsets subsection was encoded, then the Interrogator can calculate the starting address of the desired Packed Object directly; otherwise, the interrogator may perform successive read operations in order to fetch the desired Packed Object.

J Packed Objects ID tables

J.1 Packed Objects data format registration file structure

A Packed Objects registered Data Format file consists of a series of "Keyword lines" and one or more ID Tables. Blank lines may occur anywhere within a Data Format File, and are ignored. Also, any line may end with extra blank columns, which are also ignored.

- A Keyword line consists of a Keyword (which always starts with "K-") followed by an equals sign and a character string, which assigns a value to that Keyword. Zero or more space characters may be present on either side of the equals sign. Some Keyword lines shall appear only once, at the top of the registration file, and others may appear multiple times, once for each ID Table in the file.
- An ID Table lists a series of ID Values (as defined in I.5.3). Each row of an ID Table contains a single ID Value (in a required "IDvalue" column), and additional columns may associate Object IDs (OIDs), ID strings, Format strings, and other information with that ID Value. A registration file always includes a single "Primary" Base ID Table, zero or more "Alternate" Base ID Tables, and may also include one or more Secondary ID Tables (that are referenced by one or more Base ID Table entries).

To illustrate the file format, a hypothetical data system registration is shown in Figure J-1. In this hypothetical data system, each ID Value is associated with one or more OIDs and corresponding ID strings. The following subsections explain the syntax shown in the Figure.

Figure I.9.2-1 Hypothetical Data Format registration file

K-Text = Hypothetical Data Format 100

K-Version = 1.0

K-TableID = F100B0

K-RootOID = urn:oid:1.0.12345.100

K-IDsize = 16

IDvalue	OIDs	IDstring	Explanation	FormatString
0	99	1Z	Legacy ID "1Z" corresponds to OID 99, is assigned IDval 0	14n
1	9%x30-33	7%x42-45	An OID in the range 90..93, Corresponding to ID 7B..7E	1*8an

2	(10)(20)(25)(37)	(A)(B)(C)(D)	a commonly-used set of IDs	(1n)(2n)(3n)(4n)
3	26/27	1A/2B	Either 1A or 2B is encoded, but not both	10n / 20n
4	(30) [31]	(2A) [3B]	2A is always encoded, optionally followed by 3B	(11n) [1*20n]
5	(40/41/42) (53) [55]	(4A/4B/4C) (5D) [5E]	One of A/B/C is encoded, then D, and optionally E	(1n/2n/3n) (4n) [5n]
6	(60/61/(64)[66])	(6A /6B / (6C) [6D])	Selections, one of which includes an Option	(1n / 2n / (3n][4n])
K-TableEnd = F100B0				

J.1.1 File Header section

Keyword lines in the File Header (the first portion of every registration file) may occur in any order, and are as follows:

- **(Mandatory) K-Version = nn.nn**, which the registering body assigns, to ensure that any future revisions to their registration are clearly labelled.
- **(Optional) K-Interpretation = string**, where the "string" argument shall be one of the following: "ISO-646", "UTF-8", "ECI-nnnnnn" (where nnnnnn is a registered six-digit ECI number), ISO-8859-nn, or "UNSPECIFIED". The Default interpretation is "UNSPECIFIED". This keyword line allows non-default interpretations to be placed on the octets of data strings that are decoded from Packed Objects.
- **(Optional) K-ISO15434=nn**, where "nn" represents a Format Indicator (a two-digit numeric identifier) as defined in ISO/IEC 15434. This keyword line allows receiving systems to optionally represent a decoded Packed Object as a fully-compliant ISO/IEC 15434 message. There is no default value for this keyword line.
- **(Optional) K-AppPunc = nn**, where nn represents (in decimal) the octet value of an ASCII character that is commonly used for punctuation in this application. If this keyword line is not present, the default Application Punctuation character is the hyphen.

In addition, h may be included using the optional Keyword assignment line "K-text = string", and may appear zero or more times within a File Header or Table Header, but not in an ID Table body.

J.1.2 Table Header section

One or more Table Header sections (each introducing an ID Table) follow the File Header section. Each Table Header begins with a K-TableID keyword line, followed by a series of additional required and optional Keyword lines (which may occur in any order), as follows:

- **(Mandatory) K-TableID = FnnXnn**, where **Fnn** represents the ISO-assigned Data Format number (where 'nn' represents one or more decimal digits), and Xnn (where 'X' is either 'B' or 'S') is a registrant-assigned Table ID for each ID Table in the file. The first ID Table shall always be the

Primary Base ID Table of the registration, with a Table ID of "B0". As many as seven additional "Alternate" Base ID Tables may be included, with higher sequential "Bnn" Table IDs. Secondary ID Tables may be included, with sequential Table IDs of the form "Snn".

- **(Mandatory) K-IDsize = nn**. For a base ID table, the value **nn** shall be one of the values from the "Maximum number of Table Entries" column of Table I 5-5. For a secondary ID table, the value **nn** shall be a power of two (even if not present in Table I 5-5.
- **(Optional) K-RootOID = urn:oid:i.j.k.ff** where:
  - □ **I, j, and k** are the leading arcs of the OID (as many arcs as required) and
  - □ **ff** is the last arc of the Root OID (typically, the registered Data Format number)

  If the K-RootOID keyword is not present, then the default Root OID is:
  - □ **urn:oid:1.0.15961.ff**, where "ff" is the registered Data Format number
- **Other optional Keyword lines:** in order to override the file-level defaults (to set different values for a particular table), a Table Header may invoke one or more of the Optional Keyword lines listed in for the File Header section.

The end of the Table Header section is the first non-blank line that does not begin with a Keyword. This first non-blank line shall list the titles for every column in the ID Table that immediately follows this line; column titles are case-sensitive.

An Alternate Base ID Table, if present, is identical in format to the Primary Base ID Table (but usually represents a smaller choice of identifiers, targeted for a specific application).

A Secondary ID Table can be invoked by a keyword in a Base Table's **OIDs** column. A Secondary ID Table is equivalent to a single Selection list (see J.3) for a single ID Value of a Base ID Table (except that a Secondary table uses K-Idsize to explicitly define the number of Secondary ID bits per ID); the IDvalue column of a Secondary table lists the value of the corresponding Secondary ID bits pattern for each row in the Secondary Table. An **OIDs** entry in a Secondary ID Table shall not itself contain a Selection list nor invoke another Secondary ID Table.

J.1.3 ID Table section

Each ID table consists of a series of one or more rows, each row including a mandatory "IDvalue" column, several defined Optional columns (such as "OIDs", "IDstring", and "FormatString"), and any number of Informative columns (such as the "Explanation" column in the hypothetical example shown above).

Each ID Table ends with a required Keyword line of the form:

- **K-TableEnd = FnnXnn**, where **FnnXnn** shall match the preceding **K-TableID** keyword line that introduced the table.

The syntax and requirements of all Mandatory and Optional columns shall be as described J.2.

J.2 Mandatory and optional ID table columns

Each ID Table in a Packed Objects registration shall include an IDvalue column, and may include other columns that are defined in this specification as Optional, and/or Informative columns (whose column heading is not defined in this specification).

J.2.1 IDvalue column (Mandatory)

Each ID Table in a Packed Objects registration shall include an IDvalue column. The ID Values on successive rows shall increase monotonically. However, the table may terminate before reaching the full number of rows indicated by the Keyword line containing **K-IDsize**. In this case, a receiving system will assume that all remaining ID Values are reserved for future assignment (as if the OIDs column contained the keyword "K-RFA"). If a registered Base ID Table does not include the optional OIDs column described below, then the IDvalue shall be used as the last arc of the OID.

J.2.2 OIDs and IDstring columns (Optional)

A Packed Objects registration always assigns a final OID arc to each identifier (either a number assigned in the "OIDs" column as will be described below, or if that column is absent, the IDvalue is assigned as the default final arc). The OIDs column is required rather than optional, if a single IDvalue is intended to represent either a combination of OIDs or a choice between OIDs (one or more Secondary ID bits are invoked by any entry that presents a choice of OIDs).

A Packed Objects registration may include an IDString column, which if present assigns an ASCII-string name for each OID. If no name is provided, systems must refer to the identifier by its OID (see J.3). However, many registrations will be based on data systems that do have an ASCII representation for each defined Identifier, and receiving systems may optionally output a representation based on those strings. If so, the ID Table may contain a column indicating the IDstring that corresponds to each OID. An empty IDstring cell means that there is no corresponding ASCII string associated with the OID. A non-empty IDstring shall provide a name for every OID invoked by the OIDs column of that row (or a single name, if no OIDs column is present). Therefore, the sequence of combination and selection operations in an IDstring shall exactly match those in the row’s OIDs column.

A non-empty **OIDs** cell may contain either a keyword, an ASCII string representing (in decimal) a single OID value, or a compound string (in ABNF notation) that a defines a choice and/or a combination of OIDs. The detailed syntax for compound OID strings in this column (which also applies to the IDstring column) is as defined in section J.3. Instead of containing a simple or compound OID representation, an OIDs entry may contain one of the following Keywords:

- **K-Verbatim = OIDddBnn**, where "dd" represents the chosen penultimate arc of the OID, and "Bnn" indicates one of the Base 10, Base 40, or Base 74 encoding tables. This entry invokes a number of Secondary ID bits that serve two purposes:
    - They encode an ASCII identifier "name" that might not have existed at the time the table was registered. The name is encoded in the Secondary ID bits section as a series of Base-n values representing the ASCII characters of the name, preceded by a four-bit field indicating the number of Base-n values that follow (zero is permissible, in order to support RFA entries as described below).
    - The cumulative value of these Secondary ID bits, considered as a single unsigned binary integer and converted to decimal, is the final "arc" of the OID for this "verbatim-encoded’ identifier.
- **K-Secondary = Snn**, where "Snn" represents the Table ID of a Secondary ID Table in the same registration file. This is equivalent to a Base ID Table row OID entry that contains a single Selection list (with no other components at the top level), but instead of listing these components in the Base ID Table, each component is listed as a separate row in the Secondary ID Table, where each may be assigned a unique OID, ID string, and FormatString.
- **K-Proprietary=OIDddPnn**, where nn represents a fixed number of Secondary ID bits that encode an optional Enterprise Identifier indicating who wrote the proprietary data (an entry of **K-Proprietary=OIDddP0** indicates an "anonymous" proprietary data item).

- **K-RFA = OIDddBnn**, where "Bnn" is as defined above for Verbatim encoding, except that "B0" is a valid assignment (meaning that no Secondary ID bits are invoked). This keyword represents a Reserved for Future Assignment entry, with an option for Verbatim encoding of the Identifier "name" once a name is assigned by the entity who registered this Data Format. Encoders may use this entry, with a four-bit "verbatim" length of zero, until an Identifier "name" is assigned. A specific FormatString may be assigned to K-RFA entries, or the default a/n encoding may be utilised.

Finally, any OIDs entry may end with a single "**R**" character (preceded by one or more space characters), to indicate that a "Repeat" bit shall be encoded as the last Secondary ID bit invoked by the entry. If '1', this bit indicates that another instance of this class of identifier is also encoded (that is, this bit acts as if a repeat of the ID Value were encoded on an ID list). If '1', then this bit is followed by another series of Secondary ID bits, to represent the particulars of this additional instance of the ID Value.

An IDstring column shall not contain any of the above-listed Keyword entries, and an IDstring entry shall be empty when the corresponding OIDs entry contains a Keyword.

J.2.3 FormatString column (Optional)

An ID Table may optionally define the data characteristics of the data associated with a particular identifier, in order to facilitate data compaction. If present, the FormatString entry specifies whether a data item is all-numeric or alphanumeric (i.e., may contain characters other than the decimal digits), and specifies either a fixed length or a variable length. If no FormatString entry is present, then the default data characteristic is alphanumeric. If no FormatString entry is present, or if the entry does not specify a length, then any length >=1 is permitted. Unless a single fixed length is specified, the length of each encoded data item is encoded in the Aux Format section of the Packed Object, as specified in I.7.

If a given IDstring entry defines more than a single identifier, then the corresponding FormatString column shall show a format string for each such identifier, using the same sequence of punctuation characters (disregarding concatenation) as was used in the corresponding IDstring.

The format string for a single identifier shall be one of the following:

- A length qualifier followed by "n" (for always-numeric data);
- A length qualifier followed by "an" (for data that may contain non-digits); or
- A fixed-length qualifier, followed by "n", followed by one or more space characters, followed by a variable-length qualifier, followed by "an".

A length qualifier shall be either null (that is, no qualifier present, indicating that any length >= 1 is legal), a single decimal number (indicating a fixed length) or a length range of the form "i*j", where "I" represents the minimum allowed length of the data item, "j" represents the maximum allowed length, and i <= j. In the latter case, if "j" is omitted, it means the maximum length is unlimited.

Data corresponding to an "n" in the FormatString are encoded in the KLN subsection; data corresponding to an "an" in the FormatString are encoded in the A/N subsection.

When a given instance of the data item is encoded in a Packed Object, its length is encoded in the Aux Format section as specified in I.7.2. The minimum value of the range is not itself encoded, but is specified in the ID Table's FormatString column.

Example:

A FormatString entry of "3*6n" indicates an all-numeric data item whose length is always between three and six digits inclusive. A given length is encoded in two bits, where ‘00’ would indicate a string of digits whose length is "3", and ‘11’ would indicate a string length of six digits.

J.2.4 Interp column (Optional)

Some registrations may wish to specify information needed for output representations of the Packed Object’s contents, other than the default OID representation of the arcs of each encoded identifier. If this information is invariant for a particular table, the registration file may include keyword lines as previously defined. If the interpretation varies from row to row within a table, then an Interp column may be added to the ID Table. This column entry, if present, may contain one or more of the following keyword assignments (separated by semicolons), as were previously defined (see J.1.1 and J.1.2):

- K-RootOID = urn:oid:i.j.k.l…
- K-Interpretation = string
- K-ISO15434=nn

If used, these override (for a particular Identifier) the default file-level values and/or those specified in the Table Header section.

J.3 Syntax of OIDs, IDstring, and FormatString Columns

In a given ID Table entry, the OIDs, IDString, and FormatString column may indicate one or more mechanisms described in this section. J.3.1 specifies the semantics of the mechanisms, and J.3.2 specifies the formal grammar for the ID Table columns.

J.3.1 Semantics for OIDs, IDString, and FormatString Columns

In the descriptions below, the word "Identifier" means either an OID final arc (in the context of the OIDs column) or an IDString name (in the context of the IDstring column). If both columns are present, only the OIDs column actually invokes Secondary ID bits.

- A ***Single component*** resolving to a single Identifier, in which case no additional Secondary ID bits are invoked.
- (For OIDs and IDString columns only) A single component resolving to one of a series of closely-related Identifiers, where the Identifier’s string representation varies only at one or more character positions. This is indicated using the ***Concatenation*** operator ‘%’ to introduce a range of ASCII characters at a specified position. For example, an OID whose final arc is defined as "391n", where the fourth digit ‘n’ can be any digit from ‘0’ to ‘6’ (ASCII characters 30_{hex} to 36_{hex} inclusive) is represented by the component **391%x30-39** (note that no spaces are allowed). A Concatenation invokes the minimum number of Secondary ID digits needed to indicate the specified range. When both an OIDs column and an IDstring column are populated for a given row, both shall contain the same number of concatations, with the same ranges (so that the numbers and values of Secondary ID bits invoked are consistent). However, the minimum value listed for the two ranges can differ, so that (for example) the OID’s digit can range from 0 to 3, while the corresponding IDstring character can range from "B" to "E" if so desired. Note that the use of Concatenation inherently constrains the relationship between OID and IDString, and so Concatenation may not be useable under all circumstances (the Selection operation described below usually provides an alternative).

- A ***Combination*** of two or more identifier components in an ordered sequence, indicated by surrounding each component of the sequence with parentheses. For example, an IDstring entry **(A)(%x30-37B)(2C)** indicates that the associated ID Value represents a sequence of the following three identifiers:
- Identifier "A", then
- An identifier within the range "0B" to "7B" (invoking three Secondary ID bits to represent the choice of leading character), then
- Identifier "2C

Note that a Combination does not itself invoke any Secondary ID bits (unless one or more of its components do).

- An ***Optional*** component is indicated by surrounding the component in brackets, which may viewed as a "conditional combination." For example the entry (A) [B][C][D] indicates that the ID Value represents identifier A, optionally followed by B, C, and/or D. A list of Options invokes one Secondary ID bit for each component in brackets, wherein a '1' indicates that the optional component was encoded.
- A ***Selection*** between several mutually-exclusive components is indicated by separating the components by forward slash characters. For example, the IDstring entry **(A/B/C/(D)(E))** indicates that the fully-qualified ID Value represents a single choice from a list of four choices (the fourth of which is a Combination). A Selection invokes the minimum number of Secondary ID bits needed to indicate a choice from a list of the specified number of components.

In general, a "compound" OIDs or IDstring entry may contain any or all of the above operations. However, to ensure that a single left-to-right parsing of an OIDs entry results in a deterministic set of Secondary ID bits (which are encoded in the same left-to-right order in which they are invoked by the OIDs entry), the following restrictions are applied:

- A given Identifier may only appear once in an OIDs entry. For example, the entry (A)(B/A) is invalid
- A OIDs entry may contain at most a single Selection list
- There is no restriction on the number of Combinations (because they invoke no Secondary ID bits)
- There is no restriction on the total number of Concatenations in an OIDs entry, but no single Component may contain more than two Concatenation operators.
- An Optional component may be a component of a Selection list, but an Optional component may not be a compound component, and therefore shall not include a Selection list nor a Combination nor Concatenation.
- A OIDs or IDstring entry may not include the characters '(' , ')', '[' , ']', '%', '-' , or '/', unless used as an Operator as described above. If one of these characters is part of a defined data system Identifier "name", then it shall be represented as a single literal Concatenated character.

J.3.2 Formal Grammar for OIDs, IDString, and FormatString Columns

In each ID Table entry, the contents of the OIDs, IDString, and FormatString columns shall conform to the following grammar for `Expr`, unless the column is empty or (in the case of the OIDs column) it contains a keyword as specified in J.2.2. All three columns share the same grammar, except that the syntax for `COMPONENT` is different for each column as specified below. In a given ID Table Entry, the contents of the OIDs, IDString, and FormatString column (except if empty) shall have identical parse trees according to this grammar, except that the `COMPONENT`s may be different. Space characters are permitted (and ignored) anywhere in an `Expr`, except that in the interior of a `COMPONENT` spaces are only permitted where explicitly specified below.

```
Expr = SelectionExpr / "(" SelectionExpr ")" / SelectionSubexpr

SelectionExpr = SelectionSubexpr 1*( "/" SelectionSubexpr )

SelectionSubexpr = COMPONENT / ComboExpr

ComboExpr = 1*ComboSubexpr

ComboSubexpr = "(" COMPONENT ")" / "[" COMPONENT "]"
```

For the OIDs column, `COMPONENT` shall conform to the following grammar:

```
COMPONENT_OIDs = 1*(COMPONENT_OIDs_Char / Concat)

COMPONENT_OIDs_Char = 1*(%x30-39) ; 0-9
```

For the IDString column, `COMPONENT` shall conform to the following grammar:

```
COMPONENT_IDString = UnquotedIDString / QuotedIDString

UnquotedIDString = 1*(UnQuotedIDStringChar / Concat)

UnquotedIDStringChar = %x30-39 / %x41-5A / %x61-7A / "_" ; 0-9 A-Z a-z _

QuotedIDString = QUOTE 1*QuotedIDStringConstituent QUOTE

QuotedIDStringConstituent = " " / "!" / "#".."~" / (QUOTE QUOTE)
```

```
QUOTE = %x22 ; ASCII double quote
```

`QUOTE` refers to ASCII character 34 (decimal), the double quote character.

When the `QuotedIDString` form for `COMPONENT_IDString` is used, the beginning and ending `QUOTE` characters shall *not* be considered part of the IDString. Between the beginning and ending `QUOTE`, all ASCII characters in the range 32 (decimal) through 126 (decimal), inclusive, are allowed, except that two `QUOTE` characters in a row shall denote a single double-quote character to be included in the IDString.

In the `QuotedIDString` form, a `%` character does not denote the concatenation operator, but instead is just a percent character included literally in the IDString. To use the concatenation operator, the `UnquotedIDString` form must be used. In that case, a degenerate concatenation operator (where the start character equals the end character) may be used to include a character into the IDString that is not one of the characters listed for `UnquotedIDStringChar`.

For the FormatString column, `COMPONENT` shall conform to the following grammar:

```
COMPONENT_FormatString = 0*1Range ("an" / "n")
                 / FixedRange "n" 1*" " VarRange "an"

Range = FixedRange / VarRange

FixedRange = Number

VarRange = Number "*" 0*1(Number)

Number = 1*(%x30-39) ; 0-9
```

The syntax for `COMPONENT` for the OIDs and IDString columns make reference to `Concat`, whose syntax is specified as follows:

```
Concat = "%" "x" HexChar "-" HexChar
HexChar = (%x30-39 / %x41-46) ; 0-9 A-F
```

The hex value following the hyphen shall be greater than or equal to the hex value preceding the hyphen. In the OIDs column, each hex value shall be in the range 30_{hex} to 39_{hex}, inclusive. In the IDString column, each hex value shall be in the range 20_{hex} to $7E_{hex}$, inclusive.

J.4 OID input/output representation

The default method for representing the contents of a Packed Object to a receiving system is as a series of name/value pairs, where the name is an OID, and the value is the decoded data string associated with that OID. Unless otherwise specified by a **K-RootOID** keyword line, the default root OID is **urn:oid:1.0.15961.ff,** where **ff** is the Data Format encoded in the DSFID. The final arc of the OID is (by default) the IDvalue, but this is typically overridden by an entry in the OIDs column. Note that an encoded Application Indicator (see I.5.3) may change **ff** from the value indicated by the DSFID.

If supported by information in the ID Table's IDstring column, a receiving system may translate the OID output into various alternative formats, based on the IDString representation of the OIDs. One such format, as described in ISO/IEC 15434, requires as additional information a two-digit Format identifier; a table registration may provide this information using the **K-ISO15434** keyword as described above.

The combination of the K-RootOID keyword and the OIDs column provides the registering entity an ability to assign OIDs to data system identifiers without regard to how they are actually encoded, and therefore the same OID assignment can apply regardless of the access method.

J.4.1 "ID Value OID" output representation

If the receiving system does not have access to the relevant ID Table (possibly because it is newly-registered), the Packed Objects decoder will not have sufficient information to convert the IDvalue (plus Secondary ID bits) to the intended OID. In order to ease the introduction of new or external tables, encoders have an option to follow "restricted use" rules (see I.5.3.

When a receiving system has decoded a Packed Object encoded following "restricted use" rules, but does not have access to the indicated ID Table, it shall construct an "ID Value OID" in the following format:

urn:oid:1.0.15961.300.ff.bb.idval.secbits

where **1.0.15961.300** is a Root OID with a reserved Data Format of "300" that is never encoded in a DSFID, but is used to distinguish an "ID Value OID" from a true OID (as would have been used if the ID Table were available). The reserved value of 300 is followed by the encoded table’s Data Format (**ff**) (which may be different from the DSFID’s default), the table ID (**bb**) (always ‘0’, unless otherwise indicated via an encoded Application Indicator), the encoded ID value, and the decimal representation of the invoked Secondary ID bits. This process creates a unique OID for each unique fully-qualified ID Value. For example, using the hypothetical ID Table shown in Annex L (but assuming, for illustration purposes, that the table’s specified Root OID is **urn:oid:1.0.12345.9**, then an "AMOUNT" ID with a fourth digit of ‘2’ has a true OID of:

urn:oid:1.0.12345.9.3912

and an "ID Value OID" of

urn:oid:1.0.15961.300.9.0.51.2

When a single ID Value represents multiple component identifiers via combinations or optional components, their multiple OIDs and data strings shall be represented separately, each using the same "ID Value OID" (up through and including the Secondary ID bits arc), but adding as a final arc the component number (starting with "1" for the first component decoded under that IDvalue).

If the decoding system encounters a Packed Object that references an ID Table that is unavailable to the decoder, but the encoder chose not to set the "Restricted Use" bit in the Application Indicator, then the decoder shall either discard the Packed Object, or relay the entire Packed Object to the receiving system as a single undecoded binary entity, a sequence of octets of the length specified in the ObjectLength field of the Packed Object. The OID for an undecoded Packed Object shall be **urn:oid:1.0.15961.301.ff.n**, where "301" is a Data Format reserved to indicate an undecoded Packed Object, "ff" shall be the Data Format encoded in the DSFID at the start of memory, and an optional final arc ‘n’ may be incremented sequentially to distinguish between multiple undecoded Packed Objects in the same data carrier memory.

K Packed Objects encoding tables

Packed Objects primarily utilise two encoding bases:

- Base 10, which encodes each of the digits ‘0’ through ‘9’ in one Base 10 value
- Base 30, which encodes the capital letters and selectable punctuation in one Base-30 value, and encodes punctuation and control characters from the remainder of the ASCII character set in two base-30 values (using a Shift mechanism)

For situations where a high percentage of the input data’s non-numeric characters would require pairs of base-30 values, two alternative bases, Base 74 and Base 256, are also defined:

- The values in the Base 74 set correspond to the invariant subset of ISO/IEC 646 [ISO646] (which includes the GS1 character set), but with the digits eliminated, and with the addition of GS and <space> (GS is supported for uses other than as a data delimiter).
- The values in the Base 256 set may convey octets with no graphical-character interpretation, or "extended ASCII values" as defined in ISO/IEC 8859-6 [ISO8859-6], or UTF-8 (the interpretation may be set in the registered ID Table for an application). The characters ‘0’ through ‘9’ (ASCII values 48 through 57) are supported, and an encoder may therefore encode the digits either by using a prefix or suffix (in Base 256) or by using a character map (in Base 10). Note that in GS1 data, FNC1 is represented by ASCII <GS> (octet value 29_{dec}).

Finally, there are situations where compaction efficiency can be enhanced by run-length encoding of base indicators, rather than by character map bits, when a long run of characters can be classified into a single base. To facilitate that classification, additional "extension" bases are added, only for use in Prefix and Suffix Runs.

- In order to support run-length encoding of a primarily-numeric string with a few interspersed letters, a Base 13 is defined, per Table B-2
- Two of these extension bases (Base 40 and Base 84) are simply defined, in that they extend the corresponding non-numeric bases (Base 30 and Base 74, respectively) to also include the ten decimal digits. The additional entries, for characters ‘0’ through ‘9’, are added as the next ten sequential values (values 30 through 39 for Base 40, and values 74 through 83 for Base 84).
- The "extended" version of Base 256 is defined as Base 40. This allows an encoder the option of encoding a few ASCII control or upper-ASCII characters in Base 256, while using a Prefix and/or Suffix to more efficiently encode the remaining non-numeric characters.

The number of bits required to encode various numbers of Base 10, Base 16, Base 30, Base 40, Base 74, and Base 84 characters are shown in Figure B-1. In all cases, a limit is placed on the size of a single input group, selected so as to output a group no larger than 20 octets.

Figure J.4.1-1 Required number of bits for a given number of Base ‘N’ values

```
/* Base10 encoding accepts up to 48 input values per group: */
static const unsigned char bitsForNumBase10[] = {
/* 0 - 9 */  0,  4,  7, 10, 14, 17, 20, 24, 27, 30,
/* 10 - 19 */  34, 37, 40, 44, 47, 50, 54, 57, 60, 64,
/* 20 - 29 */  67, 70, 74, 77, 80, 84, 87, 90, 94, 97,
/* 30 - 39 */ 100, 103, 107, 110, 113, 117, 120, 123, 127, 130,
/* 40 - 48 */ 133, 137, 140, 143, 147, 150, 153, 157, 160};

/* Base13 encoding accepts up to 43 input values per group: */
static const unsigned char bitsForNumBase13[] = {
/* 0 - 9 */  0,  4,  8, 12, 15, 19, 23, 26, 30, 34,
/* 10 - 19 */  38, 41, 45, 49, 52, 56, 60, 63, 67, 71,
/* 20 - 29 */  75, 78, 82, 86, 89, 93, 97, 100, 104, 108,
/* 30 - 39 */ 112, 115, 119, 123, 126, 130, 134, 137, 141, 145,
/* 40 - 43 */ 149, 152, 156, 160 };

/* Base30 encoding accepts up to 32 input values per group: */
static const unsigned char bitsForNumBase30[] = {
/* 0 - 9 */  0,  5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45,
/* 10 - 19 */  50, 54, 59, 64, 69, 74, 79, 84, 89, 94,
/* 20 - 29 */  99, 104, 108, 113, 118, 123, 128, 133, 138, 143,
/* 30 - 32 */ 148, 153, 158};

/* Base40 encoding accepts up to 30 input values per group: */
static const unsigned char bitsForNumBase40[] = {
/* 0 - 9 */  0,  6, 11, 16, 22, 27, 32, 38, 43, 48,
/* 10 - 19 */  54, 59, 64, 70, 75, 80, 86, 91, 96, 102,
/* 20 - 29 */ 107, 112, 118, 123, 128, 134, 139, 144, 150, 155,
/* 30 */ 160 };

/* Base74 encoding accepts up to 25 input values per group: */
static const unsigned char bitsForNumBase74[] = {
/* 0 - 9 */  0,  7, 13, 19, 25, 32, 38, 44, 50, 56,
/* 10 - 19 */  63, 69, 75, 81, 87, 94, 100, 106, 112, 118,
/* 20 - 25 */ 125, 131, 137, 143, 150, 156 };

/* Base84 encoding accepts up to 25 input values per group: */
static const unsigned char bitsForNumBase84[] = {
/* 0 - 9 */  0,  7, 13, 20, 26, 32, 39, 45, 52, 58,
/* 10 - 19 */  64, 71, 77, 84, 90, 96, 103, 109, 116, 122,
/* 20 - 25 */ 128, 135, 141, 148, 154, 160 };
```

Table J.4.1-1 Base 30 Character set

Val	Basic set		Shift 1 set		Shift 2 set	
	Char	Decimal	Char	Decimal	Char	Decimal
0	A-Punc[1]	N/A	NUL	0	space	32
1	A	65	SOH	1	!	33
2	B	66	STX	2	"	34
3	C	67	ETX	3	#	35
4	D	68	EOT	4	$	36
5	E	69	ENQ	5	%	37
6	F	70	ACK	6	&	38
7	G	71	BEL	7	`	39
8	H	72	BS	8	(	40
9	I	73	HT	9	)	41
10	J	74	LF	10	*	42
11	K	75	VT	11	+	43
12	L	76	FF	12	,	44
13	M	77	CR	13	-	45
14	N	78	SO	14	.	46
15	O	79	SI	15	/	47
16	P	80	DLE	16	:	58
17	Q	81	ETB	23	;	59
18	R	82	ESC	27	<	60
19	S	83	FS	28	=	61
20	T	84	GS	29	>	62
21	U	85	RS	30	?	63
22	V	86	US	31	@	64
23	W	87	invalid	N/A	\	92
24	X	88	invalid	N/A	^	94
25	Y	89	invalid	N/A	_	95

Val	Basic set		Shift 1 set		Shift 2 set	
26	Z	90	[	91	`	96
27	Shift 1	N/A	]	93	|	124
28	Shift 2	N/A	{	123	~	126
29	P-Punc[2]	N/A	}	125	invalid	N/A

Note 1: **Application-Specified Punctuation** character (Value 0 of the Basic set) is defined by default as the ASCII hyphen character (45_{dec}), but may be redefined by a registered Data Format

Note 2: **Programmable Punctuation** character (Value 29 of the Basic set): the first appearance of P-Punc in the alphanumeric data for a Packed Object, whether that first appearance is compacted into the Base 30 segment or the Base 40 segment, acts as a <Shift 2>, and also "programs" the character to be represented by second and subsequent appearances of P-Punc (in either segment) for the remainder of the alphanumeric data in that Packed Object. The Base 30 or Base 40 value immediately following that first appearance is interpreted using the Shift 2 column (Punctuation), and assigned to subsequent instances of P-Punc for the Packed Object.

Table J.4.1-2 Base 13 Character set

Value	Basic set		Shift 1 set		Shift 2 set		Shift 3 set	
	Char	Decimal	Char	Decimal	Char	Decimal	Char	Decimal
0	0	48	A	65	N	78	space	32
1	1	49	B	66	O	79	$	36
2	2	50	C	67	P	80	%	37
3	3	51	D	68	Q	81	&	38
4	4	52	E	69	R	82	*	42
5	5	53	F	70	S	83	+	43
6	6	54	G	71	T	84	,	44
7	7	55	H	72	U	85	-	45
8	8	56	I	73	V	86	.	46
9	9	57	J	74	W	87	/	47
10	Shift1	N/A	K	75	X	88	?	63
11	Shift2	N/A	L	76	Y	89	_	95
12	Shift3	N/A	M	77	Z	90	<GS>	29

Table J.4.1-3 Base 40 Character set

Val	Basic set		Shift 1 set		Shift 2 set	
	Char	Decimal	Char	Decimal	Char	Decimal
0	See Table K-1					
…	…					
29	See Table K-1					
30	0	48				
31	1	49				
32	2	50				
33	3	51				
34	4	52				
35	5	53				
36	6	54				

Val	Basic set		Shift 1 set		Shift 2 set	
37	7	55				
38	8	56				
39	9	57				

1963 **Table J.4.1-4** Character Set

Val	Char	Decimal	Val	Char	Decimal	Val	Char	Decimal
0	GS	29	25	F	70	50	d	100
1	!	33	26	G	71	51	e	101
2	"	34	27	H	72	52	f	102
3	%	37	28	I	73	53	g	103
4	&	38	29	J	74	54	h	104
5	'	39	30	K	75	55	i	105
6	(	40	31	L	76	56	j	106
7	)	41	32	M	77	57	k	107
8	*	42	33	N	78	58	l	108
9	+	43	34	O	79	59	m	109
10	,	44	35	P	80	60	n	110
11	-	45	36	Q	81	61	o	111
12	.	46	37	R	82	62	p	112
13	/	47	38	S	83	63	q	113
14	:	58	39	T	84	64	r	114
15	;	59	40	U	85	65	s	115
16	<	60	41	V	86	66	t	116
17	=	61	42	W	87	67	u	117
18	>	62	43	X	88	68	v	118
19	?	63	44	Y	89	69	w	119
20	A	65	45	Z	90	70	x	120

Val	Char	Decimal	Val	Char	Decimal	Val	Char	Decimal
21	B	66	46	_	95	71	y	121
22	C	67	47	a	97	72	z	122
23	D	68	48	b	98	73	Space	32
24	E	69	49	c	99			

1964 **Table J.4.1-5** Base 84 Character Set

Val	Char	Decimal	Val	Char	Decimal	Val	Char	Decimal
0	FNC1	N/A	25	F		50	d	
1-73	See Table K-4							
74	0	48	78	4	52	82	8	56
75	1	49	79	5	53	83	9	57
76	2	50	80	6	54			
77	3	51	81	7	55			

L Encoding Packed Objects (non-normative)

In order to illustrate a number of the techniques that can be invoked when encoding a Packed Object, the following sample input data consists of data elements from a hypothetical data system. This data represents:

- An Expiration date (OID 7) of October 31, 2006, represented as a six-digit number 061031.
- An Amount Payable (OID 3n) of 1234.56 Euros, represented as a digit string 978123456 ("978" is the ISO Country Code indicating that the amount payable is in Euros). As shown in Table L-1, this data element is all-numeric, with at least 4 digits and at most 18 digits. In this example, the OID "3n" will be "32", where the "2" in the data element name indicates the decimal point is located two digits from the right.
- A Lot Number (OID 1) of 1A23B456CD

The application will present the above input to the encoder as a list of OID/Value pairs. The resulting input data, represented below as a single data string (wherein each OID final arc is shown in parentheses) is:

(7)061031(32)978123456(1)1A23B456CD

The example uses a hypothetical ID Table. In this hypothetical table, each ID Value is a seven-bit index into the Base ID Table; the entries relevant to this example are shown in Table L-1.

Encoding is performed in the following steps:

- Three data elements are to be encoded, using Table L-1.
- As shown in the table’s IDstring column, the combination of OID 7 and OID 1 is efficiently supported (because it is commonly seen in applications), and thus the encoder re-orders the input so that 7 and 1 are adjacent and in the order indicated in the OIDs column:
- (7)061031(1)1A23B456CD(32)978123456
- Now, this OID pair can be assigned a single ID Value of 125 (decimal). The FormatString column for this entry shows that the encoded data will always consist of a fixed-length 6-digit string, followed by a variable-length alphanumeric string.
- Also as shown in Table L-1, OID 3n has an ID Value of 51 (decimal). The OIDs column for this entry shows that the OID is formed by concatenating "3" with a suffix consisting of a single character in the range 30_{hex} to 39_{hex} (i.e., a decimal digit). Since that is a range of ten possibilities, a four-bit number will need to be encoded in the Secondary ID section to indicate which suffix character was chosen. The FormatString column for this entry shows that its data is variable-length numeric; the variable length information will require four bits to be encoded in the Aux Format section.
- Since only a small percentage of the 128-entry ID Table is utilised in this Packed Object, the encoder chooses an ID List format, rather than an ID Map format. As this is the default format, no Format Flags section is required.
- This results in the following Object Info section:
  - □ EBV-6 (ObjectLength): the value is TBD at this stage of the encoding process
  - □ Pad Indicator bit: TBD at this stage
  - □ EBV-3 (numberOfIDs) of 001 (meaning two ID Values will follow)

  - □ An ID List, including:
    - First ID Value: 125 (dec) in 7 bits, representing OID 7 followed by OID 1
    - Second ID Value: 51 (decimal) in 7 bits, representing OID 3n
- A Secondary ID section is encoded as '0010', indicating the trailing '2' of the 3n OID. It so happens this '2' means that two digits follow the implied decimal point, but that information is not needed in order to encode or decode the Packed Object.
- Next, an Aux Format section is encoded. An initial '1' bit is encoded, invoking the Packed-Object compaction method. Of the three OIDs, only OID (3n) requires encoded Aux Format information: a four-bit pattern of '0101' (representing "six" variable-length digits – as "one" is the first allowed choice, a pattern of "0101" denotes "six").
- Next, the encoder encodes the first data item, for OID 7, which is defined as a fixed-length six-digit data item. The six digits of the source data string are "061031", which are converted to a sequence of six Base-10 values by subtracting 30_{hex} from each character of the string (the resulting values are denoted as values v_5 through v_0 in the formula below). These are then converted to a single Binary value, using the following formula:
  - □ $10^5 * v_5 + 10^4 * v_4 + 10^3 * v_3 + 10^2 * v_2 + 10^1 * v_1 + 10^0 * v_0$

  According to Figure K-1, a six-digit number is always encoded into 20 bits (regardless of any leading zero's in the input), resulting in a Binary string of:

  "0000 11101110 01100111"
- The next data item is for OID 1, but since the table indicates that this OID's data is alphanumeric, encoding into the Packed Object is deferred until after all of the known-length numeric data is encoded.
- Next, the encoder finds that OID 3n is defined by Table L-1 as all-numeric, whose length of 9 (in this example) was encoded as (9 – 4 = 5) into four bits within the Aux Format subsection. Thus, a Known-Length-Numeric subsection is encoded for this data item, consisting of a binary value bit-pattern encoding 9 digits. Using Figure K-1 in Annex K, the encoder determines that 30 bits need to be encoded in order to represent a 9-digit number as a binary value. In this example, the binary value equivalent of "978123456" is the 30-bit binary sequence:

  "111010010011001111101011000000"
- At this point, encoding of the Known-Length Numeric subsection of the Data Section is complete.

Note that, so far, the total number of encoded bits is (3 + 6 + 1 + 7 + 7 + 4 + 5 + 20 + 30) or 83 bits, representing the IDLPO Length Section (assuming that a single EBV-6 vector remains sufficient to encode the Packed Object's length), two 7-bit ID Values, the Secondary ID and Aux Format sections, and two Known-Length-Numeric compacted binary fields.

At this stage, only one non-numeric data string (for OID 1) remains to be encoded in the Alphanumeric subsection. The 10-character source data string is "1A23B456CD". This string contains no characters requiring a base-30 Shift out of the basic Base-30 character set, and so Base-30 is selected for the non-numeric base (and so the first bit of the Alphanumeric subsection is set to '0' accordingly). The data string has no substrings with six or more successive characters from the same base, and so the next two bits are set to '00' (indicating that neither a Prefix nor a Suffix is run-length encoded). Thus, a full 10-bit Character Map needs to be encoded next. Its specific bit pattern is '0100100011', indicating the specific sequence of digits and non-digits in the source data string "1A23B456CD".

Up to this point, the Alphanumeric subsection contains the 13-bit sequence '0 00 0100100011'. From Annex K, it can be determined that lengths of the two final bit sequences (encoding the Base-10 and Base-30 components of the source data string) are 20 bits (for the six digits) and 20 bits (for the four uppercase letters using Base 30). The six digits of the source data string "1A23B456CD" are "123456", which encodes to a 20-bit sequence of:

"00011110001001000000"

which is appended to the end of the 13-bit sequence cited at the start of this paragraph.

The four non-digits of the source data string are "ABCD", which are converted (using Table K-1) to a sequence of four Base-30 values 1, 2, 3, and 4 (denoted as values v_3 through v_0 in the formula below. These are then converted to a single Binary value, using the following formula:

$30^3 * v_3 + 30^2 * v_2 + 30^1 * v_1 + 30^0 * v_0$

In this example, the formula calculates as (27000 * 1 + 900 * 2 + 30 * 3 + 1 * 4) which is equal to 070DE (hexadecimal) encoded as the 20-bit sequence "00000111000011011110" which is appended to the end of the previous 20-bit sequence. Thus, the AlphaNumeric section contains a total of (13 + 20 + 20) or 53 bits, appended immediately after the previous 83 bits, for a grand total of 136 significant bits in the Packed Object.

The final encoding step is to calculate the full length of the Packed Object (to encode the EBV-6 within the Length Section) and to pad-out the last byte (if necessary). Dividing 136 by eight shows that a total of 17 bytes are required to hold the Packed Object, and that no pad bits are required in the last byte. Thus, the EBV-6 portion of the Length Section is "010001", where this EBV-6 value indicates 17 bytes in the Object. Following that, the Pad Indicator bit is set to '0' indicating that no padding bits are present in the last data byte.

The complete encoding process may be summarised as follows:

Original input: (7)061031(32)978123456(1)1A23B456CD

Re-ordered as: (7)061031(1)1A23B456CD(32)978123456

FORMAT FLAGS SECTION: (empty)

OBJECT INFO SECTION:

  ebvObjectLen: 010001

  paddingPresent: 0

  ebvNumIDs: 001

  IDvals: 1111101 0110011

SECONDARY ID SECTION:

  IDbits: 0010

AUX FORMAT SECTION:

  auxFormatbits: 1 0101

DATA SECTION:

  KLnumeric: 0000 11101110 01100111 111010 01001100 11111010 11000000

ANheader: 0

ANprefix: 0

ANsuffix: 0

ANmap: 01 00100011

ANdigitVal: 0001 11100010 01000000

ANnonDigitsVal: 0000 01110000 11011110

Padding: none

Total Bits in Packed Object: 136; when byte aligned: 136

Output as: 44 7E B3 2A 87 73 3F 49 9F 58 01 23 1E 24 00 70 DE

Table L-1 shows the relevant subset of a hypothetical ID Table for a hypothetical ISO-registered Data Format 99.

Table J.4.1-1 hypothetical Base ID Table, for the example in Annex L

K-Version = 1.0			
K-TableID = F99B0			
K-RootOID = urn:oid:1.0.15961.99			
K-IDsize = 128			
IDvalue	OIDs	Data Title	FormatString
3	1	BATCH/LOT	1*20an
8	7	USE BY OR EXPIRY	6n
51	3%x30-39	AMOUNT	4*18n
125	(7) (1)	EXPIRY + BATCH/LOT	(6n) (1*20an)
K-TableEnd = F99B0			

M Decoding Packed Objects (non-normative)

M.1 Overview

The decode process begins by decoding the first byte of the memory as a DSFID. If the leading two bits indicate the Packed Objects access method, then the remainder of this Annex applies. From the remainder of the DSFID octet or octets, determine the Data Format, which shall be applied as the default Data Format for all of the Packed Objects in this memory. From the Data Format, determine the default ID Table which shall be used to process the ID Values in each Packed Object.

Typically, the decoder takes a first pass through the initial ID Values list, as described earlier, in order to complete the list of identifiers. If the decoder finds any identifiers of interest in a Packed Object (or if it has been asked to report back all the data strings from a tag's memory), then it will need to record the implied fixed lengths (from the ID table) and the encoded variable lengths (from the Aux Format subsection), in order to parse the Packed Object's compressed data. The decoder, when recording any variable-length bit patterns, must first convert them to variable string lengths per the table (for example, a three-bit pattern may indicate a variable string length in the range of two to nine).

Starting at the first byte-aligned position after the end of the DSFID, parse the remaining memory contents until the end of encoded data, repeating the remainder of this section until a Terminating Pattern is reached.

Determine from the leading bit pattern (see I.4) which one of the following conditions applies:

1. there are no further Packed Objects in Memory (if the leading 8-bit pattern is all zeroes, this indicates the Terminating Pattern)
2. one or more Padding bytes are present. If padding is present, skip the padding bytes, which are as described in Annex I, and examine the first non-pad byte.
3. a Directory Pointer is encoded. If present, record the offset indicated by the following bytes, and then continue examining from the next byte in memory
4. a Format Flags section is present, in which case process this section according to the format described in Annex I
5. a default-format Packed Object begins at this location

If the Packed Object had a Format Flags section, then this section may indicate that the Packed Object is of the ID Map format, otherwise it is of the ID List format. According to the indicated format, parse the Object Information section to determine the Object Length and ID information contained in the Packed Object. See Annex I for the details of the two formats. Regardless of the format, this step results in a known Object length (in bits) and an ordered list of the ID Values encoded in the Packed Object. From the governing ID Table, determine the list of characteristics for each ID (such as the presence and number of Secondary ID bits).

Parse the Secondary ID section of the Object, based on the number of Secondary ID bits invoked by each ID Value in sequence. From this information, create a list of the fully-qualified ID Values (FQIDVs) that are encoded in the Packed Object.

Parse the Aux Format section of the Object, based on the number of Aux Format bits invoked by each FQIDV in sequence.

Parse the Data section of the Packed Object:

1. If one or more of the FQIDVs indicate all-numeric data, then the Packed Object's Data section contains a Known-Length Numeric subsection, wherein the digit strings of these all-numeric items have been encoded as a series of binary quantities. Using the known

length of each of these all-numeric data items, parse the correct numbers of bits for each data item, and convert each set of bits to a string of decimal digits.

2. If (after parsing the preceding sections) one or more of the FQIDVs indicate alphanumeric data, then the Packed Object's Data section contains an AlphaNumeric subsection, wherein the character strings of these alphanumeric items have been concatenated and encoded into the structure defined in Annex I. Decode this data using the "Decoding Alphanumeric data" procedure outlined below.
3. For each FQIDV in the decoded sequence:
4. convert the FQIDV to an OID, by appending the OID string defined in the registered format's ID Table to the root OID string defined in that ID Table (or to the default Root OID, if none is defined in the table)
5. Complete the OID/Value pair by parsing out the next sequence of decoded characters. The length of this sequence is determined directly from the ID Table (if the FQIDV is specified as fixed length) or from a corresponding entry encoded within the Aux Format section.

M.2 Decoding alphanumeric data

Within the Alphanumeric subsection of a Packed Object, the total number of data characters is not encoded, nor is the bit length of the character map, nor are the bit lengths of the succeeding Binary sections (representing the numeric and non-numeric Binary values). As a result, the decoder must follow a specific procedure in order to correctly parse the AlphaNumeric section.

When decoding the A/N subsection using this procedure, the decoder will first count the number of non-bitmapped values in each base (as indicated by the various Prefix and Suffix Runs), and (from that count) will determine the number of bits required to encoded these numbers of values in these bases. The procedure can then calculate, from the remaining number of bits, the number of explicitly-encoded character map bits. After separately decoding the various binary fields (one field for each base that was used), the decoder "re-interleaves" the decoded ASCII characters in the correct order.

The A/N subsection decoding procedure is as follows:

- Determine the total number of non-pad bits in the Packed Object, as described in section I.8.2
- Keep a count of the total number of bits parsed thus far, as each of the subsections prior to the Alphanumeric subsection is processed
- Parse the initial Header bits of the Alphanumeric subsection, up to but not including the Character Map, and add this number to previous value of TotalBitsParsed.
- Initialise a DigitsCount to the total number of base-10 values indicated by the Prefix and Suffix (which may be zero)
- Initialise an ExtDigitsCount to the total number of base-13 values indicated by the Prefix and Suffix (which may be zero)
- Initialise a NonDigitsCount to the total number of base-30, base 74, or base-256 values indicated by the Prefix and Suffix (which may be zero)
- Initialise an ExtNonDigitsCount to the total number of base-40 or base 84 values indicated by the Prefix and Suffix (which may be zero)
- Calculate Extended-base Bit Counts: Using the tables in Annex K, calculate two numbers:
    - □ ExtDigitBits, the number of bits required to encode the number of base-13 values indicated by ExtDigitsCount, and
    - □ ExtNonDigitBits, the number of bits required to encode the number of base-40 (or base-84) values indicated by ExtNonDigitsCount

  - Add ExtDigitBits and ExtNonDigitBits to TotalBitsParsed
- Create a PrefixCharacterMap bit string, a sequence of zero or more quad-base character-map pairs, as indicated by the Prefix bits just parsed. Use quad-base bit pairs defined as follows:
  - '00' indicates a base 10 value;
  - '01' indicates a character encoded in Base 13;
  - '10' indicates the non-numeric base that was selected earlier in the A/N header, and
  - '11' indicates the Extended version of the non-numeric base that was selected earlier
- Create a SuffixCharacterMap bit string, a sequence of zero or more quad-base character-map pairs, as indicated by the Suffix bits just parsed.
- Initialise the FinalCharacterMap bit string and the MainCharacterMap bit string to an empty string
- **Calculate running Bit Counts**: Using the tables in Annex B, calculate two numbers:
  - DigitBits, the number of bits required to encode the number of base-10 values currently indicated by DigitsCount, and
  - NonDigitBits, the number of bits required to encode the number of base-30 (or base 74 or base-256) values currently indicated by NonDigitsCount
- set AlnumBits equal to the sum of DigitBits plus NonDigitBits
- if the sum of TotalBitsParsed and AlnumBits equals the total number of non-pad bits in the Packed Object, then no more bits remain to be parsed from the character map, and so the remaining bit patterns, representing Binary values, are ready to be converted back to extended base values and/or base 10/base 30/base 74/base-256 values (skip to the **Final Decoding** steps below). Otherwise, get the next encoded bit from the encoded Character map, convert the bit to a quad-base bit-pair by converting each '0' to '00' and each '1' to '10', append the pair to the end of the MainCharacterMap bit string, and:
  - If the encoded map bit was '0', increment DigitsCount,
  - Else if '1', increment NonDigitsCount
  - Loop back to the **Calculate running Bit Counts** step above and continue
- **Final decoding steps:** once the encoded Character Map bits have been fully parsed:
  - Fetch the next set of zero or more bits, whose length is indicated by ExtDigitBits. Convert this number of bits from Binary values to a series of base 13 values, and store the resulting array of values as ExtDigitVals.
  - Fetch the next set of zero or more bits, whose length is indicated by ExtNonDigitBits. Convert this number of bits from Binary values to a series of base 40 or base 84 values (depending on the selection indicated in the A/N Header), and store the resulting array of values as ExtNonDigitVals.
  - Fetch the next set of bits, whose length is indicated by DigitBits. Convert this number of bits from Binary values to a series of base 10 values, and store the resulting array of values as DigitVals.
  - Fetch the final set of bits, whose length is indicated by NonDigitBits. Convert this number of bits from Binary values to a series of base 30 or base 74 or base 256 values (depending on the value of the first bits of the Alphanumeric subsection), and store the resulting array of values as NonDigitVals.

    - Create the FinalCharacterMap bit string by copying to it, in this order, the previously-created PrefixCharacterMap bit string, then the MainCharacterMap string, and finally append the previously-created SuffixCharacterMap bit string to the end of the FinalCharacterMap string.
    - Create an interleaved character string, representing the concatenated data strings from all of the non-numeric data strings of the Packed Object, by parsing through the FinalCharacterMap, and:

- For each ‘00’ bit-pair encountered in the FinalCharacterMap, copy the next value from DigitVals to InterleavedString (add 48 to each value to convert to ASCII);
- For each ‘01’ bit-pair encountered in the FinalCharacterMap, fetch the next value from ExtDigitVals, and use Table K-2 to convert that value to ASCII (or, if the value is a Base 13 shift, then increment past the next ‘01’ pair in the FinalCharacterMap, and use that Base 13 shift value plus the next Base 13 value from ExtDigitVals to convert the pair of values to ASCII). Store the result to InterleavedString;
- For each ‘10’ bit-pair encountered in the FinalCharacterMap, get the next character from NonDigitVals, convert its base value to an ASCII value using Annex K, and store the resulting ASCII value into InterleavedString. Fetch and process an additional Base 30 value for every Base 30 Shift values encountered, to create and store a single ASCII character.
- For each ‘11’ bit-pair encountered in the FinalCharacterMap, get the next character from ExtNonDigitVals, convert its base value to an ASCII value using Annex K, and store the resulting ASCII value into InterleavedString, processing any Shifts as previously described.

Once the full FinalCharacterMap has been parsed, the InterleavedString is completely populated. Starting from the first AlphaNumeric entry on the ID list, copy characters from the InterleavedString to each such entry, ending each copy operation after the number of characters indicated by the corresponding Aux Format length bits, or at the end of the InterleavedString, whichever comes first.